

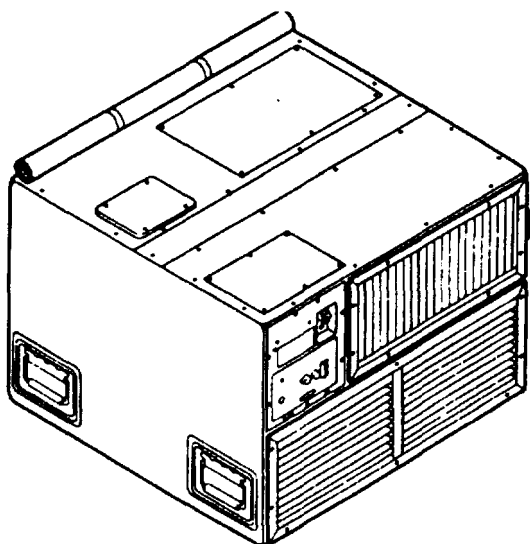
# ARMY TM 9-4120-367-14 MARINE CORPS TM 07592 B-14/1

## TECHNICAL MANUAL

### OPERATOR'S, UNIT, DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

#### AIR CONDITIONER, HORIZONTAL, COMPACT, 18,000 BTU/HR COOLING

MODEL	POWER	NSN
F18H	230V, Single Phase, 50/60 Hz	4120-00-411-3729 (EIC:VSJ)
F18H-3	208V, 3 Phase, 50/60 Hz	4120-01476-1753 (EIC:VUA)
K1F-18H-4	208V, 3 Phase, 400 Hz	4120-01-177-5990 (EIC:VWU)
F18H-3A	208V, 3 Phase, 50/60 Hz	4120-01-1224626 (EIC:VOU)
F18H-4A	208V, 3 Phase, 400 Hz	4120-01-1224627 (EIC:VUP)
MHP-204-08	208V, 3 Phase, 400 Hz	4120-01-286-8854 (EIC:VW4)



FRONT MATTER	i
INTRODUCTION	1-1
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	2-11
REPAIR PARTS, SERVICE AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	3-1
TROUBLESHOOTING	4 - 1
UNIT MAINTENANCE	5-1
DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE	6-1
PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT	7-1
REFERENCES	A - 1
MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART	B-1
TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT	B-8
COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST	C-1
EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST	D-1
ALPHABETICAL INDEX	I - 1

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

• This manual supersedes TM 5-4120-367-14, dated 24 Nov 80.

## HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND THE MARINE CORPS

### 31 AUGUST 1993

CHANGE

HEADQUARTERS,  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
AND HEADQUARTERS, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 15 July 1995

NO. 1

Operator's, Unit, Direct Support and  
General Support Maintenance Manual  
For  
AIR CONDITIONER, HORIZONTAL, COMPACT  
18,000 BTU/HR COOLING

MODEL	POWER	NSN
F18H	230V, Single Phase, 50/60 Hz	4120-00-411-3729 (EIC:VSJ)
F18H-3	208V, 3 Phase, 50/60 Hz	4120-01-076-1753 (EIC:VUA)
K1F-18H-4	208V, 3 Phase, 400 Hz	4120-01-177-5990 (EIC:VWU)
F18H-3A	208V, 3 Phase, 50/60 Hz	4120-01-122-0626 (EIC:VUO)
F18H-4A	208V, 3 Phase, 400 Hz	4120-01-122-0627 (EIC:VUP)
MHP-20-4-08	208V, 3 Phase, 400Hz	4120-01-286-8854 (EIC:VW4)

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 9-4120-367-14/TM 07592B-14/1, 31 August 1993, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages

i and ii

3-11 and 3-12

Insert pages

i and ii

3-11 and 3-12

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

**By Order of the Secretaries of the Army, and Navy (Including the Marine Corps):**

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON

*Acting Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army*

00491

DENNIS J. REIMER  
*General, United States Army  
Chief of Staff*

**DAVID E. BOTTORFF**  
*Rear Admiral, CEC, US Navy  
Commander  
Navy Facilities Engineering  
Command*

**D. R. BLOOMER**  
*Colonel, USMC  
Director, Program Support  
Marine Corps Systems Command*

**DISTRIBUTION:**

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 6150, requirements for TM 9-4120-367-14.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE is used in the operation of this equipment.

DEATH ON CONTACT or severe injury may result if personnel fail to observe safety precautions.

Always disconnect the air conditioner from power source before performing maintenance on this equipment.

Do not operate the air conditioner without louvers, top covers, and guard in place and tightly secured.

**WARNING**

Do not be misled by the term "low voltage." Potentials as low as 50 volts may cause death under adverse conditions.

For Artificial Respiration, refer to FM 21-11.

**WARNING**

REFRIGERANT UNDER PRESSURE is used in the operation of this equipment.

DEATH or severe injury may result if you fail to observe safety precautions.

Never use a heating torch on any part that contains refrigerant-22.

Avoid bodily contact with liquid refrigerant and avoid inhaling refrigerant gas.

**WARNING**

Never work on this equipment unless there is another person nearby who is familiar with the operation and hazards of the equipment and who is competent in administering first aid.

When the technician is aided by operators, he must warn them about dangerous areas.

Whenever possible, the power supply to the equipment must be shut off before beginning work on the equipment.

Take particular care to ground every capacitor likely to hold a dangerous potential.

When working inside the equipment, after the power has been turned off, always ground every part before touching.

**WARNING**

Be careful not to contact high-voltage connections of 208 volt AC input connections when installing or operating this equipment.

Whenever the nature of the operation permits, keep one hand away from the equipment to reduce the hazard of current flowing through vital organs of the body.

**WARNING**

The burning of polyurethane foams is dangerous. Due to the chemical composition of a polyurethane foam, toxic fumes are released when it is burned or heated.

If it is burned or heated indoors, such as during a welding operation in its proximity, precautions should be taken to adequately ventilate the area.

An exhaust system equivalent to that of a paint spray booth should be used.

Air supplied respirators, approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health or the U.S. Bureau of Mines, should be used for all welding in confined spaces and when ventilation is inadequate.

Individuals who have chronic or recurrent respiratory conditions, including allergies and asthma, should not be employed in this type of environment.

**WARNING**

Use great care to avoid contact with liquid refrigerant or refrigerant gas being discharged from a container under pressure. Sudden and irreversible tissue damage can result from freezing.

Wear thermal protective gloves and a face protector or safety glasses in any situation where skin- or eye-contact is possible.

Prevent contact of refrigerant gas with flame or hot metal surfaces.

Heat causes the refrigerant to break down and form carbonyl chloride (phosgene) a highly toxic and corrosive gas.

Dry cleaning solvent (Fed. Spec. P-D-680) used to clean parts is potentially dangerous to personnel and property.

Do not use near open flame or excessive heat. Flash point of solvent is 100°F to 138°F (38°C to 59°C).

TECHNICAL MANUAL  
No. 9-4120-367-14

HEADQUARTERS  
DEPARTMENTS OF THE  
ARMY AND MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON D.C., 31 August 1993

Operator's, Unit, Direct Support and  
General Support Maintenance Manual

AIR CONDITIONER, HORIZONTAL, COMPACT  
18,000 BTU/HR COOLING

MODEL	POWER	NSN
F18H	230V, Single Phase, 50/60 Hz	4120-00-411-3729 (EIC:VSJ)
F18H-3	208V, 3 Phase, 50/60 Hz	4120-01-076-1753 (EIC:VUA)
K1F-18H-4	208V, 3 Phase, 400 Hz	4120-01-177-5990 (EIC: VWU)
F18H-3A	208V, 3 Phase, 50/60 Hz	4120-01-122-0626 (EIC:VUO)
F18H-4A	208V, 3 Phase, 400 Hz	4120-01-122-0627 (EIC:VUP)
MHP-20-4-08	208V, 3 Phase, 400 Hz	4120-01-286-8854 (EIC:VW4)

**REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS**

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Mail your letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual directly to: Commander, US Army Aviation and Troop Command, ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP, 4300 Goodfellow Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63120-1798. You may also submit your recommended changes by E-mail directly to <daf2028@st-louis-emh7.army.mil>. A reply will be furnished directly to you.

Marine Corps users submit NAVMC Form 10772 directly to: Commander, Code 850, Marine Corps Logistics Bases, 814 Radford Blvd., Albany, GA 31704-1128.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION .....	1-1
Section I. General Information .....	1-1
Section II. Equipment Description and Data .....	1-2
Section III. Principles of Operation .....	1-12
CHAPTER 2 OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS .....	2-1
Section I. Description and Use of Operator's Controls and Indicators .....	2-1
Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services .....	2-4
Section III. Operation Under Usual Conditions .....	2-7
Section IV. Operation Under Unusual Condition .....	2-13

\*This manual supercedes TM 5-4120-367-14, dated 24 Nov 80.

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

	Page
CHAPTER 3 OPERATOR MAINTENANCE .....	3-1
Section I. Repair Parts, Special Tool, TMDE, and Support Equipment .....	3-1
Section II. Service Upon Receipt .....	3-2
CHAPTER 4 TROUBLE SHOOTING .....	4-1
CHAPTER 5 UNIT MAINTENANCE .....	5-1
CHAPTER 6 DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE .....	6-1
CHAPTER 7 PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT .....	7-1
APPENDIX A REFERENCES .....	A-1
APPENDIX B Maintenance ALLOCATION CHART .....	B-1
Section I. Introduction .....	B-1
Section II. Maintenance Allocation Chart.....	B-4
Section III. Tool and Test Equipment Requirements .....	B-8
Section IV. Remarks .....	B-9
APPENDIX C COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LISTS .	C-1
Section I. Introduction .....	C-1
Section II. integral Components of End Item.....	C-2
Section III. Basic Issue Items .....	C-2
APPENDIX D EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST .....	D-1
Section I. Introduction .....	D-1
Section II. Expendable Supplies and Material List .....	D-1
INDEX .....	I-1

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure Number		Page
1-1.	Air Conditioner, 3/4 views . . . . .	1-5
1-2.	Air Conditioner, Condenser Section (Sheet 1 of 2) . . . . .	1-6
1-2.	Air Conditioner, Condenser Section (Sheet 2 of 2) . . . . .	1-6
1-3.	Air Conditioner, Evaporator Section (Sheet 1 of 2) . . . . .	1-8
1-3.	Air Conditioner, Evaporator Section (Sheet 2 of 2) . . . . .	1-8
1-4.	Air Conditioner, Top View, Top Covers Removed, Heating Section . . . . .	1-9
1-5.	Refrigerant Flow Diagram . . . . .	1-13
3-1.	Installation Dimensions (Sheet 1 of 2) . . . . .	3-3
3-1.	Installation Dimensions (Sheet 2 of 2) . . . . .	3-4
3-2.	Mounting Hole Location . . . . .	3-6
3-3.	Connector J11 Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Single Phase) . . . . .	3-9
3-4.	Connector J1 Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Single Phase) . . . . .	3-10
3-5.	Connector J11 Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Three Phase) . . . . .	3-11
3-6.	Connector J11 Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Three Phase) . . . . .	3-12
3-7.	Connector J11 (Through J6) Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Three Phase) . . . . .	3-13
3-8.	Connector J1 Wired Terminal Board TB3 (Three Phase) . . . . .	3-13
3-9.	Lifting, Using Slings . . . . .	3-15
3-10.	Wall Space Required . . . . .	3-16
3-11.	Neutral Jumper Removal . . . . .	3-22
3-12.	Jumper Across LPCO . . . . .	3-24
4-1.	Junction Box and Control Pane Removal . . . . .	4-7
4-2.	Terminal Location, Connector J2 . . . . .	4-8
4-3.	Terminal Location, Circuit Breaker CB1 . . . . .	4-9
4-4.	Terminal Location, Circuit Breaker CB2 . . . . .	4-10
4-5.	Terminal Location, Relay K1 . . . . .	4-11
4-6.	Terminal Location, Relay K1 (Model MHP-20-4-08) . . . . .	4-12
4-7.	Terminal Location, Relays K2 and K3. . . . .	4-13
4-8.	Terminal Location, Relay K4 . . . . .	4-14
4-9.	Terminal Location, Relays K4 and K5 (Model MHP-20-4-08 Only) . . . . .	4-15
4-10.	Terminal Location, Transformer T1 . . . . .	4-16
4-11.	Terminal Location, Rectifier CR1 . . . . .	4-17
4-12.	Terminal Location, Mode Selector Switch S1 . . . . .	4-18
4-13.	Terminal Location, Mode Selector Switch S1 . . . . .	4-19
4-14.	Terminal Location, Temperature Selector Switch S3 . . . . .	4-22
4-15.	Terminal Location, Fan Speed Switch S2 . . . . .	4-23
4-16.	Terminal Location, Relay K5 and Capacitor C4 (Single Phase) . . . . .	4-24



LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS - Continued

Figure Number		Page
4-17.	Terminal Location, Capacitors C2, C3, and C5 (Single Phase) . . . . .	4-25
4-18.	Terminal Location, Heater Thermostat S6 (Overheat Safety) . . . . .	4-26
5-1.	Capacitor C1 . . . . .	5-8
5-2.	Capacitors C2 (Three-Phase Units) and C6 (Single-Phase Unit) . . . . .	5-9
5-3.	Resistor R1 . . . . .	5-11
5-4.	Rectifier CR1 . . . . .	5-13
5-5.	Transformer T1 . . . . .	5-15
5-6.	Relays, K4 and K5 . . . . .	5-18
5-7.	Control Module Removal . . . . .	5-21
5-8.	Relay K1 . . . . .	5-23
5-9.	Relays K2 and K3.. . . . .	5-26
5-10.	Control Module . . . . .	5-30
5-11.	Switch S1 . . . . .	5-32
5-12.	Selector Switch Wire Termination . . . . .	5-33
5-13.	Temperature Selector Switch S3 . . . . .	5-36
5-14.	Fan Speed Switch S2 . . . . .	5-40
5-15.	Circuit Breaker CB2 . . . . .	5-44
5-16.	Circuit Breaker CB1 . . . . .	5-47
5-17.	Connector P2 . . . . .	5-51
5-18.	Capacitors C2, C3, and C5 (Single Phase) . . . . .	5-57
5-19.	Relay K5 (Single Phase) . . . . .	5-58
5-20.	Capacitor C4 (Single Phase) . . . . .	5-61
5-21.	Return Air Filter... . . . .	5-63
5-22.	Mist Eliminator . . . . .	5-66
5-23.	Fresh Air Damper Adjustment.. . . . .	5-68
5-24.	Vent Damper . . . . .	5-70
5-25.	Fresh Air Screen . . . . .	5-74
5-26.	Condensate Lines. . . . .	5-76
5-27.	Fan Switch . . . . .	5-82
5-28.	Heater Thermostat . . . . .	5-84
5-29.	Heater . . . . .	5-86
6-1.	Pressure Test . . . . .	6-2
6-2.	Releasing Refrigerant . . . . .	6-15
6-3.	Nitrogen Tank Connection . . . . .	6-17
6-4.	Evacuating System . . . . .	6-19
6-5.	Refrigerant Charging, Gas . . . . .	6-21
6-6.	Refrigerant Charging, Liquid . . . . .	6-25
6-7.	Compressor Burnout Cleanup . . . . .	6-32

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS - Continued

Figure Number		Page
6-8.	Compressor Replacement .....	6-34
6-9.	Crankcase Heater .....	6-37
6-10.	Condenser Coil .....	6-39
6-11.	Receiver .....	6-42
6-12.	Sight Glass .....	6-45
6-13.	Drier/Filter .....	6-48
6-14.	Solenoid Valve .....	6-50
6-15.	Solenoid Valve Disassembly .....	6-52
6-16.	Expansion Valve .....	6-55
6-17.	Evaporator Coil .....	6-58
6-18.	Bulb Well .....	6-61
6-19.	Accumulator .....	6-64
6-20.	Charging Valve .....	6-67
6-21.	Pressure Valve .....	6-69
6-22.	Actuating Cylinder .....	6-71
6-23.	Actuating Cylinder - Model MHP-20-4-08 .....	6-73
6-24.	Adjusting Condenser Fan Louver .....	6-76
6-25.	Removing Condenser Fan Louver .....	6-78
6-26.	Removing Condenser Fan Louver-Model MHP-20-4-08 .....	6-79
6-27.	Condenser Fan and Motor .....	6-82
6-28.	Condenser Fan and Motor - Model MHP-20-4-08 .....	6-83
6-29.	High and Low Pressure Switch .....	6-87
6-30.	Quench Valve .....	6-60
6-31.	Pressure Regulator .....	6-93
6-32.	Evaporator Blower and Motor (Sheet 1 of 3) .....	6-96
6-32.	Evaporator Blower and Motor (Sheet 2 of 3) .....	6-97
6-32.	Evaporator Blower and Motor (Sheet 3 of 3) .....	6-99
6-33.	IMC Motor .....	6-103
6-34.	Welco Motor .....	6-104
6-35.	Welco Evaporator Motor - Model MHP-20-4-08 .....	6-106
6-36.	Welco Condenser Motor - Model MHP-20-4-08 .....	6-110

LIST OF TABLES

Table Number		Page
2-1.	Operator/Crew Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services . . . . .	2-4
2-2.	Operating Settings . . . . .	2-8
3-1.	AC Power Supply Requirements . . . . .	3-7
3-2.	J1 and J11 Wiring . . . . .	3-7
3-3.	Connector Pin Wiring, Model F18H . . . . .	3-8
3-4.	Phase Rotation Models F18H-3 and F18H-4 . . . . .	3-8
4-1.	Operational Status . . . . .	4-1
4-2.	Troubleshooting Symptom Index . . . . .	4-2
4-3.	Electrical Components Tests . . . . .	4-3
4-4.	Model F18H Mode Switch Postions (Single Phase) . . . . .	4-20
4-5.	Model F18H-3 and F18H-4 Mode Switch Positions (Three Phase) . . . . .	4-20
4-6.	Model MHP-20-4-08 Mode Switch Positions (Three Phase) . . . . .	4-21
5-1.	Unit Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services. . . . .	5-5
6-1.	Normal Temperature-Pressure Relationships . . . . .	6-4
6-2.	Excessive Head and Suction Pressure. . . . .	6-4
6-3.	Low Head Pressure . . . . .	6-5
6-4.	Low Suction Pressure . . . . .	6-5

## CHAPTER 1

### INTRODUCTION

#### Section I. GENERAL INFORMATION

##### 1.1 SCOPE.

1.1.1 Type of Manual. Operator's, Unit, Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual.

1.1.2 Model Numbers and Equipment Names. Keco Models, F18H, F18H-3, and K1F-18H-4, F18H-3A and F18H-4A, and Airtacs Model, MHP-20-4-08, 18,000 BTU/hr Cooling, air conditioners.

##### NOTE

Unless otherwise noted the FMH-3A and F18H-4A identical to the F18H-3 and K1F-18H-4, respectively.

1.1.3 Purpose of Equipment. Cools and heats enclosed space (shelter). The units covered by this manual are designed for cooling and heating air to a desired predetermined range and for circulating the conditioned air to provide heating and cooling of equipment or of personnel within the air conditioned area.

1.2 MAINTENANCE FORMS, RECORDS AND REPORTS. Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance will be those prescribed by DAPAM738-750. The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS).

Maintenance forms and records used by the Marine Corps personnel are prescribed in TM 4700-15/1.

1.3 DESTRUCTION OF ARMY MATERIAL TO PREVENT EMEMY USE. Command decisions, according to the tactical situation, will determine when destruction of the air conditioner will be accomplished. A destruction plan will be prepared by the using organization, unless one has been prepared by higher authority. For general destruction procedures for this equipment, refer to TM 750-244-3, Procedures for Destruction of Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use (Mobility Equipment Command).

##### 1.4 PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OF SHIPMENT.

1.4.1 Placement of equipment in administrative storage should be for short periods of time when a shortage of maintenance effort exists. Items should be mission readiness within 24 hours or within the time factors as determined by the directing wuthority. During the storage period, appropriate maintenance records will be kept.

1.4.2 Before placing equipment in administrative storage, current maintenance services and equipment serviceable criteria (ESC) evaluations should be completed, shortcomings and deficiencies should be corrected and all modification work orders (MWOs) should be applied.

1.4.3 Storage Site Selection. Inside storage is preferred for items selected for administrative storage. If inside storage is not available, trusks, vans, conex containers or other containers may be used.

1.5 HAND RECEIPT MANUAL. Hand receipts for the End Item/Components of End Item (COEI), Basic Issue Items (BII), and Additional Authorization List (AAL) items are published in a Hand Receipt Manual. The Hand Receipt Manual's numerical designation is the same as the related Technical Manual with the letters HR added to the number. These manuals are published to aid in property accountability and are available through

Commander  
US Army Adjutant General Publication Center  
ATTN: AGDL-OD  
2800 Eastern Blvd.  
Baltimore, MD 21220

Not applicable to the Marine Corps. Refer to SL-1-3.

1.6 REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIRS). If your air conditioner needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only who can tell us what you do not like about your equipped. Let us know why you do not like the design. Tell us why a procedure is hard to perform. Put it on an SF 368 (Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to us at

Commander  
US Army Aviation and Troop Command  
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MDO  
4300 Goodfellow Blvd.  
St. Louis, MO 63120-1798. We will send you a reply.

Marine Corps -by NAVMC Form 10772 directly to  
Commander  
Code 850  
Marine Corps Logistics Bases  
814 Radford Blvd.  
Albany, GA 31704-1128

**Section II. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA**

1.7 EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES AND FEATURES.

1.7.1 Characteristics. The Keco Air Conditioner.

- a. Cools air to a shelter,
- b. Heats air to a shelter, and
- c. Ventilates or circulates air in a shelter.

1.7.2 Capabilities and Features of Model F18H.

- a. Cooling capacity on COOL, BTU/hour ..... 18,000
- b. Heating capacity on HIGH HEAT. BTU/hour ..... 14,300
- c. Heating capacity on LOW HEAT, BTU/hour. .... 7,500
- d. Power Requirements:
  - Voltage ..... 230
  - Phases ..... Single
  - Frequency, Hertz ..... 50/60
  - Amperes, phase (maximum):
    - Cooling ..... 23
    - Heating ..... 40
  - Watts, running (maximum):
    - Cooling ..... 5,200
    - Heating. .... 4,400

- e. Refrigerant type .....R-22
  - f. Amount of charge, pounds ..... 5-5 lbs (2.5 kg)
- 1.7.3 Capabilities and Features of Model F18H-3.
- a. Cooling capacity on COOL, BTU/hour ..... 18,000
  - b. Heating capacity on HIGH HEAT, BTU/hour ..... 14,300
  - c. Heating on LOW HEAT, BTU/hour ..... 7,500
  - d. Power Requirements:
    - Voltage ..... 208
    - Phases ..... 3
    - Frequency, Hertz ..... 50/60
    - Amperes, each phase (maximum):
      - Cooling ..... 16
      - Heating ..... 15
    - Watts, running (maximum):
      - Cooling ..... 5,000
      - Heating ..... 4,400
  - e. Refrigerant type ..... R-22
  - f. Amount of charge, pounds ..... 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg)
- 1.7.4 Capabilities and Features of Models K1F-18H-4 and MHP-20-4-08.
- a. Cooling capacity on COOL, BTU/hour ..... 18,000
  - b. Heating capacity on HIGH HEAT, BTU/hour ..... 14,300
  - c. Heating capacity on LOW HEAT, BTU/hour ..... 7,500
  - d. Power Requirements:
    - Voltage ..... 208
    - Phases ..... 3
    - Frequency, Hertz ..... 400
    - Amperes,each phase (maximum):
      - Cooling ..... 26.4
      - Heating ..... 15
    - Watts, running (maximum):
      - Cooling ..... 6,500
      - Heating ..... 5,200
  - e. Refrigerant type ..... R-22
  - f. Amount of charge, pounds ..... 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg)
- 1.7.5 Operating Temperatures. The air conditioners are capable of functioning as follows.
- a. Start, operate, and cycle on cooling mode up to plus 120°F(49°C) ambient temperature, with air up to plus 120°F (49°C) entering the evaporator and condenser.
  - b. Operate on cooling mode without forming frost or ice on the evaporator at 55°F (12°C) ambient temperature, with air at plus 67°F (19°C) dry bulb and plus57°F (14°C) wet bulb entering the evaporator.

- c. Operate on the heating mode in ambient temperatures as low as minus 50°F (10°C) and as high as plus 80°F (26°C).
- d. Start and operate on coding mode at 0°F (-18°C) ambient temperature, with air at plus 70°F (21°C) entering the evaporator.

1.7.6 Evaporator Airflow. With MODE SELECTOR set at VENT and the FAN SPEED set at HIGH, the evaporator air flow will be as follows:

Model	SCFM	m <sup>3</sup> /m
F18H	590	16.5
F18H-3	590	16.5
F18H-4	640	17.9

1.8 LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS.

1.8.1 Condenser Section (See figure 1-2.).

- a. **Equalizing Solenoid Valve.** This solenoid valve causes discharge and suction pressures to equalize whenever compressor is not operating.
- b. **Liquid Line Solenoid Valve.** This solenoid valve controls flow of liquid refrigerant to the evaporator coil.
- c. **Quench Expansion Valve.** This valve controls expansion of liquid refrigerant to gas in the suction line when the suction line super heat rises above 31 to 33°F (-1 to +1°C).
- d. **Drier/Filter (Dehydrator).** A drier/filter (dehydrator) is a device used to remove water or water vapor from the refrigerant.
- e. **Receiver.** The receiver is a storage tank for liquid refrigerant.
- f. **Condenser Coil.** It is constructed of interconnected parallel tubes which are retained in a series of multiple, closely spaced fins. Hot compressed gas is air cooled to a liquid in this coil.
- g. **Compressor.** It consists of a reciprocating compressor driven by an electric motor, hermetically sealed into a steel container with a lifetime charge of oil. A crankcase heater surrounds the lower part of the container. The heater is thermostatically controlled to prevent migration of liquid refrigerant into the crankcase where it would become mixed with the oil.
- h. **Pressure Regulator Valves.** The pressure regulator valves are part of the hot gas bypass circuit and open when the compressor suction pressure drops below a preset level of 68 psig (4.78 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).
- i. **Relief Valve.** The relief valve opens when the discharge line pressure rises above 540 psig (37.97 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).
- j. **Actuating Cylinder.** This hydraulic cylinder operates discharge louver assembly. It will start to open the louver assembly at 150 to 180 psig (10.55 to 12.66 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) and fully open louver assembly at 220 to 260 psig (15.74 to 18.28 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) compressor discharge pressure to allow unit operation when outside temperature is low.
- k. **Charging Valve.** The charging valves provide connection ports so that refrigerant can be put into the system. They also provide ports for checking system operating pressures.
- l. **Condenser Fan and Motor.** This fan and motor draws outside air over and through the condenser coil in order to remove the heat from the hot gas entering the condenser coil.
- m. **Input Power Receptacle (alternate location).** Connection for power supply.

- n. Sight Glass, Liquid Indicator. The condition of liquid refrigerant flowing through the system can be observed through this window when the compressor is operating in the cooling mode. A milky or bubbly appearance of the refrigerant indicates that the system contains insufficient refrigerant and that more must be added. The center of the sight glass has an area which indicates moisture content of the refrigerant. This area will change colors: green, chartreuse, and yellow.

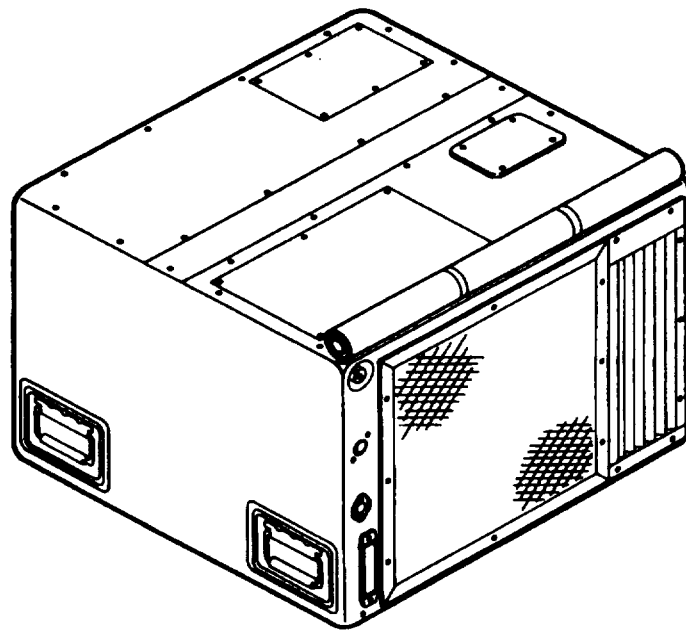
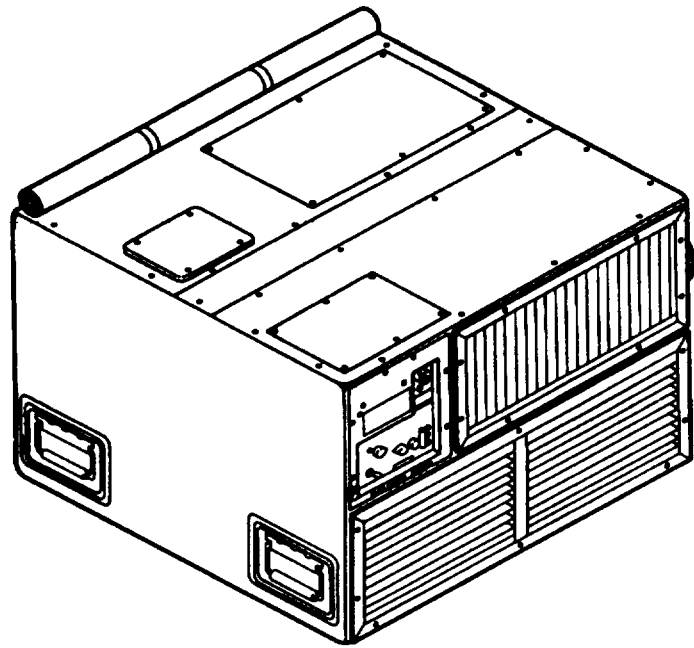


Figure 1-1. Air Conditioner, 3/4 Views



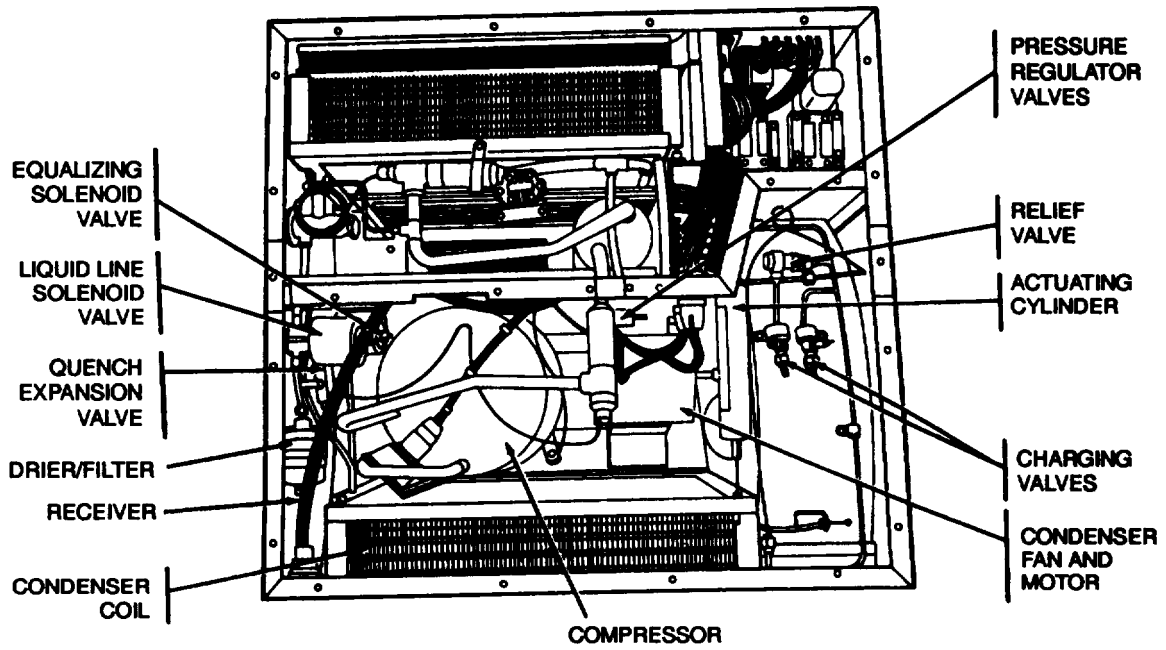


Figure 1-2. Air Conditioner, Condenser Section (Sheet 1 of 2)

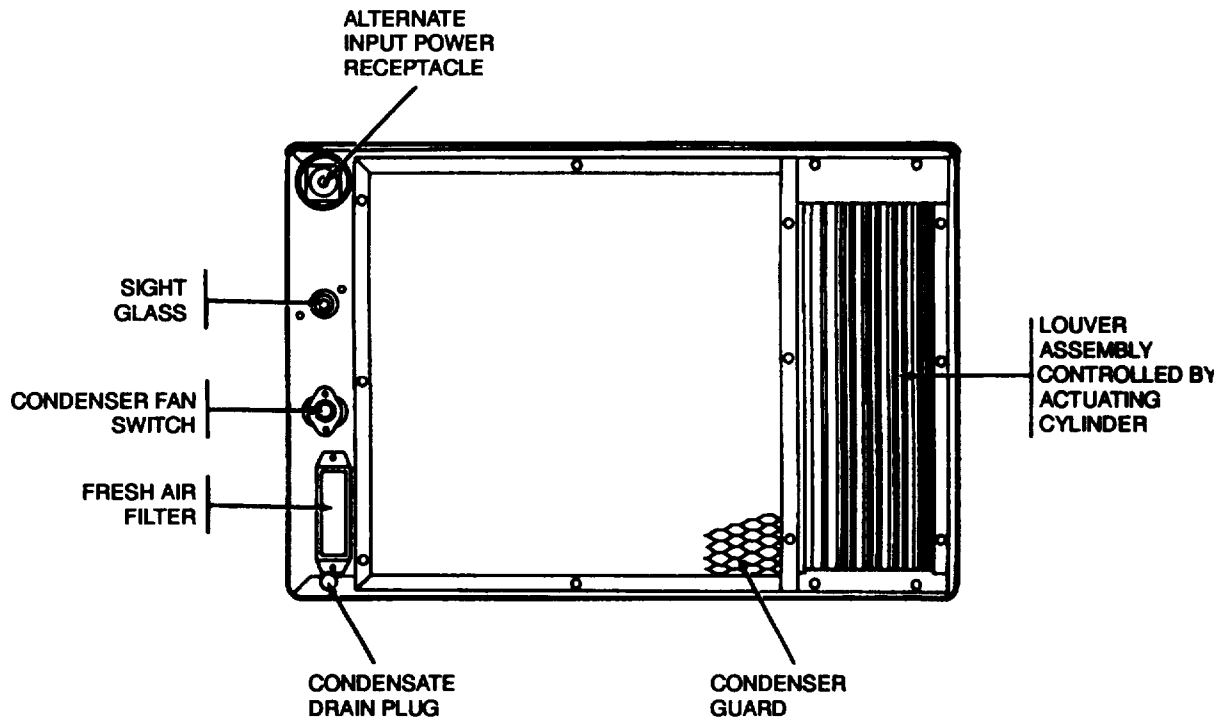


Figure 1-2. Air Conditioner, Condenser Section (Sheet 2 of 2)

<b>Color</b>	<b>Moisture Content</b>
<b>Green</b> .....	<b>None</b>
<b>Chartreuse</b> .....	<b>Slight</b>
<b>Yellow</b> .....	<b>Replace Drier/ Filter and Refrigerant</b>

- o. **Condensate Drain Plug.** Drain connection for water collected below evaporator coil.
- p. **Condenser Fan Switch.** Controls fan speed. At temperatures above 100° F (38°C), closes to allow high speed; below 100°F (38°C), opens to allow only low speed operation.
- q. **Fresh Air Filter.** This filter cleans outside air drawn into the shelter.

**NOTE**

The air conditioner can be equipped for operation in chemical-biological-radiological (CBR) environment by connecting filtering equipment to the fresh air filter.

- r. **Louver Assembly.** Automatically controlled by actuating cylinder.

1.8.2 Evaporator Section (See figure 1-3.)

- a. **Evaporator Expansion Valve.** This valve controls the amount of liquid refrigerant to the evaporator.
- b. **Distributor.** This distributor divides expanding refrigerant to three circuits of the evaporator coil.
- c. **Evaporator Coil.** The evaporator coil converts the liquid refrigerant into gas to cool the air.
- d. **Mist Eliminator.** The purpose of the mist eliminator is to trap droplets of condensed water which have formed on the evaporator coil, so that they will not be blown into the air conditioned space.
- e. **Accumulator.** The accumulator is a tank that holds the liquid refrigerant which might be mixed with the gas leaving the evaporator coil preventing liquid refrigerant from entering the compressor.
- f. **Input Power Receptacle (alternate location).** Connection for power supply.
- g. **Ground Connection.** The ground connection is an external point where shelter or van electrical ground is connected to the air conditioner.
- h. **Low Pressure Switch.** This switch opens when suction line pressure drops to 10 to 20 psig (.703 to 1.406 l@cm<sup>2</sup>). This switch must be hand re-set after the pressure rises above 40 psig (2.812 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).
- i. **High Pressure Switch.** The high pressure switch opens when the discharge line pressure rises to 435 to 455 psig (30.58 to 31.99kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) to stop the compressor. This switch must be hand reset after the line pressure drops to 320 psig (22.50 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).
- j. **Evaporator Blower and Motor.** The evaporator blower and motor blows the shelter air over the evaporator coil to give up heat to the refrigerant (cool mode) or draws in the fresh air or shelter air for ventilation.
- k. **Air Filter.** The air filter removes dirt and dust from the air that is to be conditioned (not illustrated, located behind air intake grill).

1.8.3 Heating Section (See figure 1-4.).

- a. **Heating Elements.** The heating elements heat the air before it passes through the evaporator coil.
- b. **Thermostatic Switch (overheat safety).** The thermostatic switch opens the heating circuit at 145°F to 150°F (63°C to 66°C and closes at 100°F to 120°F (38°C to 49°C).

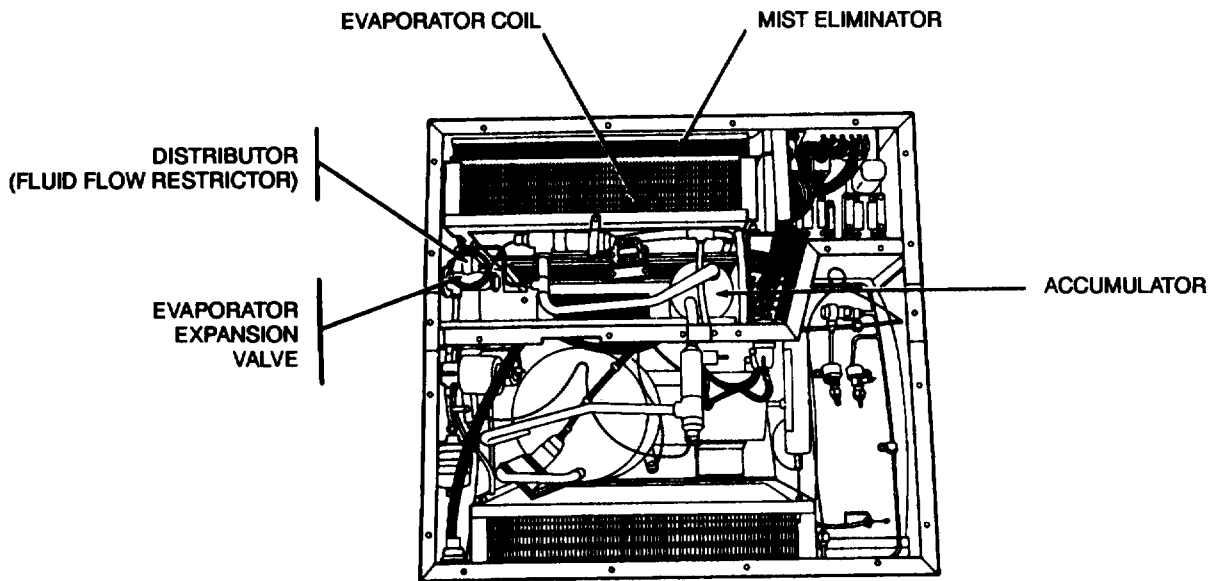


Figure 1-3. Air Conditioner, Evaporator Section (Sheet 1 of 2)

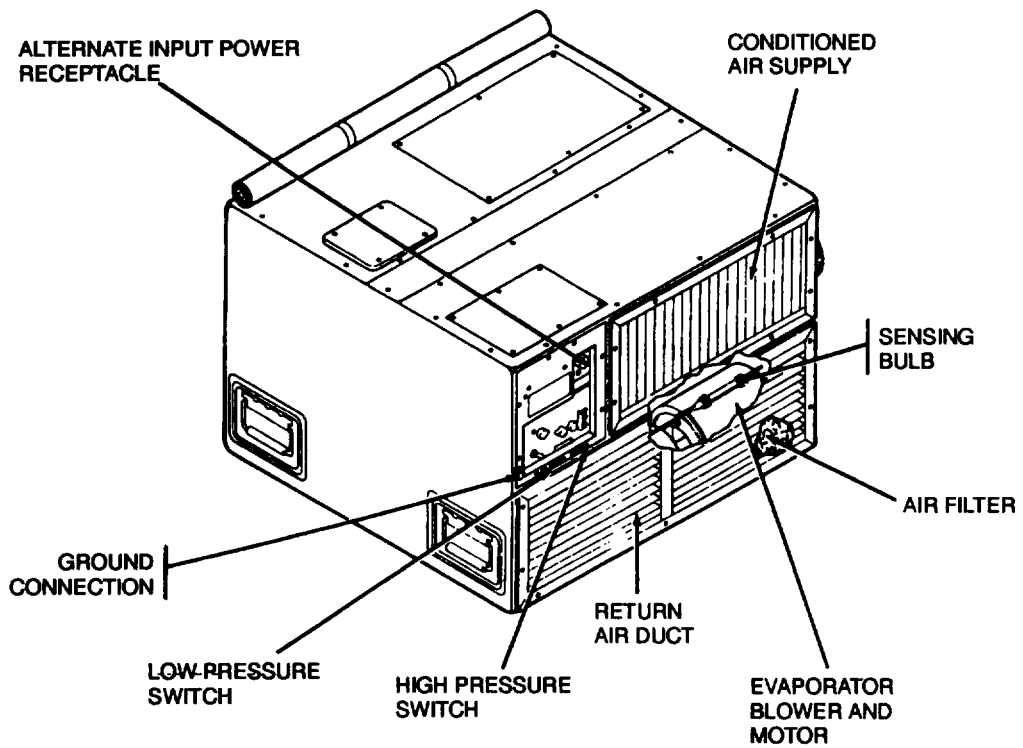


Figure 1-3. Air Conditioner, Evaporator Section (Sheet 2 of 2)

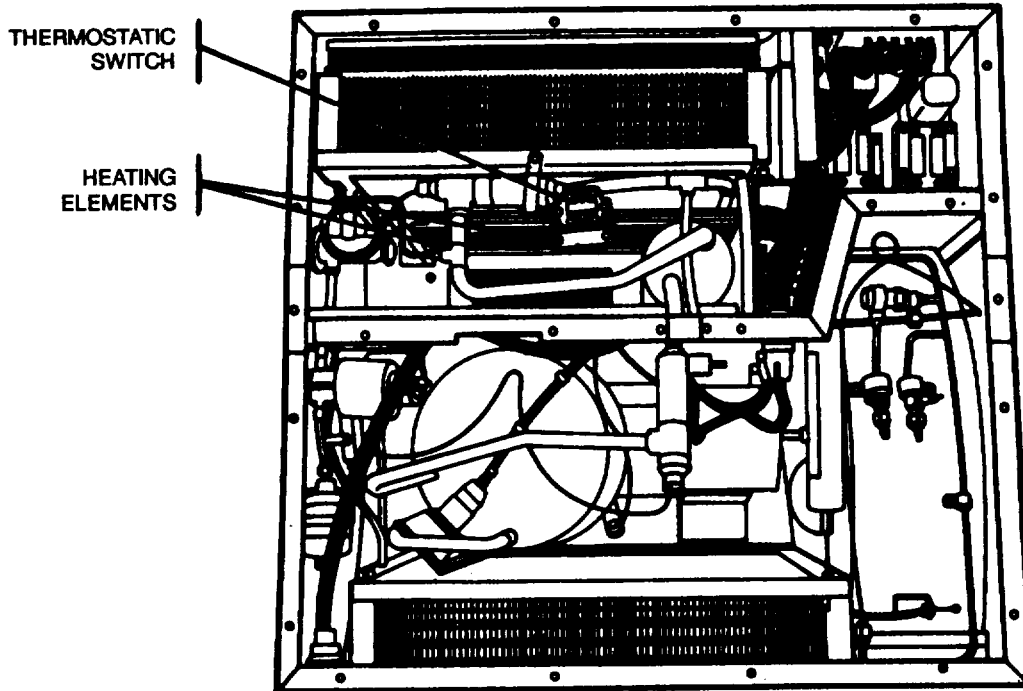


Figure 1-4. Air Conditioner, Top View, Top Covers Removed, Heating Section

1.9 DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MODELS. Unless otherwise specified, all data for the F18H-3 and K1F-18H4 will also apply to the F18H-3A and K1F-18H-4A, respectively. K1F-18H4A also has the same specifications as MHP-20-4-08.

	F18H	F18H-3	K1F-18H-4
Power Supply			
Voltage	230	208	208
Phases	Single	3	3
Frequency, Hertz	50/60	50/60	400
*Amperes			
Cooling	23	16	26.4
Heating	20	12	15
*Watts			
Cooling	5,200	5,000	6,500
Heating	4,400	4,400	5,200

\* Conditions: 120 °F (49°C) ambient, with 90 °F (32.2°C) dry bulb, 75°F (23.9°C) wet bulb air to evaporator.

**NOTE**

The compressor, condenser fan motor and the evaporator blower motor are different. They are not interchangeable because they have different windings for the different required power supplies.

**NOTE**

The information contained in this manual is applicable to all models except for differences noted. Differences in procedure will be detailed at the point where they occur.

**1.10 EQUIPMENT DATA.**

**1.10.1 Types of Conditioning Available.**

- a. High Vent Mode. Maximum air ventilation and filtering;
- b. Low Vent Mode. Low velocity air ventilation and filtering;
- c. High Cool Mode. Maximum cooling, filtering, and dehumidification;
- d. Low Cool Mode. Low velocity cooling, filtering and dehumidification;
- e. High Heat Mode. High velocity heating; and
- f. Low Heat Mode. Low velocity heating.

**1.10.2 Cooling Capacity (High Cool Mode).** 18,000 Btu/hr at 90°F(32.2°C) dry bulb, 75°F (23.9°C) wet bulb air to evaporator. and 120°F (49°C) ambient air conditions.

**1.10.3 Heating Capacity (High Heat Mode).** 14,300 BTU/hr in an ambient of -50°F to +80°F (-45.5° to 29.4°C).

**1.10.4 Conditioned Air Flow (Maximum).** Refer to paragraph 1.7.

**1.10.5 Electrical Power Requirements.** Refer to paragraph 1.7.

**1.10.6 Refrigerant (R-22).** 5.5 pounds (2.5 kg).

**1.10.7 Physical Characteristics.**

**a. Dimensions.**

- (1) 30 inches (76.2 cm) wide
- (2) 28 inches (71.12 cm) deep
- (3) 20 inches (50.8 cm) high

**b. Weight.**

- (1) F18H-278 pounds (126.1 kg)
- (2) F18H-3-270 pounds (122.5 kg)
- (3) K1F-18H-4 - 265 pounds (120.2 kg)

1.10.8 Evaporator and Condenser Fan Motor Rating.

	<b>F18H</b>	<b>F18H-3</b>	<b>K1F-18H-4</b>
Voltage	230	208	208
Hertz	50/60	50/60	400
Phase	1	3	3
RPM			
High	3,450	3,450	3,750
Low	1,725	1,725	1,800
Amperes			
High	3.5	2.3	6.0
Low	1.2	0.9	3.0
HP			
High	.73	.73	1.1
Low	.12	.12	.27
Duty	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous
Thermal protector	248°F (120 °C)	248°F (120°C)	302 °F (150°C)
Rotation (facing shaft end)	Counterclockwise	Counterclockwise	Counterclockwise

1.10.9 Compressor Motor Rating.

	<b>F18H</b>	<b>F18H-3</b>	<b>K1F-18H-4</b>
Voltage	230	208	208
Hertz	50/60	50/60	400
Phase	Single	3	3
Thermal protector	Internal	Internal	Internal

1.10.10 Switch Setting.

- a. Low Pressure Cutout. Open at 10 to 20 psig (.703 to 1.406 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>). Hand reset when pressure rises to 40 psig (2.812 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).
- b. High Pressure Cutout. Open at 435 to 455 psig (30.58 to 31.99 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>). Hand reset when pressure decreases to 320 psig (22.50 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).

### Section III. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

#### 1.11 REFRIGERATION CYCLE.

1.11.1 The Refrigerant Cycle. The refrigeration system removes heat from a given area. See figure 1-5. for a schematic of the refrigeration cycle.

- a. The compressor (1A) takes cold, low pressure refrigerant gas and compresses it to a high temperature, high pressure gas. This gas flows through the metal tubing to the split condenser coil (3A) and receiver (4).
- b. The condenser fan draws outside ambient air over and through the two section condenser coil (3A). The high temperature, high pressure gas from the compressor (1A) is cooled by the flow of air and is changed into a high pressure liquid.
- c. The liquid sight glass (5) indicates the presence of moisture and the quantity of refrigerant in the system.
- d. The drier/filter dehydrator (6) removes any moisture (water vapor) or dirt that may be carried by the liquid refrigerant.
- e. The solenoid valve (7) is controlled by the temperature selector on the control panel. This valve will shut off the flow of refrigerant to the evaporator section when the temperature in the conditioned area reaches the set point.
- f. The expansion valve (8) controls the amount and pressure of liquid refrigerant to the evaporator coil (10). The expansion valve (8) senses the temperature and pressure of the refrigerant as it leaves the evaporator coil. By use of the feeler bulb in the bulb well (11) and "external equalizer line," the valve constantly adjusts the flow of liquid refrigerant to the evaporator coil (10).
- g. As the high pressure liquid refrigerant leaves the expansion valve (8), it enters the evaporator coil (10). As the liquid enters the coil, due to the size difference between the coil and the tubing, the pressure is suddenly decreased. As the pressure decreases, the liquid refrigerant "flashes" to a gas. The evaporator blower circulates the warm air from the conditioned space over and through the evaporator coil. Liquid absorbs heat when it changes from a liquid to a gas. As the air from the conditioned spaces comes in contact with the evaporator coil (10), the air is cooled.
- h. The accumulator (12) holds any liquid refrigerant which did not change to a gas in the evaporator. Heat in the evaporator section will boil this liquid to a gas before entering the compressor.
- i. To prevent compressor damage during start-up, the solenoid valve (19) is normally open to equalize pressure on both sides of the compressor.

1.11.2 Bypass System. This unit has a bypass system which allows cooling operation at low cooling loads without cycling the compressor on and off. In bypass, the refrigerant is piped from the discharge to the suction side of the compressor, bypassing the evaporator coil (10).

- a. When the temperature selector on the control panel senses that cooling conditions have reached the set point, it closes the solenoid valve (7) to shut off refrigerant flow to the evaporator coil (10).
- b. As the compressor suction pressure starts to drop, the pressure regulators (20) open to allow flow of hot gas from the compressor.
- c. The quench valve (18) senses the temperature of the gas at the suction side of the compressor. To prevent excessively hot gas from reaching the compressor, the quench valve (18) opens to allow liquid refrigerant to mix with the hot gas.

Item No.	Nomenclature
1A.	Compressor
1B.	Suction line filter
3A.	Coil, condenser with angle
3B.	Subcooler
4.	Receiver, liquid refrigerant
5.	Indicator, sight, liquid
6.	Dehydrator, desiccant, refrigerant
7.	Solenoid valve, with leads
8.	Valve, expansion (primary)
9.	Restrictor, fluid flow
10.	Coil, evaporator with angle
11.	Bulb well
12.	Accumulator
14.	Valve, charging, with cap
15.	Valve, pressure relief
16.	Cylinder assembly, actuating, linear
17.	Switch, pressure (high)
18.	Valve, expansion (quench)
19.	Solenoid valve, with leads
20.	Regulator, fluid pressure
21.	Switch, pressure (low)

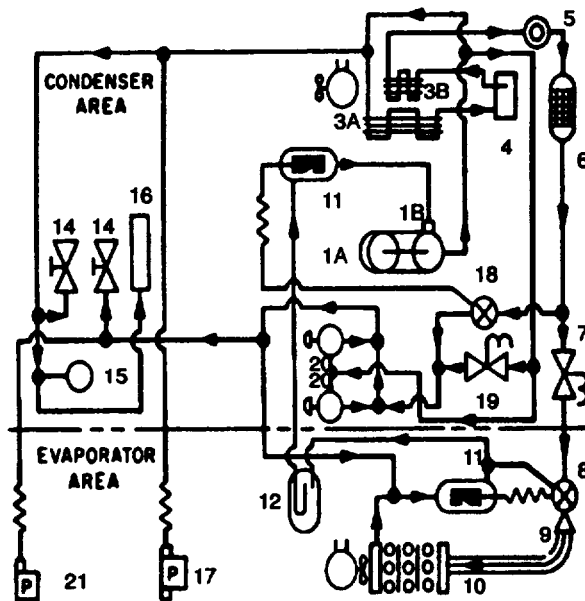


Figure 1-5. Refrigerant Flow Diagram



## 1.12 HEATING.

1.12.1 When the MODE SELECTOR is set for HIGH HEAT, six heating elements, located behind the evaporator coil are energized. These elements are protected from overheating by a thermal cutout switch. Three of the elements are controlled by the TEMPERATURE SELECTOR, and the remaining three are on all of the time. When set for LOW, only the three thermostatically controlled elements are energized.

1.12.2 The two-speed fan can be set for either HIGH or LOW operation during heating.

## 1.13 LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS.

AC	Alternating Current
C	Centigrade
CBR	Chemical-Biological-Radiological
cm <sup>2</sup>	centimeter squared
DC	Direct Current
F	Fahrenheit
hp	horse power
HPCO	High Pressure cut-out
kg	kilogram
lbs	pounds
LPCO	Low Pressure cut-out
psi	pounds square inch
psig	pounds square inch gauge
rpm	revolutions per minute
reqd.	required
Vdc	Volts direct current

## CHAPTER 2

### OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

#### Section I. DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATOR'S CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

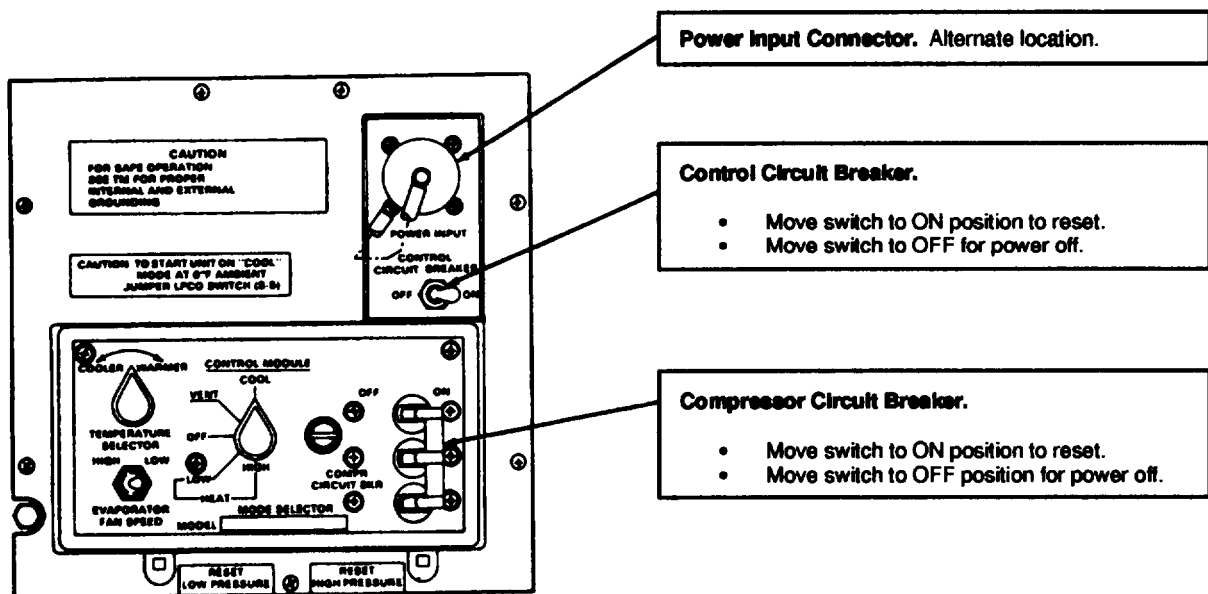
##### CAUTION

Before turning on any of the air conditioner's operating controls, make sure that the fabric cover is rolled up and secured and that evaporator intake and discharge grilles are fully open.

#### 2.1 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

##### CAUTION

To start unit on "cool" mode at 0°F ambient outside temperature, jumper the LPCO switch (S-5). Reference paragraph 3-8.



**CAUTION**

For safe operation see Chapter 3 for proper internal and external grounding.

**Temperature Selector Switch.**

- Turn knob to adjust level of cooling or heating.
  - \* Clockwise for warmer, approx. 90 °F (32.2 °C);
  - \* Counterclockwise for cooler, approx. 60 °F (15.5 °C).

**Evaporator Fan Speed (not used on MHP-20-4-08).**

- Turn switch to LOW for low speed.
- Turn switch to HIGH for high speed.

**External Ground Connection.**

- Connect to shelter or van internal ground.

**Low Pressure Cutout Switch.**

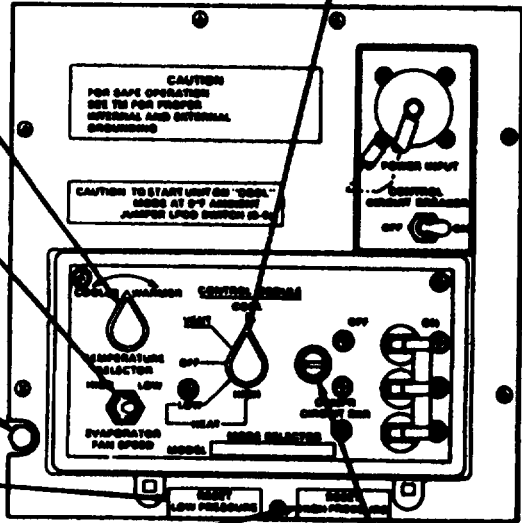
- Push to reset.

**High Pressure Cutout Switch.**

- Push to reset.

**Mode Selector Switch.**

- Turn switch for COOL for cooling.
- Turn switch to VENT for vent.
- Turn switch to LOW HEAT or HIGH HEAT for heating.
- Turn switch to OFF to shut unit down.

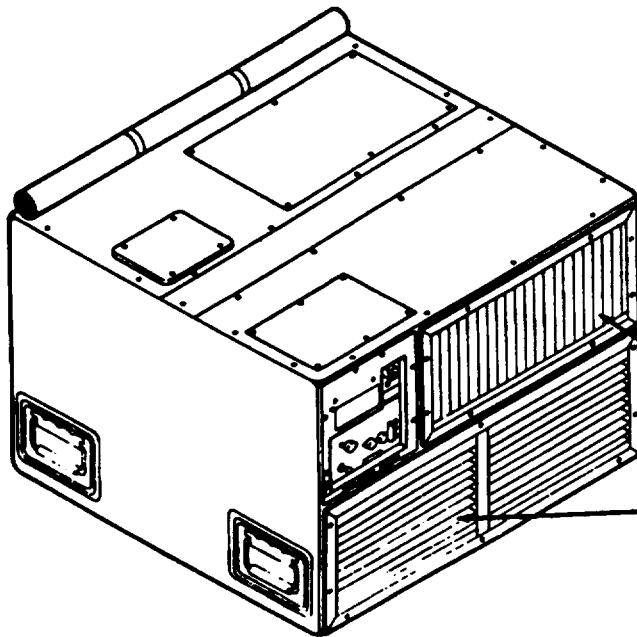


**Control Module Connector Knob.\***

- (Maintenance Only) DO NOT TURN.

**NOTE**  
 The control range of the Temperature Selector switch is 60 to 90 °F (15.5 to 32.2 °C).

\* The connector knob was supplied on units prior to 1983. This knob is not supplied on F18H-3A or F18H-4A units and is not required on existing F18H, F18H-3, K1F-18H-4, or MHP-20-4-08 units. Use screwdriver slot in end of shaft.



**Fresh Air Inlet Vent Control.**

- Rotate downward to open vent.
- Rotate upward to close vent.

**Air Outlet Louvers.**

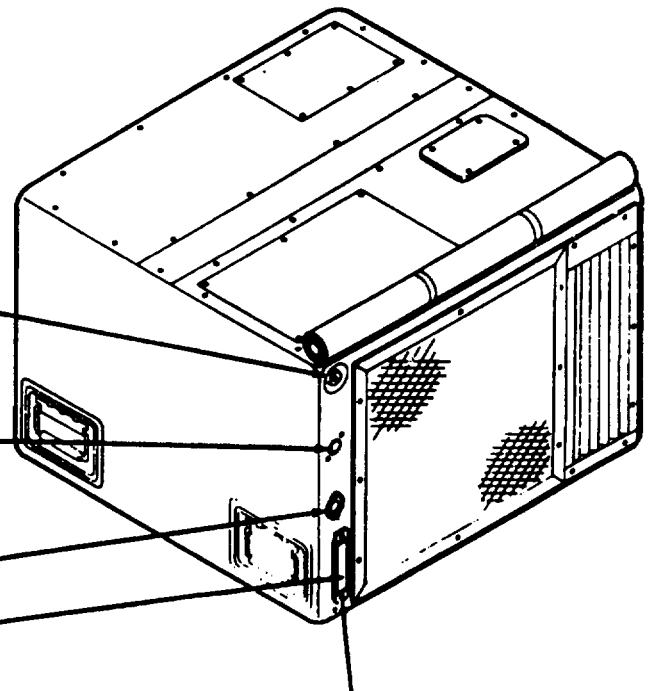
- Individually moveable.

**Inlet Louver Tabs.**

- Move TABS upward to open louvers.
- Move TABS downward to close louvers.

**NOTE**

Cool air is denser than warm air, so it tends to sink downward; therefore, it is usually desirable to direct cool air slightly upward and warm air slightly downward for maximum comfort and coverage.



**Power Input Connector. Main location.**

**Liquid Sight Indicator.**

- Milky or cloudy fluid or bubbles indicate insufficient charge or contaminated refrigerant system.

**Condenser Fan Switch.**

**Fresh Air Inlet.**

**Condensate Drain.**

**NOTE**

The air conditioner can be equipped for operation in chemical-biological-radiological (CBR) environment by connecting filtering equipment to the rectangular covered opening at the lower left side of the rear surface of the unit.

## Section II. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES

2.2 OPERATOR MAINTENANCE. The operator is required to perform preventive maintenance checks and services. Maintenance by operator/crew is limited to operating the air conditioner in COOL, LOW HEAT, HIGH HEAT, and VENT modes. Refer any malfunction to Unit Maintenance.

### NOTE

Perform weekly as well as before PMCSs if:

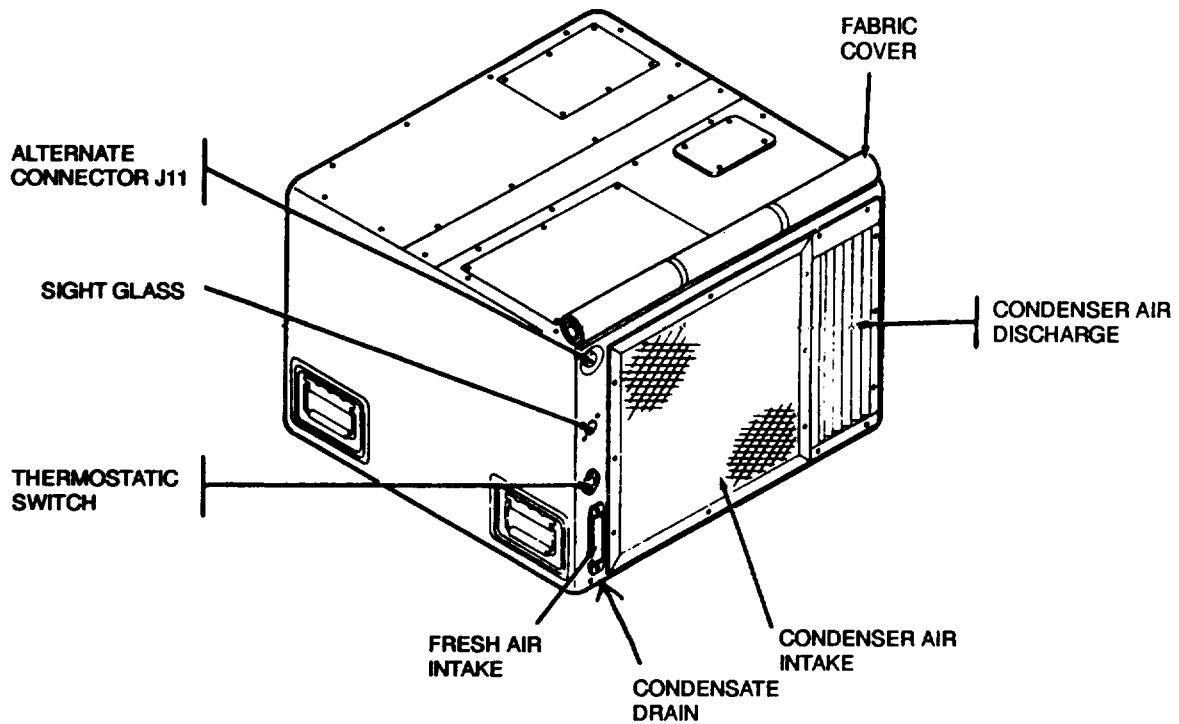
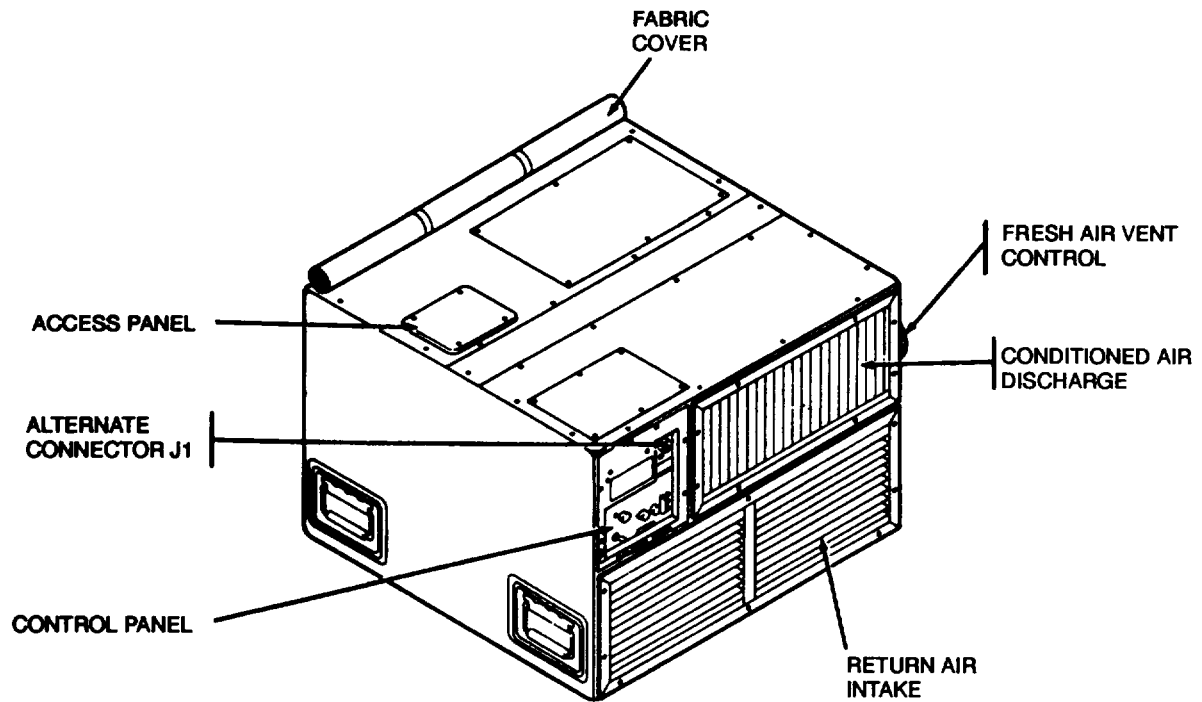
- (1) You are the assigned operator and have not operated the item since the last weekly PMCS.
- (2) You are operating the item for the first time.

### NOTE

Within designated interval, these checks are to be performed in the order listed.

**Table 2-1. Operator/Crew Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services**

Item No.	Interval	Item To Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
			<b>NOTE</b> All checks and services may be made while the air conditioner is on the shelter.	
1	Before	All Outside Covers and Information Plates	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Check for major dents and cracks.</li> <li>b. Check that no screws are missing.</li> <li>c. Check that covers and gaskets are sealed against air leaks.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Cracks are present.</li> <li>b. Screws are missing.</li> <li>c. Air leaks are present.</li> </ol>
2	Before	Fabric Cover	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Check for mildew, tears or worn edges.</li> <li>b. Check condition of snaps.</li> </ol>	
3	Before	Return Air Intake	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Check return air intake is clear.</li> <li>b. Check for clean filter.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Return air intake is blocked.</li> <li>b. Filter is dirty.</li> </ol>

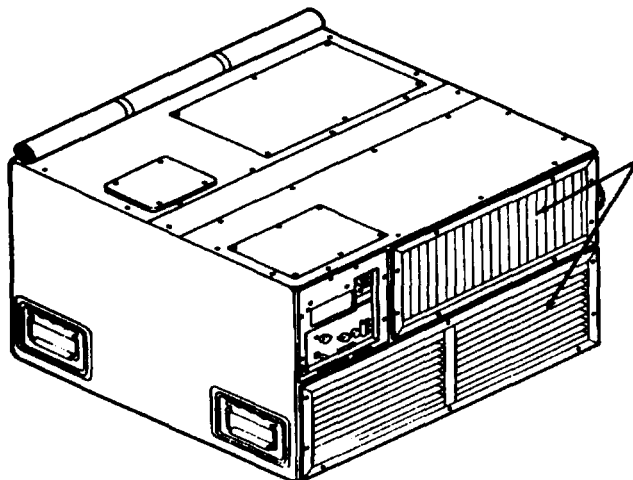


**TABLE 2-1. Operator/Crew Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued**

Item No.	Interval	Item To Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
4	Before	Condenser Air Intake, Discharge and Fresh Air Filter	a. Check that condenser air discharge is clear. b. Check that there are no fumes or heat within 10 ft. of unit. c. Check that condenser air intake is clear and guard is not damaged. d. Check fresh air filter for damage or blockage.	a. Condenser air discharge is blocked. b. Fumes or heat are within 10 ft. of unit. c. Condenser air intake is blocked or guard is damaged. d. Fresh air filter is damaged or blocked.
5	Before	Return Air Intake Filter and Fresh Air Vent Control	a. Inspect fresh air vent control for proper operation. b. Inspect return air intake filter.	a. Fresh air vent control operates improperly. b. Filter is dirty.
6	During	Fresh Air Intake	Check for blockage.	
7	During	Condensate Drain	Check water dripping.	Water drip anywhere besides through drain.
8	During	Sight Glass	a. Check after air conditioner has run (cool mode) 15 min. b. Check Moisture Indicator. Center should be clear without bubbles. Colors indicate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Green - no moisture</li> <li>• Chartreuse - moisture</li> <li>• Yellow - replace drier/filter and refrigerant</li> </ul>	Bubbles are present or "yellow" appears.
9	During	Air Conditioner Unit	During starting and operation, check for unusual noise and rough running. Check for excessive vibration, lack of power, or any indication of a failing or defective component. If suspected, notify unit maintenance.	

### Section III. OPERATION UNDER USUAL CONDITIONS

#### 2.3 BEFORE OPERATION.



1. Check all air intake and discharge openings. They should be clear.

#### NOTE

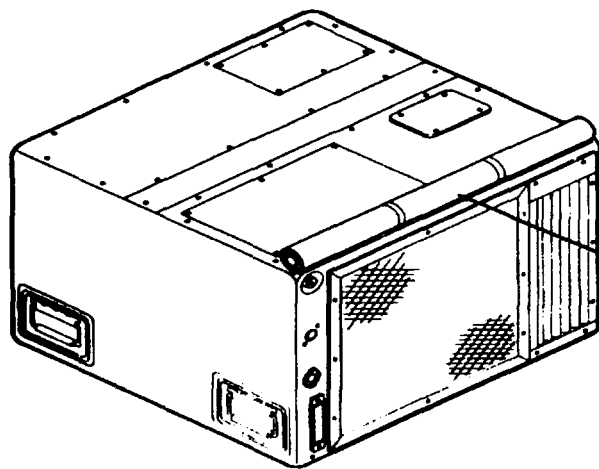
When possible...the shelter circuit breaker (provides power to air conditioner) should be ON at least 6 hours before operating the unit in the cool mode. This allows the crankcase heater to raise the compressor oil temperature to normal operating range.

#### NOTE

Cool air is denser than warm air, so it tends to sink downward; therefore, it is usually desirable to direct cool air slightly upward and warm air slightly downward for maximum comfort and coverage.

#### NOTE

Under all but extreme weather conditions, it is desirable to introduce about 10 percent of fresh air into the system. This will create a slight positive pressure, and will help to eliminate the musty odors associated with stale air.



2. Condenser cover must be rolled up and tied on top of the air conditioner.

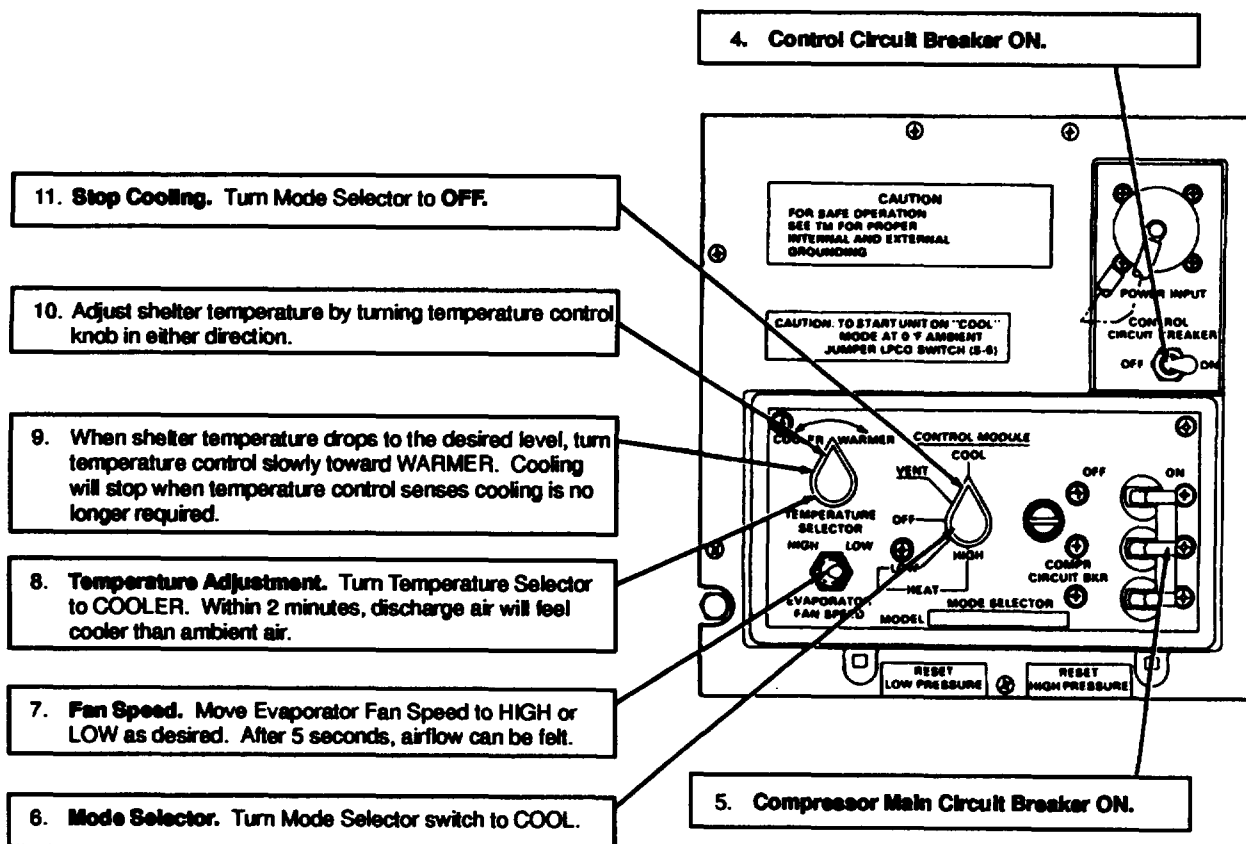
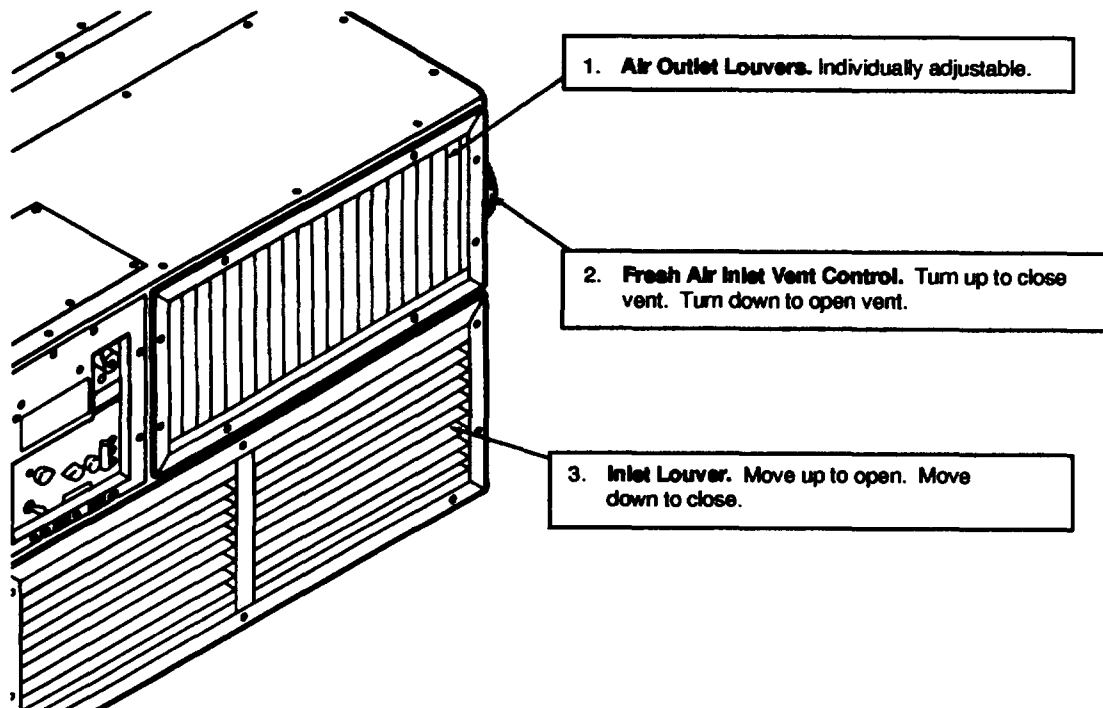


**Table 2-2. Operating Settings**

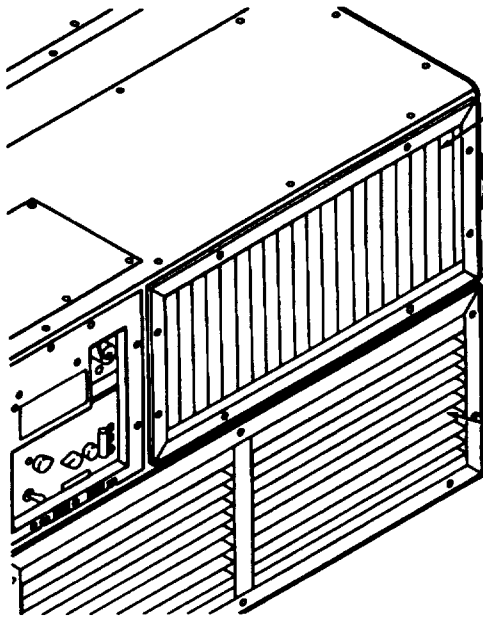
Mode	Mode Selector	Temperature Selector	Fresh Air Damper	Evaporator Intake Grille	*Fabric Cover
Cooling-100% recirculated air	COOL	Desired temperature	Closed	Open	Rolled
Cooling-with fresh makeup air	COOL	Desired temperature	Partially or fully open	Partial or fully closed	Rolled
Cooling-with fresh makeup air through CBR filter	COOL	Desired temperature	Fully open	Partially or fully open	Rolled
Heating-100% recirculated air	LO HEAT or HI HEAT	Desired temperature	Closed	Open	Optional
Heating-with fresh makeup air	LO HEAT or HI HEAT	Desired temperature	Partially or fully open	Partially or fully closed	Rolled
Heating-with fresh makeup air through CBR filter	LO HEAT or HI HEAT	Desired temperature	Fully open	Partially or fully open	Rolled
Ventilation-maximum outdoor air	VENTILATE	Any setting	Open	Closed	Rolled

<sup>1</sup> Partial closing of the evaporator intake grille causes a greater portion of the total airflow to be drawn from the outside.

2.4 COOLING OPERATION.



2.5 LOW HEAT OPERATION.



1. **Air Outlet Louvers.** Individually adjustable.

2. **Fresh Air Inlet Vent Control.** Turn up to close vent. Turn down to open vent.

3. **Inlet Louver.** Move up to open. Move down to close.

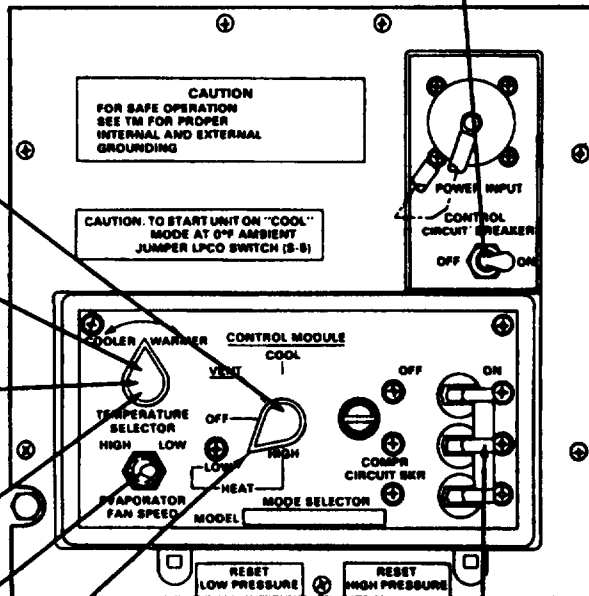
**NOTE**

In low heat, air is circulated only in the evaporator section. The condenser blower will not operate.

**CAUTION**

Move to VENT to remove heat from electric heaters. Heaters could be damaged by heat buildup.

4. **Control Circuit Breaker ON.**



11. **To Stop Heating.** Move Mode Selector to VENT for 5 minutes. After 5-minute vent operation, move switch to OFF.

10. Adjust shelter temperature by turning temperature control knob in either direction.

9. When shelter temperature rises to the desired level, turn temperature control slowly toward COOLER. Heating will stop when temperature control senses heating is no longer required.

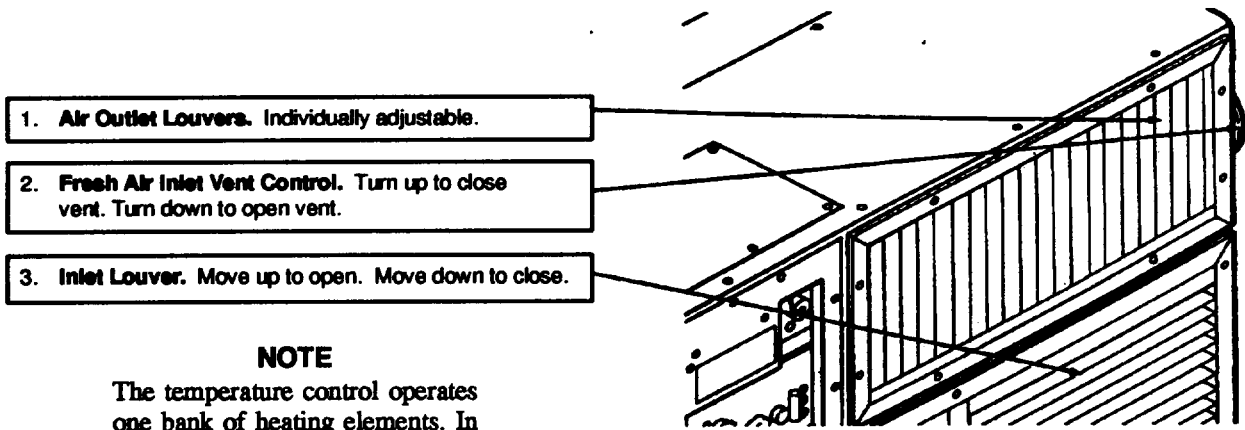
8. **Temperature Adjustment.** Turn temperature control to WARMER. After 2 minutes, discharge air will feel warmer than ambient air.

7. **Fan Speed.** Move Evaporator Fan Speed switch to HIGH or LOW.

6. **Mode Selector.** Turn selector switch to LOW heat. After 5 seconds, airflow can be felt.

5. **Compressor Main Circuit Breaker ON.**

2.6 HIGH HEAT OPERATION.

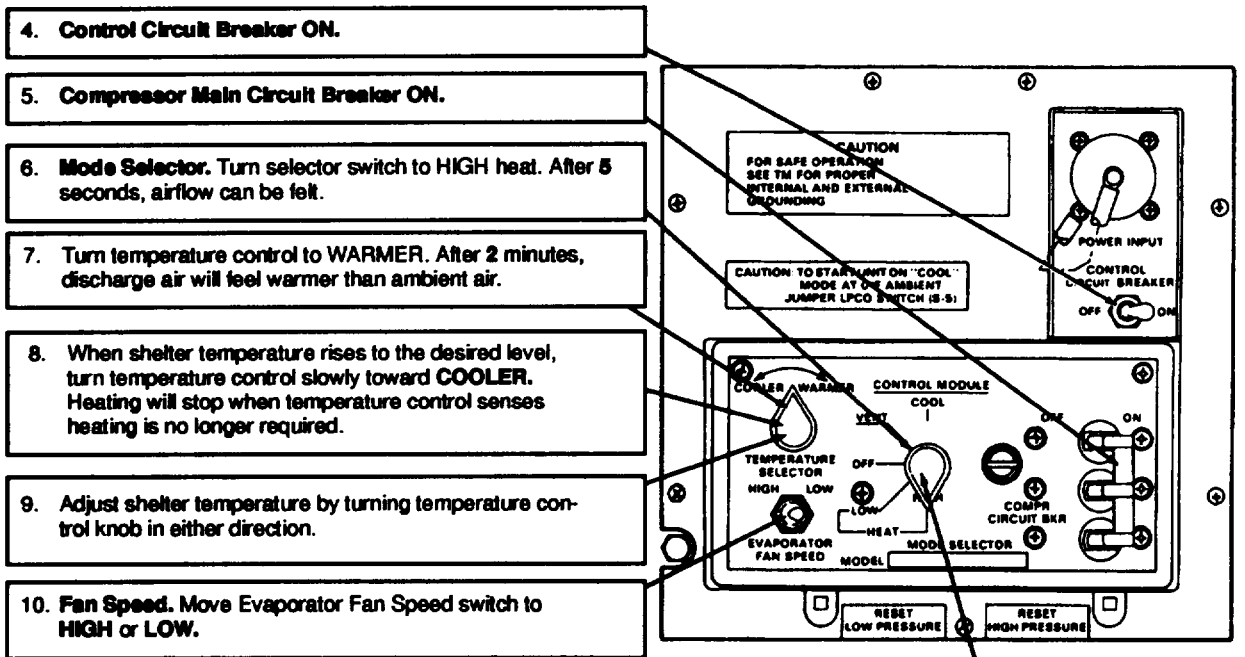


**NOTE**

The temperature control operates one bank of heating elements. In high heat, a second bank of elements is continuously on.

**NOTE**

In high heat, air is circulated only in the evaporator section. The condenser blower will not operate.



**NOTE**

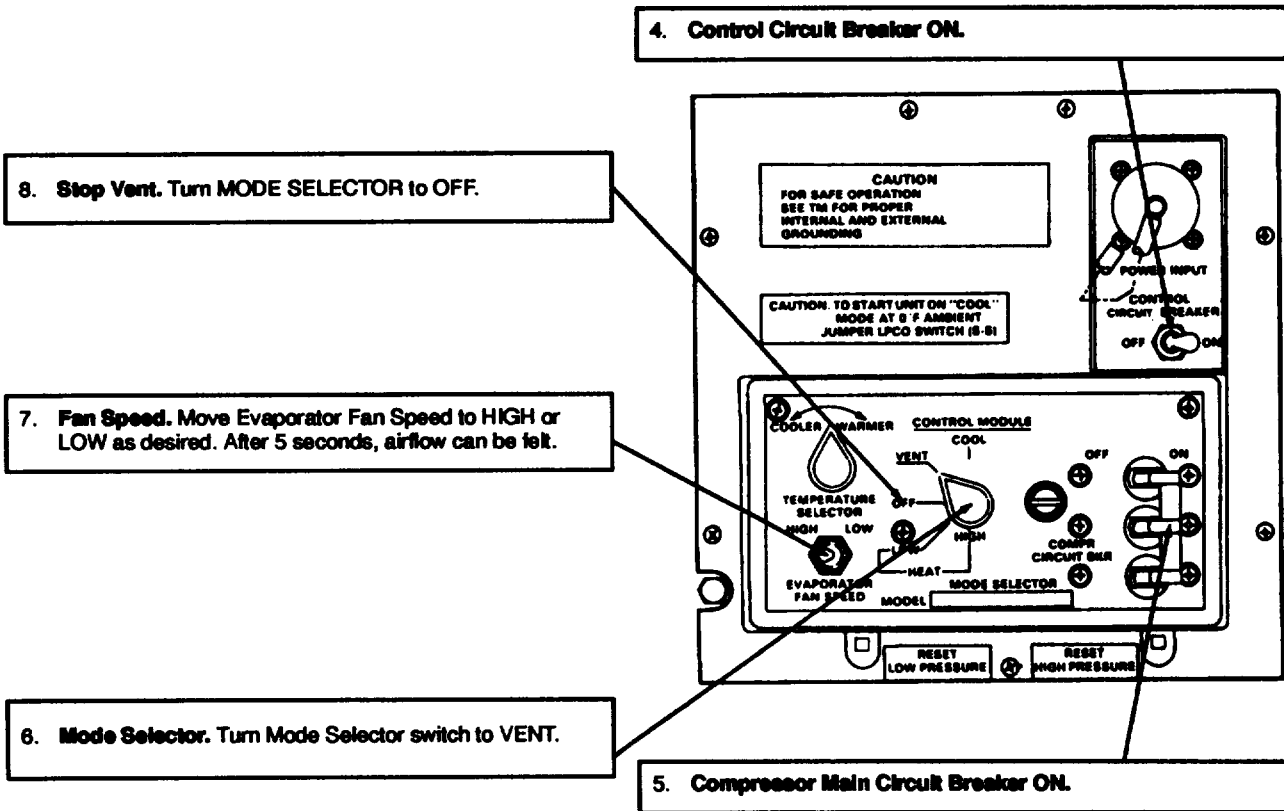
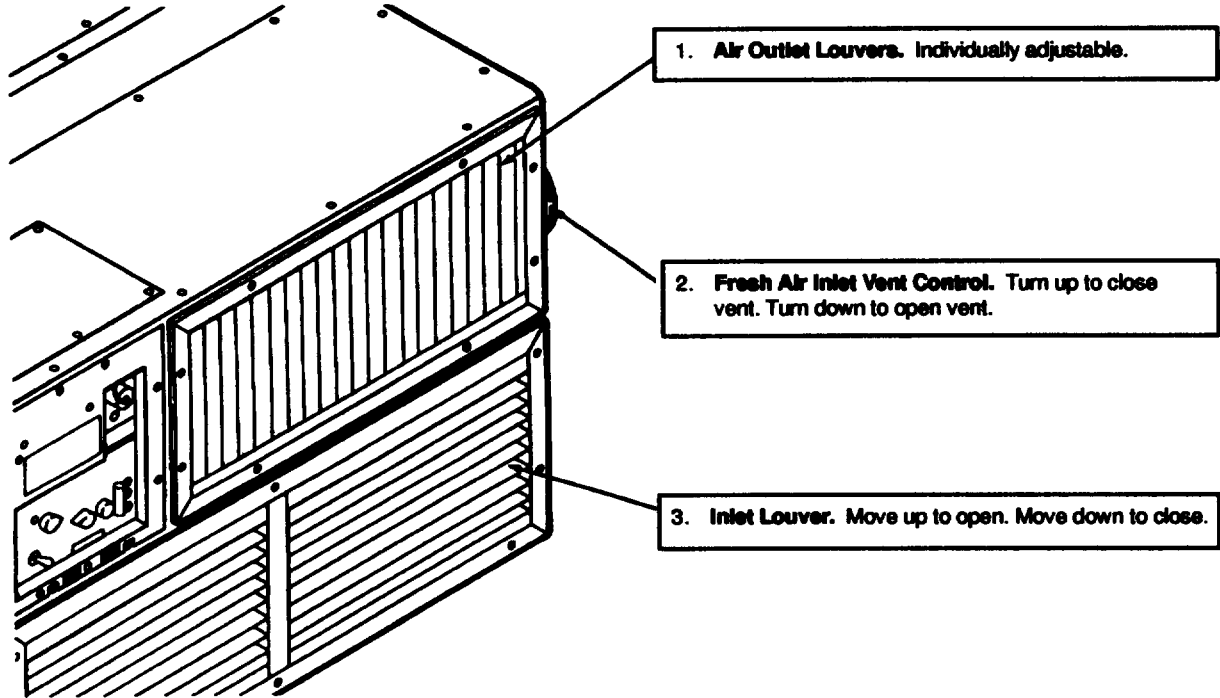
Use high heat when low heat fails to raise the shelter temperature.

**CAUTION**

Move to VENT to remove heat from electric heaters. Heaters could be damaged by heat buildup.

11. To Stop Heating. Move Mode Selector to VENT for 5 minutes. After 5-minute vent operation, move switch to OFF.

2.7 VENTILATING OPERATION.



### Section IV. OPERATION UNDER UNUSUAL CONDITIONS

#### NOTE

The air conditioner can be equipped for operation in chemical-biological-radiological (CBR) environment by connecting filtering equipment to the rectangular covered opening at the lower left side of the rear surface of the unit.

2.8 OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD. This task covers operation in extreme cold.

#### INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
Below 0°F (-18 °C)

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power ON; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Operator

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
<p>General</p> <p>Before Operation</p> <p>After Operation</p>	<p>The air conditioner is designed to operate on the heating cycle in ambient temperatures as low as minus50° F (-45.5 °C) and on cooling cycle with 0° F (-18 °C) air entering the condenser and 70° F (21 °C) air entering the evaporator.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Do not disturb wiring during cold weather, unless absolutely necessary. Cold temperatures make wiring and insulation brittle and easy to break.</p> <p>a. Before starting on cooling cycle, be sure cover is rolled from condenser air intake and discharge.</p> <p>b. Clear all ice and snow from openings.</p> <p>c. Be sure all dampers are in operating condition.</p> <p>d. To start unit on COOL mode at 0°F (-18°C) ambient (min. operating temp.) jumper LPCO switch. Refer to paragraph 3.7.</p> <p>Install cover over condenser air intake and discharge openings.</p>	

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
Above 120 °F (49 °C)

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power ON; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Operator

---

**NOTE**

Unit Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) should be performed at daily intervals.

2.9.1 General. The air conditioner is designed to operate in temperatures up to 120°F (49 °C). Extra care should be taken to minimize the cooling load when operating in extremely high temperatures.

2.9.2 Protection.

- a. Check all openings in the enclosure, especially doors and windows, to be Sure they are tightly closed. Limit in and out traffic, if possible.
- b. When appropriate, use shades or awnings to shut out direct rays of the sun.
- c. When possible, limit the use of electric lights and other heat producing equipment.
- d. Limit the amount of hot, outside air introduced through the fresh air damper to that essential for ventilation.

**NOTE**

Weatherstripping, the installation of storm doors and windows, if appropriate, and the insulation of surfaces exposed to the outside is recommended when operating in extremely high temperatures for extended periods.

2.9.3 Cleaning. Clean outside grilles, coils, filters and mist eliminator more frequently.

2.10 OPERATION IN DUSTY OR SANDY AREAS. This task covers operation in dusty or sandy areas.

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
Extremely dusty or sandy

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power ON; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Operator

---

**NOTE**

Unit Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) should be performed at daily intervals.

2.10.1 General. Dusty and sandy conditions can seriously reduce the efficiency of the air conditioner by clogging the air filter, mist eliminator and coils. This will cause a restriction in the volume of airflow. Accumulation of dust or sand in the condenser coil and/or in the compressor compartment may cause overheating of the refrigeration system. Dust or sand may also clog the condensate trap and water drain lines.

**CAUTION**

Never operate the air conditioner without having the air filters in place.

2.10.2 Protection.

- a. Shield the air conditioner from dust as much as possible.
- b. Take advantage of any natural barriers which offer protection.
- c. Limit the amount of dusty or sandy outside air introduced through the fresh air damper.
- d. Roll down and secure the fabric cover on the back of the cabinet during periods of shutdown.

2.10.3 Cleaning.

- a. Keep the air conditioner as clean as possible.
- b. Pay particular attention to the outside grilles, condenser, filters, mist eliminator, louvers, and electrical components.
- c. In extreme conditions, daily cleaning of condenser, filters, and outside grilles may be necessary.



2.11 OPERATION UNDER RAINY OR HUMID CONDITIONS. This task covers operation under rainy or humid conditions.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 Heavy Rain

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 None

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power ON; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Operator

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cover Equipment  Keep Dry	<div style="text-align: center; border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Make sure power is disconnected from air conditioner before touching any wiring or other electrical parts.</p> <p>Take special precautions to keep equipment dry. If installed outdoors, cover the equipment with a waterproof cover when it is not in use.</p> <p>Remove cover during the dry periods. Take all necessary precautions to keep electric components free from moisture.</p>	

2.12 OPERATION IN SALT WATER AREAS. This task covers operation in salt water areas.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 Salt water spray

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 None

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power ON; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Operator

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Wash	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Disconnect power source prior to washing the air conditioner.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Wash the exterior and condenser section of the unit, particularly condenser air discharge louver control mechanism. Refer to paragraph 5.26.</li> <li>b. Be careful not to damage electrical system with water.</li> <li>c. Special attention must be given to prevent rust and corrosion.</li> </ul>	
Painting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Paint all exposed areas where paint has cracked, peeled or blistered.</li> <li>b. Coat all exposed areas of polished metal with a light coat of grease.</li> </ul>	

## CHAPTER 3

### OPERATOR MAINTENANCE

#### Section I. REPAIR PARTS, SPECIAL TOOLS, TMDE, AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

##### 3.1 COMMON TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.

3.1.1 For authorized common tools and equipment refer to the Modified Table of Organization and Equipment (MTOE) applicable to your unit.

3.1.2 Tool Kit, Service, Refrigeration Unit, NSN 5180-00-596-1474, contains hand tools and equipment used for air conditioner maintenance. The following items not contained in the refrigeration unit tool kit are also required for air conditioner maintenance.

Description	National Stock Number
Brush, Bristle	7520-00-223-8000
Brush, Wire	7920-00-282-9246
Bucket	7240-00-137-1609
Heat Gun	4940-01-042-4855
Multimeter	6625-00-553-0142
Nitrogen Regulator	6685-00-449-7484
Pliers, Long Round Nose	5120-00-268-3579
Recovery and Recycling Unit, Refrigerant	4310-01-338-2707
Rubber Gloves	8415-00-266-8677
Safety Goggles	4240-00-052-3776
Screwdriver, Cross Tip, No. 2, 1-inch Long Blade	5120-00-227-7293
Screwdriver, Offset, Cross Tip, No. 1	5120-00-256-9014

3.2 SPECIAL TOOLS, TMDE AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT. No special tools, TMDE, or support equipment is required.

3.3 REPAIR PARTS. Repair parts are listed and illustrated in Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), TM 9-4120-367-24P.

## Section II. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT

3.4 UNPACKING. This task covers unpacking and inspection.

### INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 None

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Assembled; ready for installation

Personnel Required:  
 Unit Maintenance (2 reqd.)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Container Air Conditioner  Unpacking	a. Cut steel strapping.  b. Remove plastic wrap.  c. Lay unit on side with help of assistant.  d. Remove four mounting bolts.	Keep bolts for permanent mounting.
Inspection	a. Inspect the equipment for damage incurred during shipment. If the equipment has been damaged, report the damage on DD Form 6, Packaging Improvement Report.  b. Check the equipment against the packing slip to see if the shipment is complete. Report all discrepancies in accordance with the instructions of DA Pam 738-750.  c. Check to see whether the equipment has been modified.  d. Report any modifications.	

3.4 UNPACKING. - Contined

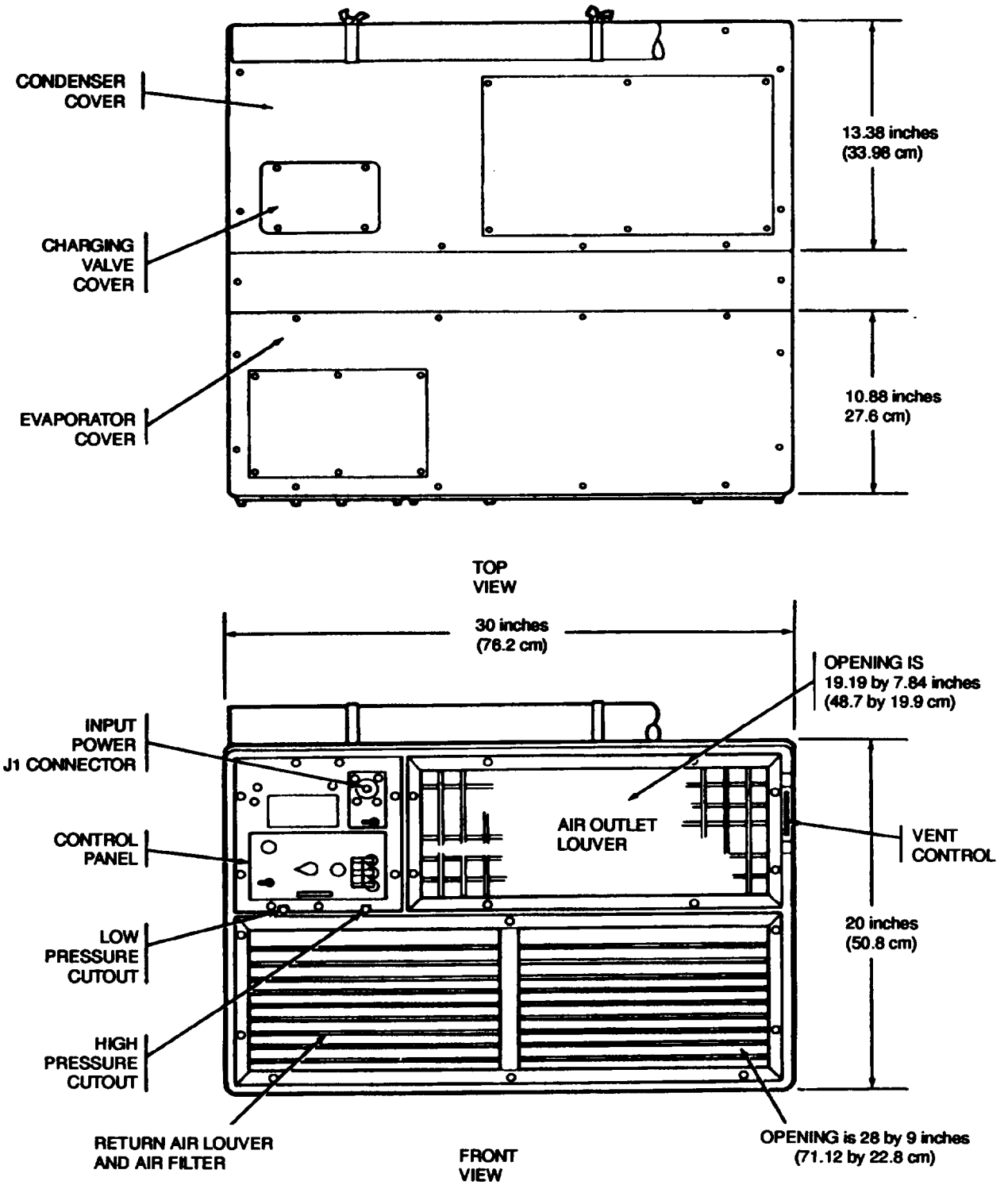


Figure 3-1. Installation Dimensions (Sheet 1 of 2)

3.4 UNPACKING. - Continued

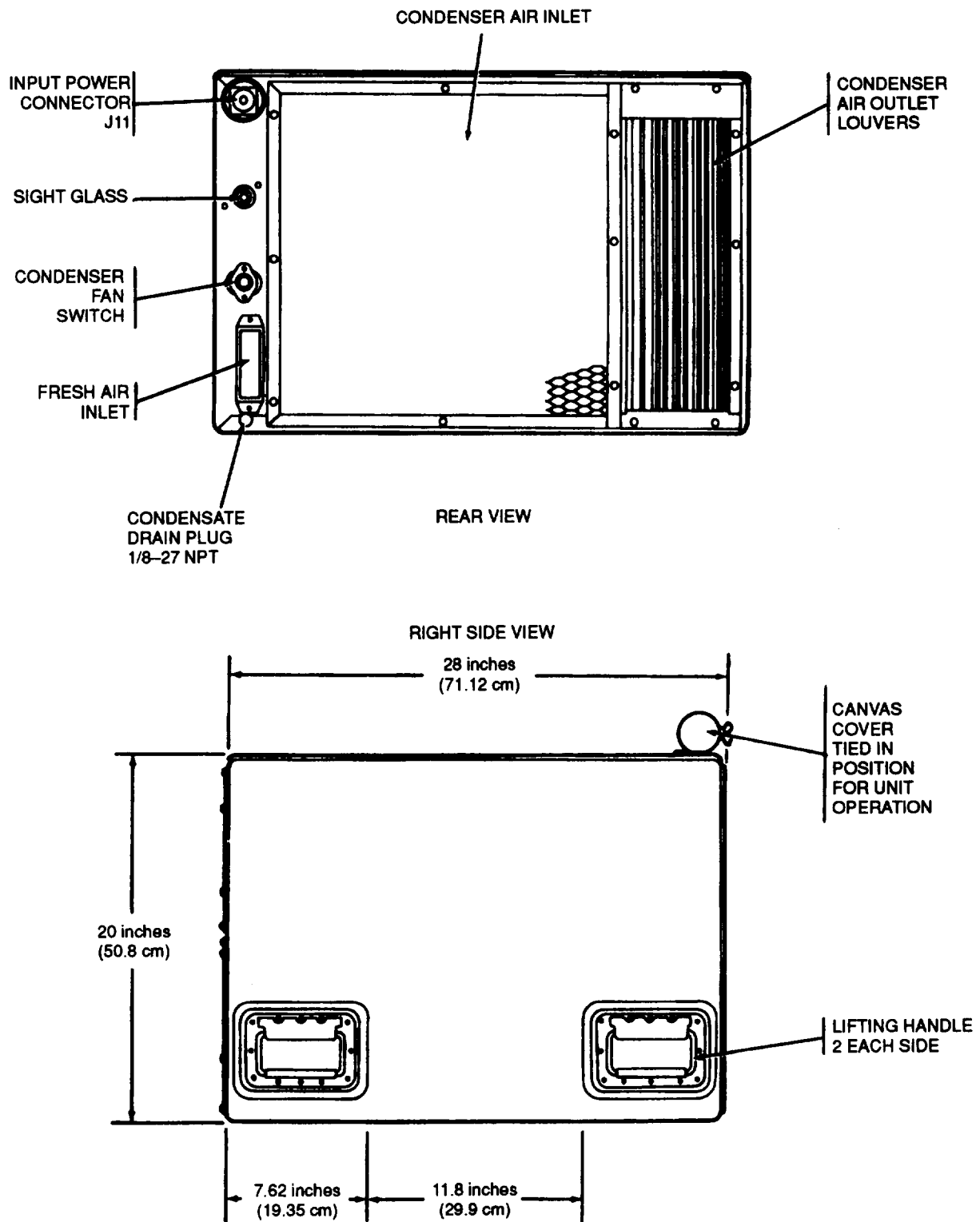


Figure 3-1. Installation Dimensions (Sheet 2 of 2)

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. This task covers installation, check of installation and removal.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 Hoist or Wrecker Sling

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Foam Insulating Material  
 Pressure Sensitive Tape  
 #10 AWG Ground Wire  
 Mounting Bracket  
 Shrim's Material

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Unit Maintenance (2 reqd.)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Shelter Air Conditioner	a. Select a support which allows slight slope. No more than 5 degrees front to rear (evaporator to condenser). b. See Figure 3-1 for dimensions and location of mounting hardware. c. Leave approximately 24 inches (60.8 cm) for maintenance. d. Check that there will be an unobstructed flow of outside air to and from condenser coil. e. Check that no source of dangerous or objectionable fumes will be within 10 feet (30.4 m) of the fresh air intake.	Evaporator higher than condenser to allow flow of condensate water. Mounting hardware supplied with unit. More space is desirable. Keep all sources of heat at least 10 feet (30.4 m) from condenser coil.

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued.

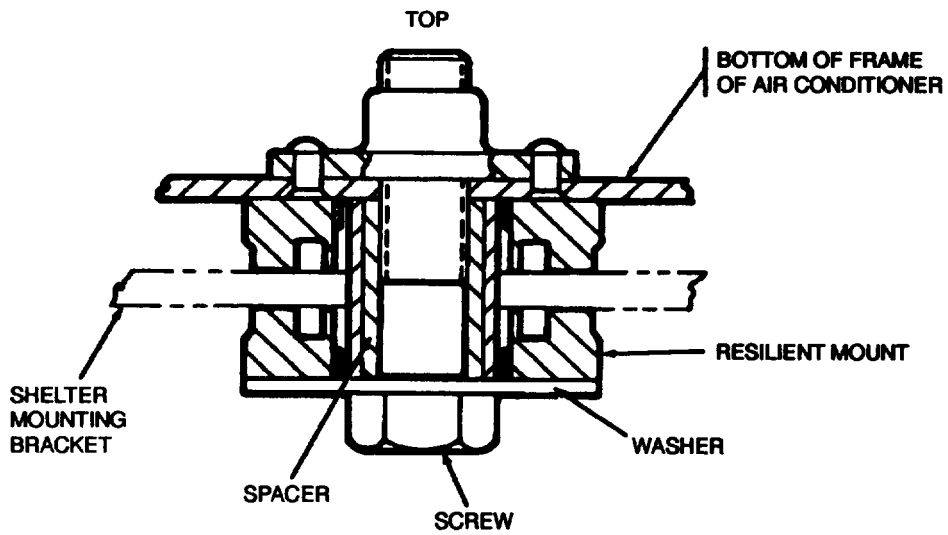
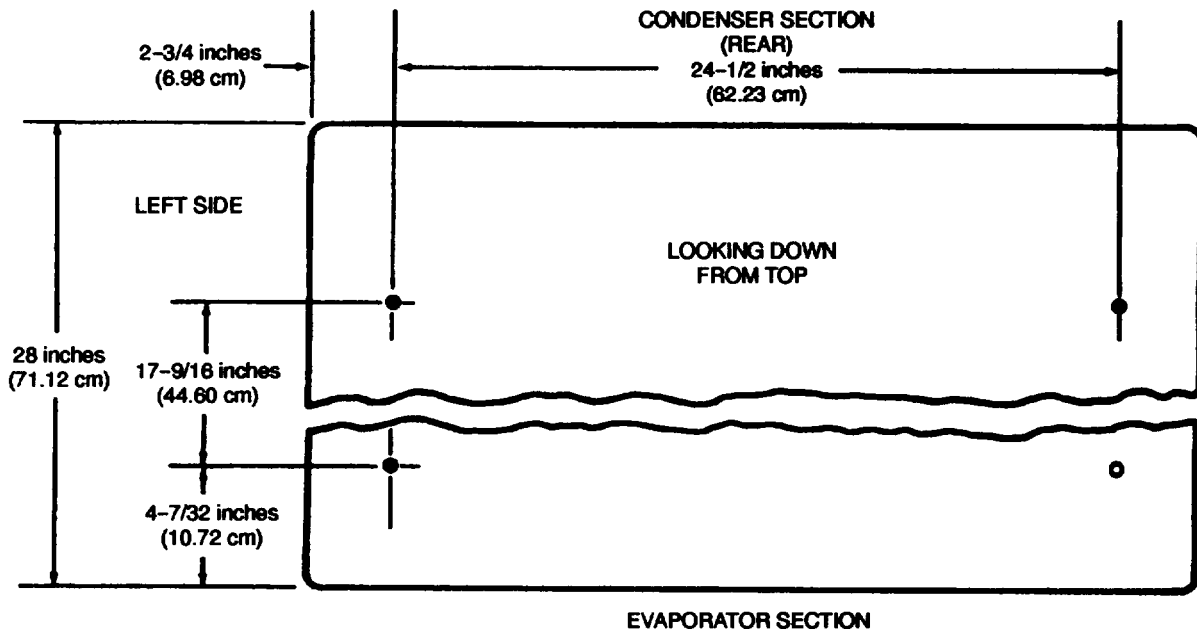


Figure 3-2. Mounting Hole Location



3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued

**Table 3-1. AC Power Supply Requirements**

Model	Voltage	Phase	Hertz
F18H	230	Single	50/60
F18H-3	208	3	50/60
F18H-4	208	3	400
MHP-20-4-08	208	3	400

**Table 3-2. J1 and J11 Wiring**

Model	J11	Connector J1	Schematic *
F18H	Figure 3-3	Figure 3-4	FO-1
F18H-3	Figure 3-5	Figure 3-6	FO-2
F18H-4	Figure 3-5	Figure 3-6	FO-3
MHP-20-4-08	Figure 3-7	Figure 3-8	FO-9

\* Foldout located at back of manual.

**NOTE**

Two input power connectors are provided on the air conditioner. Connector J1 is located on the evaporator section above the control module. Connector J11 is located on the condenser section right above the sight glass. Wiring at the terminal boards TB3 must be connected to the connector which is to be used for input power.

**NOTE**

It may be necessary to isolate neutral from ground in the air conditioner to prevent electrical interference. It will be necessary to remove the air conditioner from the installed position to remove the jumper. If possible, determine the possibilities of electrical interference before installing the air conditioner.


3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL - Continued

**Table 3-3. Connector Pin Wiring, Model F18H**

Pin	Internal Wiring Connection J1 and J11
A	Positive
B	Neutral
C	Blank not used
D	Ground
E	Blank not used

**Table 3-4. Phase Rotation Models F18H-3 and F18H-4**

Pin	Internal Wiring Connection J1 and J11
A	Phase A
B	Phase B
C	Phase C
D	Ground
E	Blank not used

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation	<p>a. Refer to table 3-1 for electric power supply requirements.</p> <p>b. Determine which input power connector is to be used.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>Do not wire connection J1 and J11 for use at the same time, nor apply power source to connectors J1 and J11 at the same time. You could have unknown HOT connector, radio interference, or you could place two separate power supplies in opposition to each other.</p> <p>c. Remove all three top covers.</p>	<p>There are three models, each with a different requirement.</p> <p>Rewire unit at terminal boards TB3 and TB4, if necessary.</p> <p>See tables 3-2, 3-3, and 3-4.</p>

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued

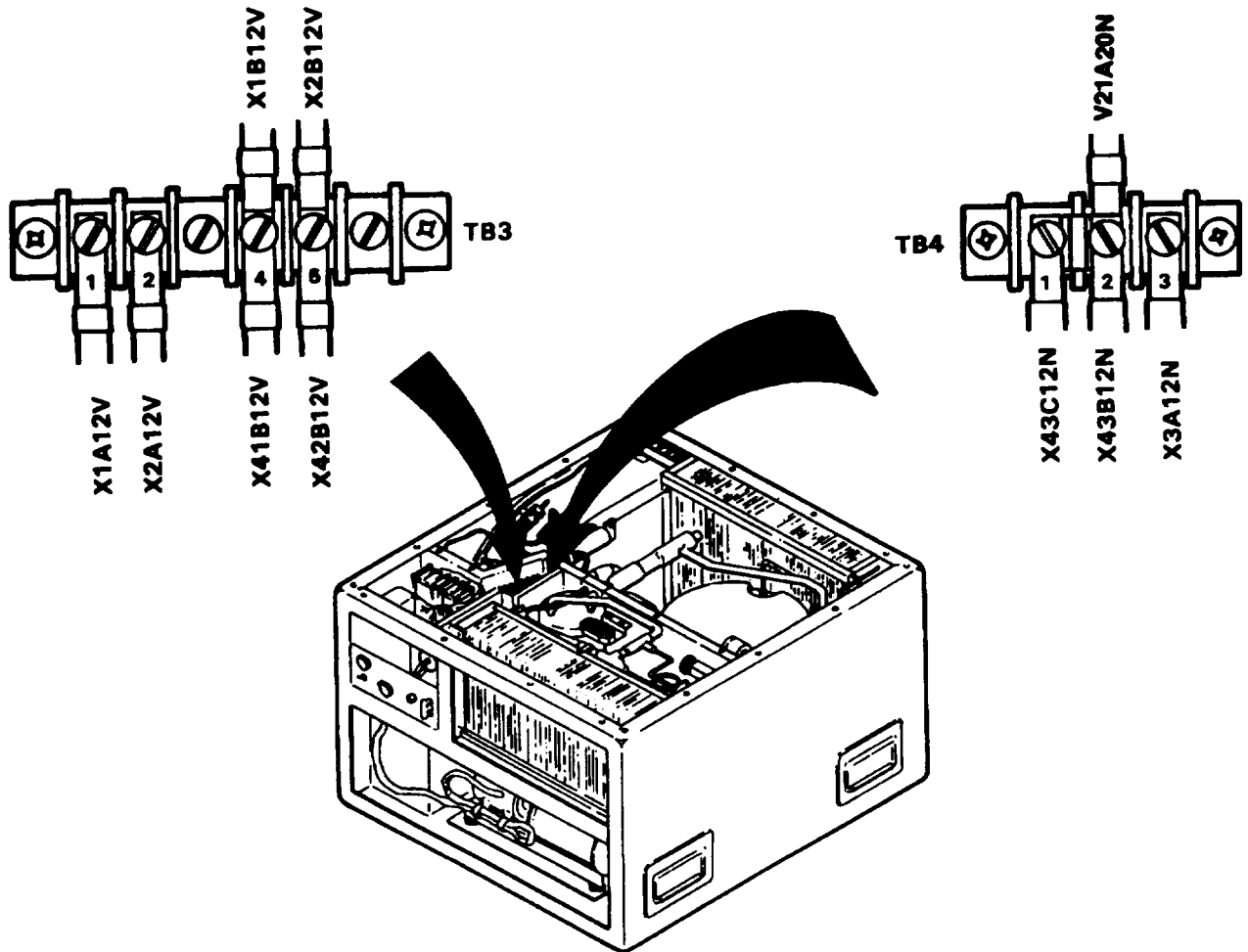


Figure 3-3. Connector J11 Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Single Phase)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Connector J11, Single Phase, Terminal Board TB3	<p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>a. Leads X1B12V and X2B12V must be connected to terminal board TB3, terminals 4 and 5.</p>	Power supply connected to connector J11, single phase.
Connector J11, Single Phase,, Terminal Board TB4	<p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> <p>b. Wire X43B12N must be connected to terminal 2; wire X3A12N, connected to terminal 3.</p>	(Figure FO-1) Replace all removed covers.

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL.- Continued

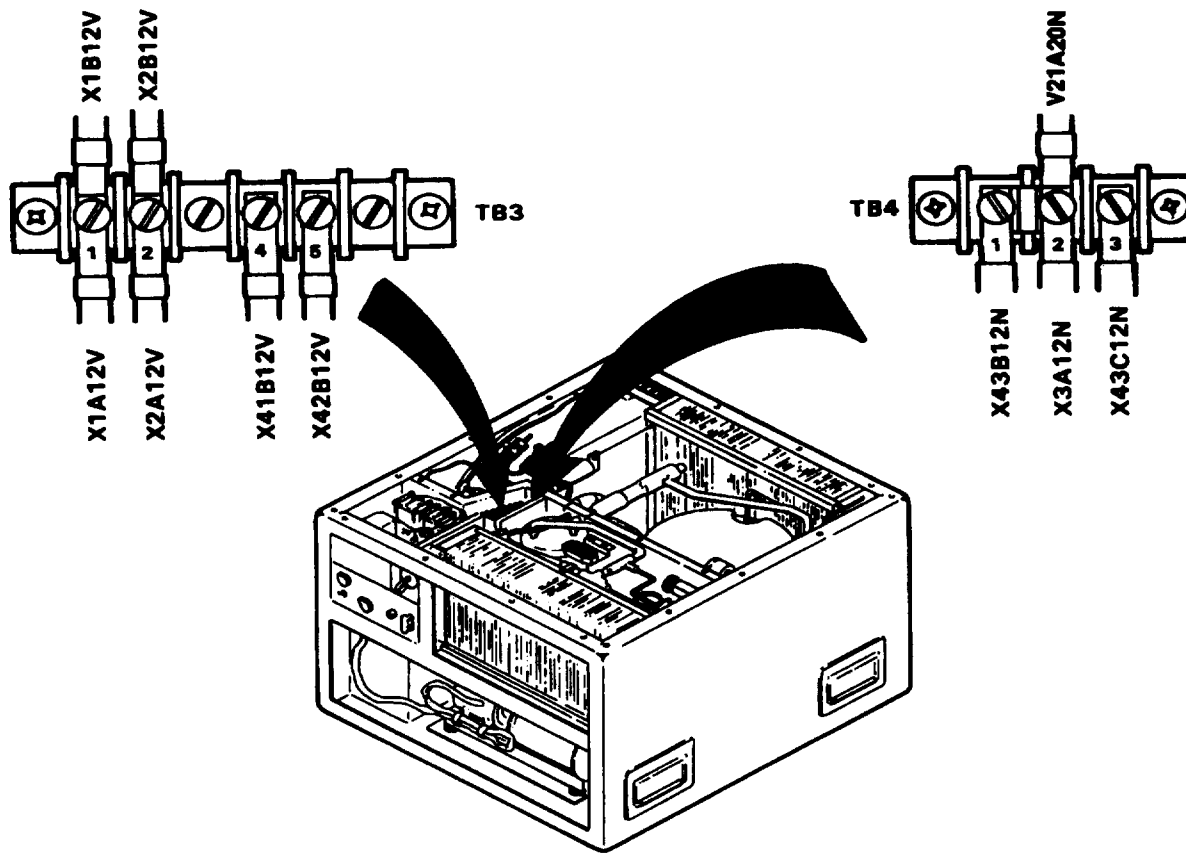


Figure 3-4. Connector J1 Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Single Phase)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Connector J1, Single Phase, Terminal Board TB3	<p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> a. Leads X1B12V and X2B12V must be connected to terminal board TB3, terminals 1 and 2.	Power supply connected to connector J1, single phase.
Connector J1, Single Phase, Terminal Board TB4	<p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> b. Wire X3A12N must be connected to terminal 2; wire X43B12N, connected to terminal 3.	(Figure FO-1) Replace all removed covers.

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued

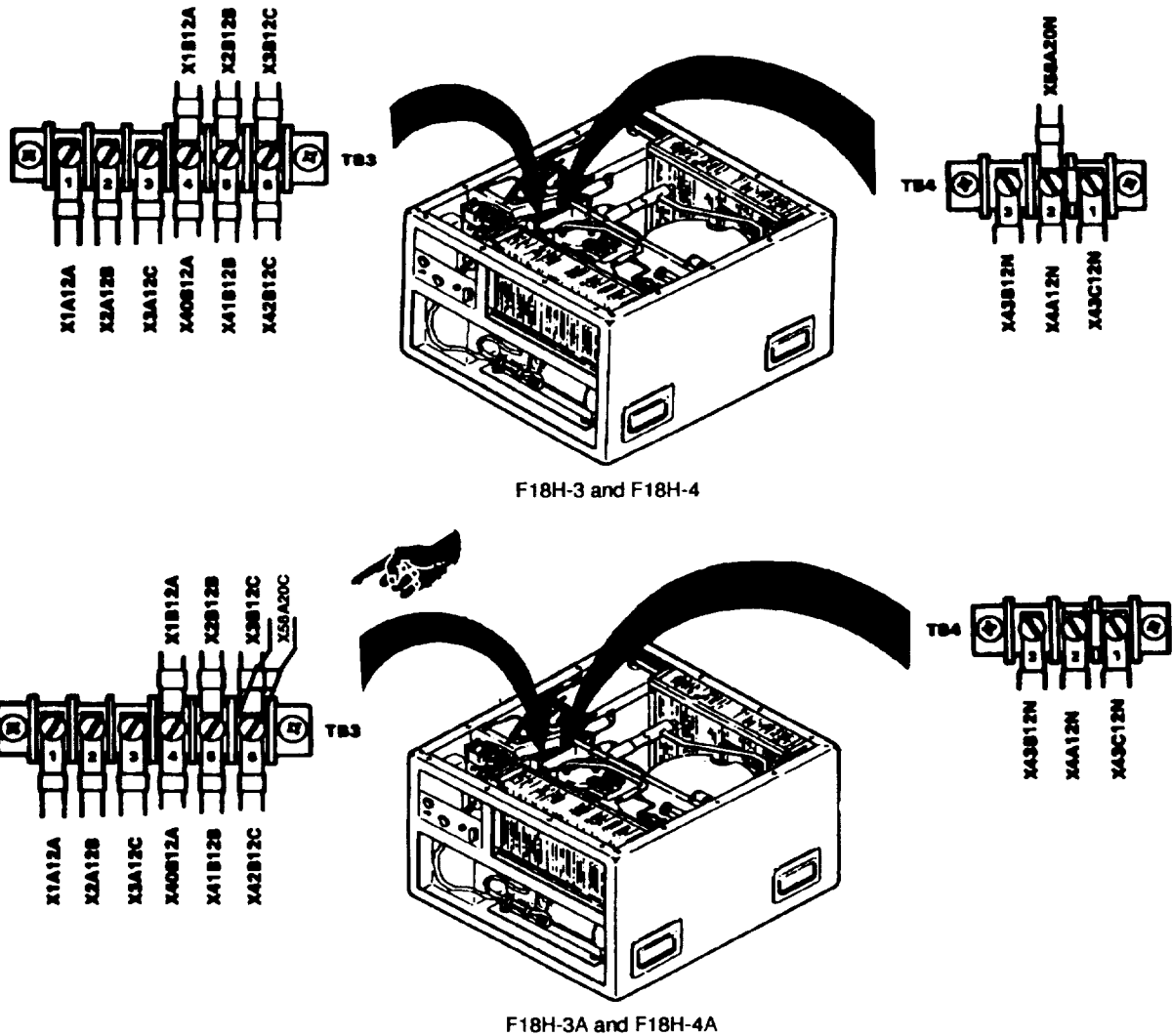


Figure 3-5. Connector J11 Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Three Phase)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Connector J11, 3-Phase, Terminal Board TB3	<p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>a. Leads X1B12A, X2B12B, and X3B12C must be connected to terminal board TB3, terminals 4, 5, and 6. Lead X58A20C must be connected to terminal board TB3 terminal 6.</p>	Power supply connected to connector J11, 3-phase.
Connector J11, 3-Phase, Terminal Board TB4	<p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> <p>b. Wire X43B12N must be connected to terminal 2; wire X4A12N, connected to terminal 3.</p>	

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued

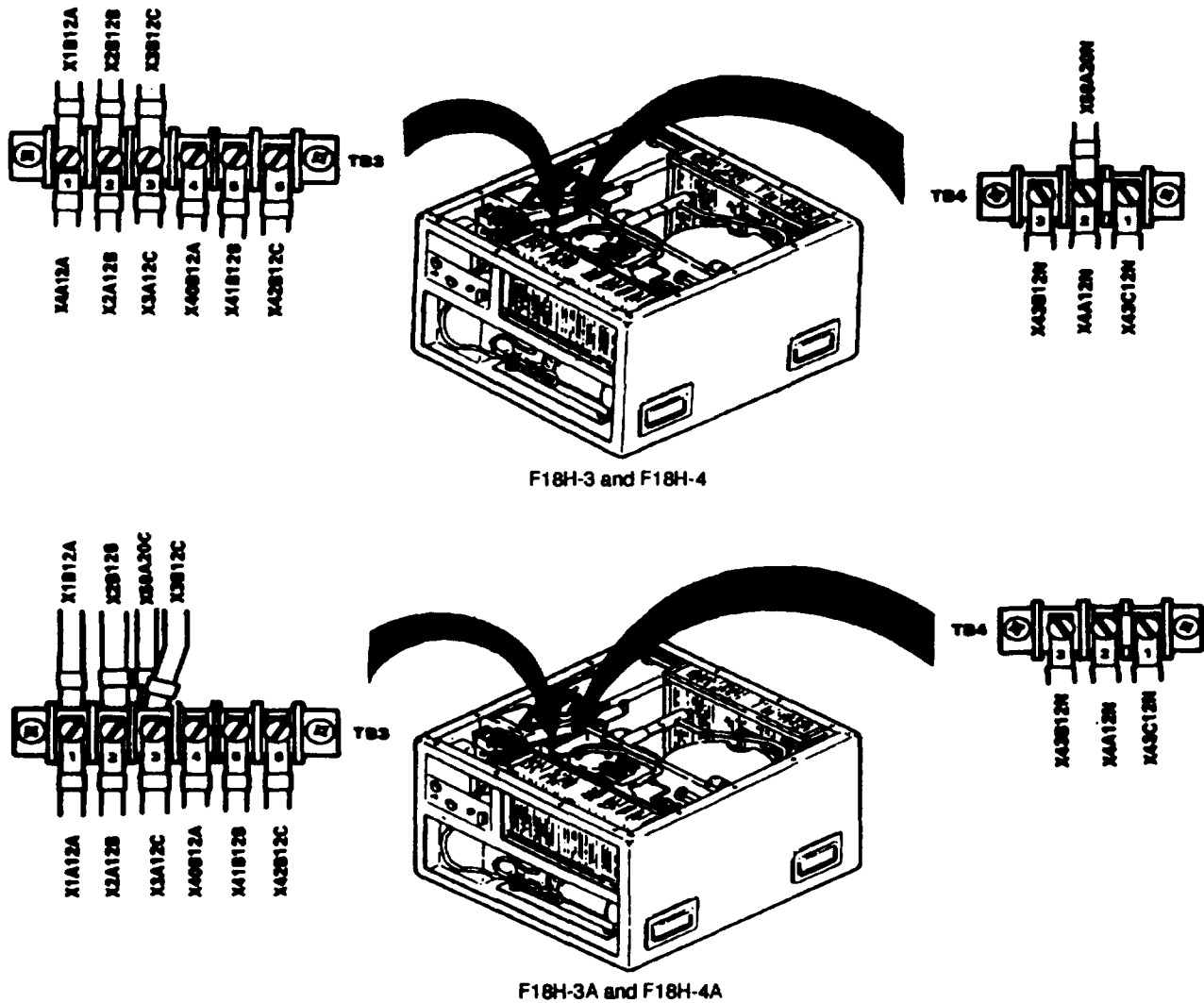


Figure 3-6. Connector J11 Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Three Phase)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Connector J1, 3-Phase, Terminal Board TB3	a. Leads X1B12A, X2B12B, and X3B12C must be connected to terminal board TB3, terminals 1, 2, and 3.	Power supply connected to connector J11, 3-phase.
Connector J1, 3-Phase, Terminal Board TB4	b. Wire X4A12N must be connected to terminal 2; wire X43B12N, connected to terminal 3.	

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL - Continued

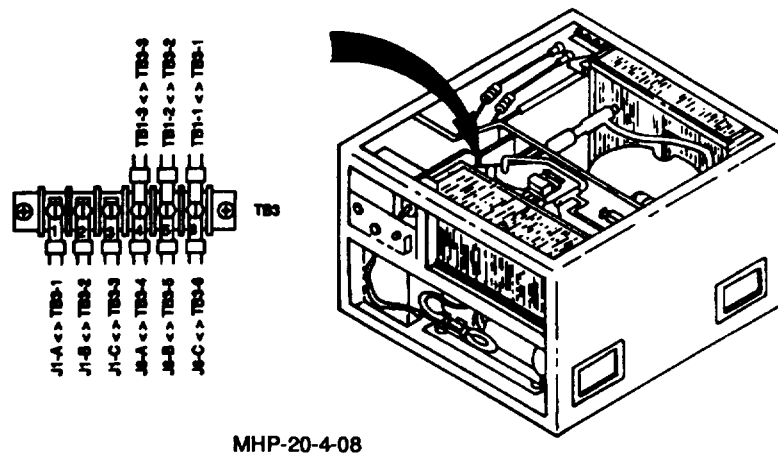


Figure 3-7. Connector J11 (Through J6) Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Three Phase)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Connector J11, 3-Phase, Terminal Board TB3	Leads TB1-3 <> TB3-3, TB1-2 <> TB3-2, and TB1-1 <> TB3-1 must be connected to terminal board TB3, terminals 4,5, and 6.	Power supply connected to connector J11, 3-phase.

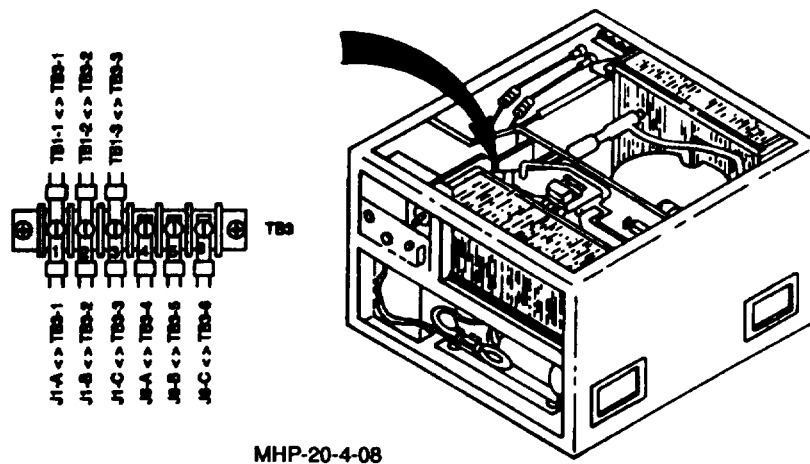


Figure 3-8. Connector J1 Wired at Terminal Board TB3 (Three Phase)

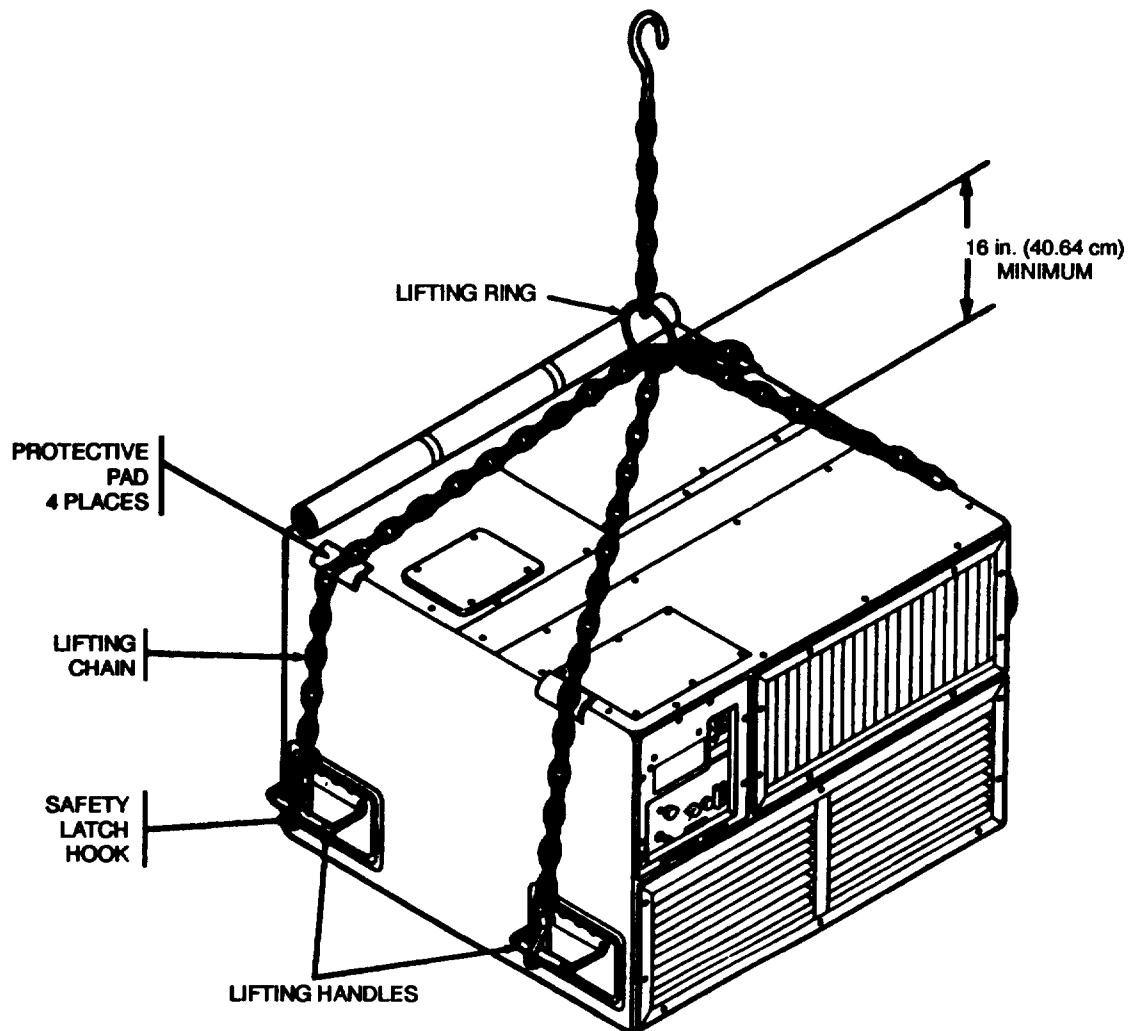
Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Connector J1, 3-Phase, Terminal Board TB3	Leads TB1 -30 TB3-3, TB1-2<> TB3-2, and TB1-1 <> TB3-1 must be connected to terminal board TB3, terminals 1,2, and 3.	Power supply connected to connector J11, 3-phase.

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued.

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Shelter Air Conditioner  Installation in Shelter	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Check on possibilities of removing jumper on terminal board TB4 at this time.</p> <div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p>Use care in lifting. Air conditioner weighs 256 lbs. (116.1 kg)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Lift air conditioner to top of the mounting brackets.</li> <li>b. Use lifting sling if possible. See figure 3-9.</li> <li>c. Locate evaporator section inside shelter. Leave space to remove cover from top of evaporator section.</li> <li>d. Level unit on bracket, side to side. Shim as necessary.</li> <li>e. Level unit on bracket, front to back. Shim as necessary.</li> <li>f. Bolt unit to brackets (four places).</li> <li>g. Fill in and seal area around air conditioner to prevent loss of conditioned air.</li> </ol> <div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p>For safe operation, user must connect #10 AWG ground wire to the external ground connection. Make certain that the shelter is properly grounded.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>h. Connect #10 AWG ground wire from the shelter ground to air conditioner ground stud.</li> </ol>	<p>Each side has two lifting handles.</p> <p>Use care, unit is not mounted or secure and could shift.</p> <p>No more than 5°. Condenser lower than evaporator.</p> <p>Hardware supplied with unit.</p> <p>Flexible plastic foam and pressure sensitive tape may be used.</p> <p>Ground is located below and to the side of control panel.</p>



3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued



GROSS WEIGHT F18H - 278 lbs (126.1 kg)  
F18H-3 - 270 lbs (122.5 kg)  
F18H-4 - 265 lbs (120.2 kg)  
MHP-20-4-08 - 265 lbs (120.2 kg)

Figure 3-9. Lifting, Using Slings

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued

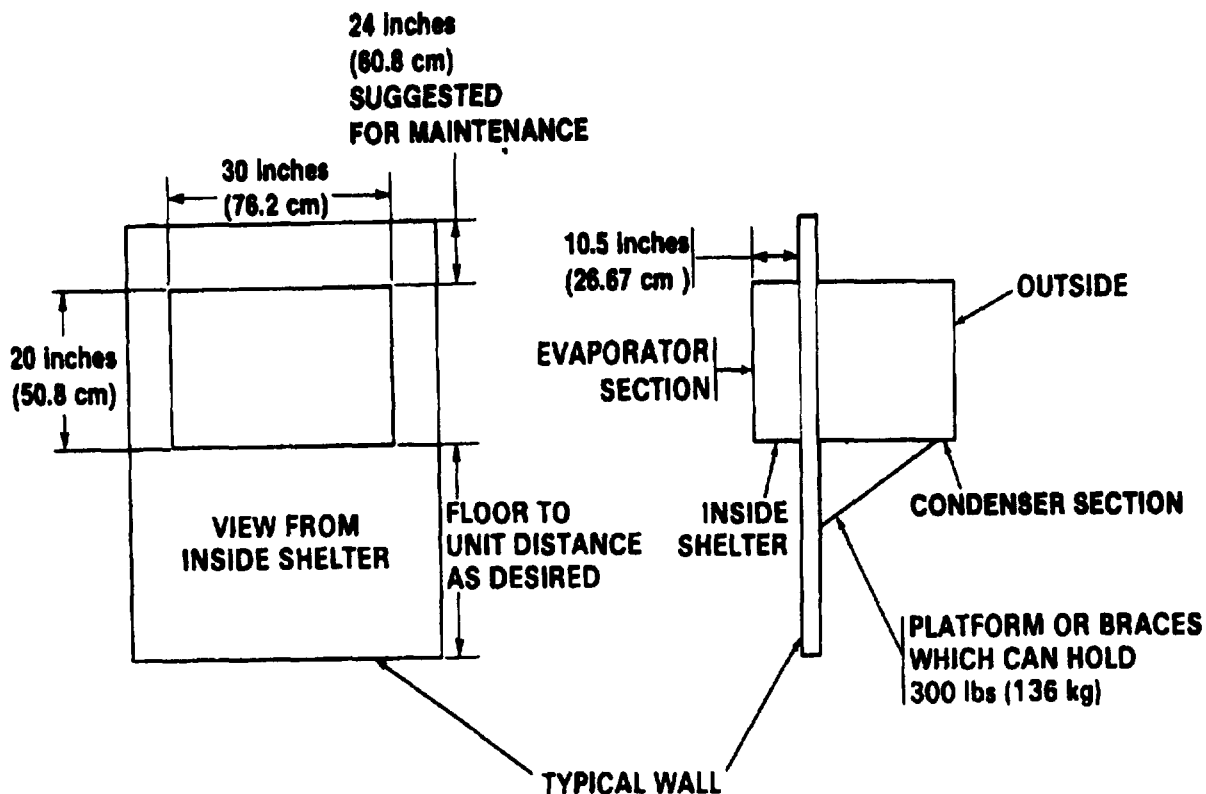






Figure 3-10. Wall Space Required

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Shelter Air Conditioner		
Drain Line	Remove drain plug. Connect condensate drain line.	Rear of unit, below fresh air intake 1/8 -27 NPT.
Check Power Supply	a. Connect incoming power supply.  (1) Model F18H; check wiring to connector pins of J1 or J11 mating connector.  OR  (2) Models F18H-3 and F18H4; check phase rotation to connector pins of J1 or J11 mating connector.	Table 3-3. Correct at power supply or Main Circuit Breaker.      Table 3-4. Correct at power supply or Main Circuit Breaker.

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Check Power Supply - Continued	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>Power supply circuit breaker must be OFF. Installation must be checked prior to turning ON power.</p>	
Installation Check	<p>b. Connect mating power supply connector to J1 or J11.</p> <p>a. Check installation.</p> <p>b. Perform steps in paragraph 3.6 before placing unit in operation.</p>	<p>Unit ready for operation Checkout. Paragraph 3.6.</p>
Removal	<p>a. Remove power at Main Circuit Breaker.</p> <p>b. Disconnect power cable at air conditioner.</p> <p>c. Remove insulating material from area around air conditioner.</p> <p>d. Connect sling to lifting handles (4).</p> <p>e. Position hoist (wrecker) next to shelter in order to lift air conditioner.</p> <p>f. Connect sling to two handles (one either side) on condenser section.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> </div> <p>The maintenance personnel MUST be visible to hoist or wrecker operator and in a position to guide air conditioner away from shelter.</p>	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Air conditioner weighs 256 pounds (116.1 kg).</p> </div>

3.5 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	g. Connect sling to hoist or wrecker.  h. Remove mounting bolts  i. Push air conditioner out of the conditioned area using the sling and hoist to hold and steady air conditioner.  j. Attach sling to the front two handles.  k. Lift air conditioner from the mounting bracket and place on truck, transport trailer, or on the ground.  l. Remove sling.	Only push to point where sling can be hooked to front two handles.

3.6 PRELIMINARY SERVICING AND ADJUSTMENT OF EQUIPMENT. This task covers rechecking the installation and operation of unit.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING PAGE

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Unit Maintenance

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Shelter Air Conditioner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Check that fabric cover is rolled up and secure.</li> <li>b. Check that airflow to and from condenser is free of anything that will block airflow.</li> <li>c. Keep ALL sources of heat at least 10 feet (30.4 m) from condenser coil.</li> <li>d. Keep ALL sources of dangerous or objectionable fumes at least 10 feet (30.4 m) from fresh air intake.</li> <li>e. Check electrical connections.</li> <li>f. See Chapter 2, Sections I and III.</li> <li>g. Operate Unit               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Cool, high and low</li> <li>(2) Heat, high and low</li> <li>(3) Vent, high and low</li> <li>(4) Fresh air open</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Automobile or truck exhaust, refuse container fuel containers, etc.</p>

3.6 PRELIMINARY SERVICING AND ADJUSTMENT. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Shelter Air Conditioner - Continued	(5) Fresh air dosed  h. Check if air conditioner electrically interferes with other shelter electrical equipment.  i. Refer to paragraph 3.7 for neutral removal procedure.	Ground can be isolated from neutral.

3.7 REMOVAL NEUTRAL JUMPER (GROUND ISOLATION). This task covers removal of neutral jumper.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 None

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Disconnect power supply.  b. If unit is installed, it must be removed for this procedure.  c. Remove all three top covers.  d. Remove jumper from terminal board TB4, terminals 1 and 2.	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">WARNING</div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Paragraph 3.5</p>

3.7 REMOVAL NEUTRAL JUMPER (GROUND ISOLATION). - Continued

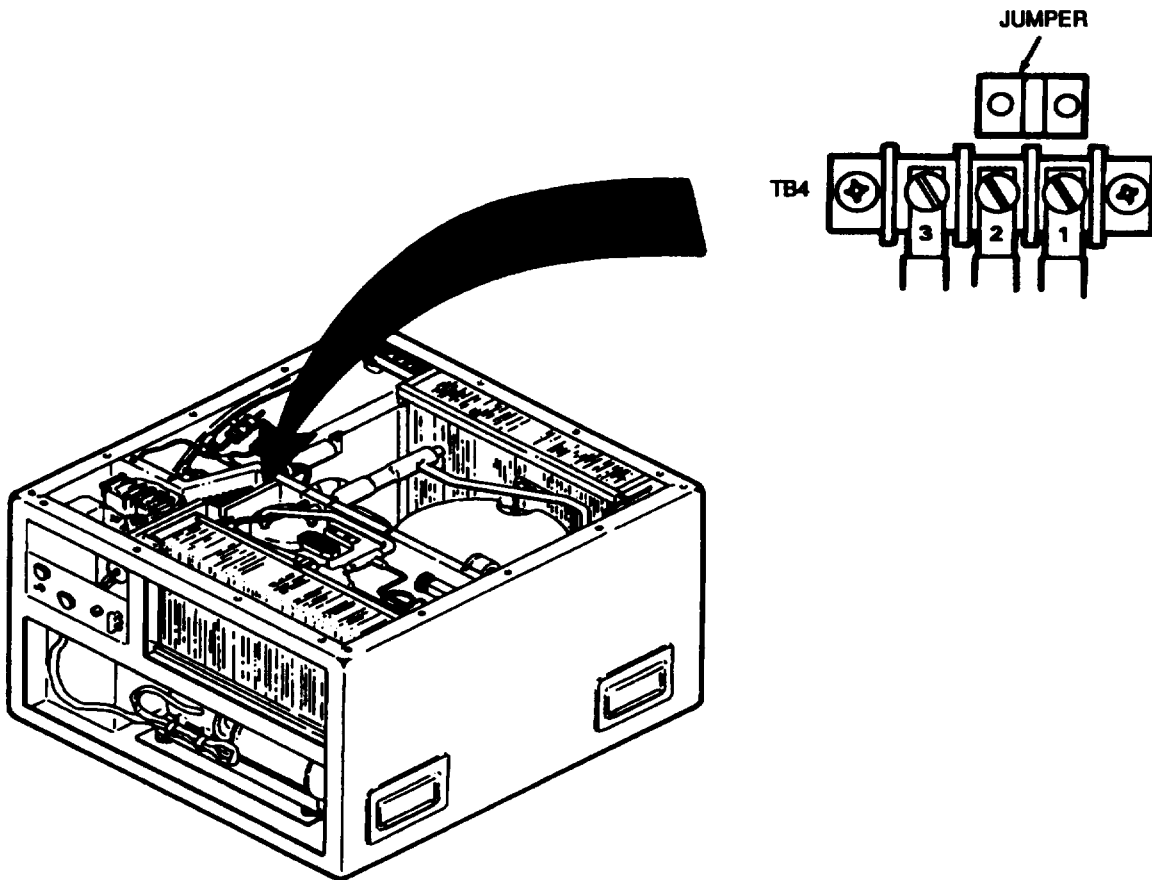


Figure 3-11. Neutral Jumper Removal

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	e. Place tag on air conditioner to indicate that NEUTRAL jumper has been removed. f. Replace top covers. g. Install air conditioner. h. Doublecheck that unit is grounded.	Paragraph 3.5



3.8 LOW PRESSURE CUTOOUT JUMPER. This task covers jumper across Low pressure Cutout (LPCO).

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configuration\$as:

Special Evironmentall Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment  
None

General Safely Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Utilities Equipment Repairer

---

3.8 LOWER PRESSURE CUTOUT JUMPER. - Continued

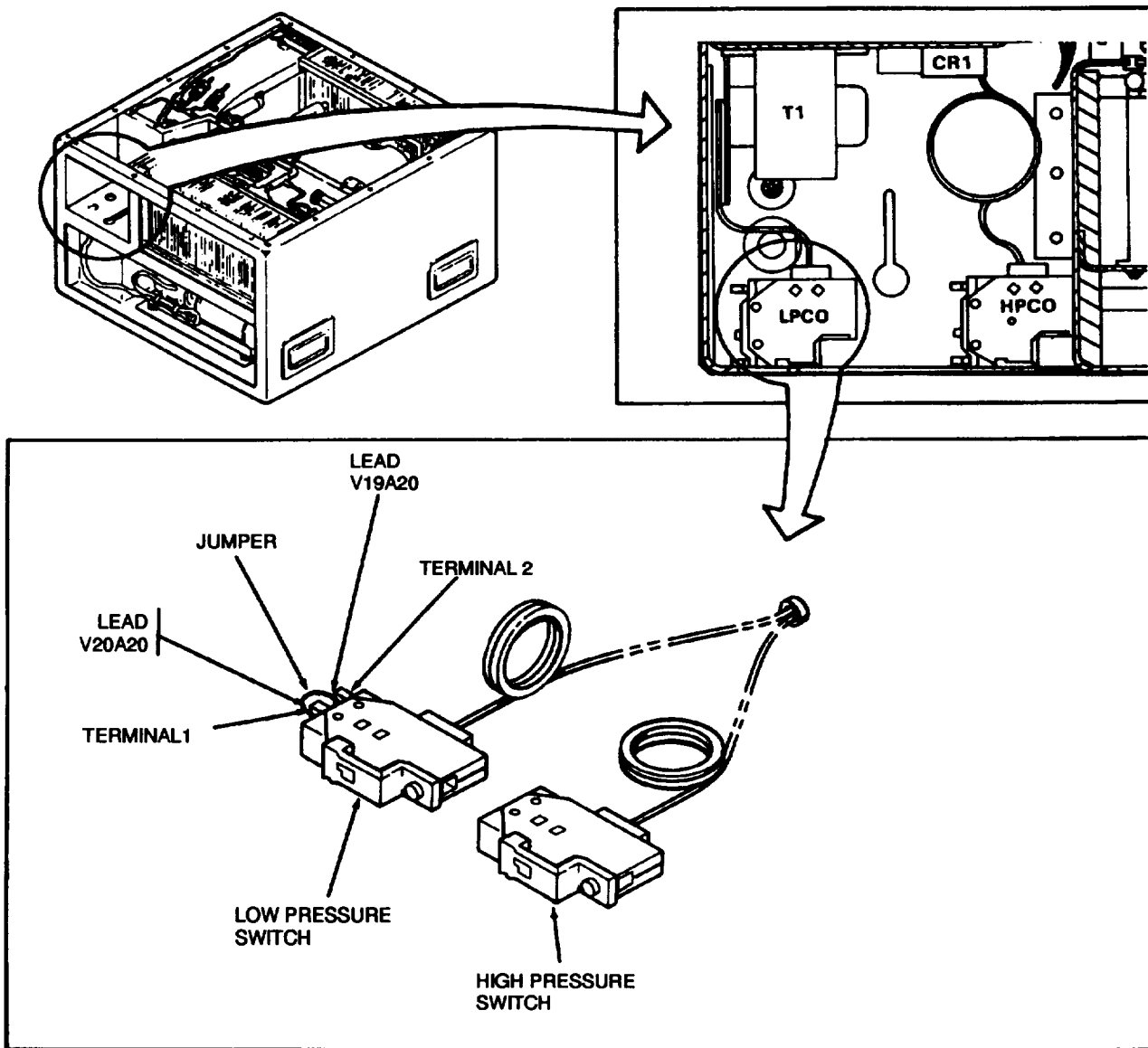


Figure 3-12. Jumper Across LPCO

3.8 LOW PRESSURE CUTOUT JUMPER. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
LPCO Jumper	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect power supply to air conditioner.</li>   <li>b. Remove cover from top of evaporator section.</li>   <li>c. Remove screws and pull control panel from frame. Use care to avoid breaking or kinking the sensing line.</li>   <li>d. Place jumper between terminals 1 and 2 of low pressure contact.</li>   <li>e. Fabricate CAUTION tag to place on control panel to show that low pressure cutout has been bypassed.</li>   <li>f. Push control panel back into frame. Use care to avoid breaking or kinking sensing line and the LPCO jumper.</li>   <li>g. Replace top cover.</li>   <li>h. Connect power supply.</li>   <li>i. Remove jumper when outside temperature increases to 40°F (5 °C).</li> </ul>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>Shut off power before beginning any maintenance. High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Sensing line is copper tube connected between TEMPERATURE SELECTOR and SENSING BULB which is behind the return air louver.</p> <p>Check that jumper will not short out against frame of control panel.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> </div> <p>Air conditioner low pressure cutout has been bypassed. Compressor will not shut off under low suction pressure conditions.</p>

## CHAPTER 4

### TROUBLESHOOTING

#### 4.1 TROUBLESHOOTING.

4.1.1 This section contains troubleshooting information for locating and correcting most of the operating troubles which may develop in the air conditioner.

#### NOTE

This is a combined troubleshooting covering Unit, Direct and General Support Maintenance. Refer to the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC), Appendix B, for tasks authorized to your level of maintenance.

4.1.2 Before using the troubleshooting guides, perform an operating check. Impossible, isolate the problem to either equipment failure or control failure.

#### WARNING

Disconnect power from the air conditioner before doing any maintenance work to the electrical system. High voltage in air conditioner can kill you.

#### WARNING

Never work on this equipment unless there is another person nearby who is familiar with the operation and hazards of the equipment and who is competent in administering first aid.

Be careful not to contact high voltage connections. Keep one hand away from the equipment reduce the hazard of current flowing through vital organs of the body. Do not be misled by the term "low voltage." Potentials as low as 50 volts may cause death under adverse conditions.

#### NOTE

At outside temperatures below 0°F (-18°C) LPCO will have to be jumped to operate in COOL mode.

Table 4-1. Operational Status

Component	Cool		Vent		Heat	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
Compressor	On	On	Off	Off	Off	Off
Condenser Fan Motor	On HIGH or LOW	On HIGH or LOW	Off	Off	Off	Off
Evaporator Fan Motor	On HIGH	On LOW	On HIGH	On LOW	On HIGH	On LOW
Solenoid Valve L1 <sup>1</sup>	On	On	Off	Off	Off	
Solenoid Valve L2 <sup>1</sup>	On/Off	On/Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Heaters, 1st Stage	Off	Off	Off	Off	On	Off
Heaters, 2nd Stage	Off	Off	Off	Off	On/Off	On/Off

<sup>1</sup>Solenoid valves are normally open. When unit is de-energized, valves are open. L1 would be open or de-energized during cooling; L2 would be closed or energized during cooling.

Table 4-2. Troubleshooting Symptom Index

Primary Symptom	Secondary Symptoms/Conditions				Troubleshooting Procedures Paragraph
	Compressor	Evaporator Blower	Condenser Blower	Heaters	
Air Conditioner Fails To Start In Any Mode	X	X	X	X	4.2
Evaporator Blower Fails To Start	Starts	X	Starts	Heat	4.3
Compressor Fails To Start	X	Starts	X Starts	NA	4.4
Condenser Fan Fails To Start	Starts X	Starts	X	NA	4.5
Little Or No Cooling Action	Starts	Starts	Starts	NA	4.6
Cooling Action Stops After Operating For Short Time	X	X	X	NA	4.7

Table 4-2. Troubleshooting Symptom Index - Continued

Primary Symptom	Secondary Symptoms/Conditions				Troubleshooting Procedures Paragraph
	Compressor	Evaporator Blower	Condenser Blower	Heaters	
Little Or No Heating In Low Heat Mode	NA	Starts	NA	X Some Heat X No Heat	4.8
Little Or No Additional Heating In High Heat	NA	Starts	NA	X Some additional heat X No additional heat	4.9
Temperature Selector Effective	Starts	Starts	Starts		4.10
Unusual Noise Or Vibration	Starts	Starts	Starts	Starts	4.11
Unit Runs In COOL, But Discharge Air Is Warm	Starts	Starts	Starts	NA	4.12
Frosted Evaporator Coil	Starts	Starts	Starts	NA	4.13
Excessive Head Pressure	Starts and Stops	Starts	Starts	NA	4.14
Low Head Pressure	Starts	Starts	Starts	NA	4.15
Excessive Suction Pressure	Starts	Starts	Starts	NA	4.16
Low Suction Pressure	Starts and Stops	Starts	Starts	NA	4.17

Table 4-3. Electrical Components Tests

No.	Procedure
1	Circuit Breakers CB1 and CB2. Check continuity of the two circuit breakers. Tag and disconnect leads from circuit breaker. Using a multimeter, check continuity of each pair of terminals. Replace defective circuit breaker. There is a double throw switch on circuit breaker CB1. See paragraphs 5.14 and 5.15.

**Table 4-3. Electrical Components Tests - Continued**

No.	Procedure
2	Time Delay Relay K1. Apply 28 volts DC to terminals 2 and 5: positive to terminal 2 and negative to terminal 5. Check across terminals 2 and 3 to see that contact is made within $30 \pm 3$ seconds of energizing the coil. Replace defective relay. See paragraph 5.9.
3	Relay K2 and K3. Test each relay in the same manner. Apply 28 volts DC to terminals X1 and X2: positive to X1 and negative to X2. Check continuity of pairs: A1 - A2, B1 - B2, and C1 - C2. Replace defective relay. See paragraph 5.10.
4	<p>Relay K4. Relay K4 is an 11 pin continuous duty, three pole, double throw, 24 volt DC coil relay. When the coil is activated by thermostatic switch S7, contacts 1 - 3, 5 - 11, and 10 - 8 open and terminals 1 - 4, 5 - 6, and 10 - 7 close. See paragraph 5.8.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Pins 5 - 6 and 5 - 11 are not used in single-phase unit model F18H.</p> <p>Apply 28 volts DC to terminals 2 and 9: positive to terminal 2 and negative to terminal 9. Check continuity. Terminals (contacts) 1 - 3, 5 - 11, and 10 - 8 should be closed; 1 - 4, 5 - 6, and 10 - 7 should be open. Remove the power. Terminals 1 - 4, 5 - 6, and 10 - 7 should be closed; 1 - 3, 5 - 11, and 10 - 8 should be open. Replace defective relay.</p>
5	Transformer T1. Apply 115 volts AC, 120 watts, to input terminals 1 and 2 (F18H, F18H-3, or F18H-4) or 2 and 5 (F18H-3A, F18H-4A, or MHP-20-4-08). Voltage at output terminals 3 and 4 (F18H, F18H-3, or F18H-4) or 7 and 8 (F18H-3A, F18H-4A, or MHP-20-4-08) should be 28 to 30 volts AC, 4 amps. Remove power from transformer. Replace defective transformer. See paragraph 5.7.
6	Rectifier CR1. Apply 28 - 30 volts AC to rectifier terminals 1 and 3. Output at terminals 4 and 2 should be 26 to 30 volts DC. Terminal 4 is negative and terminal 2 is positive. Replace faulty rectifier. See paragraph 5.6.
7	Mode Selector Switch S1. Check continuity of selector switch in all positions. See table 4-4 or table 4-5. See paragraph 5.11.
8	<p>Temperature Selector S3. Remove the return air louver and air filter. Carefully remove the sensing bulb from the damped position. Place the sensor bulb in a container of warm water 85°F to 100°F (30° to 40°C). Turn knob from the extreme WARMER to extreme COOLER position. Continuity should be indicated. See paragraph 5.12.</p> <p>Place the sensor bulb in a container of cold water 40° to 65°F (5° to 18°C). Turn the knob from the extreme COOLER to the extreme WARMER position. Continuity should be indicated.</p>
9	Fan Speed Switch S2 (all models except MHP-20-4-08). Check continuity in both positions. Continuity should be indicated. See paragraph 5.13.

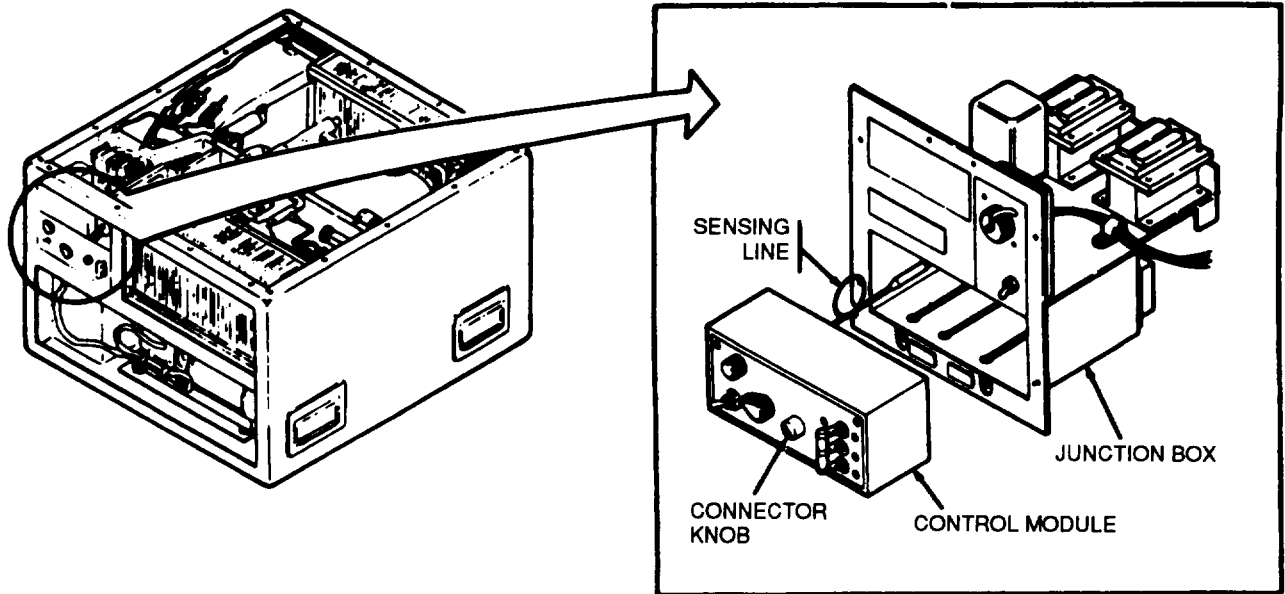
Table 4-3. Electrical Components Tests - Continued

No.	Procedure
10	Motors B2 and B3. Disconnect power from the unit. Spin the fan/blower. Listen for bearing noise. If bearing noise is evident, turn shaft slowly backward and forward to check for roughness. Use multimeter and check that no continuity exists between each pin and motor frame. Replace defective motor. See paragraph 6.29.
11	Relay K5. (Single phase only.) Apply 230 volts single phase, 60 Hertz to terminals 1 and 5. Contact which is across 1 and 2 should open at voltage rise between 180 to 190 volts. Remove voltage. Contact should close upon voltage drop between 115 and 55 volts. Rating of relay is 5180 ohms. See paragraph 5.18.
12	Condenser Fan Switch S7. Tape the bulb of a thermometer or junction of a thermocouple to the sensing part of the switch. Disconnect plug P7 and connect multimeter to the connector. Gradually apply heat and observe both the thermometer and multimeter. Contact shall be open until temperature reaches 100°F (38°C) and above, at which time contact should close. Allow temperature to drop. Contact should open at below 100°F (38°C). Remove meter and connect plug. See paragraph 5.27.
13	<p>Hester Thermostat S6. Visually inspect the heater thermostat for crack in the housing, missing pieces or other damage. Replace. See paragraph 5.28.</p> <p>a. Using a multimeter, check continuity of the wire leads attached to terminals 1 and 2, and 3 and 4 of the heater thermostat. Continuity should be indicated.</p> <p>b. Tape the bulb of a thermometer or junction of a thermocouple to the body of the heater thermostat, and leave the continuity tester connected to terminals 1 and 2. Gradually apply heat, and observe both the thermometer and the continuity tester. Continuity should drop out at 194° ± 9°F (90° ± 5°C). While still continuing to watch the thermometer and the continuity tester, let the heater thermostat cool. Continuity should be re-established at 142° ± 17°F (61° ± 9°C).</p> <p>c. Repeat Step b. with the meter connected to terminals 3 and 4.</p> <p>d. If the heater thermostat does not meet temperature and continuity requirements, replace it.</p>
14	Heater HR1 through HR6. The six steel sheathed resistance heating elements are located immediately behind the evaporator coil and extend all the way across the width of the evaporator. Three of the elements are energized when the selector switch is set at LOW HEAT, and all six elements are energized when the selector switch is set at HIGH HEAT. The temperature control thermostat controls only the elements energized by the LOW HEAT setting. All six elements are protected against overheating by a thermal overload protector (heater thermostat). See paragraph 5.29.



Table 4-3. Electrical Components Tests - Continued

No.	Procedure
14 - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Hot heaters can cause severe burns.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Visually inspect each heating element for damage, deformation, damaged terminal threads, cracked or broken sheath, or burnt-out spots.</li><li>b. If damaged, replace.</li><li>c. Using an ohmmeter, multimeter or other continuity tester, check continuity of each heating element. Replace elements that do not indicate continuity.</li></ul>



**NOTE**

Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb which is located behind return air louver.

**NOTE**

The connector knob was supplied on units prior to 1983. This knob is not supplied on F18H-3A or F18H-4A units and is not required on existing F18H, F18H-3 or F18H-4 units. Use screwdriver slot in end of shaft.

Figure 4-1. Junction Box and Control Panel Removal

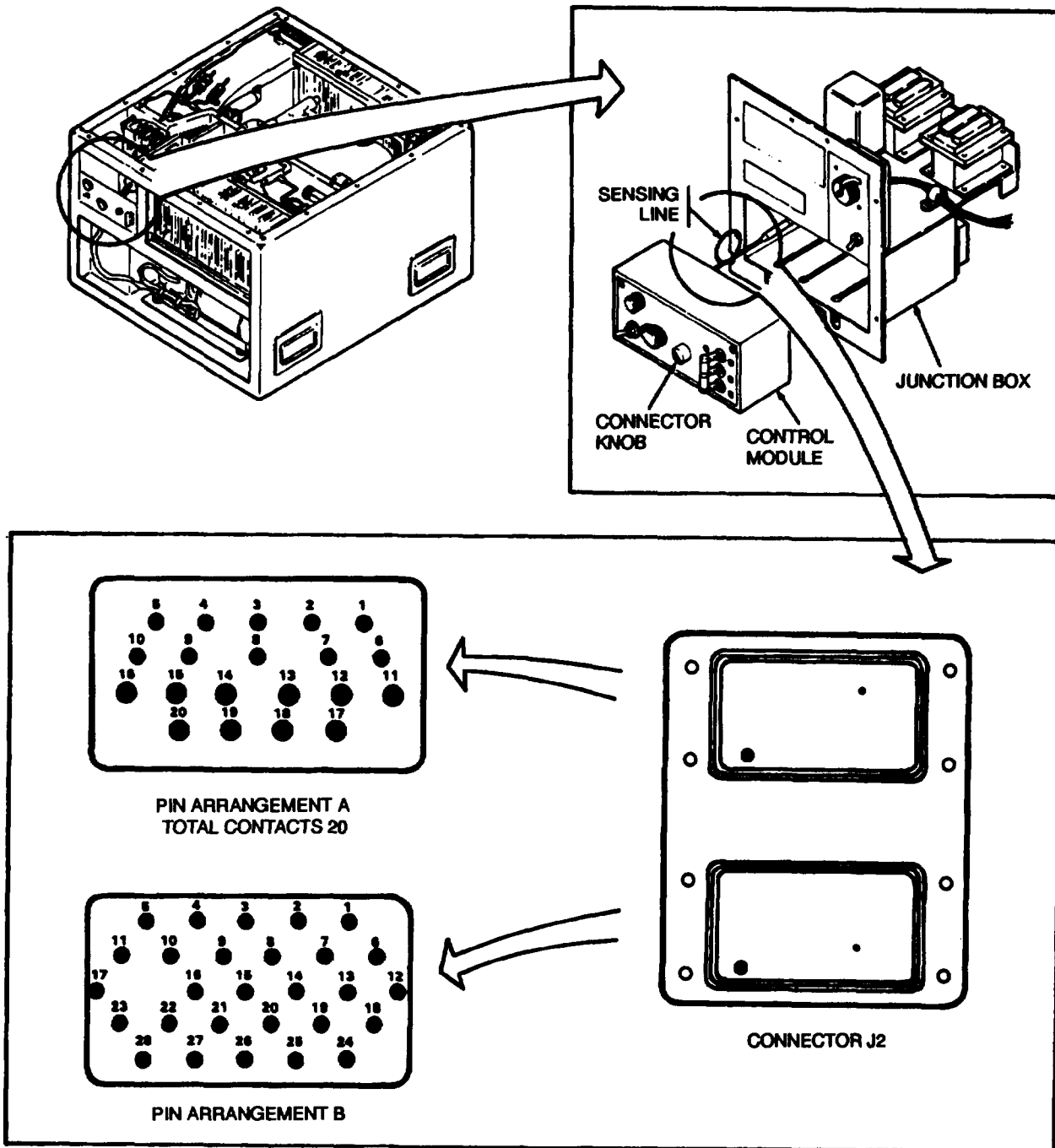


Figure 4-2. Terminal Location, Connector J2

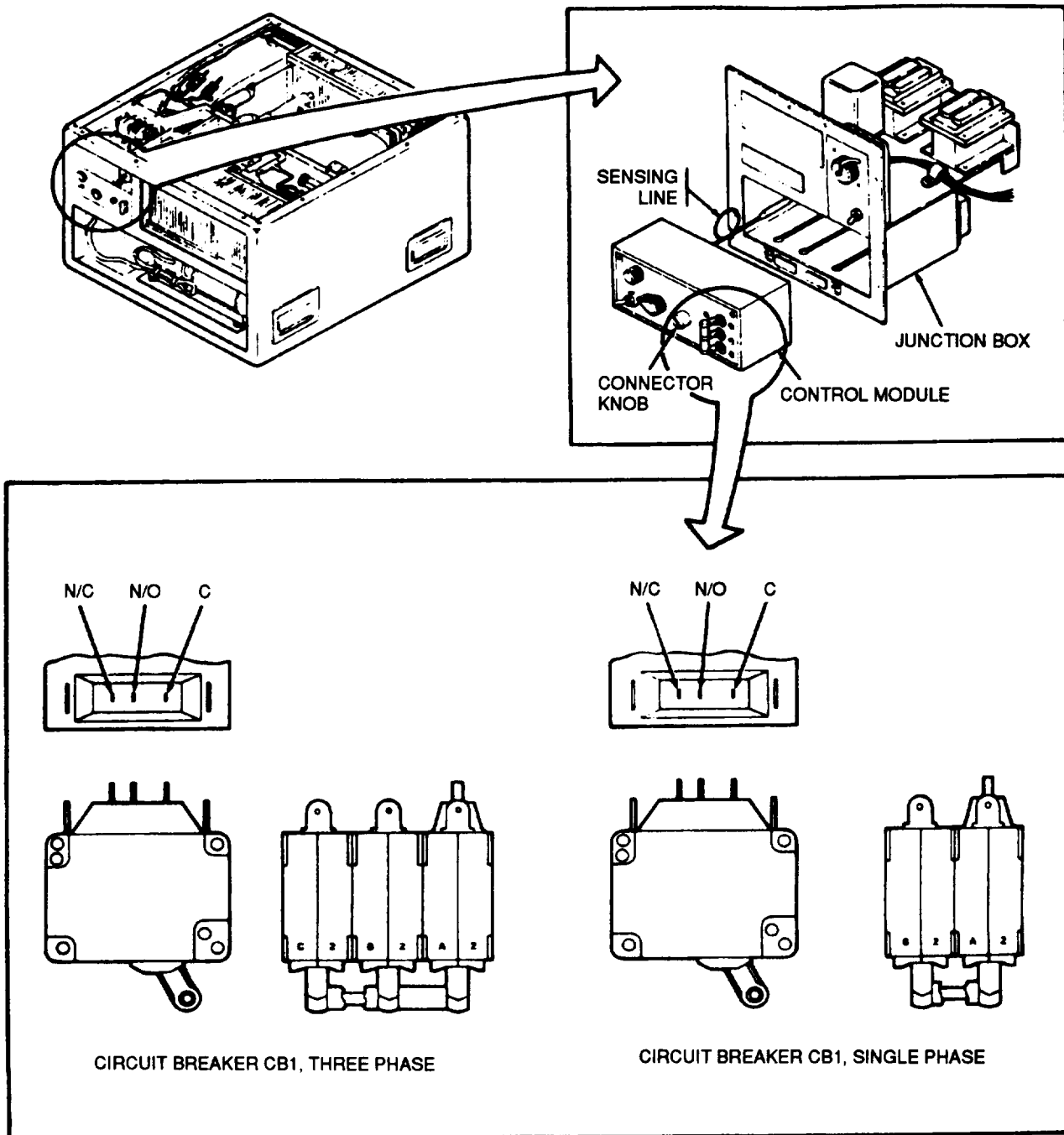


Figure 4-3. Terminal Location, Circuit Breaker CB1

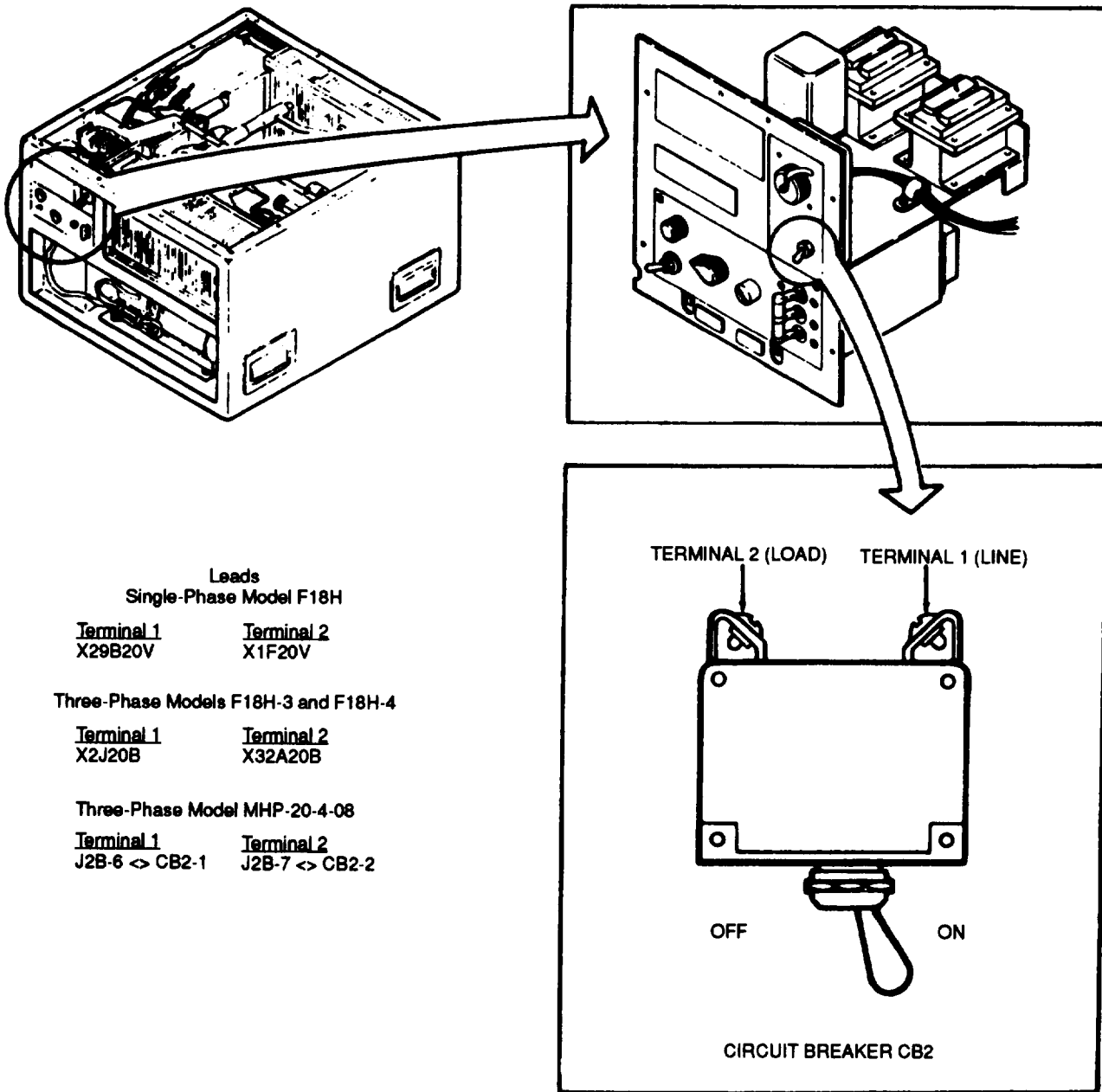


Figure 4-4. Terminal Location, Circuit Breaker CB2

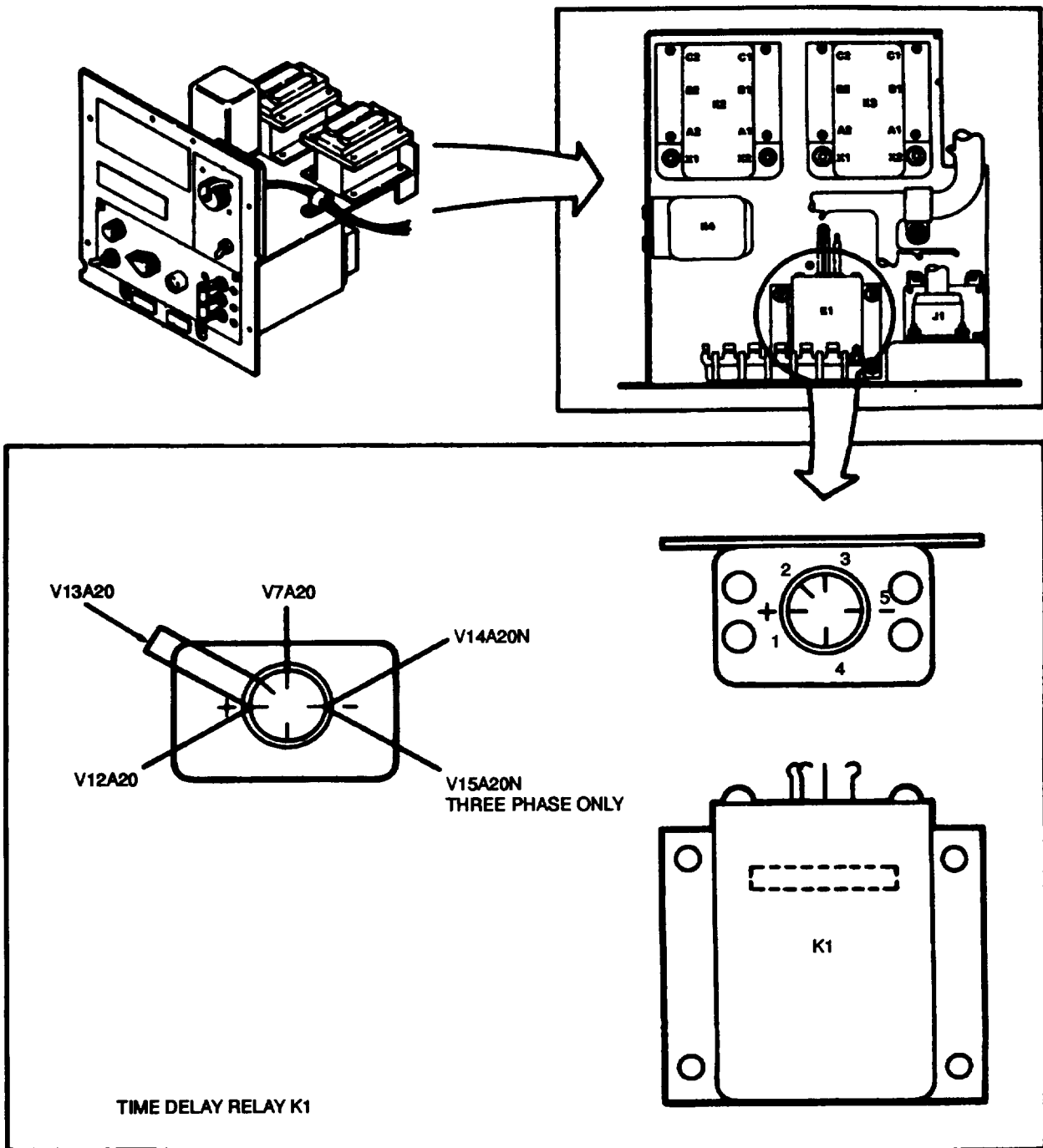


Figure 4-5. Terminal Location, Relay K1

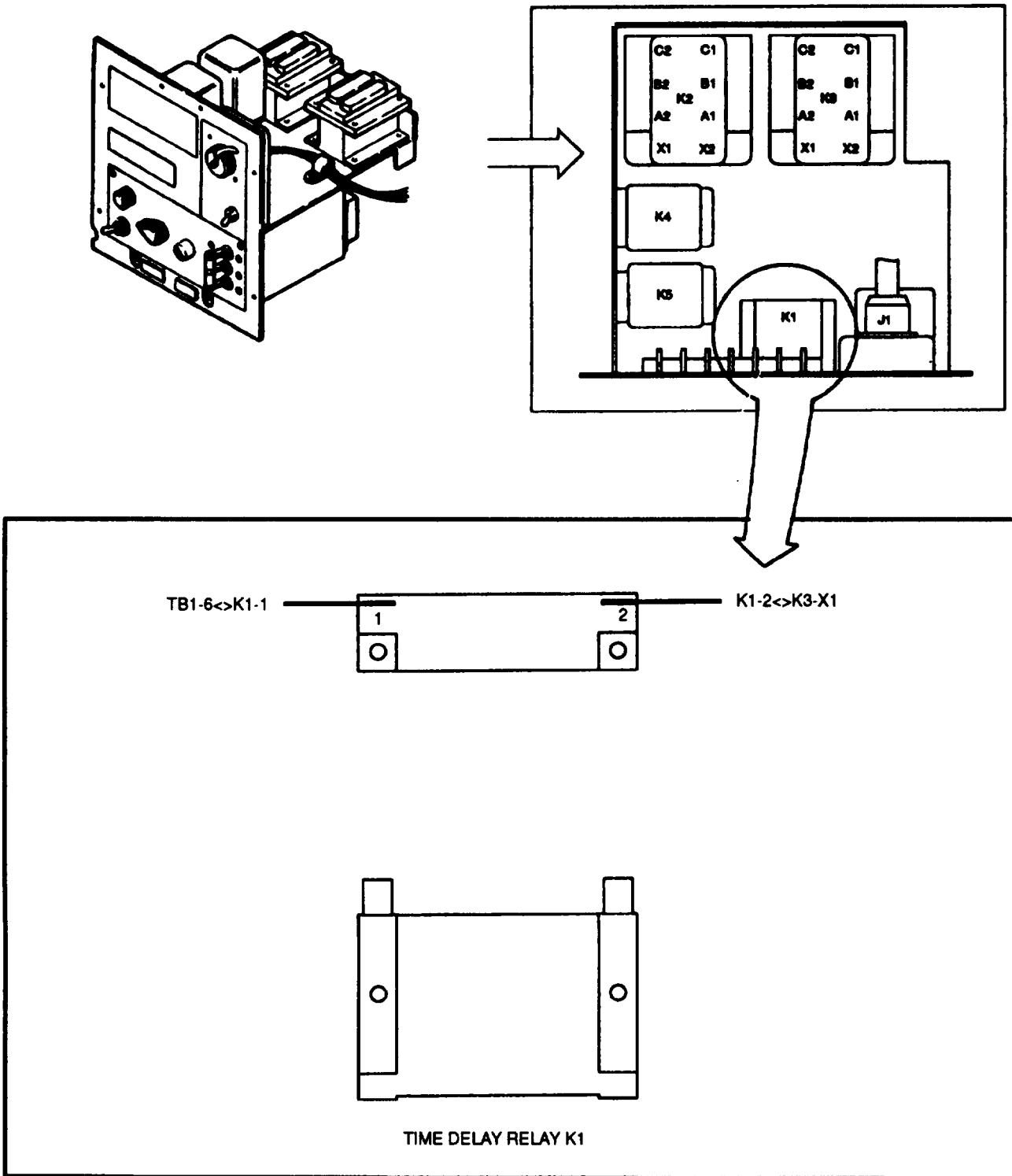
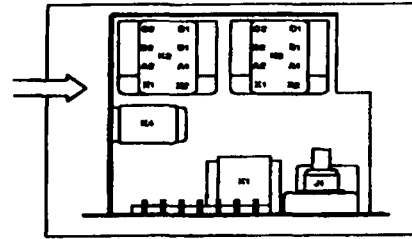
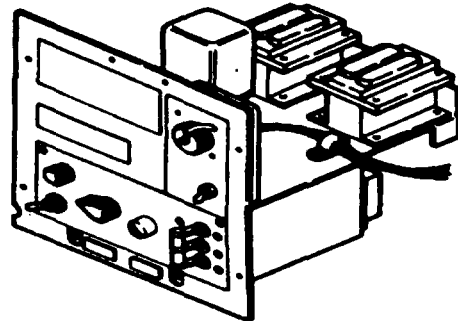


Figure 4-6. Terminal Location, Relay K1 (Model MHP-20-4-08)



**RELAY K2**  
Model F18H

Wire No.	Terminal No.
X1E16V	A1
X2E16V	B1
Blank	C1
V3A20	X1
X32A16V	A2
X17B16V,	B2
X31A16V	
Blank	C2
V15A20N,	X2
V17A20N,	
and V16A20N	

**Models F18H-3 & K1F-18H-4**

Wire No.	Terminal No.
X1E16A	A1
X2J20B,	B1
X2E16B	
X3E16C	C1
V3A20	X1
X39A16A	A2
X60A16B	B2
X59A16C	C2
V15A20N,	X2
V16A20N,	
and V17A20N	

**Model MHP-20-4-08**

Wire No.	Terminal No.
K4-1↔K2-A1,	A1
TB1-1↔K2-A1	
TB1-2↔K2-B1,	B1
K4-5↔K2-B1	
TB1-3↔K2-C1,	C1
K4-10↔K2-C1	
J2B-5↔K2-X1	X1
K2-A2↔TB2-6	A2
K2-B2↔TB2-5	B2
K2-C2↔TB2-4	C2
K2-X2↔K3-X2,	X2
K2-X2↔K4-9	

**RELAY K3**

**Models F18H-3 & K1F-18H-4**

Wire No.	Terminal No.
X20C16B,	A1
X20B12A	
X22B12B,	B1
X2C16B	
X24B12C	C1
V7A20,	X1
V8A20	
X21A12A	A2
X23A12B	B2
X25A12C	C2
V10A20N,	X2
V17A20N,	
and V18A20N	

**Model F18H**

Wire No.	Terminal No.
X19C16X,	A1
X19B12V	
X23B12V,	B1
X23C16Y	
Blank	C1
V8A20,	X1
V7A20	
X20A12V,	A2
X21A12V	
X24A12V,	B2
Blank	C2
V10A20N,	X2
V17A20N,	
and X18A20N	

**Model MHP-20-4-08**

Wire No.	Terminal No.
J2A-14↔K3-A1,	A1
K3-A1↔J4-F	
J2A-15↔K3-B1,	B1
K3-B1↔J4-G	
J2A-16↔K3-C1	C1
K1-2↔K3-X1,	X1
K3-X1↔J9-B	
K3-A2↔J4-A	A2
K3-B2↔J4-B	B2
K3-C2↔J4-C	C2
K3-X2↔J8-B,	X2
K3-X2↔J9-A,	
and K2-X2↔K3-X2	

Figure 4-7. Terminal Location, Relays K2 and K3



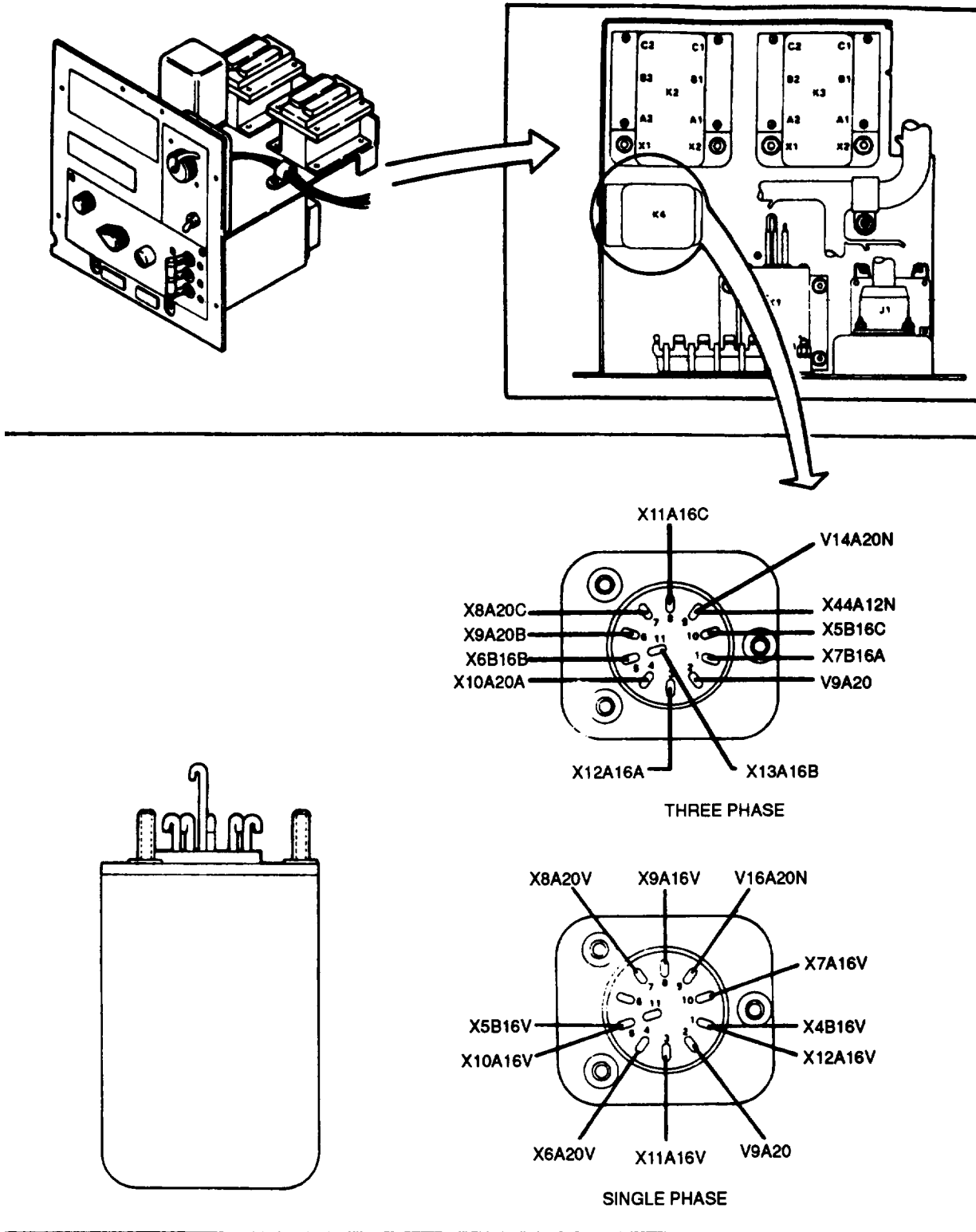


Figure 4-8. Terminal Location, Relay K4

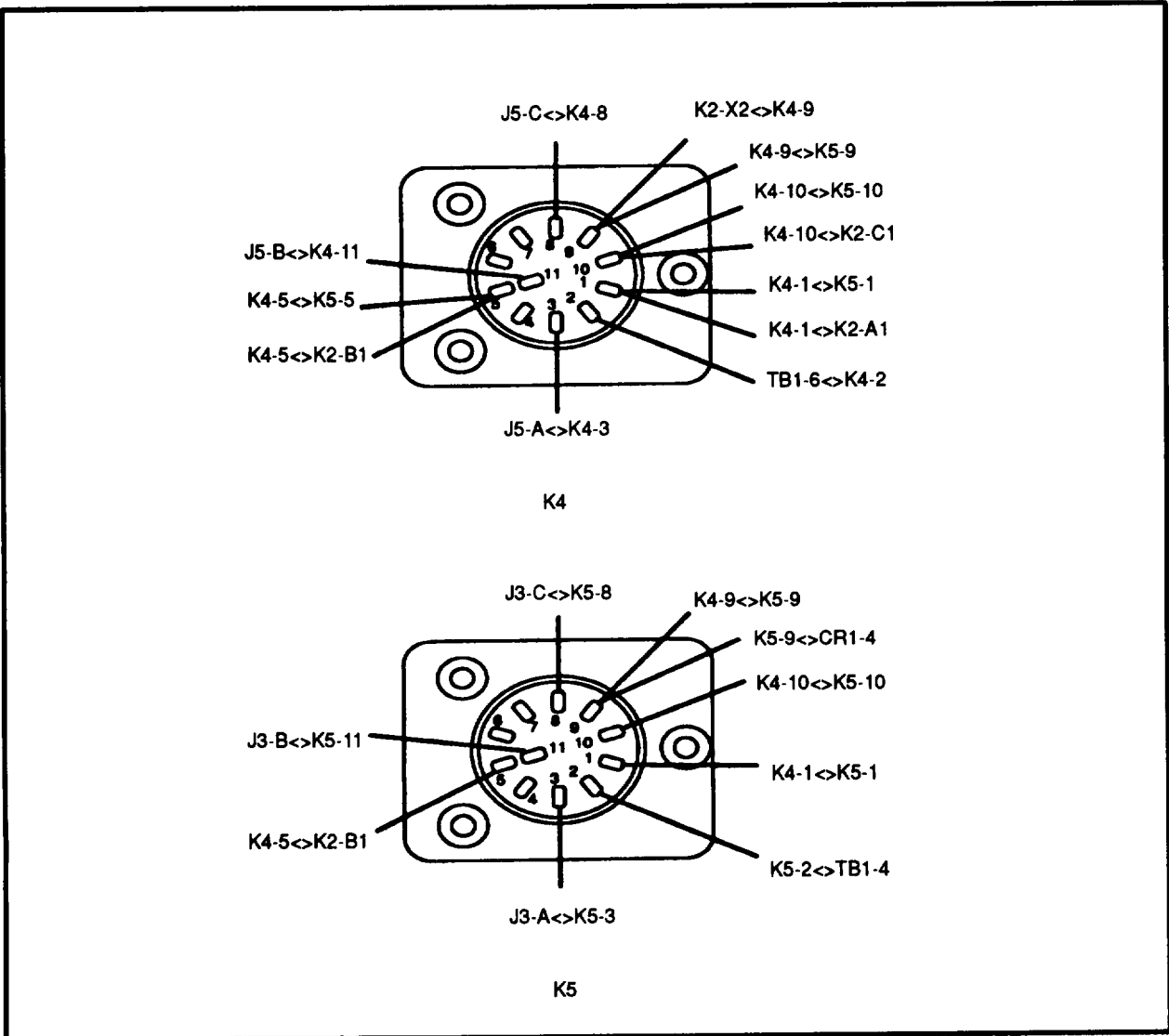
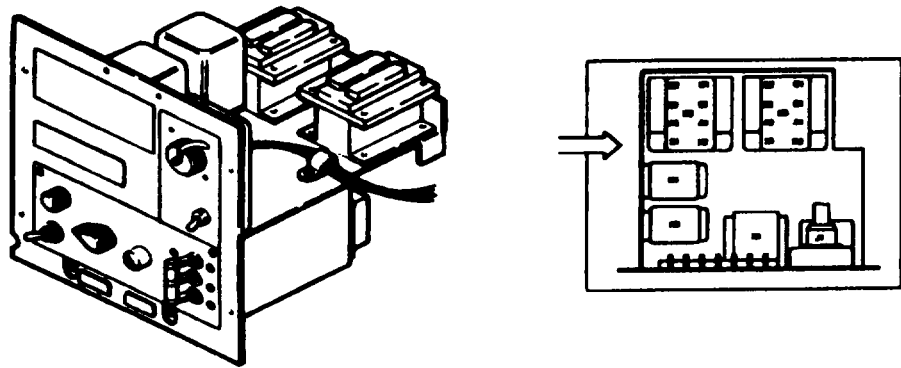


Figure 4-9. Terminal Location, Relays K4 and K5 (Model MHP-20-4-08 Only)

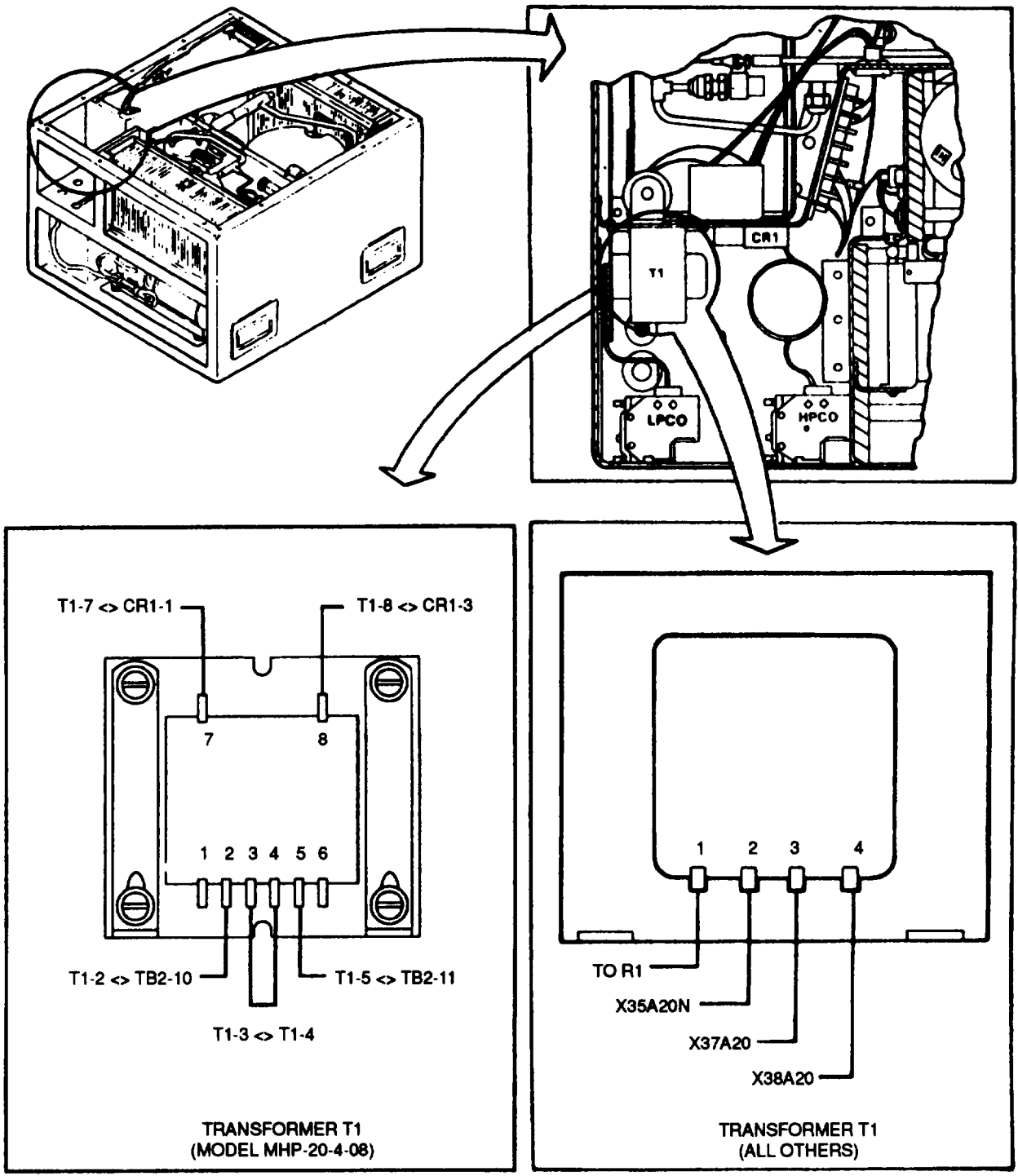


Figure 4-10. Terminal Location, Transformer T1

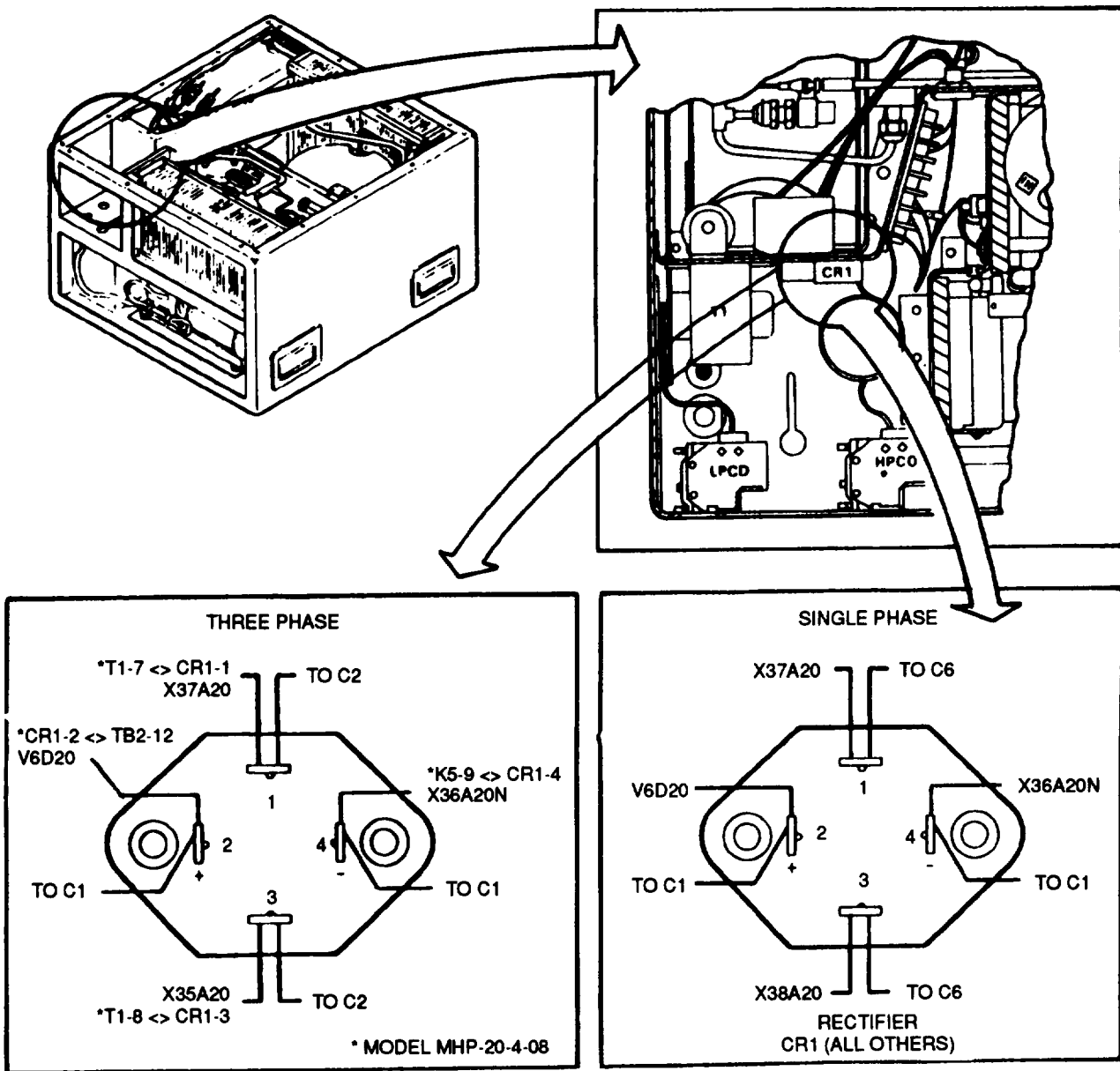


Figure 4-11. Terminal Location, Rectifier CR1

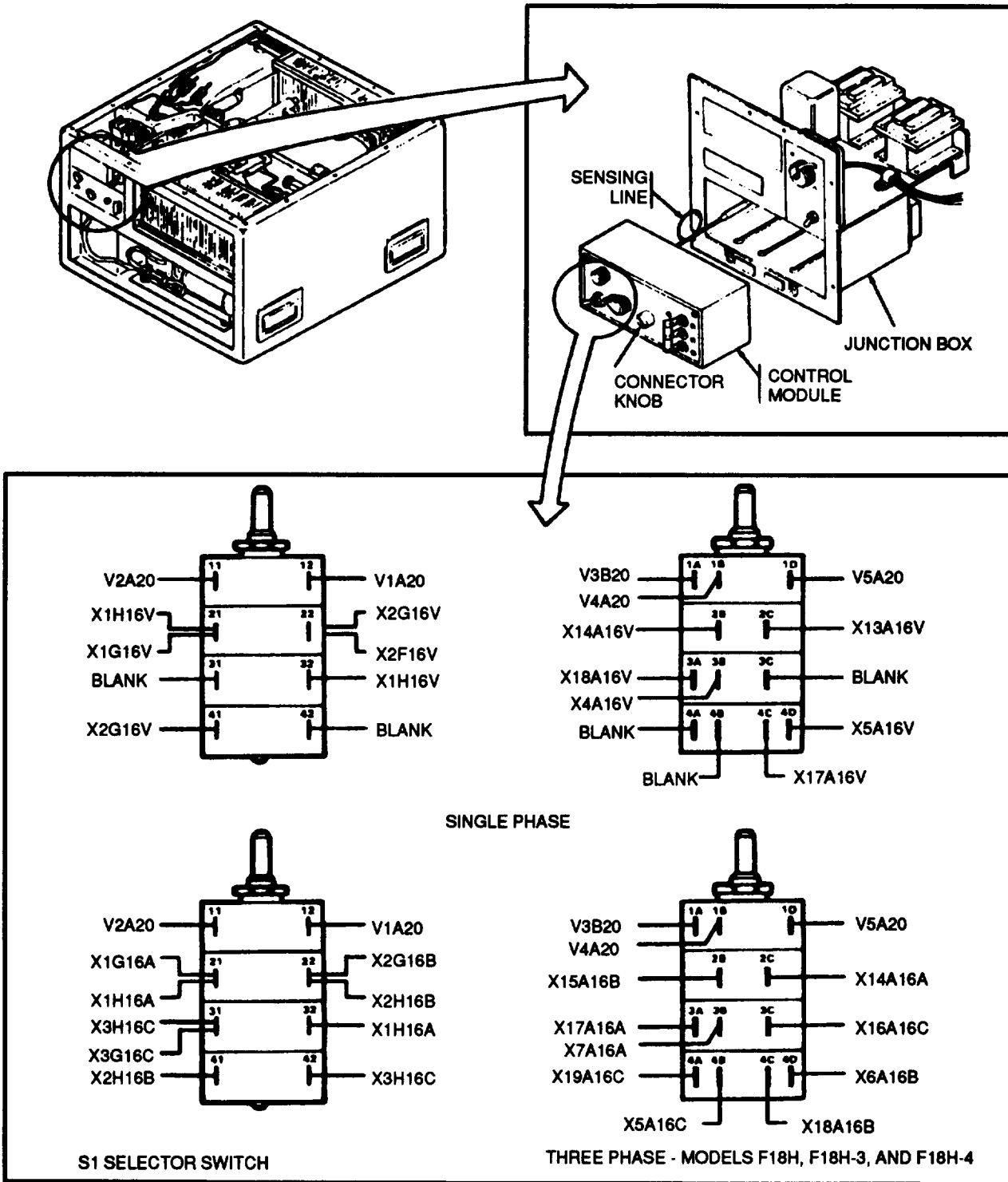


Figure 4-12. Terminal Location, Mode Selector Switch S1

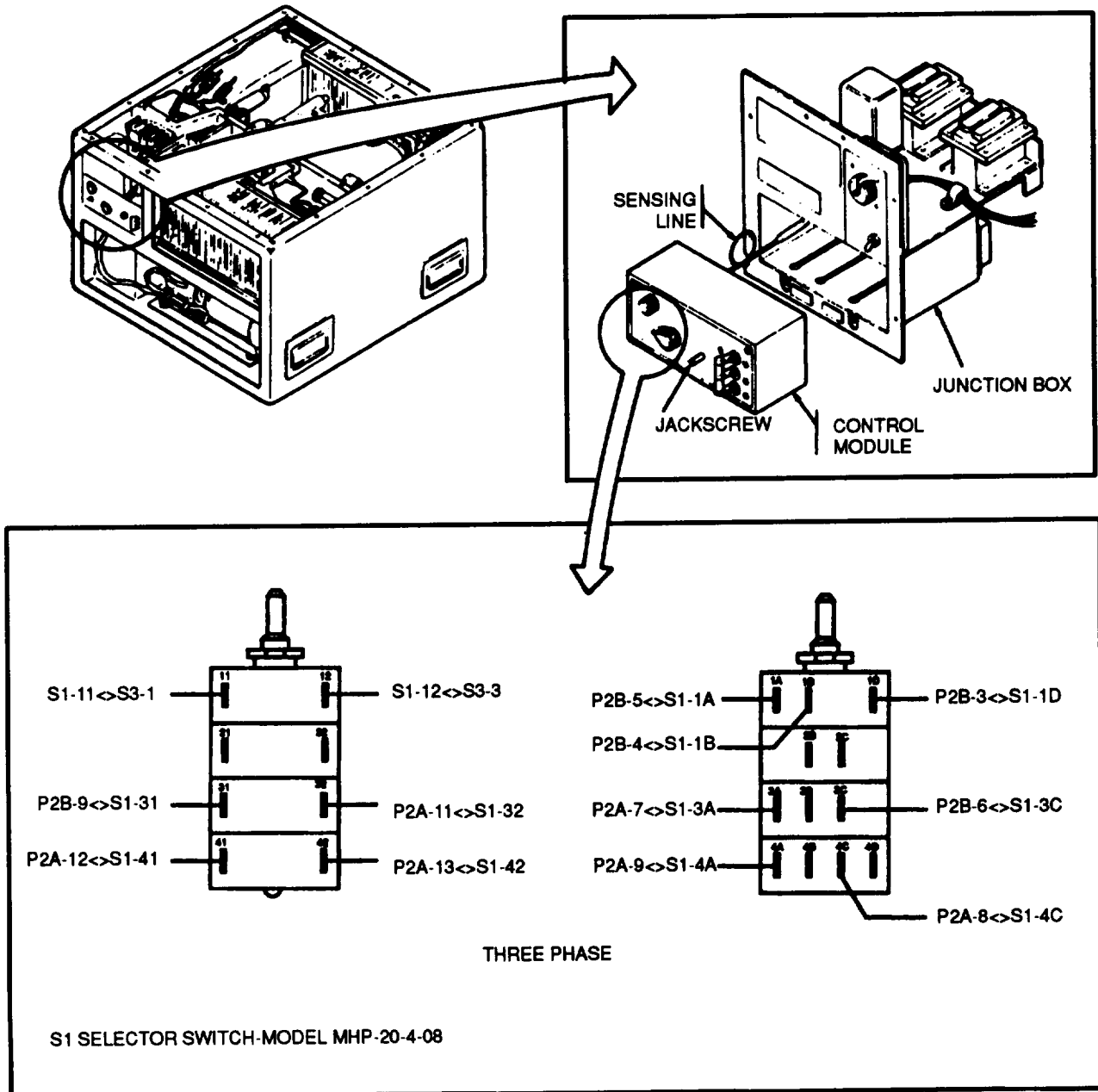


Figure 4-13. Terminal Location, Mode Selector Switch S1

**Table 4-4. Model F18H Mode Switch Positions (Single Phase)**

Selector Switch Position	Switch Function	Switch Wafers and Terminals Connected			
		S1A	S1B	S1C	S1D
1	Heat (HIGH)	12 and 1A	21 and 2C 22 and 2B	32 and 3A	41 and 4C
	Heat (LOW)	12 and 1A	21 and 2C 22 and 2B	————	————
2	OFF	————	————	————	————
4	VENT	—	21 and 2C 22 and 2B	————	————
		12 and 1B	21 and 2C	————	————
5	COOL	11 and 1D	22 and 2B	32 and 3B	41 and 4D

**Table 4-5. Models F18H-3 and F18H-4 Mode Switch Positions (Three Phase)**

Selector Switch Position	Switch Function	Switch Wafers and Terminals Connected			
		S1A	S1B	S1C	S1D
1	Heat (HIGH)	12 and 1A	21 and 2C 22 and 2B	31 and 3C 32 and 3A	41 and 4C 42 and 4A
	Heat (LOW)	12 and 1A	21 and 2C 22 and 2B	31 and 3C	————
2	OFF	————	————	————	————
4	VENT	—	21 and 2C 22 and 2B	31 and 3C	————
		12 and 1B	21 and 2C	32 and 3B	42 and 4B
5	COOL	11 and 1D	22 and 2B	31 and 3C	41 and 4D

**Table 4-6. Model MHP-20-4-08 Mode Switch Positions (Three Phase)**

Selector Switch Position	Switch Function	Switch Wafers and Terminals Connected			
		S1A	S1B	S1C	S1D
1	Heat		21 and 2C	31 and 3C	41 and 4C
	(HIGH)	12 and 1A	22 and 2B	32 and 3A	42 and 4A
2	Heat		21 and 2C		
	(LOW)	12 and 1A	22 and 2B	31 and 3C	————
3	OFF	————	————	————	————
4	VENT		21 and 2C	31 and 3D	
			22 and 2B		
5	COOL	12 and 1B	21 and 2C	31 and 3C	41 and 4B
		11 and 1D	22 and 2B	32 and 3B	42 and 4B



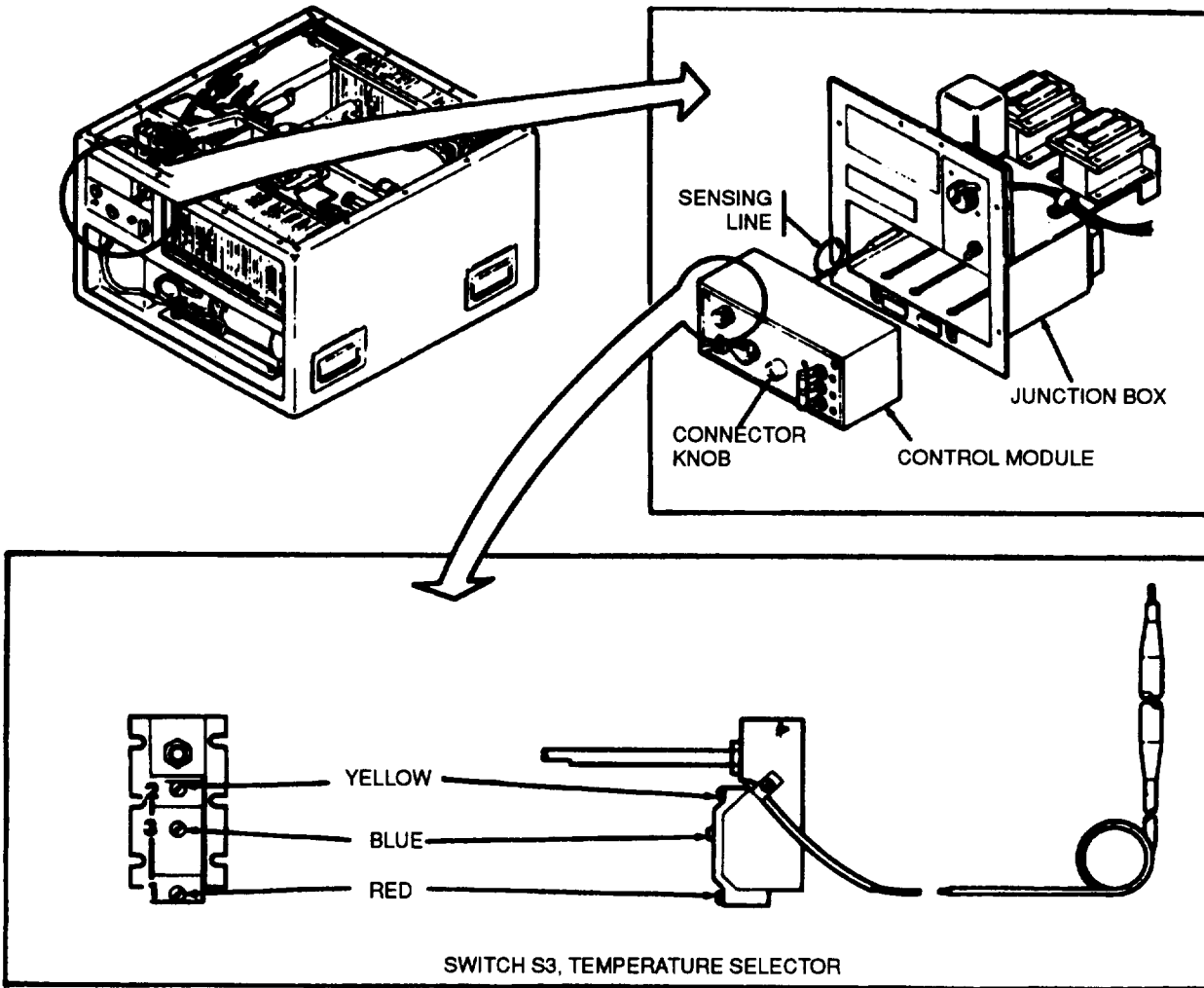


Figure 4-14. Terminal Location, Temperature Selector Switch S3

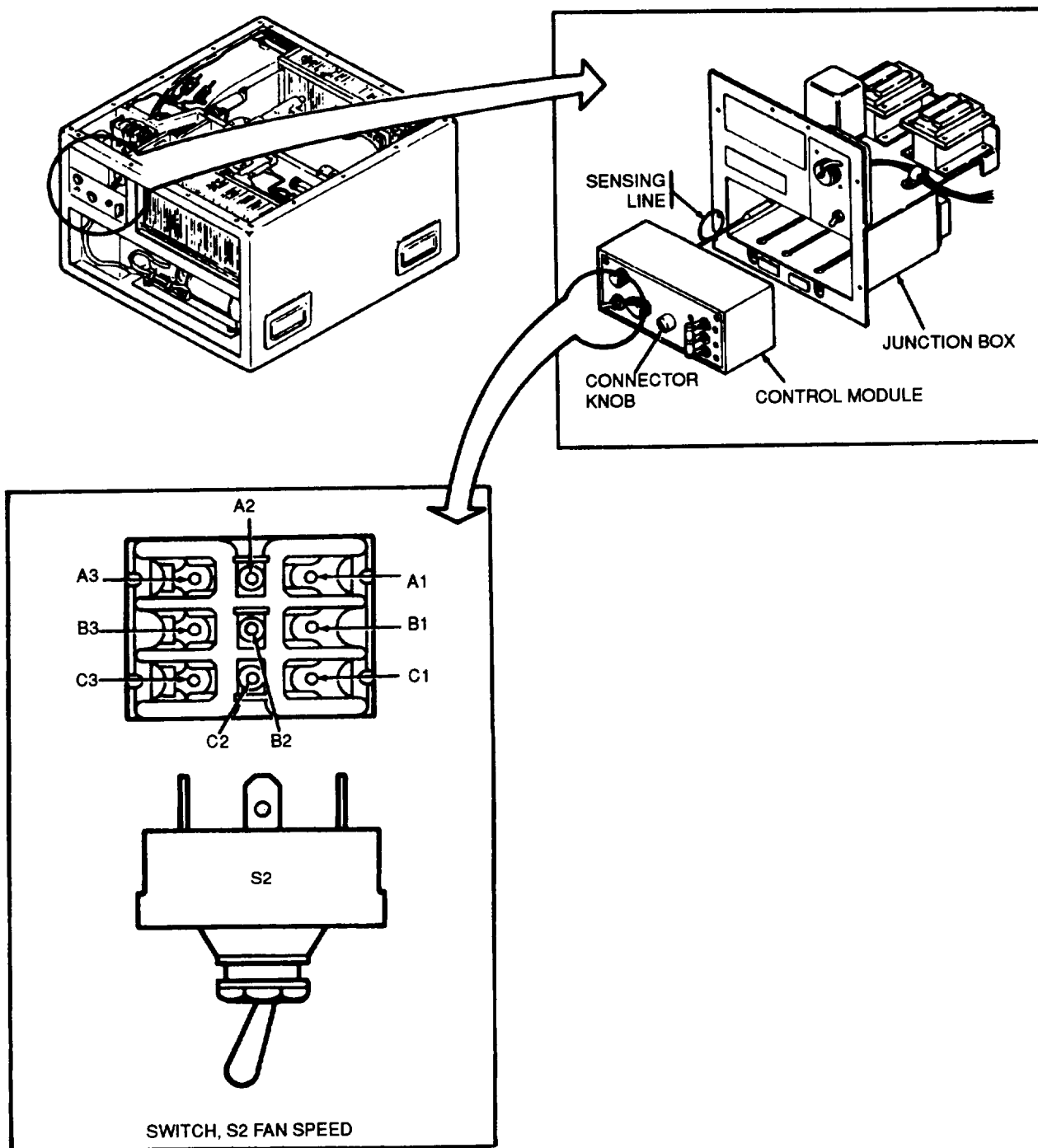


Figure 4-15. Terminal Location, Fan Speed Switch S2

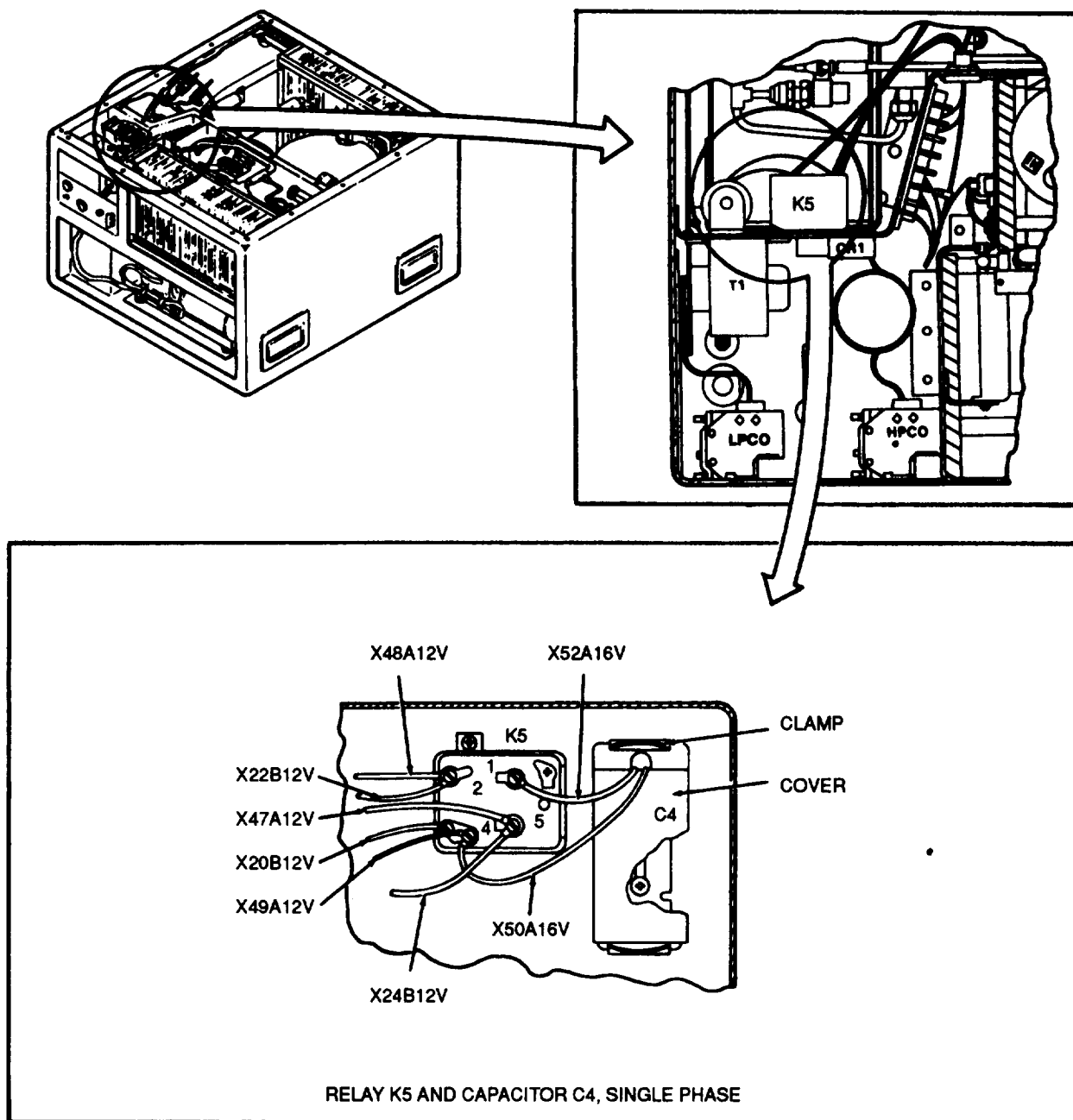


Figure 4-16. Terminal Location, Relay K5 and Capacitor C4 (Single Phase)

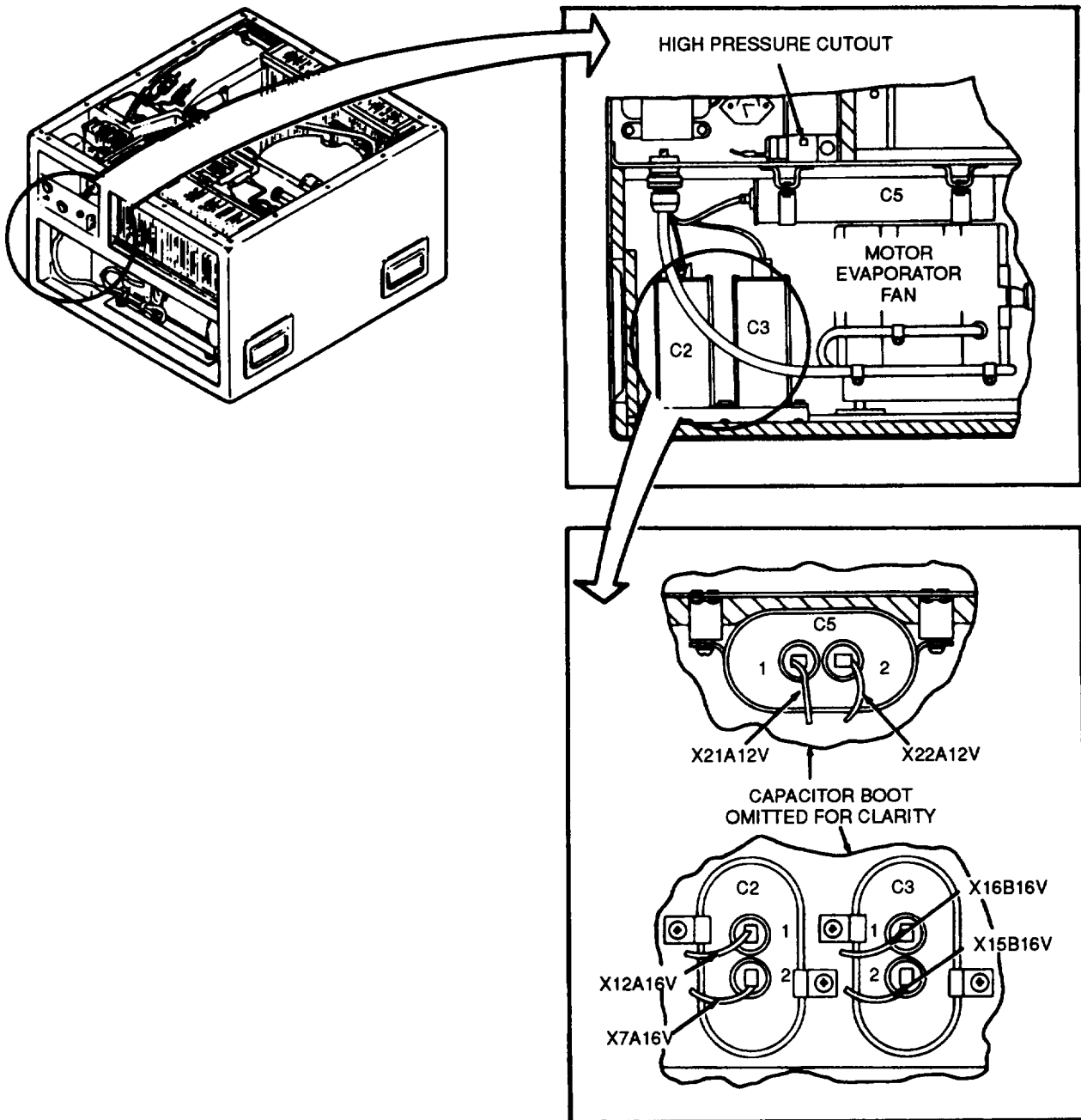


Figure 4-17. Terminal Location, Capacitors C2, C3, and C5 (Single Phase)

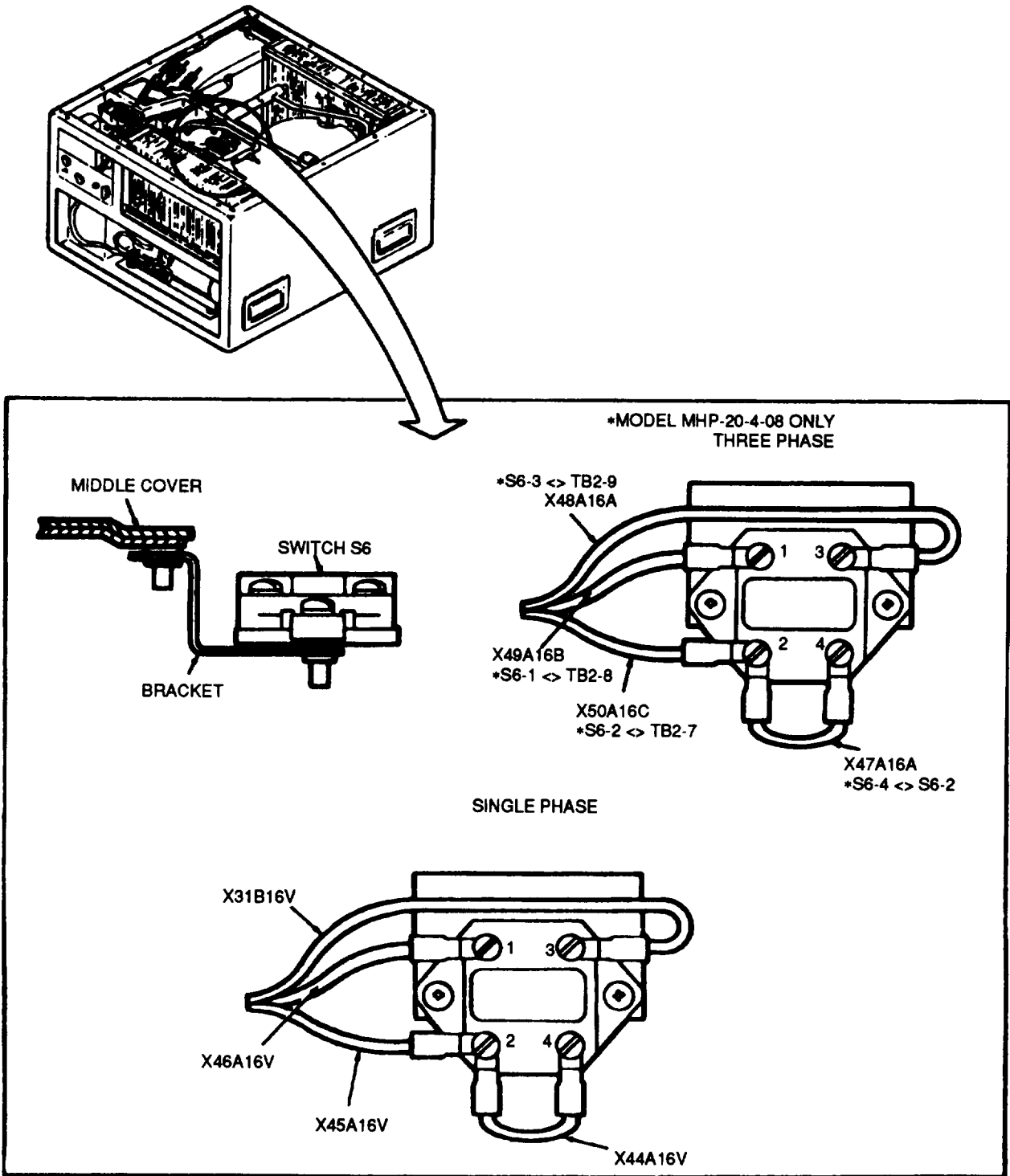


Figure 4-18. Terminal Location, Heater Thermostat S6 (Overheat Safety)

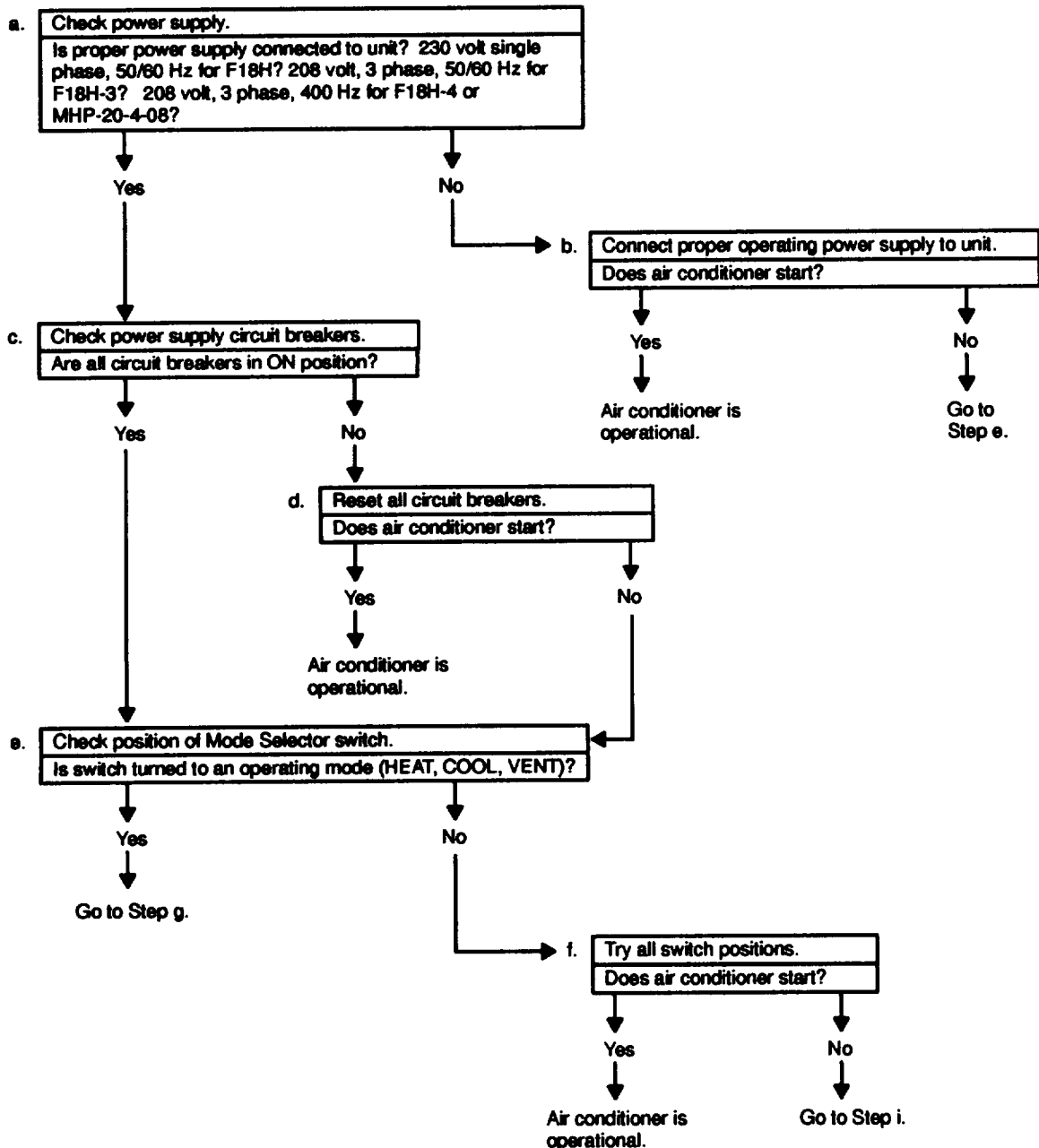
4.2 AIR CONDITIONER FAILS TO START IN ANY MODE.

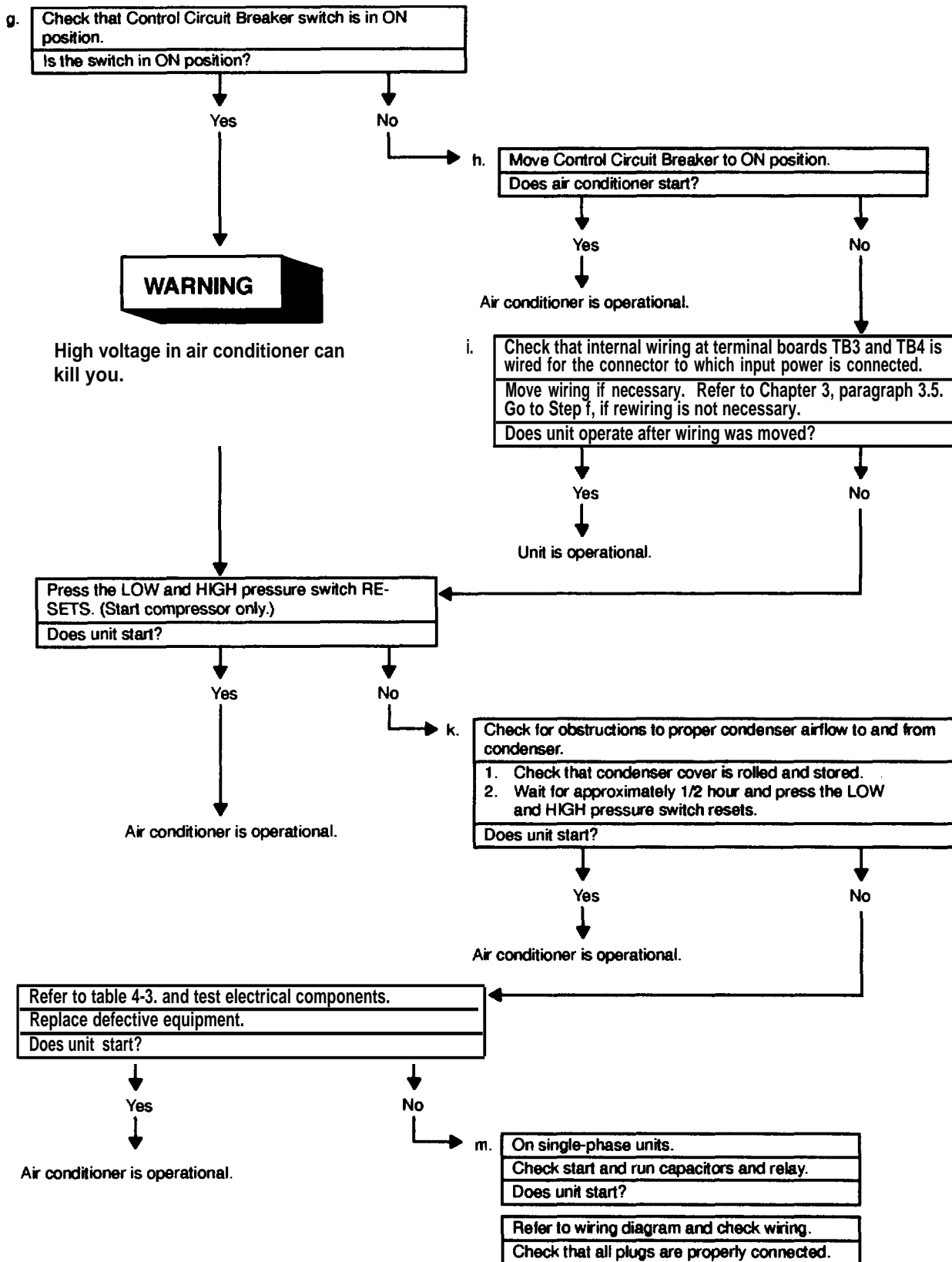


High voltage in air conditioner can kill you.

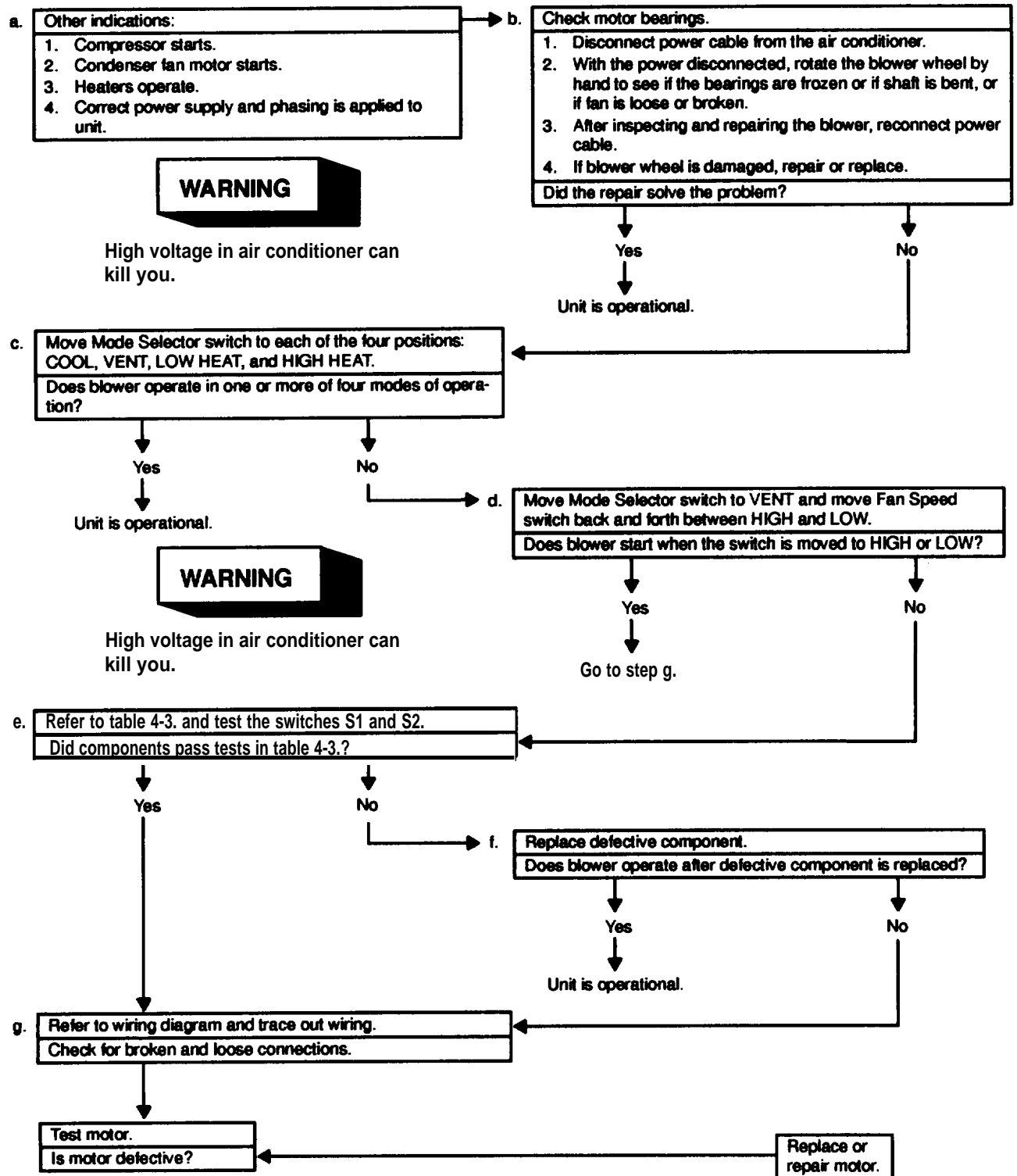
**NOTE**

Evaporator blower will operate in one speed without the control circuit.



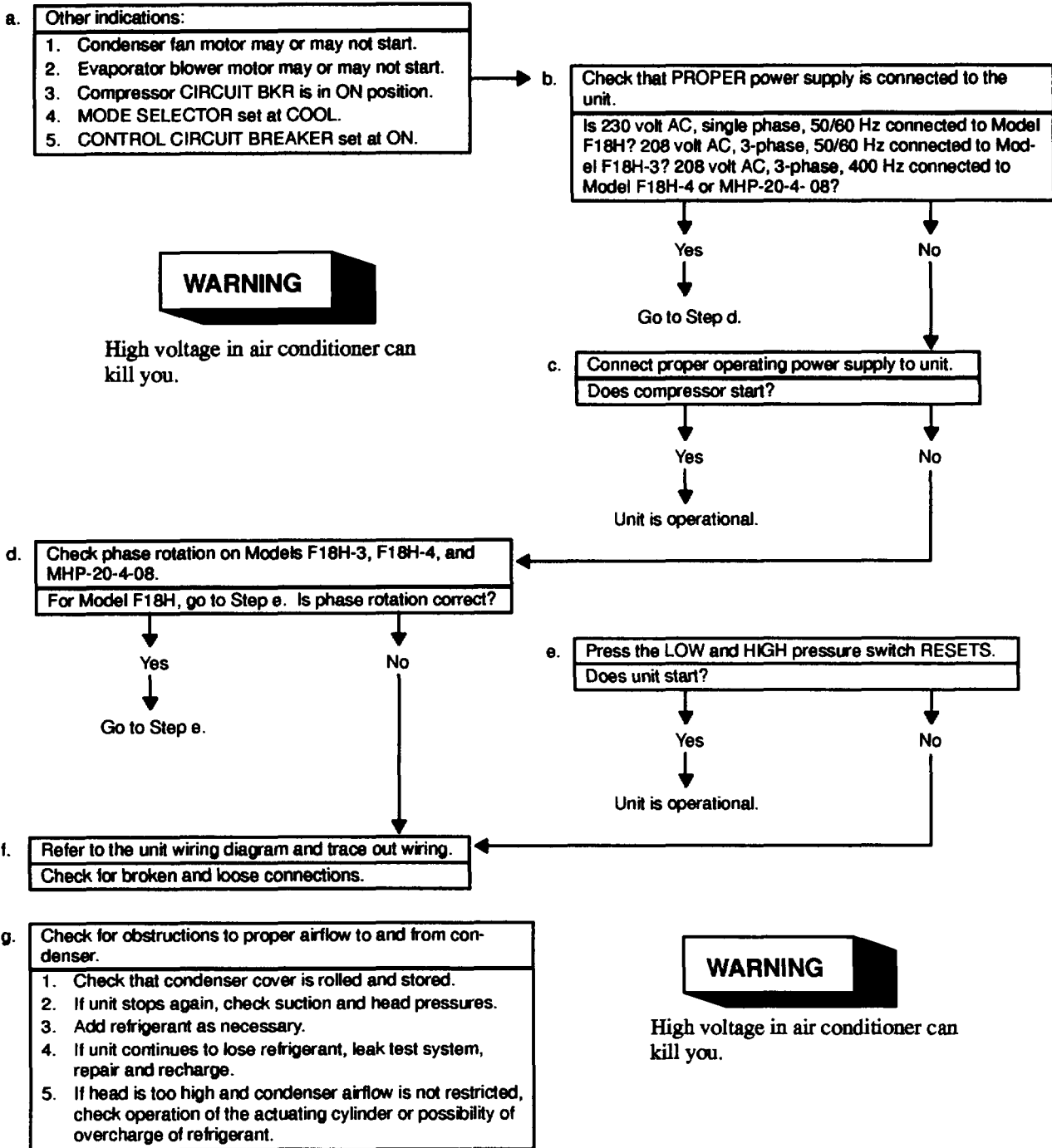


4.3 EVAPORATOR BLOWER FAILS TO START.

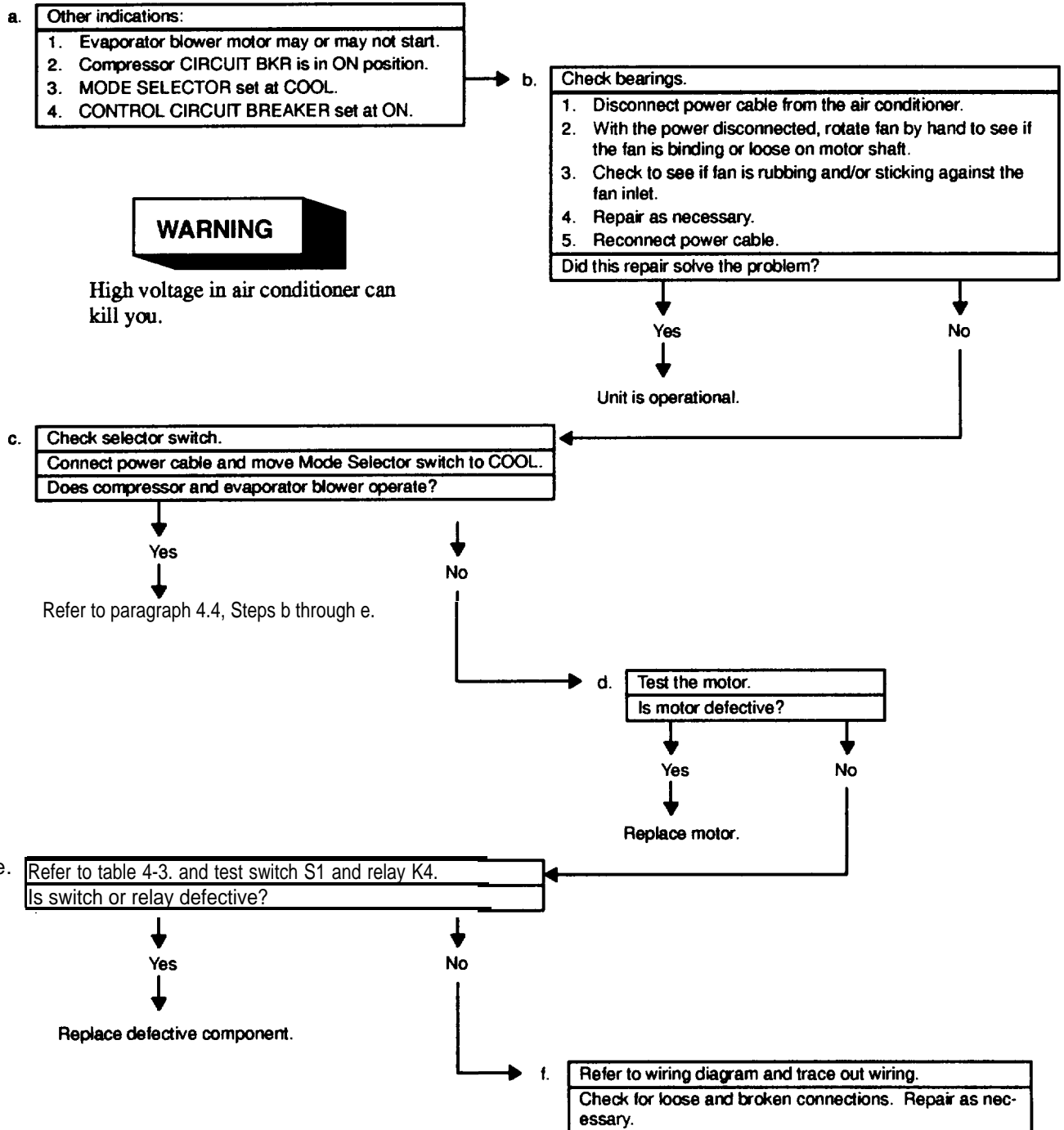




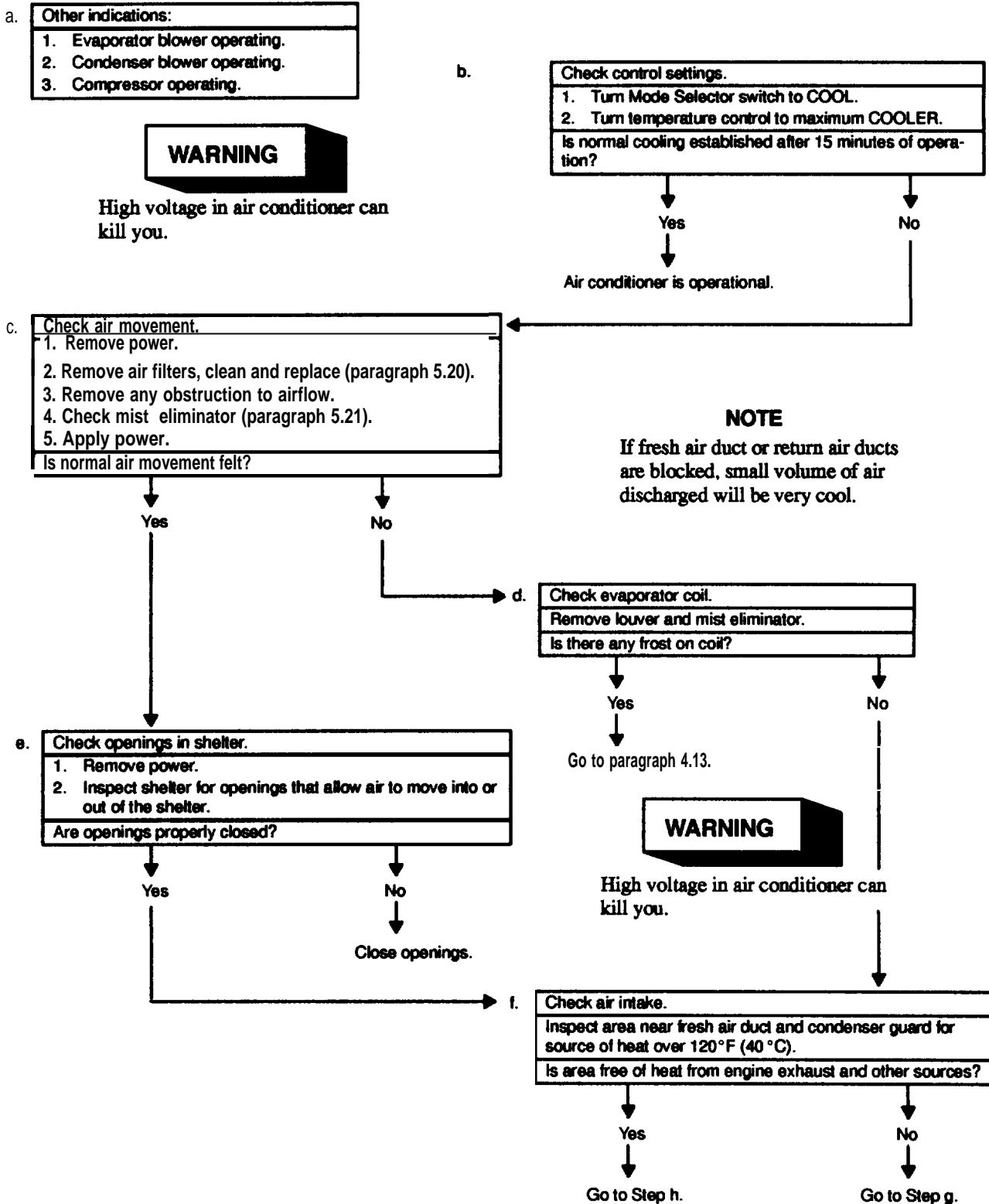
4.4 COMPRESSOR FAILS TO START.

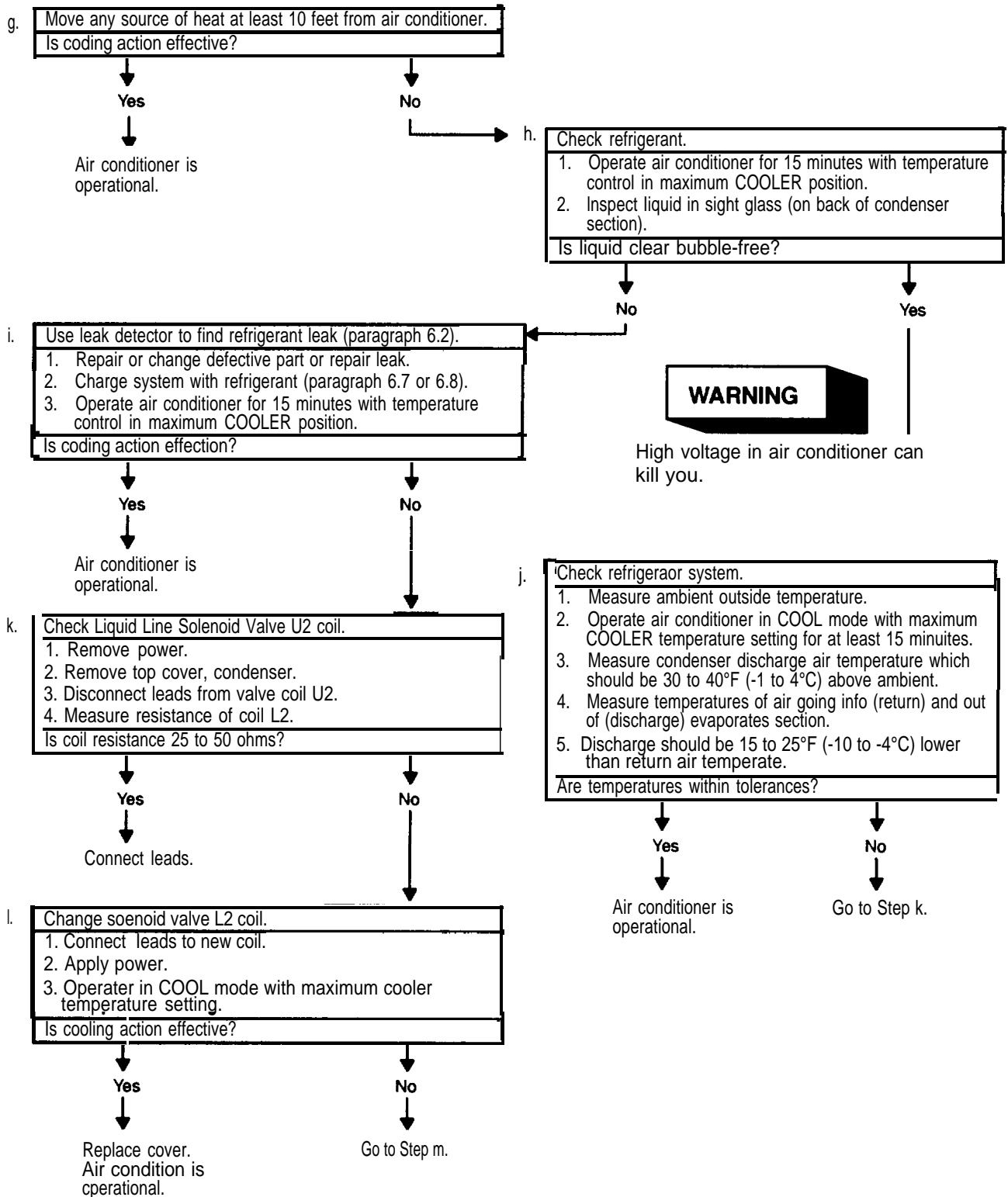


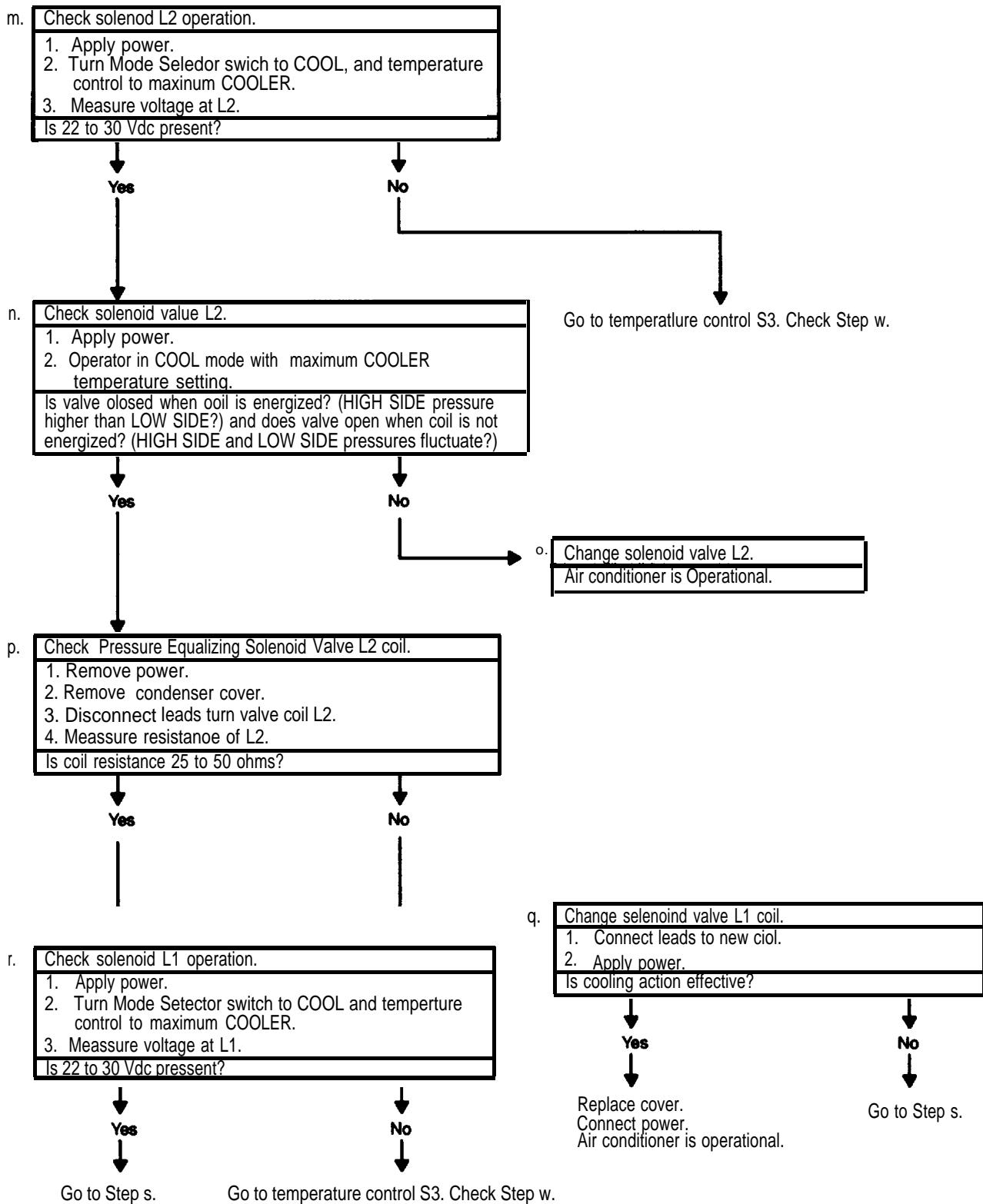
4.5 CONDENSER FAN FAILS TO START.

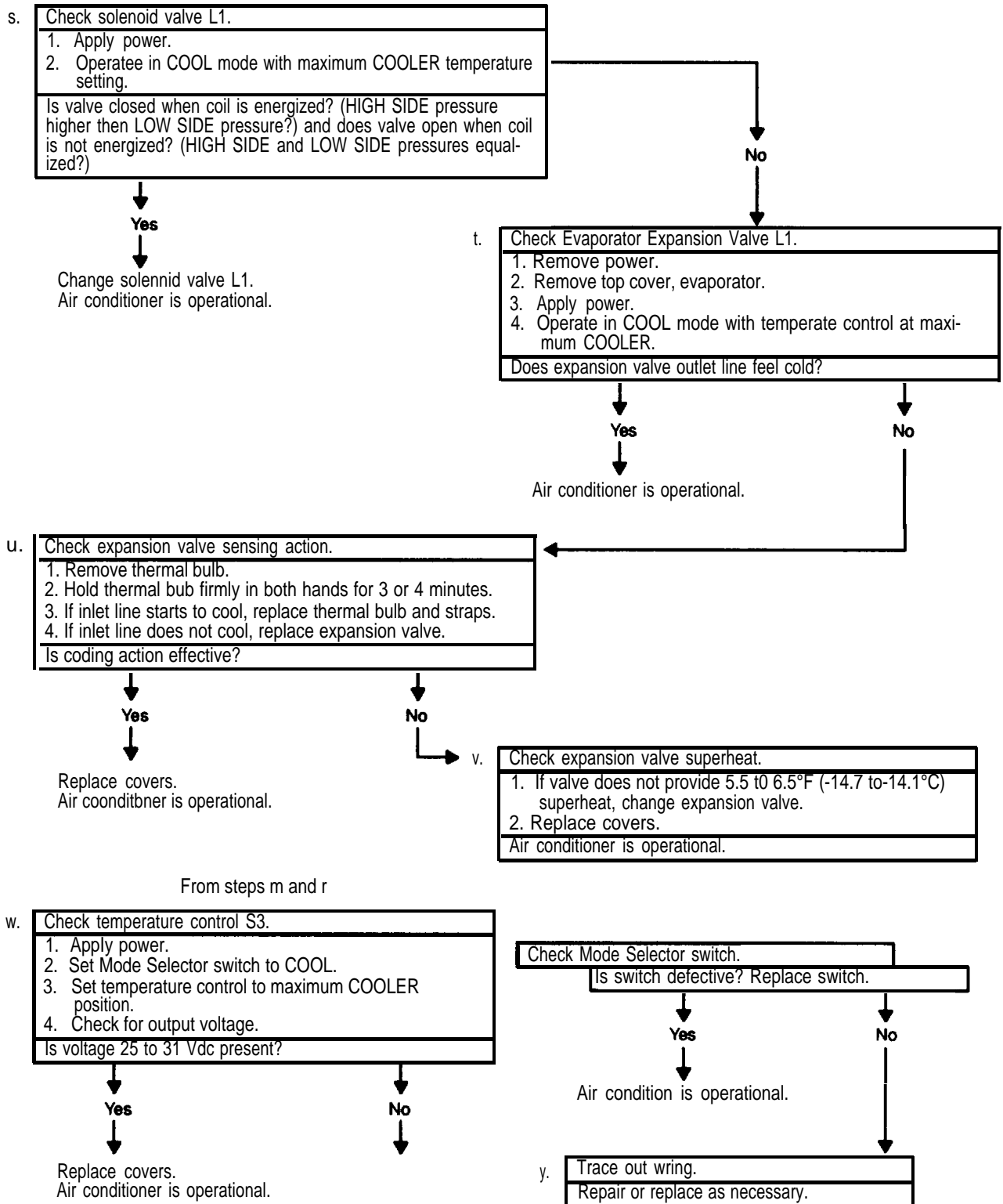


4.6 LITTLE OR NO COOLING ACTION.

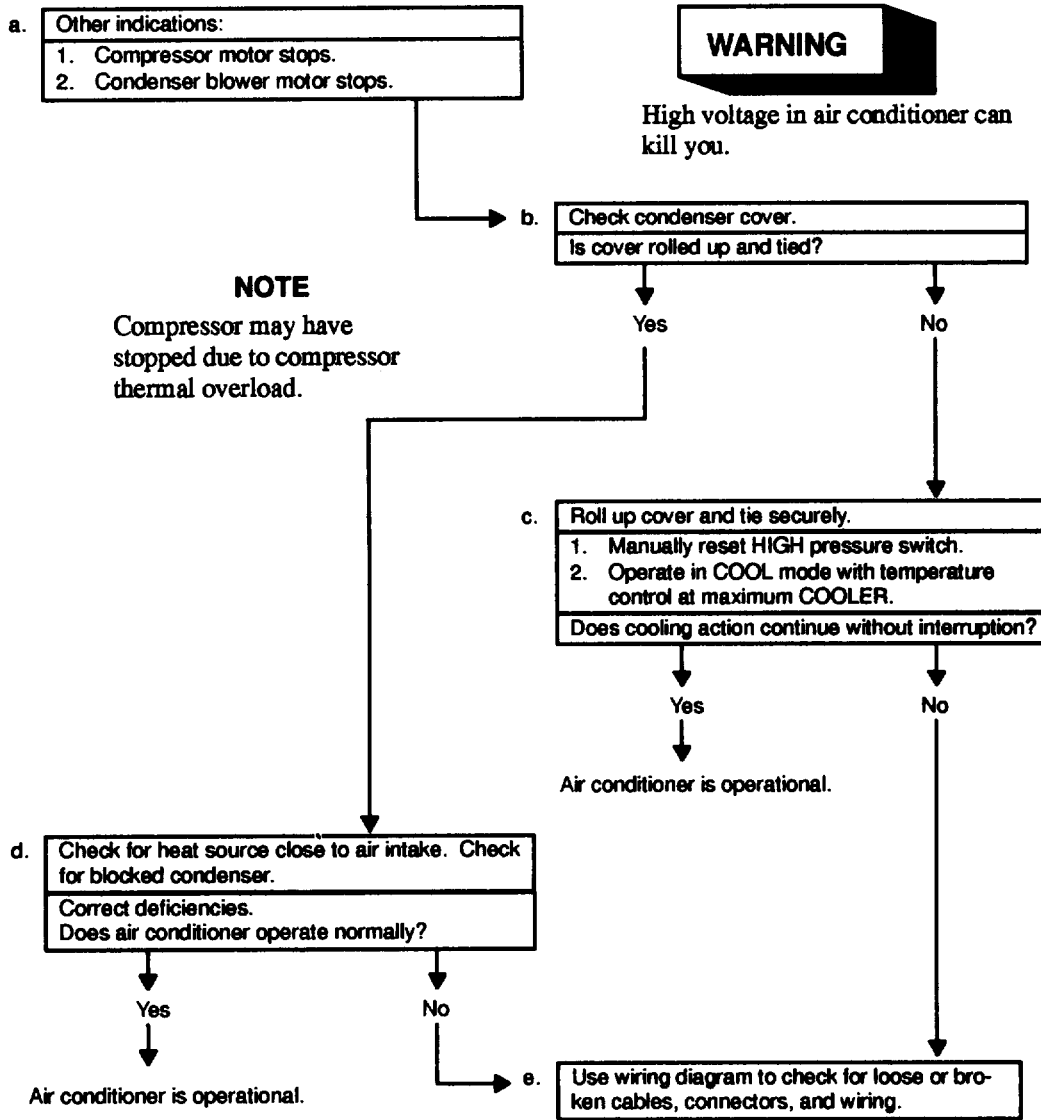








4.7 COOLING ACTION STOPS AFTER OPERATING FOR SHORT TIME.



4.8 LITTLE OR NO HEATING IN LOW HEAT MODE.

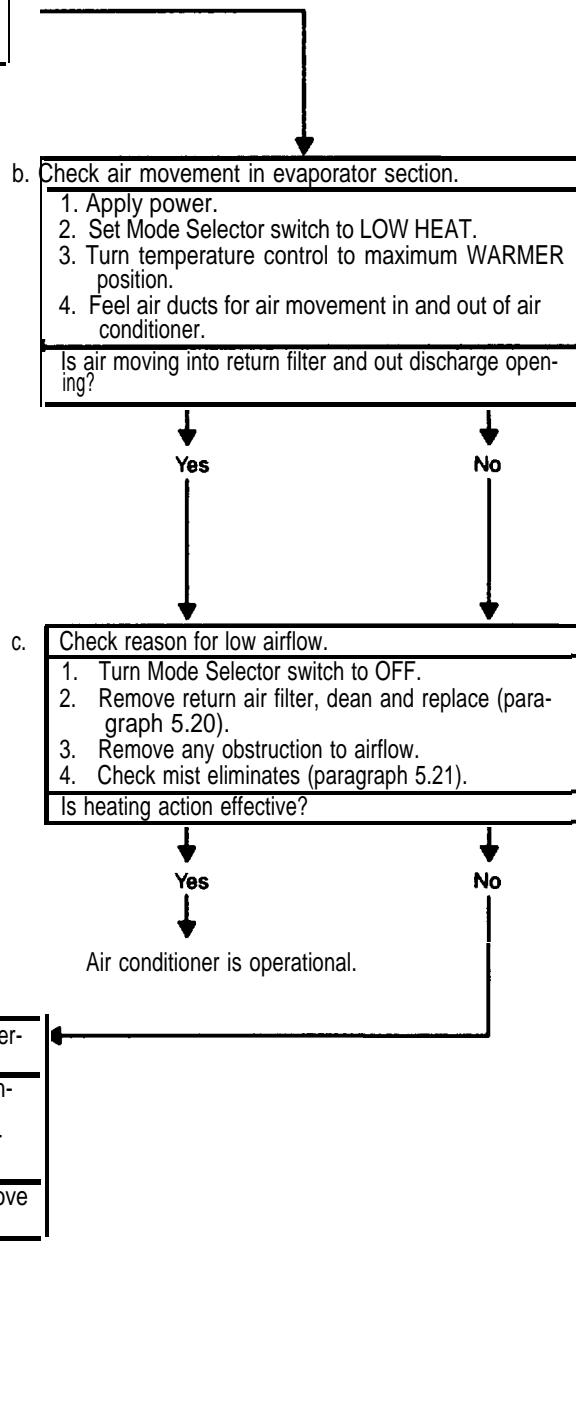
- a. Other indications:
1. Evaporator blower is operating.
  2. Proper power supply is supplied and property connected to unit.



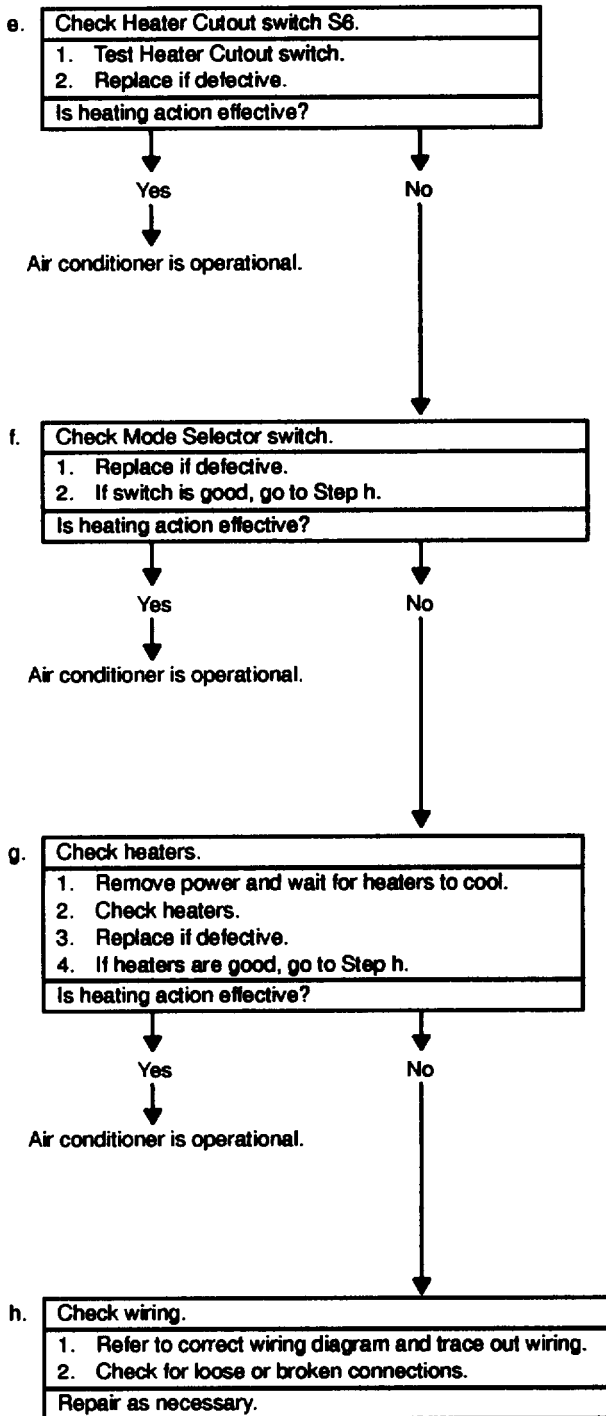
High voltage in air conditioner can kill you.

**NOTE**

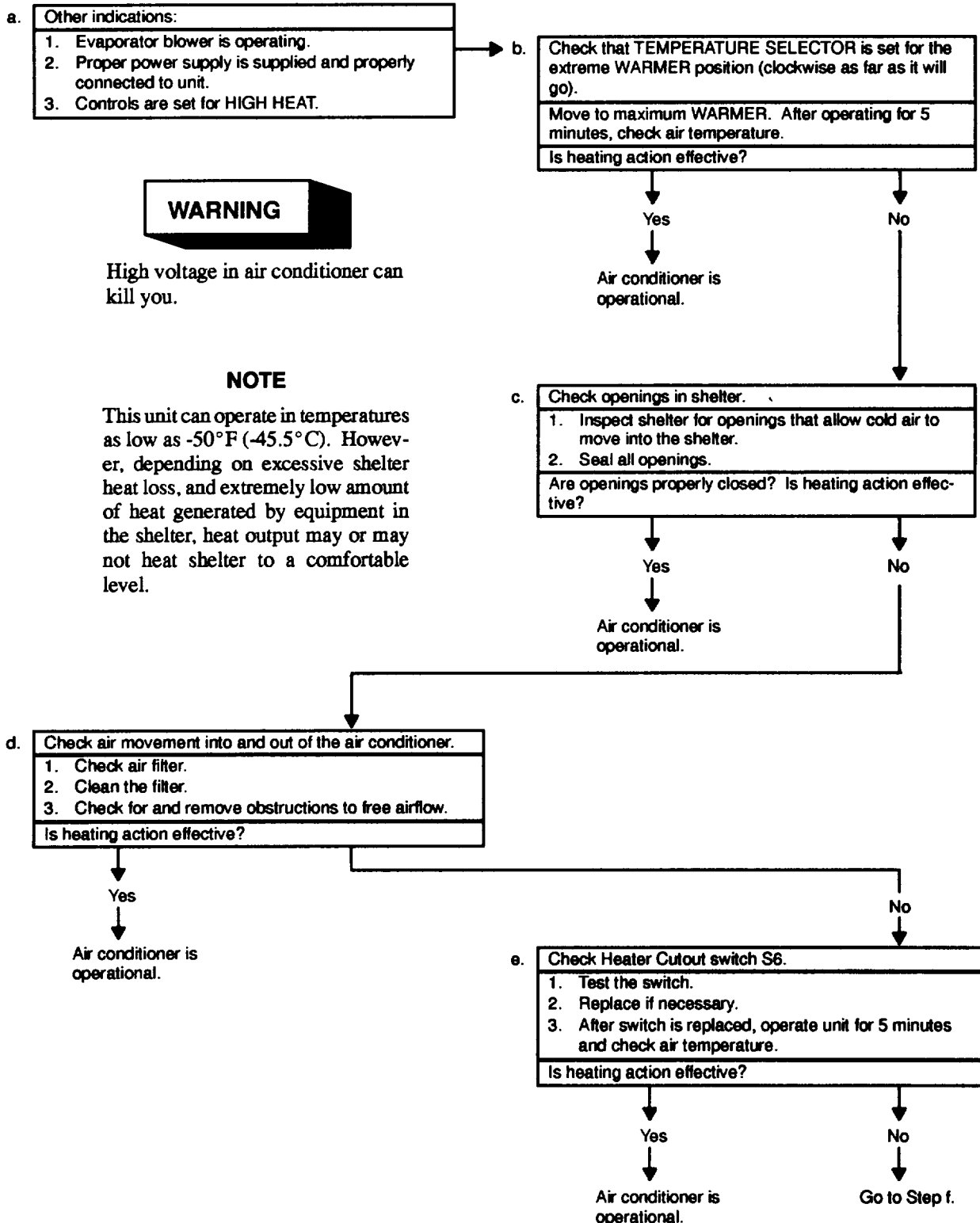
This unit can operate in temperatures as low as -50°F (-45.5 °C). However, depending on shelter size, shelter heat loss, and amount of heat generated by equipment in the shelter, heat output LOW HEAT mode may or may not heat shelter to a comfortable level.







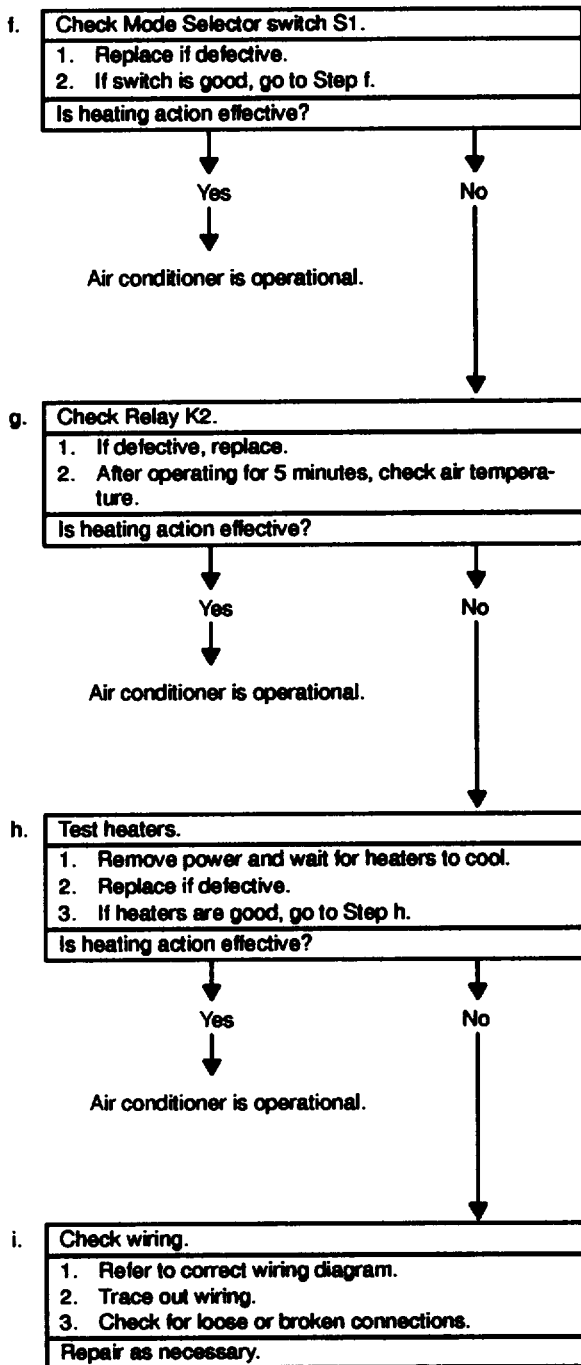
4.9 LITTLE OR NO ADDITIONAL HEATING IN HIGH HEAT.



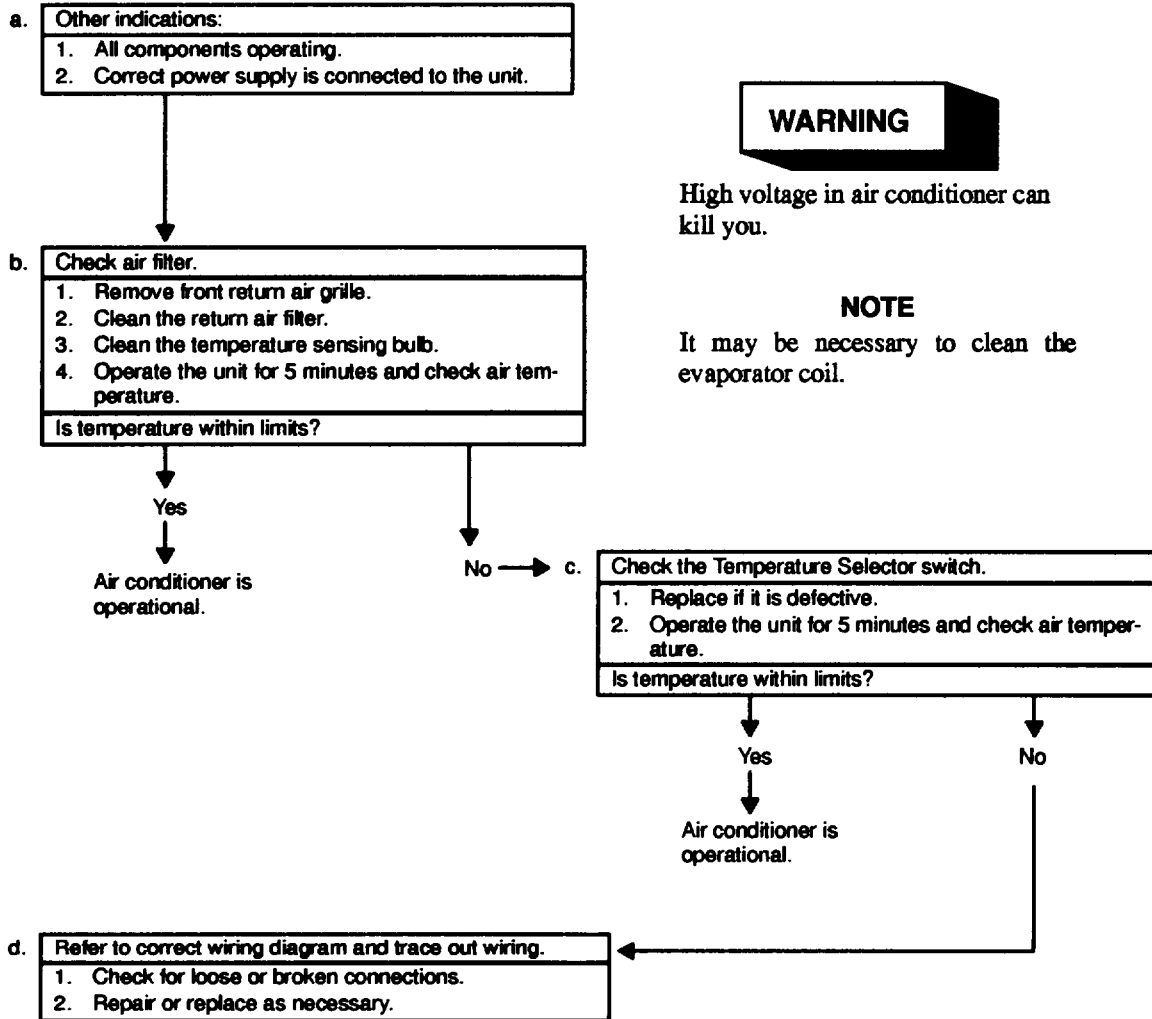
High voltage in air conditioner can kill you.

**NOTE**

This unit can operate in temperatures as low as -50°F (-45.5°C). However, depending on excessive shelter heat loss, and extremely low amount of heat generated by equipment in the shelter, heat output may or may not heat shelter to a comfortable level.



4.10 TEMPERATURE SELECTOR NOT EFFECTIVE.



**WARNING**

High voltage in air conditioner can kill you.

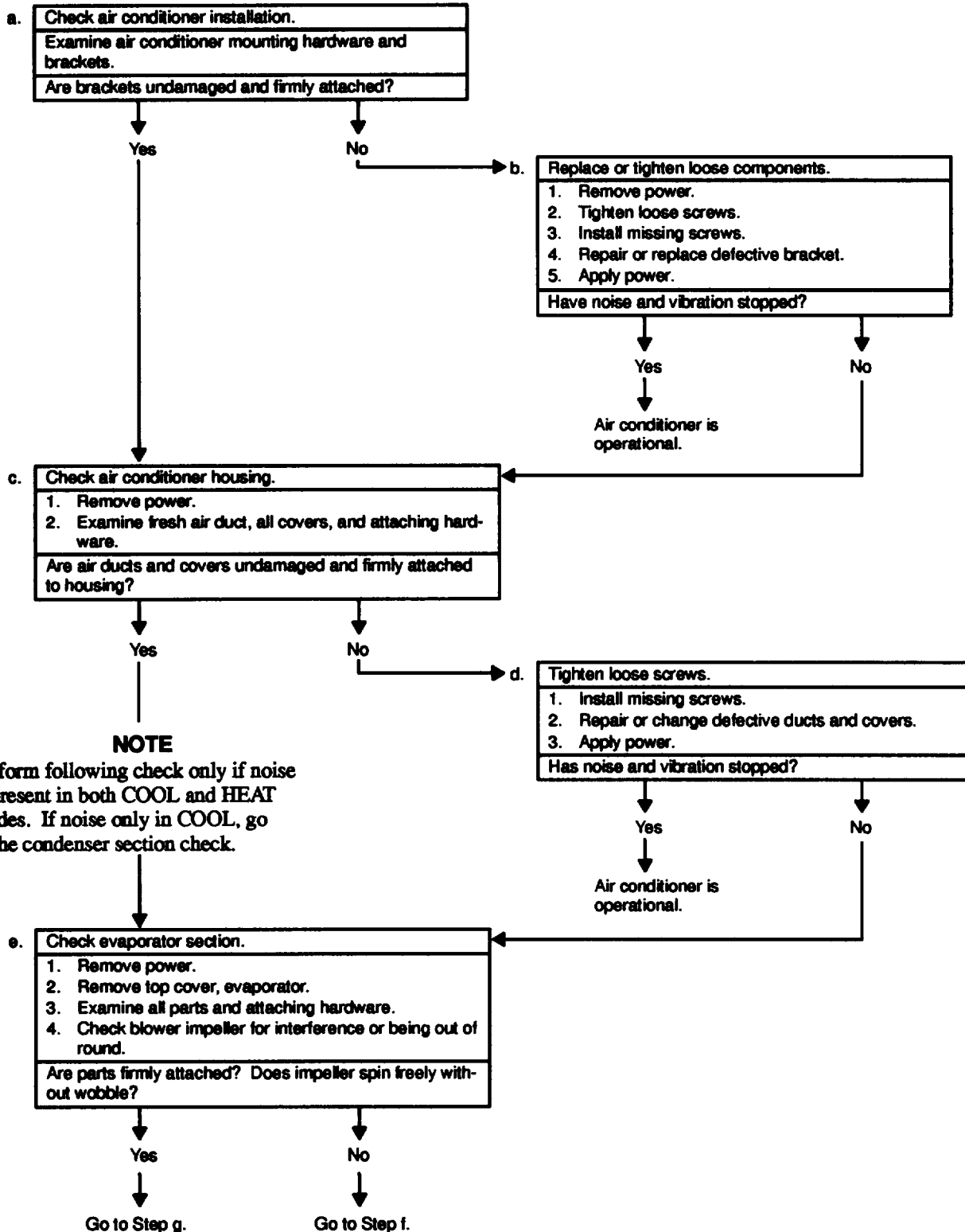
**NOTE**

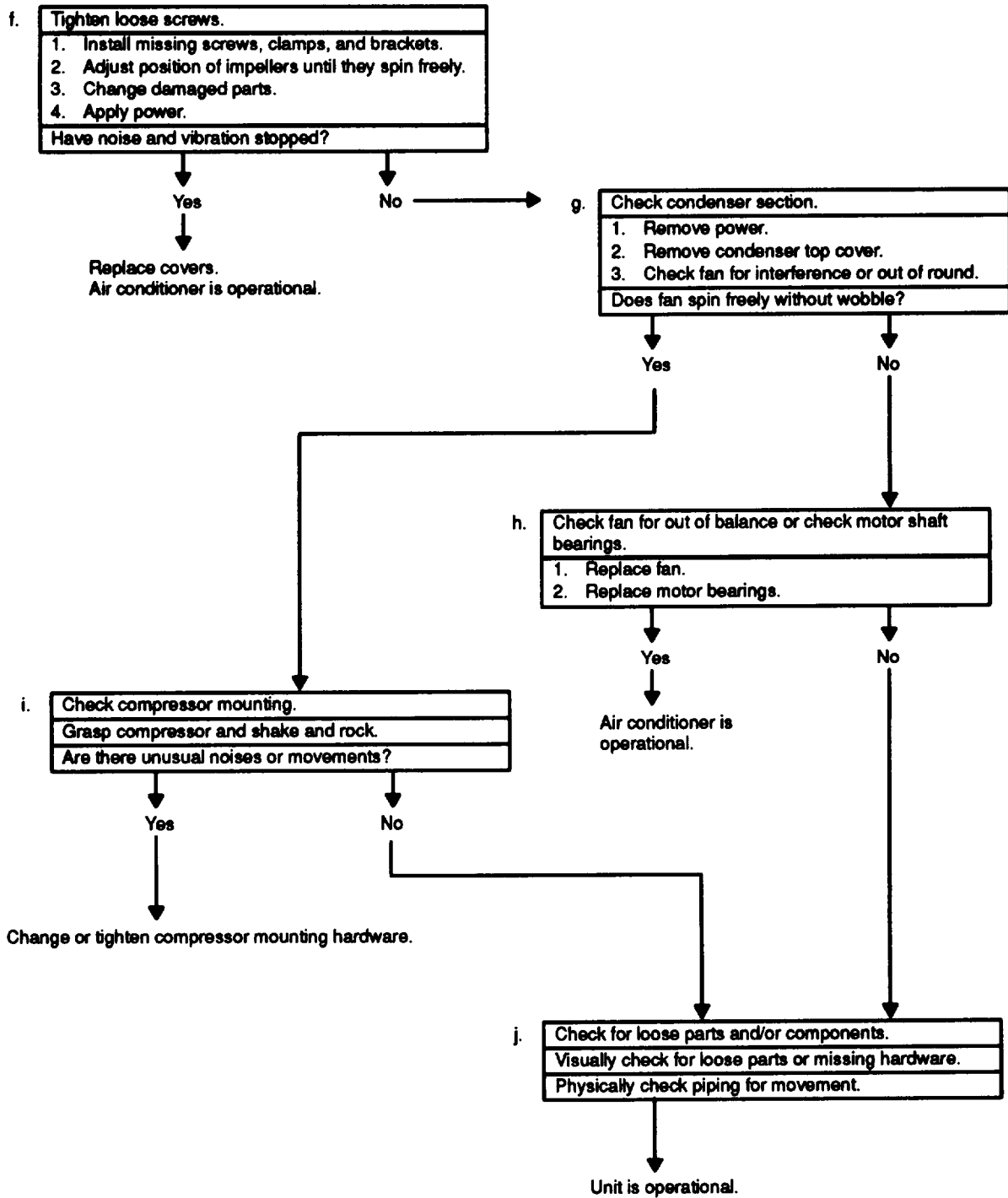
It may be necessary to clean the evaporator coil.

**NOTE**

Due to weather extremes and shelter heating/cooling loads, it may require a longer time period to bring shelter temperature to desired comfort range.

4.11 UNUSUAL NOISE OR VIBRATION.

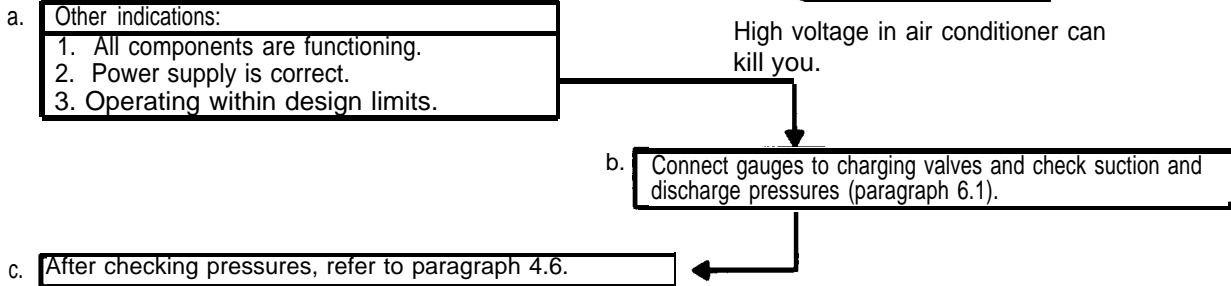




4.12 UNIT RUNS, BUT DISCHARGE AIR IS WARM.

**WARNING**

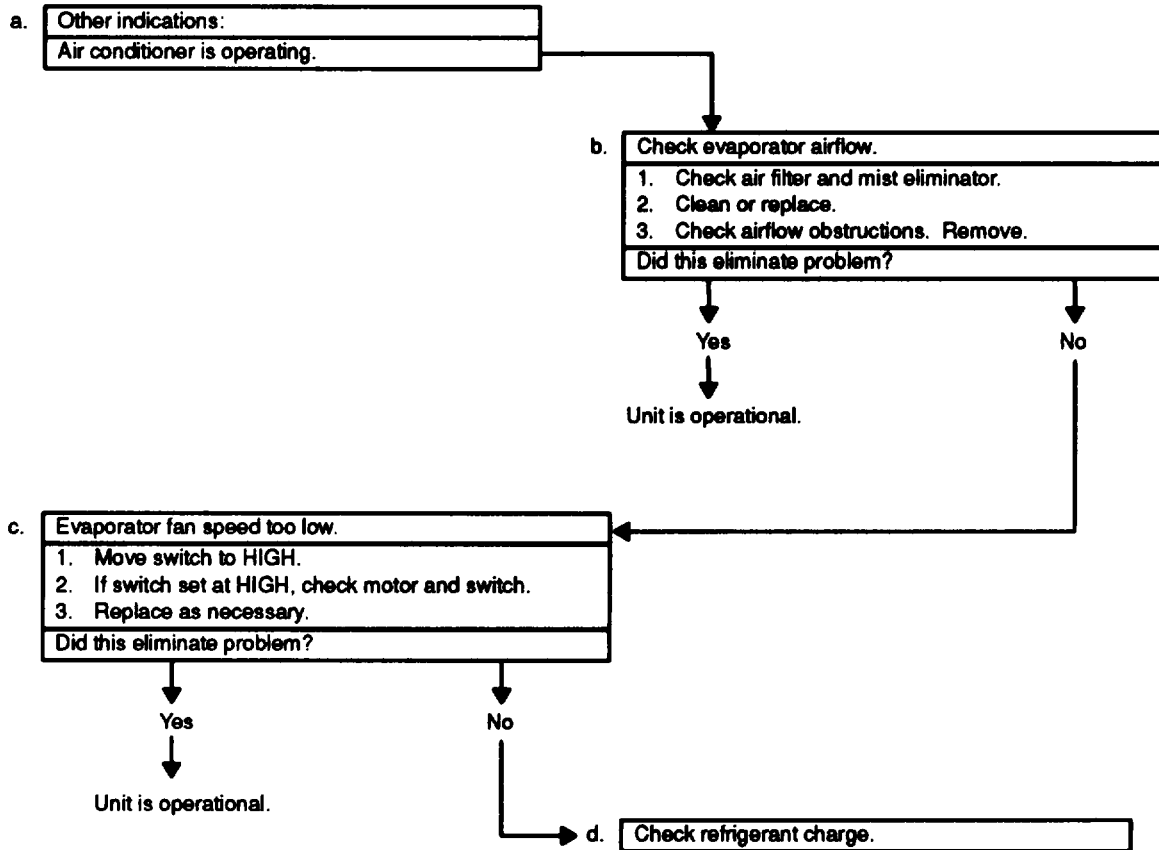
High voltage in air conditioner can kill you.



4.13 FROSTED EVAPORATOR COIL.

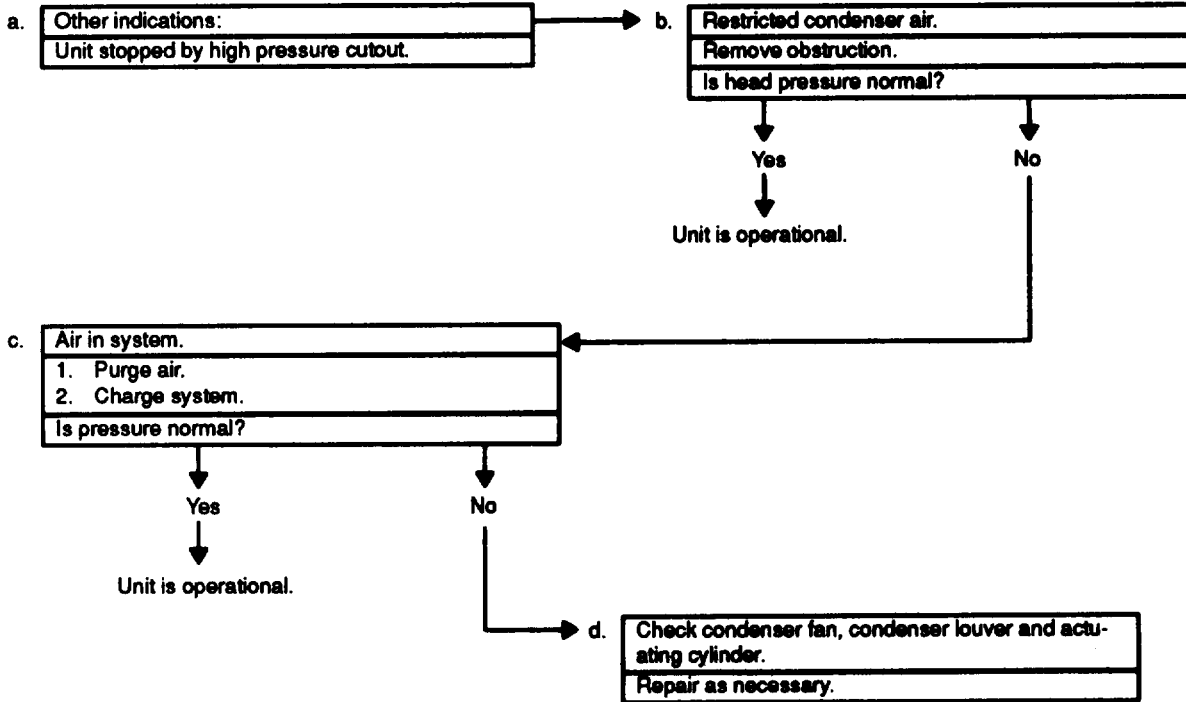
**NOTE**

Stop operation and allow frost to melt before troubleshooting.

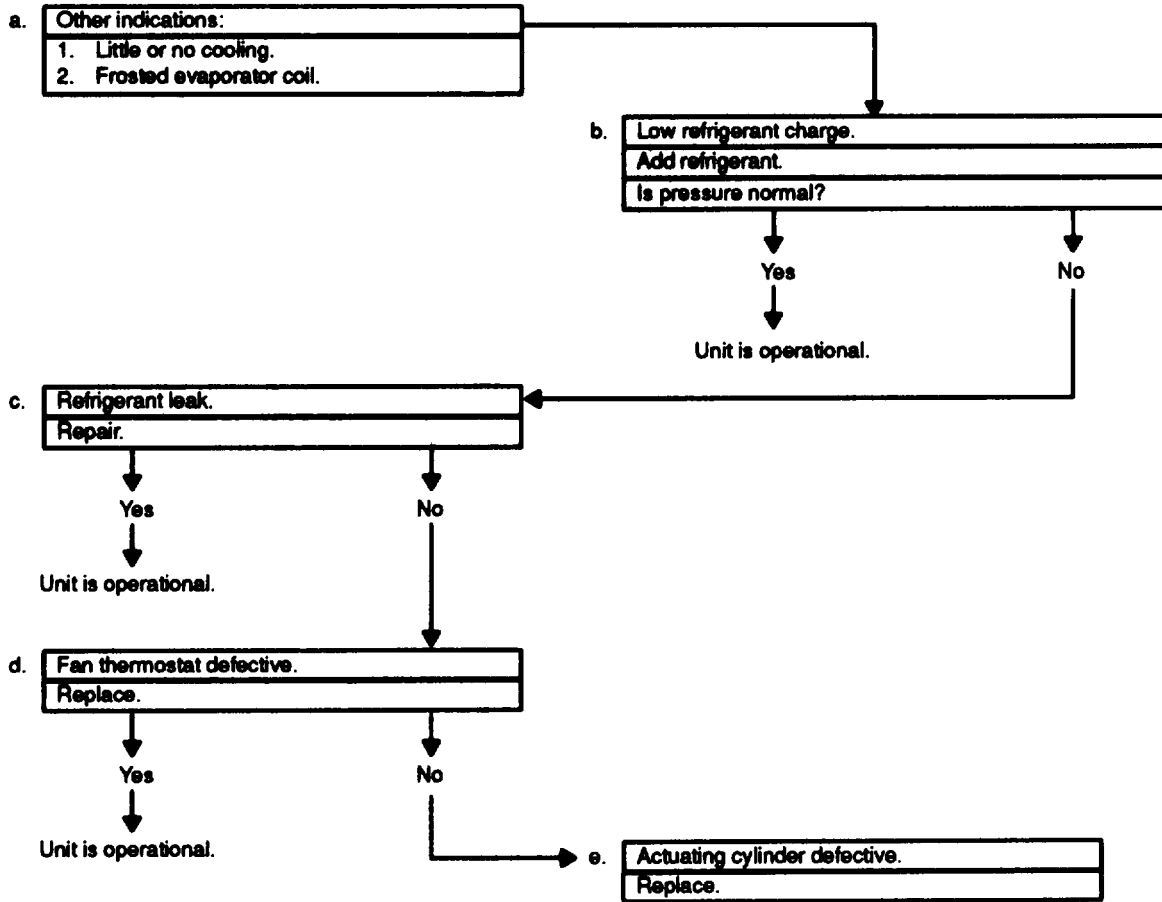




4.14 EXCESSIVE HEAD PRESSURE.



4.15 LOW HEAD PRESSURE.



4.16 EXCESSIVE SUCTION PRESSURE.

a. 

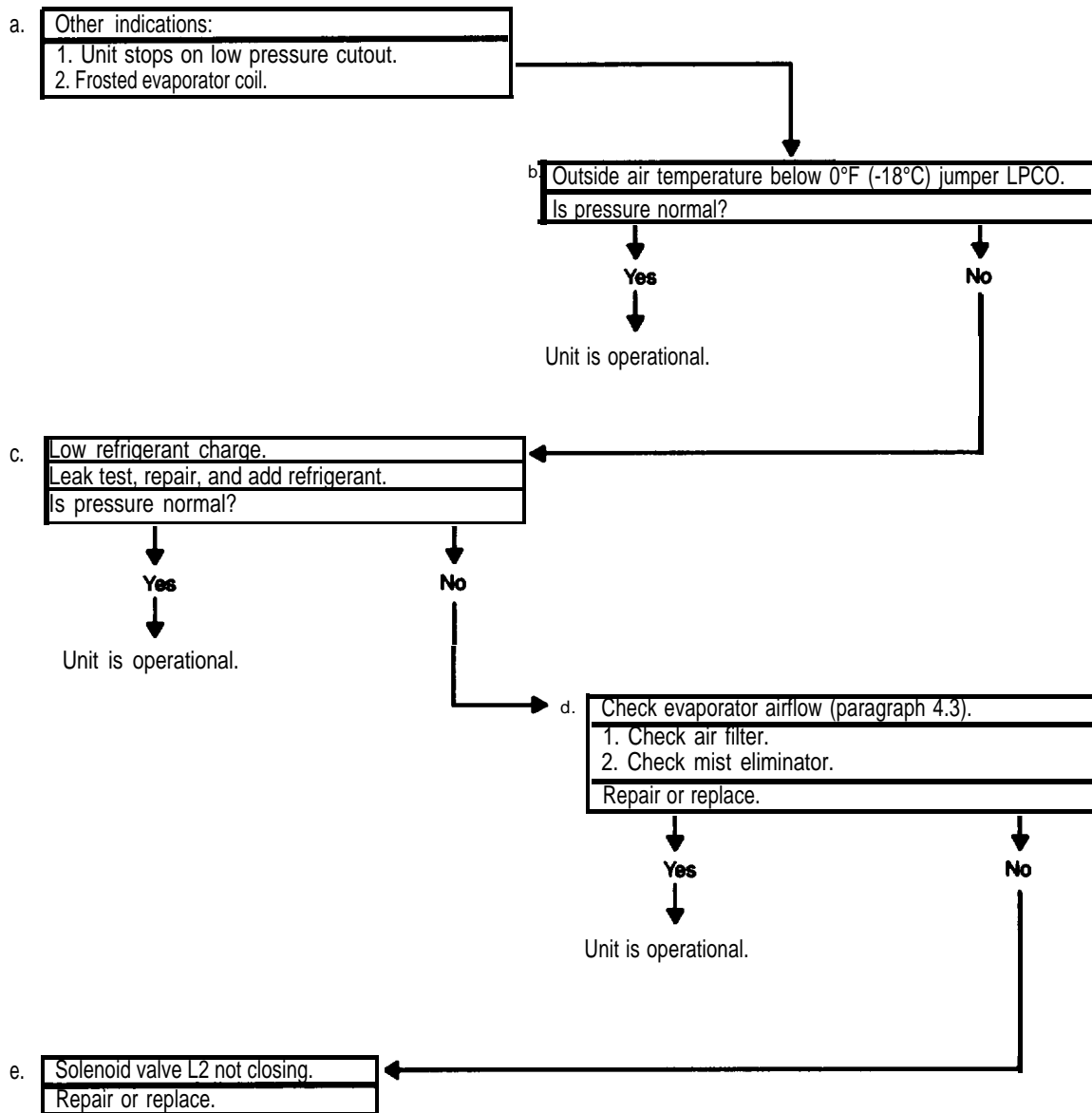
Other indications:
High head pressure.



b. 

Same conditions as for excessive head pressure (paragraph 4.14).
--

4.17 LOW SUCTION PRESSURE.



CHAPTER 5

UNIT MAINTENANCE

5.1 GENERAL MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES. This task covers removal, testing, inspection, splicing wires, crimping terminals, insulating joints and soldering connections.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None



References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Heat-shrink Tubing  
 Solder  
 Solvent P-D-680  
 Detergent  
 Cleaning Cloths

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Unit Maintenance

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<p>a. The electrical circuits in the air conditioner are completed by individual wire leads or by wire leads laced or enclosed in wire ties to form a wiring harness.</p> <p>b. All of the wiring carries code numbers.</p> <p>c. When repairing or replacing the wiring harness or individual wires, refer to the wiring diagrams figures FO-1, FO-3, FO-5, FO-7, or FO-9.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>Disconnect air conditioner power supply before performing maintenance work on electrical system.</p>	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p>

5.1 GENERAL MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>d. Preferred repair methods consist of replacing wires, terminals, connectors, etc., rather than splicing wires, bending ends to form terminals, and other makeshift procedures.</li> <li>e. Determine the proper size and length of wire, terminal or connector to be used for replacement.</li> </ul>	
Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use a multimeter set on low ohm range to test for continuity.</li> <li>b. Use multimeter set on high ohm range to test for shunts between the circuit in a component and the outside case of the component.</li> <li>c. When testing electrical component, also look for visual damage and inspect all wiring in the area for damage or loose connections.</li> <li>d. Test for continuity in leads or wiring harnesses by disconnecting each end.</li> <li>e. Where wires terminate in an electrical connector, disconnect connector from corresponding receptacle connector or plug connector.</li> <li>f. Touch the test probes of a multimeter set on low ohm range to ends of wire or to corresponding pin of connector.</li> <li>g. If continuity is not indicated, repair or replace wire.</li> </ul>	
Inspection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Inspect all wiring installations for cracked or frayed insulation material.</li> <li>b. Pay particular attention to wires passing through holes in the frame or around sharp edges.</li> <li>c. Repair or replace defective wiring.</li> <li>d. Inspect electrical connectors and fittings for damage or broken conditions.</li> <li>e. Replace defective connectors and fittings.</li> </ul>	

5.1 GENERAL MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Splicing Wires	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. To repair broken or cut wires that are otherwise sound, the mating ends can be stripped and spliced.</li> <li>b. A commercial butt splice can be crimped onto the ends to join them, or a wire splice can be made.</li> <li>c. A wire splice is made by stripping one 1-1/4 inch of insulation from the wire ends, holding the ends parallel and facing opposite directions, then twisting each end around the other wire at least three turns.</li> <li>d. Solder and apply insulation.</li> </ul>	
Crimping Terminals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. To install a terminal on end of a wire, strip 1/4 - 1/2 inch of insulation from the end of the wire.</li> <li>b. Apply a 1-inch piece of heat-shrink tubing (if the terminals are of the uninsulated type), and insert wire-end into the shank of the terminal.</li> <li>c. Crimp the shank.</li> <li>d. Install heat-shrink tubing if necessary.</li> </ul>	
Insulating Joints	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The preferred method of insulating electrical joints is by the use of heat-shrink tubing.</li> <li>b. To apply, cut a piece of heat-shrink tubing of suitable diameter to a 1-inch length for covering joints at terminals or connectors, or to a length about 1/2-inch longer than the joint to be insulated.</li> <li>c. Slide the tubing over the wire before making the joint.</li> <li>d. After the joint is made, slide the tubing over the joint and shrink in place with moderate heat.</li> </ul>	
Soldering Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Wire connections must be made mechanically sound before they are soldered.</li> <li>b. Solder alone does not provide sufficient strength to prevent breakage.</li> <li>c. Joining surfaces of connections to be soldered must be clean and bright.</li> </ul>	

5.1 GENERAL MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
<b>Soldering Connections - Continued</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>d. If a separate flux is used, it should conform to Specification, MIL-F-4995, Type 1, rosin-alcohol flux, and should be brushed onto the joint before soldering.</li> <li>e. If a flux-core solder is used, it should always be rosin-core electrical solder.</li> <li>f. If an uncored solder is used, it should be a lead-tin solder conforming to Specification, QQ-S-571.</li> <li>g. Wires should always be heated to the point at which the solder will melt completely and flow into all parts of the joint.</li> <li>h. Excessive buildup of solder "gobs" on the joint should be avoided or removed.</li> </ul>	
<b>Preventive Maintenance Checks</b>	Refer to table 5-1.	



5.1 GENERAL MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES. - Continued

**Table 5-1. Unit Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services**

Item No.	Interval	Item To Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
1	Quarterly	Air Filters	Check that filters are clean.	Filters are dirty.
2	Quarterly	Mist Eliminator	Check that eliminator is clean.	Eliminator is dirty.
3	Quarterly	Evaporator Coil	Check that coil is clean.	Coil is dirty.
4	Quarterly	Condenser Coil	Check that coil is clean.	Condenser coil is dirty.
5	Quarterly	Evaporator Motor	Check that motor is clean. Turn shaft to be sure bearings are not defective.	Motor is dirty. Bearings are defective.
6	Quarterly	Condenser Motor	Check that motor is clean. Turn shaft to be sure bearings are not defective.	Condenser motor is dirty. Bearings are defective.
7	Quarterly	Air Conditioner Unit	Lubricate all movable connections and linkage with SAE 20 oil. Check for loose, missing, or damaged components.	Components are loose, missing or damaged.

NOTE: Quarterly = (250 Hours).

5.2 RADIO INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION. This task covers general information.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 None

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
General	a. Essentially suppression is attained by providing a low resistance path to ground for the stray currents. Methods used include grounding the frame with banding straps and using capacitors and resistors.  b. The control module, junction box and electrical system components are grounded to the housing.  c. The housing is connected to a ground wire in the power supply.  d. Capacitors are located across the rectifier terminals.  e. Grommets are inserted in the heat support bracket to isolate heating elements from bracket to prevent metal to metal contact and scraping during expansion and contraction of heating elements.  f. Power inlet cover chains are encased in shrink type tubing to prevent rattling of chain links.	

5.3 EMI CAPACITORS C2 AND C1. This task covers removal and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environment Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None


References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Heat-shrink Tubing  
 Solder  
 Hot Air Dryer

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Capacitor C1  Removal	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect power supply.</li> <li>b. Remove evaporator section top cover.</li> <li>c. Remove screws and pull junction box from frame. Use care to avoid breaking the sensing line.</li> <li>d. Tag and pull "quick disconnect" terminals from rectifier CR1, terminals 2 and 4.</li> <li>e. Cut leads at terminals.</li> </ol>	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High voltage can kill.</p> </div> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb which is located behind return air louver.</p>

5.3 EMI CAPACITORS C2 AND C1. - Continued

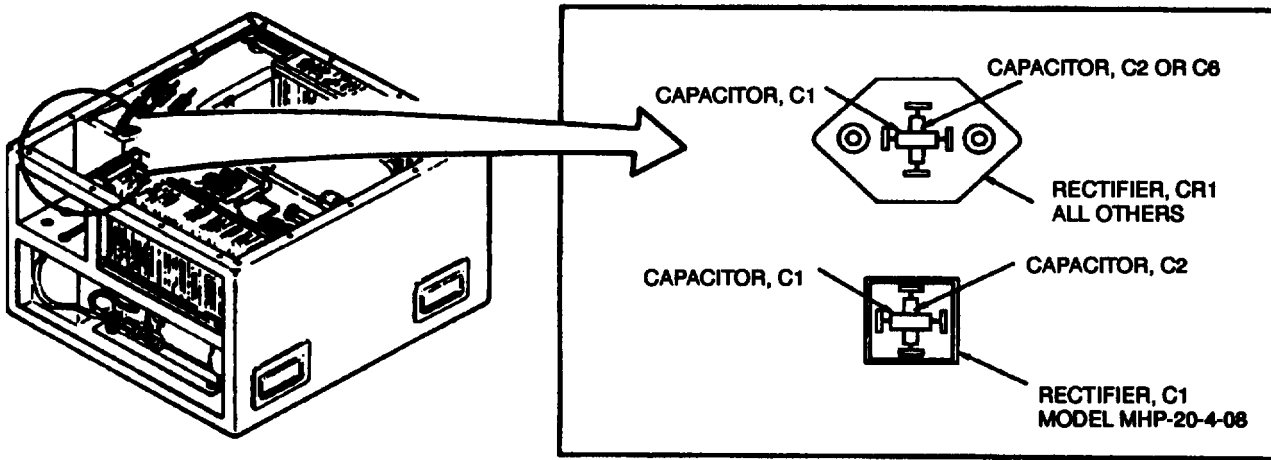


Figure 5-1. Capacitor C1

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation	a. Slip heat-shrink tubing over capacitor leads and leads X36A20N and V6D20 (CR1-2<>TB2-12 and K5-9<>CR1-4 on model MHP-20-4-08). b. Join one capacitor lead and wire V6D20 (CR1-2<>TB2-12 on model MHP-20-4-08). c. Join capacitor lead and wire X36A20N (K5-9<>CR1-4 on model MHP-20-4-08). d. Solder "quick disconnect" terminals to the wires. e. Heat shrink tubing over the solder joint. f. Push terminals onto rectifier CR1, terminals 2 and 4. g. Attach remaining two wires to either of two AC terminals. h. Replace junction box. i. Replace top cover. j. Connect power supply.	Figures FO-1, FO-3, FO-5, FO-7, or FO-9.  Attached to "+" terminal on MHP-20-4-08.  Attached to "-" terminal on MHP-20-4-08.  Use hot air dryer.  Wire V6D20 (CR1-2<>TB2-12) to terminal 2; X36A20N (K5-9<>CR1-4) to terminal 4.

5.4 CAPACITORS C2 (THREE-PHASE UNITS) AND C6 (SINGLE-PHASE UNIT).

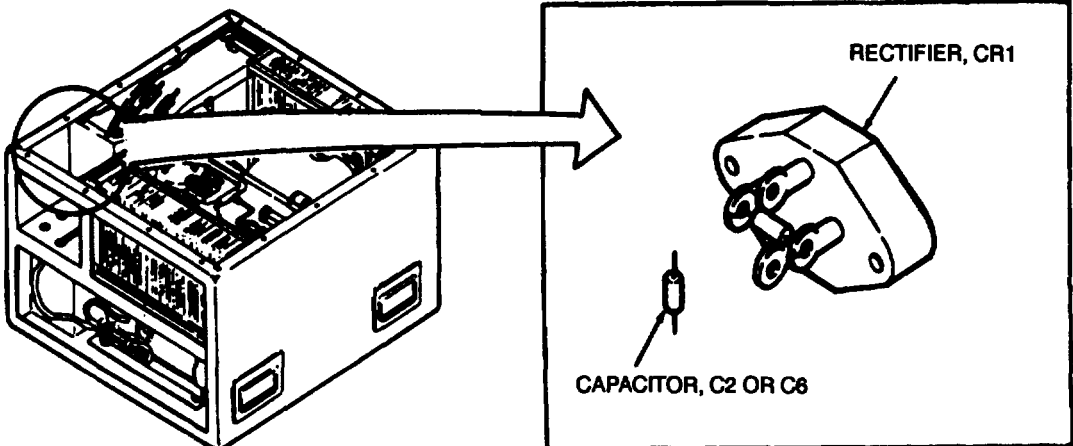
Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Disconnect power supply.  b. Remove evaporator section top cover.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> 
Installation	c. Tag and pull "quick disconnect" terminals from rectifier CR1, terminals 1 and 3. d. Cut leads at terminals. a. Slip heat-shrink tubing over capacitor leads and leads X38A20N and X37A20. b. Join one capacitor lead and wire X38A20. c. Join second capacitor lead and wire X37A20. d. Solder "quick disconnect" terminals to the wires. e. Heat shrink tubing over the solder joint. f. Push terminals onto rectifier CR1, terminals 1 and 3. g. Replace junction box. h. Replace top cover. i. Connect power supply.	<p>Figures FO-1, FO-3, FO-5, or FO-7.</p> <p>Use hot air dryer.</p> <p>Wire X38A20 to terminal 3; X37A20, to terminal 1.</p>

Figure 5-2. Capacitors C2 (Three-Phase Units) and C6 (Single Phase Unit)

5.5 RESISTOR R1. This task covers removal and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All but Model MHP-20-4-08

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Heat-shrink Tubing  
 Solder  
 Wire Ties  
 Hot Air Dryer

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Disconnect power supply from unit.  b. Remove top cover from evaporator section.  c. Remove screws and carefully pull junction box from frame. Use care to avoid breaking sensing line.  d. Cut wire ties and pull resistor away from transformer.  e. Tag and unsolder or cut leads at resistor.	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb which is behind return air louver.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 5-3</p>

5.5. RESISTOR R1. - Continued

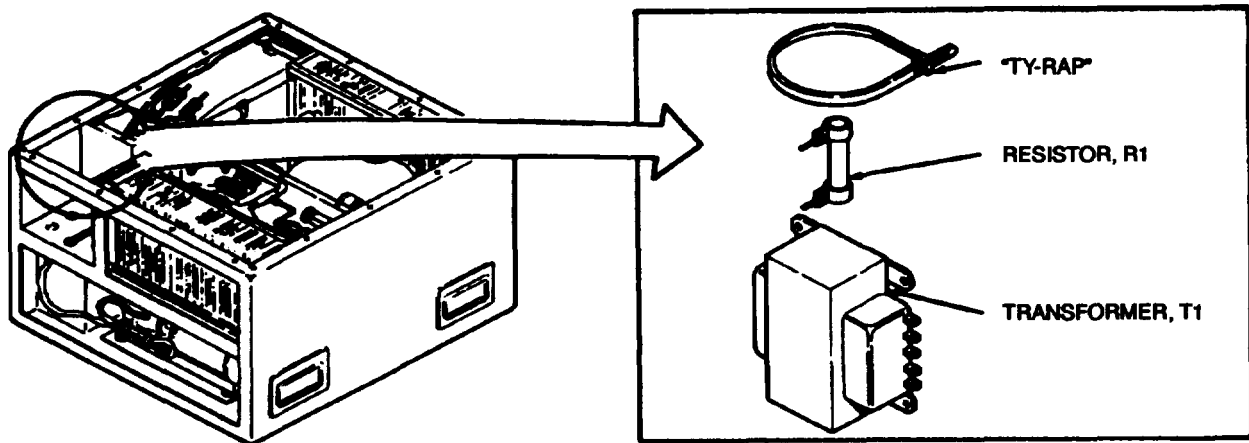


Figure 5-3. Resistor R1

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation	a Slip heat-shrink tubing over resistor leads. b. Use a commercial "butt splice" or solder wire X34A20V (F18H, F18H-3 and F18H-4) or X34A20B (F18H-3A and F18H-4A) to one of the resistor leads. c. Solder loose end of resistor to terminal 1 of transformer T1 . d. Heat shrink tubing over wire or solder connections. e. Secure resistor R1 to transform T1 using "Ty-rap." f. Replace junction box. g. Replace top cover. h. Conned power supply.	Use hot air dryer.

5.6 RECTIFIER CR1. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect power supply.</li> <li>b. Remove top cover from evaporator section.</li> <li>c. Remove screws and pull junction box from frame. Use care to avoid breaking sensing line.</li> <li>d. Tag and pull the four "quick disconnect" terminals from the rectifier.</li> <li>e. Remove capacitors C1 and C2 or C6.</li> <li>f. Remove two screws and pull rectifier from frame.</li> </ul>	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">High voltage can kill.</p> </div> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing line bulb which is behind return air louver.</p>



5.6 RECTIFIER CR1. - Continued

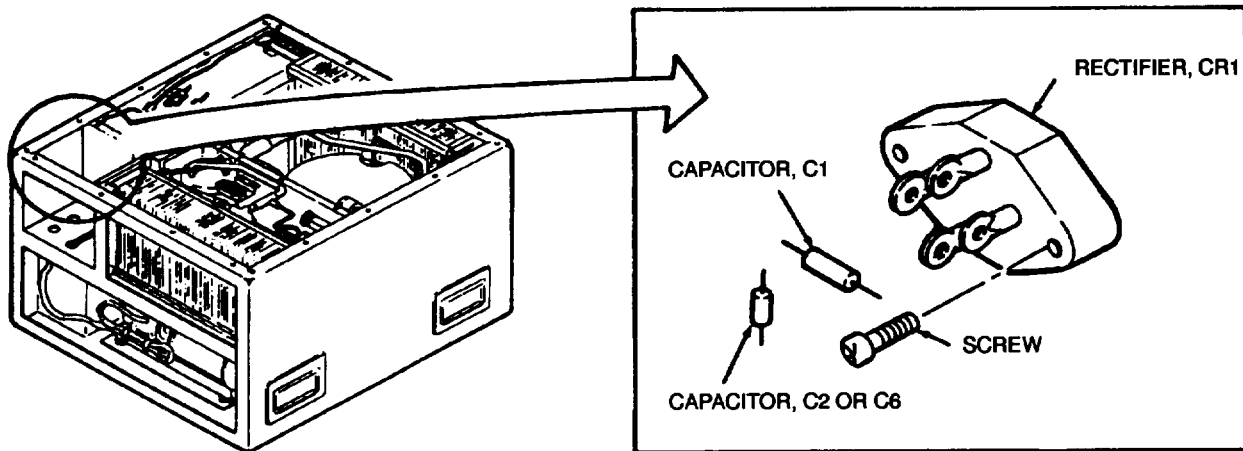


Figure 5-4. Rectifier CR1

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																				
Installation	<p>a. Bolt rectifier CR1 to frame using two screws.</p> <p>b. Connect "quick disconnect" terminals.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Terminal Connection (Models F18H, F18H-3 &amp; F18H-4)</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;"><b><u>Wire No.</u></b></td> <td style="text-align: left;"><b><u>Terminal No.</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>X37A20</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V6D20</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X38A20</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X36A20N</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Terminal Connection (Model MHP-20-4-08)</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;"><b><u>Wire No.</u></b></td> <td style="text-align: left;"><b><u>Terminal No.</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1-7&lt;&gt;CR1-1</td> <td>1 (AC)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CR1-2&lt;&gt;TB2-12</td> <td>2 (+)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1-8&lt;&gt;CR1-3</td> <td>3 (AC)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K5-9&lt;&gt;CR1-4</td> <td>4 (-)</td> </tr> </table> <p>c. Replace capacitors C1 and C2 or C6.</p> <p>d. Install junction box.</p> <p>e. Replace top cover.</p> <p>f. Connect power supply.</p>	<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>	X37A20	1	V6D20	2	X38A20	3	X36A20N	4	<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>	T1-7<>CR1-1	1 (AC)	CR1-2<>TB2-12	2 (+)	T1-8<>CR1-3	3 (AC)	K5-9<>CR1-4	4 (-)	Terminal 1 at top.
<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>																					
X37A20	1																					
V6D20	2																					
X38A20	3																					
X36A20N	4																					
<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>																					
T1-7<>CR1-1	1 (AC)																					
CR1-2<>TB2-12	2 (+)																					
T1-8<>CR1-3	3 (AC)																					
K5-9<>CR1-4	4 (-)																					

5.7 TRANSFORMER T1. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
 All but Model MHP-20-4-08

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Heat-shrink Tubing  
 Hot Air Dryer

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Transformer T1  Removal	a. Disconnect power supply from unit.  b. Remove top cover from evaporator section.  c. Remove screws and carefully pull junction box from frame. Use care to avoid breaking sensing line.  d. Remove resistor.  e. Remove four screws and pull transformer away from frame.  f. Tag and unsolder or cut the leads at the transformer.	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing line bulb which is behind return air louver.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 5.5</p>

5.7. TRANSFORMER T1. - Continued

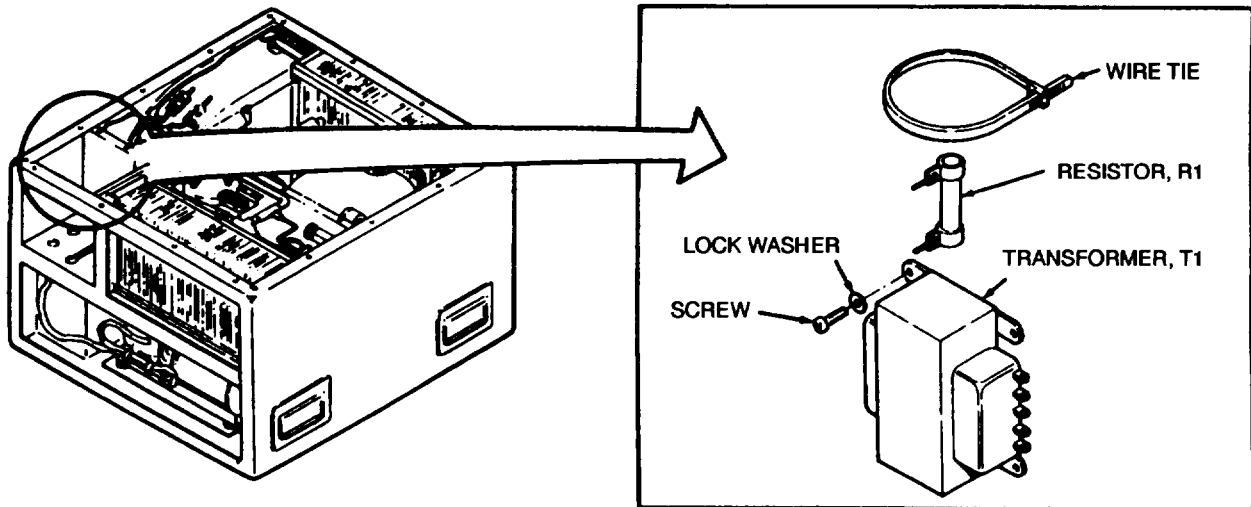


Figure 5-5. Transformer T1

Location/Item	Action	Remarks										
Testing	a. Tag and disconnect leads and check for continuity across the primary winding and then across the secondary winding. If either winding is open, replace the transformer.  b. Check for shorts between one terminal and transformer case and also between one primary terminal and one secondary terminal using multimeter on high ohms setting. Replace transformer if a short is indicated.											
Installation	a. Slip heat-shrink tubing over the leads.  b. Solder leads to transformer.  <div style="text-align: center;">             Terminal Connection              (Models F18H, F18H-3 &amp; F18H-4)           </div> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Resistor R1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X35A20N</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X37A20</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X38A20</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	Resistor R1	1	X35A20N	2	X37A20	3	X38A20	4	
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>											
Resistor R1	1											
X35A20N	2											
X37A20	3											
X38A20	4											

5.7. TRANSFORMER T1. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks														
Installation - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;">Terminal Connection (Models F18H-3A &amp; F18H-4A)</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Resistor R1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X61A16V</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X61A16V</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X35A20C</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X37A20</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X38A20</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	Resistor R1	2	X61A16V	3	X61A16V	4	X35A20C	5	X37A20	7	X38A20	8	
	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>														
Resistor R1	2															
X61A16V	3															
X61A16V	4															
X35A20C	5															
X37A20	7															
X38A20	8															
<p style="text-align: center;">Terminal Connection (Model MHP-20-4-08)</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>T1-2&lt;&gt;TB2-10</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1-3&lt;&gt;T1-4</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1-3&lt;&gt;T1-4</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1-5&lt;&gt;TB2-11</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1-7&lt;&gt;CR1-1</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T1-8&lt;&gt;CR1-3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>c. Heal shrink tubing over the solder connections.</p> <p>d. Install resistor.</p> <p>e. Side transformer into place.</p> <p>f. Install screws.</p> <p>g. Replace junction box.</p> <p>h. Replace top cover.</p> <p>i. Connect power supply.</p>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	T1-2<>TB2-10	2	T1-3<>T1-4	3	T1-3<>T1-4	4	T1-5<>TB2-11	5	T1-7<>CR1-1	7	T1-8<>CR1-3	8		
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>															
T1-2<>TB2-10	2															
T1-3<>T1-4	3															
T1-3<>T1-4	4															
T1-5<>TB2-11	5															
T1-7<>CR1-1	7															
T1-8<>CR1-3	8															

Use hot air dryer.  
 Paragraph 5.5

5.8 RELAYS K4 (AND K5 ON MODEL MHP-20-4-08.). This task covers removal, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter  
Stop watch  
28 Vdc power supply

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Material/Parts:  
Heat-shrink Tubing  
Solder  
Solvent P-D-680)  
Detergent  
Cleaning Cloths

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Unit Maintenance

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

**NOTE**

Removal and testing procedures apply to both relays K4 and K5.

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect power supply.</li> <li>b. Remove screws, and carefully pull junction box from the frame. Use care to avoid breaking the sensing line.</li> <li>c. Remove two screws from the side of the junction box frame.</li> <li>d. Remove three nuts and washers.</li> <li>e. Tag and unsolder or cut leads at relay.</li> </ul>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb which is behind return air louver.</p> <p>Bracket and relay can be lifted from frame.</p> <p>Relay can be lifted from brackets.</p>

5.8 RELAYS K4 (AND K5 ON MODEL MHP-20-4-08). - Continued

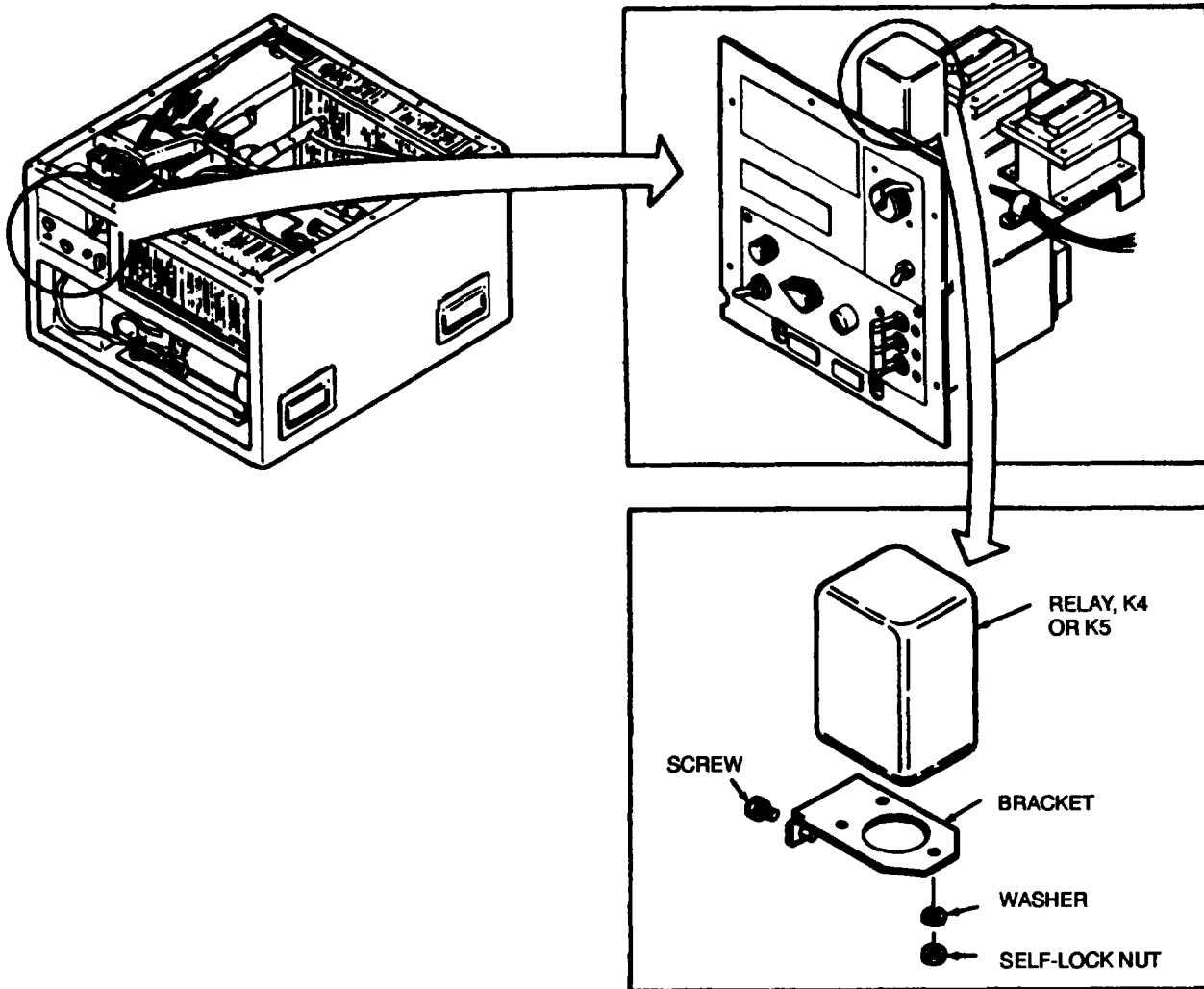


Figure 5-6. Relays, K4 and K5

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Testing	a. Apply 28 Vdc to terminals 2 and 9: 2 is positive; 9 is negative. b. Check continuity across terminals 1 and 3, 5 and 11, and 10 and 8. c. Read multimeter. It should indicate that terminals 1 and 3, 5 and 6, and 10 and 7 are open. Terminals 1 and 4, 5 and 11, and 10 and 8 are closed.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Terminals 5, 6, and 11 are not used for Model F18H single phase.

5.8 RELAYS K4 (AND K5 ON MODEL MHP-20-4-08). - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																												
Testing - Continued	d. Remove 28 Vdc power. Multimeter should indicate that terminals 1 and 4, 5 and 6, and 10 and 7 are closed and that terminals 1 and 3, 5 and 11, and 10 and 8 are open.																													
Installation	a. Side heat-shrink tubing over the leads. b. Group the leads and pull them through bracket. c. Solder leads to relay. See figures FO-1, FO-3, FO-5, FO-7, or FO-9.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Terminals 5, 6, and 11 are not used for Model F18H.																												
	<p style="text-align: center;">K4 - Single-Phase Model F18H</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X4B16V,</td><td style="text-align: right;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>X12A16V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V9A20</td><td style="text-align: right;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>X11A16V</td><td style="text-align: right;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>X6A20V</td><td style="text-align: right;">4</td></tr> <tr><td>X5B16V,</td><td style="text-align: right;">5</td></tr> <tr><td>X10A16V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td style="text-align: right;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>X8A20V</td><td style="text-align: right;">7</td></tr> <tr><td>X9A16V</td><td style="text-align: right;">8</td></tr> <tr><td>V1SA20N</td><td style="text-align: right;">9</td></tr> <tr><td>X7A16V</td><td style="text-align: right;">10</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td style="text-align: right;">11</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X4B16V,	1	X12A16V		V9A20	2	X11A16V	3	X6A20V	4	X5B16V,	5	X10A16V		Blank	6	X8A20V	7	X9A16V	8	V1SA20N	9	X7A16V	10	Blank	11	
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																													
X4B16V,	1																													
X12A16V																														
V9A20	2																													
X11A16V	3																													
X6A20V	4																													
X5B16V,	5																													
X10A16V																														
Blank	6																													
X8A20V	7																													
X9A16V	8																													
V1SA20N	9																													
X7A16V	10																													
Blank	11																													
	<p style="text-align: center;">K4 - 3-Phase Models F18H-3 &amp; F18H-4</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X7B16A</td><td style="text-align: right;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>V9A20</td><td style="text-align: right;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>X12A16A</td><td style="text-align: right;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>X10A20A</td><td style="text-align: right;">4</td></tr> <tr><td>X6B16B</td><td style="text-align: right;">5</td></tr> <tr><td>X9A20B</td><td style="text-align: right;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>X8A20C</td><td style="text-align: right;">7</td></tr> <tr><td>X11A16C</td><td style="text-align: right;">8</td></tr> <tr><td>V14A20N,</td><td style="text-align: right;">9</td></tr> <tr><td>X44A12N</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X5B16C</td><td style="text-align: right;">10</td></tr> <tr><td>X13A16B</td><td style="text-align: right;">11</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X7B16A	1	V9A20	2	X12A16A	3	X10A20A	4	X6B16B	5	X9A20B	6	X8A20C	7	X11A16C	8	V14A20N,	9	X44A12N		X5B16C	10	X13A16B	11			
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																													
X7B16A	1																													
V9A20	2																													
X12A16A	3																													
X10A20A	4																													
X6B16B	5																													
X9A20B	6																													
X8A20C	7																													
X11A16C	8																													
V14A20N,	9																													
X44A12N																														
X5B16C	10																													
X13A16B	11																													

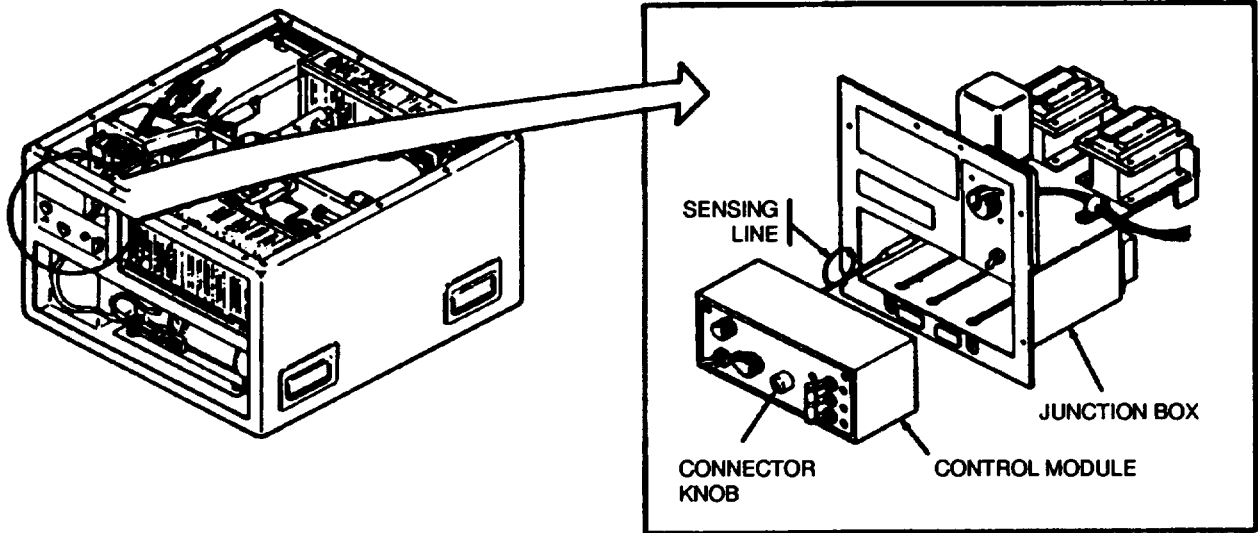
5.8 RELAYS K4 (AND K5 ON MODEL MHP-20-4-08) - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																																																										
Installation - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;">K4 - 3-Phase Model MHP-20-4-08</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>K4-1&lt;&gt;K2-A1,</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>K4-1&lt;&gt;K5-1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>TB1-6&lt;&gt;K4-2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>J5-A&lt;&gt;K4-3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>K4-5&lt;&gt;K5-5,</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>K4-5&lt;&gt;K2-B1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>J5-C&lt;&gt;K4-8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>K4-9&lt;&gt;K5-9,</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>K2-X2&lt;&gt;K4-9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K4-10&lt;&gt;K5-10,</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>K4-10&lt;&gt;K2-C1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>J5-B&lt;&gt;K4-11</td><td>11</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">K5 - 3-Phase Model MHP-20-4-08</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>K4-1&lt;&gt;K5-1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>K5-2&lt;&gt;TB1-4</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>J3-A&lt;&gt;K5-3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>K4-5&lt;&gt;K5-5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>J3-C&lt;&gt;K5-8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>K5-9&lt;&gt;CR1-4,</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>K4-9&lt;&gt;K5-9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K4-10&lt;&gt;K-5-10</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>J3-B&lt;&gt;K5-11</td><td>11</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>d. Use hot air dryer to heat-shrink tubing on or over the solder connections.</p> <p>e. Push relay down into bracket and install the three nuts and washers.</p> <p>f. Attach relay and bracket to junction box frame.</p> <p>g. Replace junction box.</p> <p>h. Connect power supply.</p>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	K4-1<>K2-A1,	1	K4-1<>K5-1		TB1-6<>K4-2	2	J5-A<>K4-3	3	Blank	4	K4-5<>K5-5,	5	K4-5<>K2-B1		Blank	6	Blank	7	J5-C<>K4-8	8	K4-9<>K5-9,	9	K2-X2<>K4-9		K4-10<>K5-10,	10	K4-10<>K2-C1		J5-B<>K4-11	11	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	K4-1<>K5-1	1	K5-2<>TB1-4	2	J3-A<>K5-3	3	Blank	4	K4-5<>K5-5	5	Blank	6	Blank	7	J3-C<>K5-8	8	K5-9<>CR1-4,	9	K4-9<>K5-9		K4-10<>K-5-10	10	J3-B<>K5-11	11	
	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																																																										
	K4-1<>K2-A1,	1																																																										
	K4-1<>K5-1																																																											
	TB1-6<>K4-2	2																																																										
	J5-A<>K4-3	3																																																										
	Blank	4																																																										
	K4-5<>K5-5,	5																																																										
	K4-5<>K2-B1																																																											
	Blank	6																																																										
	Blank	7																																																										
	J5-C<>K4-8	8																																																										
	K4-9<>K5-9,	9																																																										
	K2-X2<>K4-9																																																											
	K4-10<>K5-10,	10																																																										
	K4-10<>K2-C1																																																											
	J5-B<>K4-11	11																																																										
	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																																																										
	K4-1<>K5-1	1																																																										
	K5-2<>TB1-4	2																																																										
	J3-A<>K5-3	3																																																										
	Blank	4																																																										
	K4-5<>K5-5	5																																																										
	Blank	6																																																										
	Blank	7																																																										
	J3-C<>K5-8	8																																																										
	K5-9<>CR1-4,	9																																																										
	K4-9<>K5-9																																																											
	K4-10<>K-5-10	10																																																										
	J3-B<>K5-11	11																																																										

**NOTE:** Removal and testing procedure apply to both relays K4 and K5.



5.8 RELAYS K4 (AND K5 ON MODEL MHP-20-4-08) - Continued



**NOTE**

Removal and testing procedures apply to both relays K4 and K5.

**NOTE**

Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb which is behind return air louver.

**Figure 5-7. Control Module Removal**

5.9 RELAY K1. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 Multimeter  
 28 Vdc Power Supply Or 24 Vdc Battery

General Safety Installations:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Heat-shrink Tubing  
 Solder  
 Hot Air Dryer

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Relay K1  Removal	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect power supply from the air conditioner.</li> <li>b. Remove screws and carefully pull the junction box from the frame. Use care to avoid breaking the sensing line.</li> <li>c. Use screwdriver to turn control module connector knob to the left until it is free of the frame (about live complete turns).</li> </ol>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb which is behind return air louver.</p>

5.9 RELAY K1. - Continued

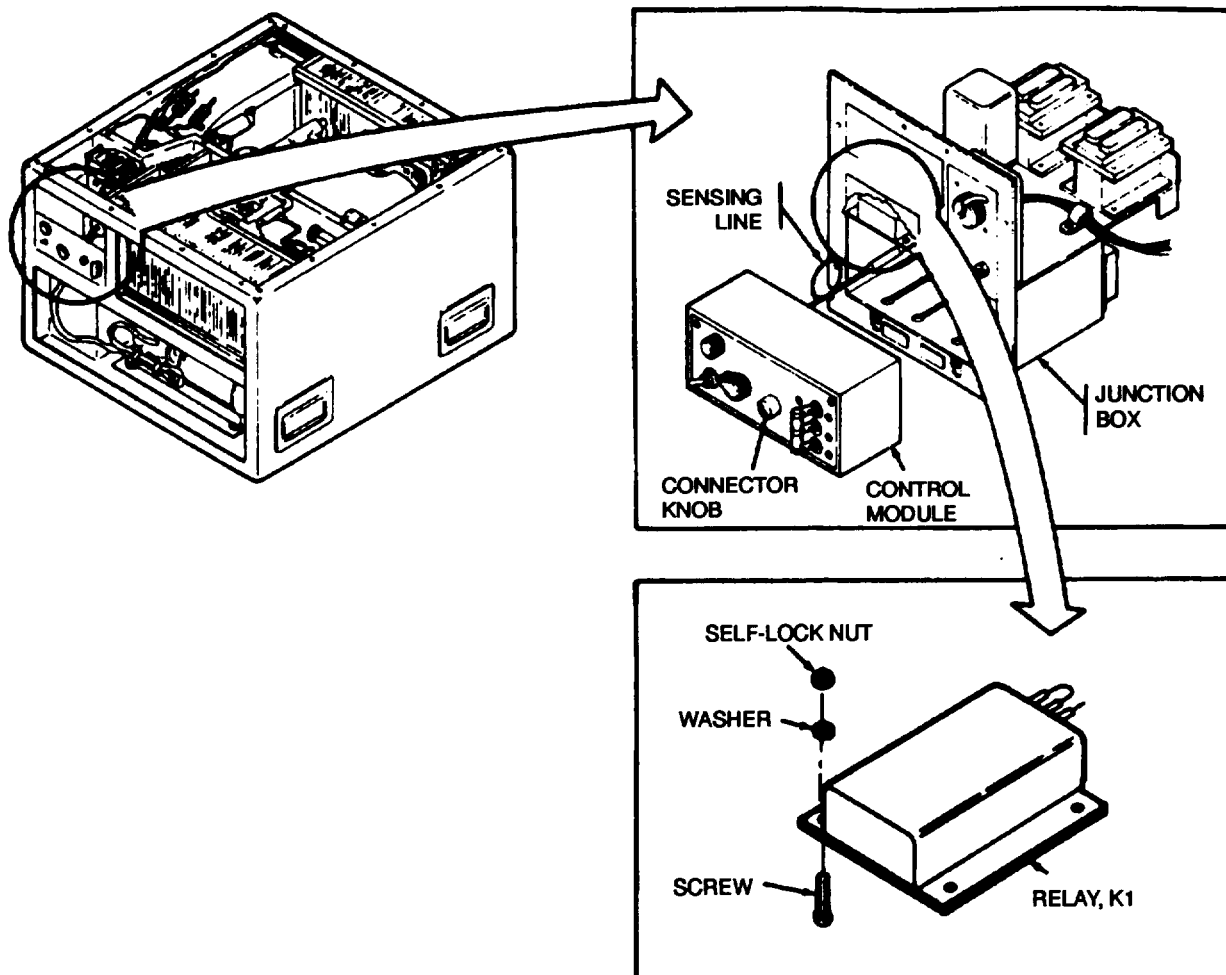


Figure 5-8. Relay K1

5.9 RELAY K1. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																	
Removal - Continued	d. Carefully pull control module from the junction box. Use care to avoid breaking the sensing line. e. Remove four screws from top of junction box. f. Cut wire ties. g. Unsolder or cut leads at relay terminals.	Keep screws, washers, and nuts for installation.   Multimeter must show continuity across terminals 2 and 3 within 30 +/- 3 seconds of applying voltage.																	
Testing	a. Connect multimeter to terminals 2 and 3. b. Apply 28 Vdc to terminals 1 and 5: Terminal 1 is positive; terminal 5 is negative.																		
Installation	a. Slide heat-shrink tubing over leads in control panel. b. Solder leads to relay.  <div style="text-align: center;">                         Terminal Connection                          (Models F18H, F18H-3, and F18H-4)                     </div> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V12A20, V13A20</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V13A20</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V7A20</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V14A20N, V15A20N (Three Phase Only)</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">                         Terminal Connection                          (Model MHP-20-4-08)                     </div> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TB1-6&lt;&gt;K1-1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K1-2&lt;&gt;K3-X1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> c. Hot air dry heat-shrink tubing over the solder connections. d. Push screws up through the four mounting holes. e. Slip relay over the four screws and tighten the screws and nuts. f. Install control module. g. Install junction box. h. Connect power supply.		<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	V12A20, V13A20	1	V13A20	2	V7A20	3	V14A20N, V15A20N (Three Phase Only)	5	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	TB1-6<>K1-1	1	K1-2<>K3-X1	2	Make sure lead location will not interfere with installation.           Use hot air dryer.    Figure 5-6
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																		
V12A20, V13A20	1																		
V13A20	2																		
V7A20	3																		
V14A20N, V15A20N (Three Phase Only)	5																		
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																		
TB1-6<>K1-1	1																		
K1-2<>K3-X1	2																		

5.10 RELAYS K2 AND K3. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter  
28 Vdc Power Supply

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None


References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Relay K2 or K3  Removal	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect power supply.</li> <li>b. Remove screws and carefully pull junction box from frame. Use care to avoid breaking the sensing line.</li> <li>c. Remove terminal cover from relay.</li> <li>d. Tag and remove all leads from relay.</li> <li>e. Remove four screws, washers and nuts to lift relay from frame.</li> </ol>	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High voltage can kill.</p> </div> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb which is behind return air louver.</p> <p>Do not discard if relay is not being replaced.</p> <p>Save hardware for reuse.</p>

5.10 RELAYS K2 AND K3. - Continued

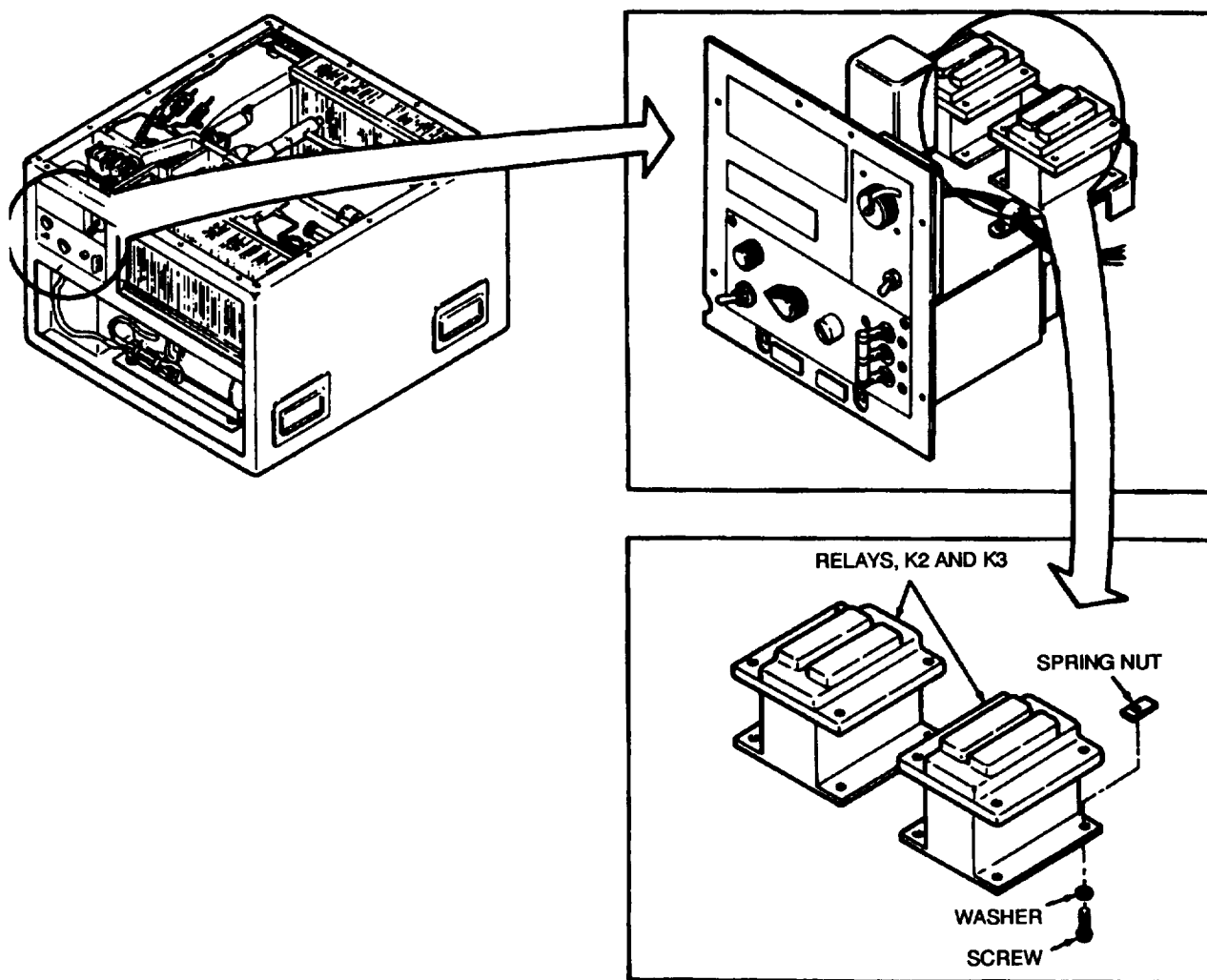


Figure 5-9. Relays K2 and K3

5.10 RELAYS K2 AND K3 - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																																						
Testing	a. Apply 28 Vdc to terminals X1 and X2: X1 is positive; X2 is negative.  b. Check continuity across terminals A1 and A2, B1 and B2, and C1 and C2.  c. Remove power.	The multimeter must show that contacts are closed.  Multimeter must show that contacts are open.																																						
Installation	a. Attach relay to control panel frame.  b. Remove terminal cover to attach leads to new relays.  <div style="text-align: center;">             Model F18H              Relay K2           </div> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X1E16V</td><td>A1</td></tr> <tr><td>X2E16V</td><td>B1</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>C1</td></tr> <tr><td>V3A20</td><td>X1</td></tr> <tr><td>X32A16V</td><td>A2</td></tr> <tr><td>X17B16V, X31A16V</td><td>B2</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>C2</td></tr> <tr><td>V15A20N, V17A20N and V16A20N</td><td>X2</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">             Model F18H              Relay K3           </div> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X19C16Y</td><td>A1</td></tr> <tr><td>X19B12V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X23B12V, X23C16Y</td><td>B1</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>C1</td></tr> <tr><td>V8A20, V7A20</td><td>X1</td></tr> <tr><td>X20A12V, X21A12V</td><td>A2</td></tr> <tr><td>X24A12V</td><td>B2</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>C2</td></tr> <tr><td>V10A20N, V17A20N, and V18A20N</td><td>X2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X1E16V	A1	X2E16V	B1	Blank	C1	V3A20	X1	X32A16V	A2	X17B16V, X31A16V	B2	Blank	C2	V15A20N, V17A20N and V16A20N	X2	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X19C16Y	A1	X19B12V		X23B12V, X23C16Y	B1	Blank	C1	V8A20, V7A20	X1	X20A12V, X21A12V	A2	X24A12V	B2	Blank	C2	V10A20N, V17A20N, and V18A20N	X2	Use the removed hardware.
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																																							
X1E16V	A1																																							
X2E16V	B1																																							
Blank	C1																																							
V3A20	X1																																							
X32A16V	A2																																							
X17B16V, X31A16V	B2																																							
Blank	C2																																							
V15A20N, V17A20N and V16A20N	X2																																							
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																																							
X19C16Y	A1																																							
X19B12V																																								
X23B12V, X23C16Y	B1																																							
Blank	C1																																							
V8A20, V7A20	X1																																							
X20A12V, X21A12V	A2																																							
X24A12V	B2																																							
Blank	C2																																							
V10A20N, V17A20N, and V18A20N	X2																																							

5.10 RELAYS K2 AND K3. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation - Continued	Models F18H & K1F-18H-4 Relay K2  <u>Wire No.</u> X1E16A X2J20B, X2E16B X3E16C V3A20  X39A16A X60A16B X59A16C V15A20N, V16A20N and V17A20N	<u>Terminal No.</u> A1 B1  C1 X1 A2 B2 C2 X2
	Models F18H-3 & K1F-18H-4 Relay K3  <u>Wire No.</u> X20C16B, X20B12A X22B12B, X22C16B X24B12C V7A20, V8A20 X21A12A X23A12B X25A12C V10A20N, V17A20N, and V18A20N	<u>Terminal No.</u> A1  B1  C1 X1 A2 B2 C2 X2



5.10 RELAYS K2 AND K3. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																		
Installation - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;">Model MHP-20-4-08 Relay K2</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>K4-1&lt;&gt;K2-A1, TB1-1&lt;&gt;K2-A1</td> <td>A1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TB1-2&lt;&gt;K2-B1, K4-5&lt;&gt;K2-B1</td> <td>B1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TB1-3&lt;&gt;K2-C1 K4-10&lt;&gt;K2-C1</td> <td>C1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J2B-5&lt;&gt;K2-X1</td> <td>X1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K2-A2&lt;&gt;TB2-6</td> <td>A2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K2-B2&lt;&gt;TB2-5</td> <td>B2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K2-C2&lt;&gt;TB2-4</td> <td>C2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K2-X2&lt;&gt;K3-X2, K2-X2&lt;&gt;K4-9</td> <td>X2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	K4-1<>K2-A1, TB1-1<>K2-A1	A1	TB1-2<>K2-B1, K4-5<>K2-B1	B1	TB1-3<>K2-C1 K4-10<>K2-C1	C1	J2B-5<>K2-X1	X1	K2-A2<>TB2-6	A2	K2-B2<>TB2-5	B2	K2-C2<>TB2-4	C2	K2-X2<>K3-X2, K2-X2<>K4-9	X2	
	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																		
K4-1<>K2-A1, TB1-1<>K2-A1	A1																			
TB1-2<>K2-B1, K4-5<>K2-B1	B1																			
TB1-3<>K2-C1 K4-10<>K2-C1	C1																			
J2B-5<>K2-X1	X1																			
K2-A2<>TB2-6	A2																			
K2-B2<>TB2-5	B2																			
K2-C2<>TB2-4	C2																			
K2-X2<>K3-X2, K2-X2<>K4-9	X2																			
<p style="text-align: center;">Model MHP-20-4-08 Relay K3</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>J2A-14&lt;&gt;K3-A1, K3-A1&lt;&gt;J4-F</td> <td>A1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J2A-15&lt;&gt;K3-B1, K3-B1&lt;&gt;J4-G</td> <td>B1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J2A-16&lt;&gt;K3-C1</td> <td>C1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K1-2&lt;&gt;K3-X1, K3-X1&lt;&gt;J9-B</td> <td>X1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K3-A2&lt;&gt;J4-A</td> <td>A2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K3-B2&lt;&gt;J4-B</td> <td>B2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K3-C2&lt;&gt;J4-C</td> <td>C2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>K3-X2&lt;&gt;J8-B, K3-X2&lt;&gt;J9-A, and K2-X2&lt;&gt;K3-X2</td> <td>X2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>c. Replace terminal cover.</p> <p>d. Replace junction box.</p> <p>e. Connect power supply.</p>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	J2A-14<>K3-A1, K3-A1<>J4-F	A1	J2A-15<>K3-B1, K3-B1<>J4-G	B1	J2A-16<>K3-C1	C1	K1-2<>K3-X1, K3-X1<>J9-B	X1	K3-A2<>J4-A	A2	K3-B2<>J4-B	B2	K3-C2<>J4-C	C2	K3-X2<>J8-B, K3-X2<>J9-A, and K2-X2<>K3-X2	X2		
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																			
J2A-14<>K3-A1, K3-A1<>J4-F	A1																			
J2A-15<>K3-B1, K3-B1<>J4-G	B1																			
J2A-16<>K3-C1	C1																			
K1-2<>K3-X1, K3-X1<>J9-B	X1																			
K3-A2<>J4-A	A2																			
K3-B2<>J4-B	B2																			
K3-C2<>J4-C	C2																			
K3-X2<>J8-B, K3-X2<>J9-A, and K2-X2<>K3-X2	X2																			

5.10 RELAYS K2 AND K3. - Continued

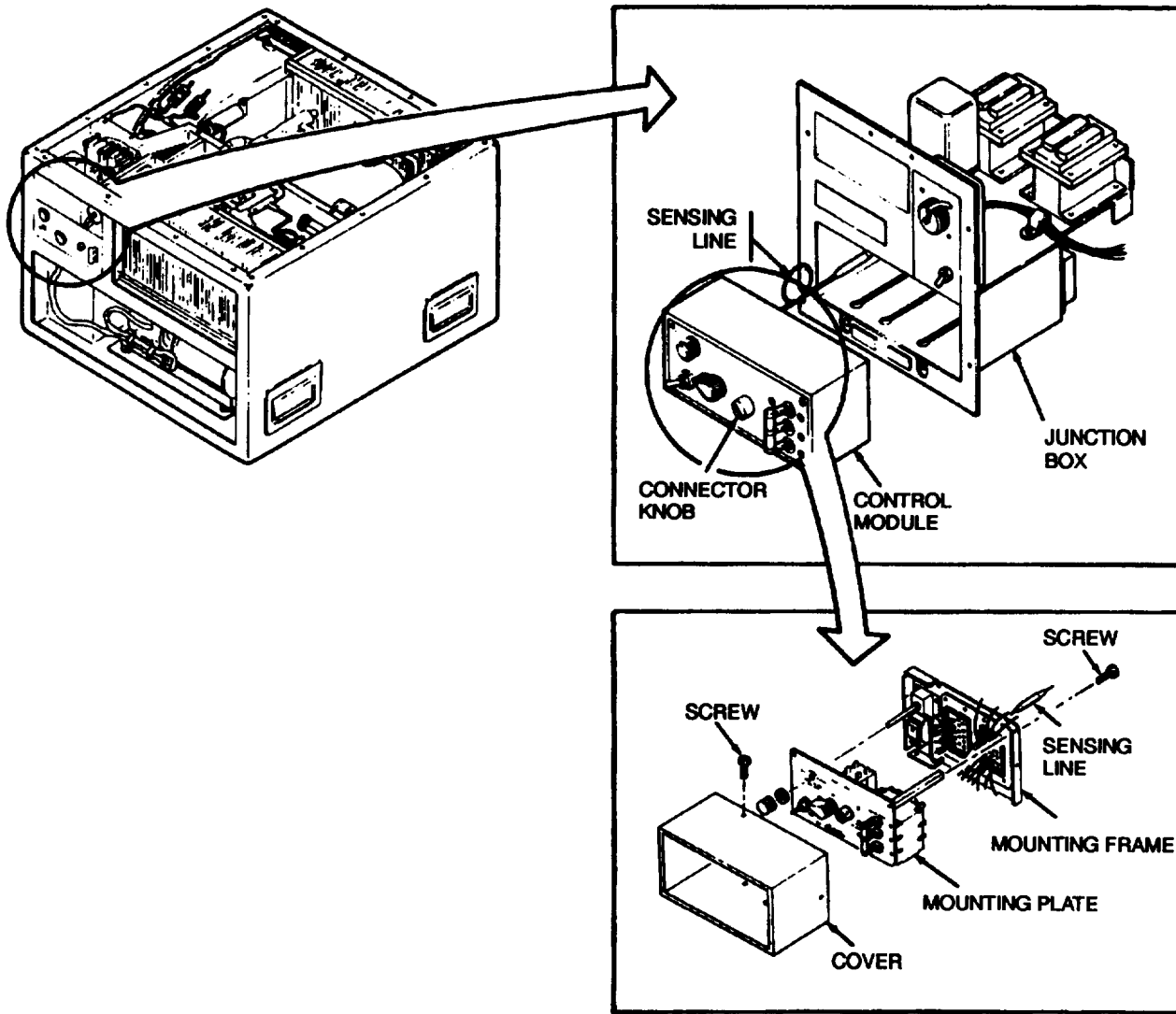


Figure 5-10. Control Module

5.11 MODE SWITCH S1. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 None

Troubleshooting Referemces:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Electrician

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Mode Switch  Removal	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect power supply.</li> <li>b. Use a screwdriver to turn the connector knob to the left until it is free (about five complete turns).</li> <li>c. Carefully pull the control module from the junction box. Use care to avoid breaking sensing line.</li> <li>d. Remove four screws and pull cover from control module frame.</li> </ol>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb which is behind return air louver.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 5-10</p>

5.11 MODE SWITCH S1 - Continued

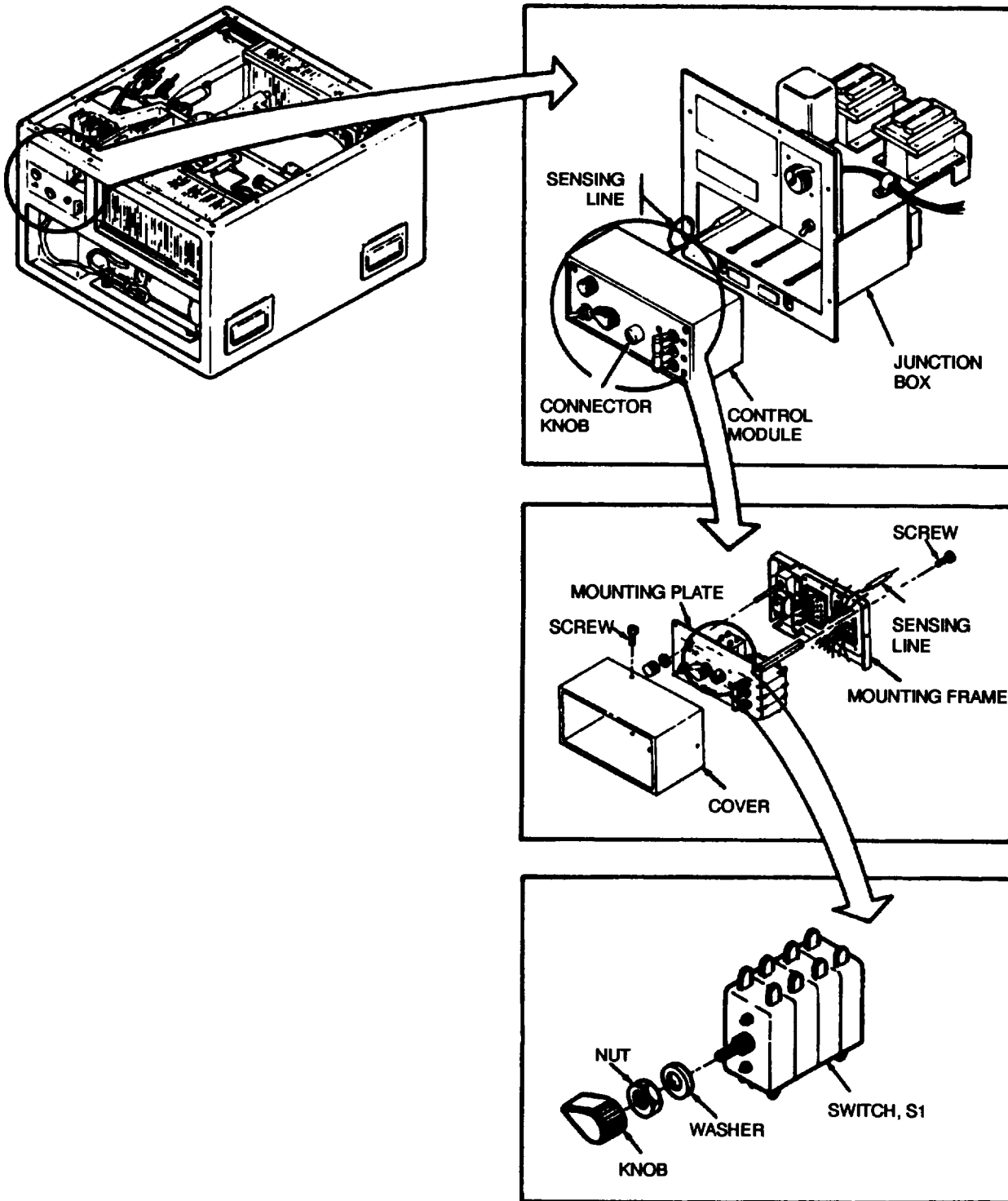


Figure 5-11. Switch S1

5.11 MODE SWITCH S1. - Continued

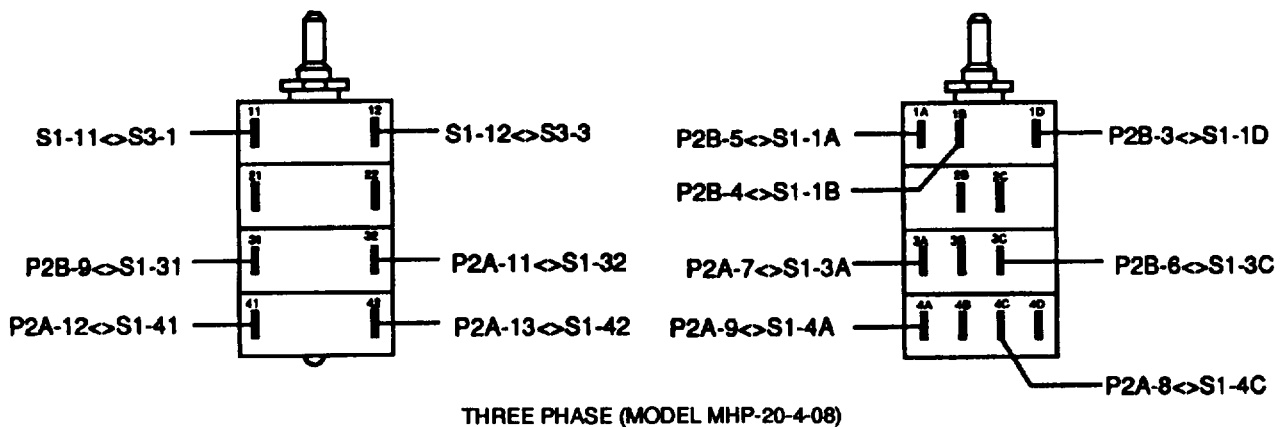
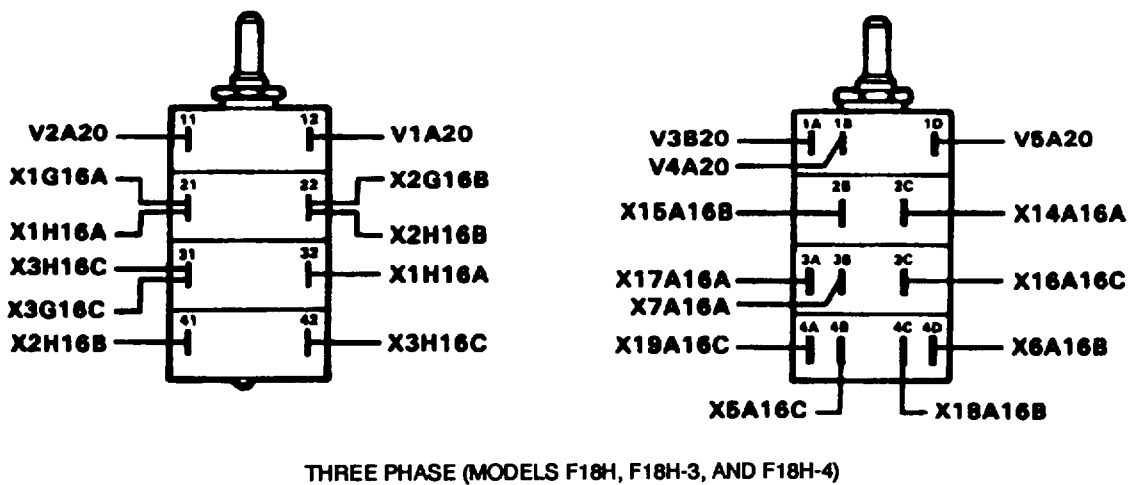
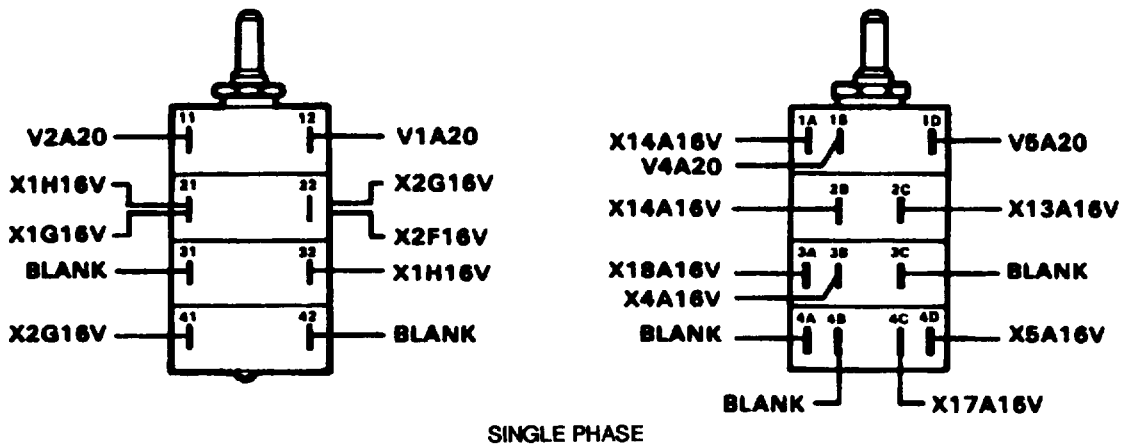


Figure 5-12. Selector Switch Wire Termination

5.11 MODE SWITCH S1. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	e. Separate the mounting plate from the mounting frame assembly. f. Loosen setscrew in knob to pull knob from switch shaft. g. Remove switch nut and washer. h. Tag and pull "quick disconnects" from switch.	Discard nut and washer. New nut and washer included with new switch.
Testing	See table 4-3, Step 7.	
Installation	a. Push "quick disconnect" terminals onto switch terminals. b. Slip switch into the mounting plate. c. Install switch nut and washer. d. Assemble control module. e. Slide control module into junction box. f. Turn connector knob to the right (about five full turns). g. Connect power supply.	Supplied with switch.

5.12 TEMPERATURE SWITCH S3. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Temperature Switch  Removal	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect power supply from air conditioner.</li> <li>b. Turn connector knob to the left (about five full turns) until it is free.</li> <li>c. Carefully pull the control module from the junction box. Use care to avoid breaking sensing line.</li> <li>d. Remove four screws in order to pull cover from control module frame.</li> <li>e. Remove four screws to separate mounting plate from mounting frame.</li> </ol>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb.</p>

5.12 TEMPERATURE SWITCH S3. - Continued

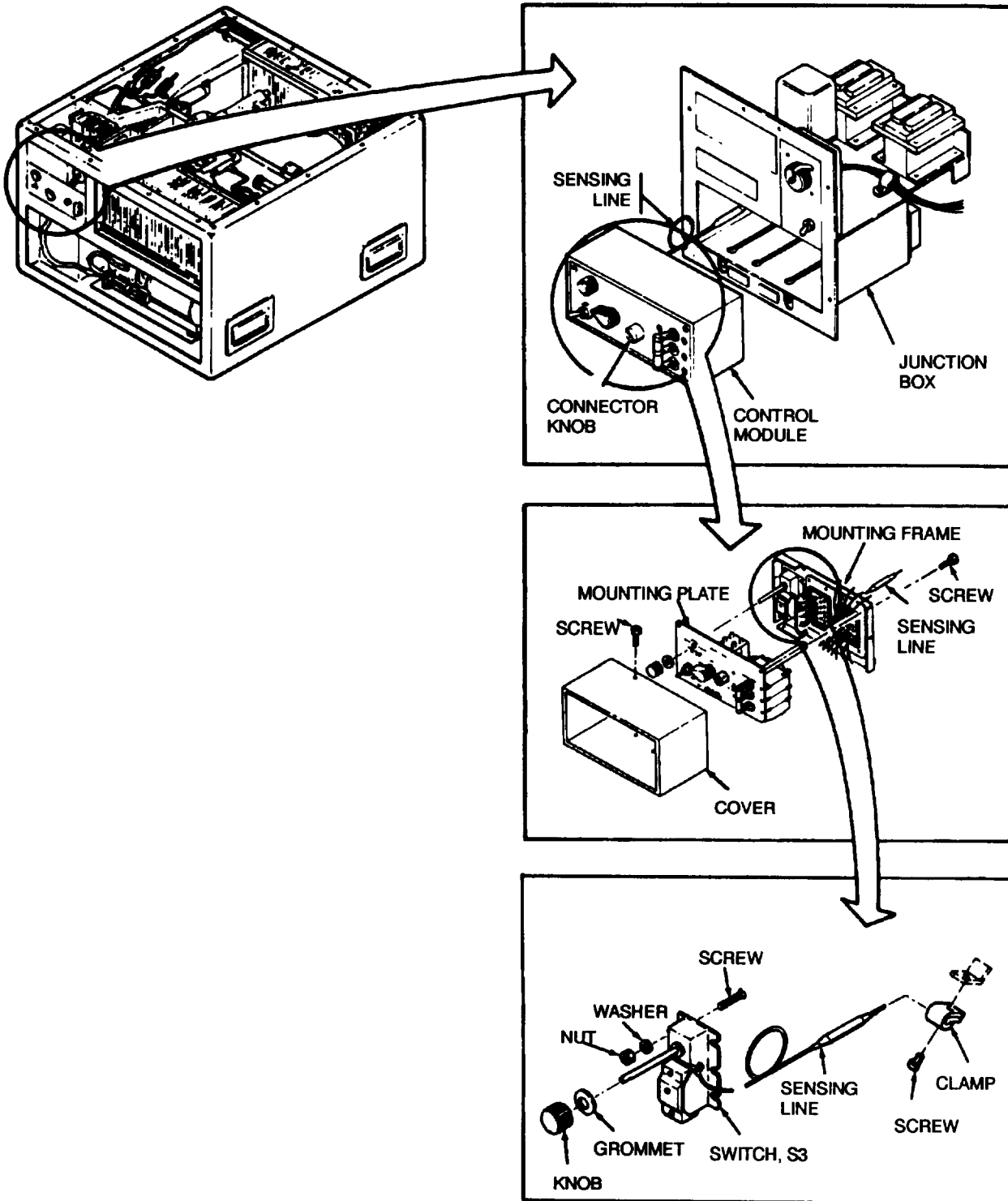


Figure 5-13. Temperature Selector Switch S3



5.12 TEMPERATURE SWITCH S3. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																								
Removal - Continued	f . Loosen setscrew in knob to pull knob from switch shaft.  g. Remove return air louver and filter.  h . Remove top cover from evaporator section.  i . Pull control module from frame.  j . Remove tube clamps to remove sensing bulb from evaporator blower housing.  k. Carefully work tube and bulb from frame.  l. Remove four screws to pull switch from mounting frame.  m. Pull "quick disconnect" terminals from switch.	Paragraph 5.20      Keep clamps and hardware for installation.    Keep screws, washers, and nuts for installation.																								
Testing	See table 4-3, Step 8.																									
Installation	a. See wiring diagram figures FO-1, FO-3, FO-5, FO-7, or FO-9.  b. Push "quick disconnects" onto switch.  <div style="text-align: center;">                         Single Phase  <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;"><b><u>Wire No.</u></b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b><u>Terminal No.</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>V1A20</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V2A20,</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V6A20</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">                         Three Phase                          (F18H-3A and K1F-18H-4)  <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;"><b><u>Wire No.</u></b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b><u>Terminal No.</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>V1A20</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V2A20,</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V6A20</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">                         Three Phase                          (F18H-3 and F-18H-4A)  <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;"><b><u>Wire No.</u></b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b><u>Terminal No.</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>V1A20</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3 Blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V2A20,</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 Red</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V6A20</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </div>	<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>	V1A20	1	V2A20,	2	V6A20		<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>	V1A20	2	V2A20,	1	V6A20		<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>	V1A20	3 Blue	V2A20,	1 Red	V6A20		Figure FO-1 for F18H, figure FO-3 for F18H-3, figure FO-5 for K1F-18H-4, figure FO-7 for F18H-3A and F18H-4A, and figure FO-9 for MHP-20-4-08.
<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>																									
V1A20	1																									
V2A20,	2																									
V6A20																										
<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>																									
V1A20	2																									
V2A20,	1																									
V6A20																										
<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>																									
V1A20	3 Blue																									
V2A20,	1 Red																									
V6A20																										

5.12 TEMPERATURE SWITCH S3. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks				
Installation - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;">Three Phase (MHP-20-4-08)</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>P2B-10&lt;&gt;S3-1, S1-11&lt;&gt;S3-1 S1-12&lt;&gt;S3-3</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">1  3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>c. Carefully work sensing bulb through junction box and control/electrical section to the evaporator blower housing.</p> <p>d. Clamp sensing bulb to the evaporator blower housing bracket.</p> <p>e. Secure switch to mounting frame.</p> <p>f. Assemble control module.</p> <p>g. Install louver, filter, and top panel.</p> <p>h. Install control module in junction box.</p> <p>i. Install junction box.</p> <p>j. Connect power supply.</p>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	P2B-10<>S3-1, S1-11<>S3-1 S1-12<>S3-3	1  3	
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>					
P2B-10<>S3-1, S1-11<>S3-1 S1-12<>S3-3	1  3					

5.13 EVAPORATOR FAN SWITCH S2. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None


References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Disconnect power supply from air conditioner.  b. Turn connector knob to the left (about five full turns) until it is free.	 High voltage can kill.

5.13 EVAPORATOR FAN SWITCH S2. - Continued

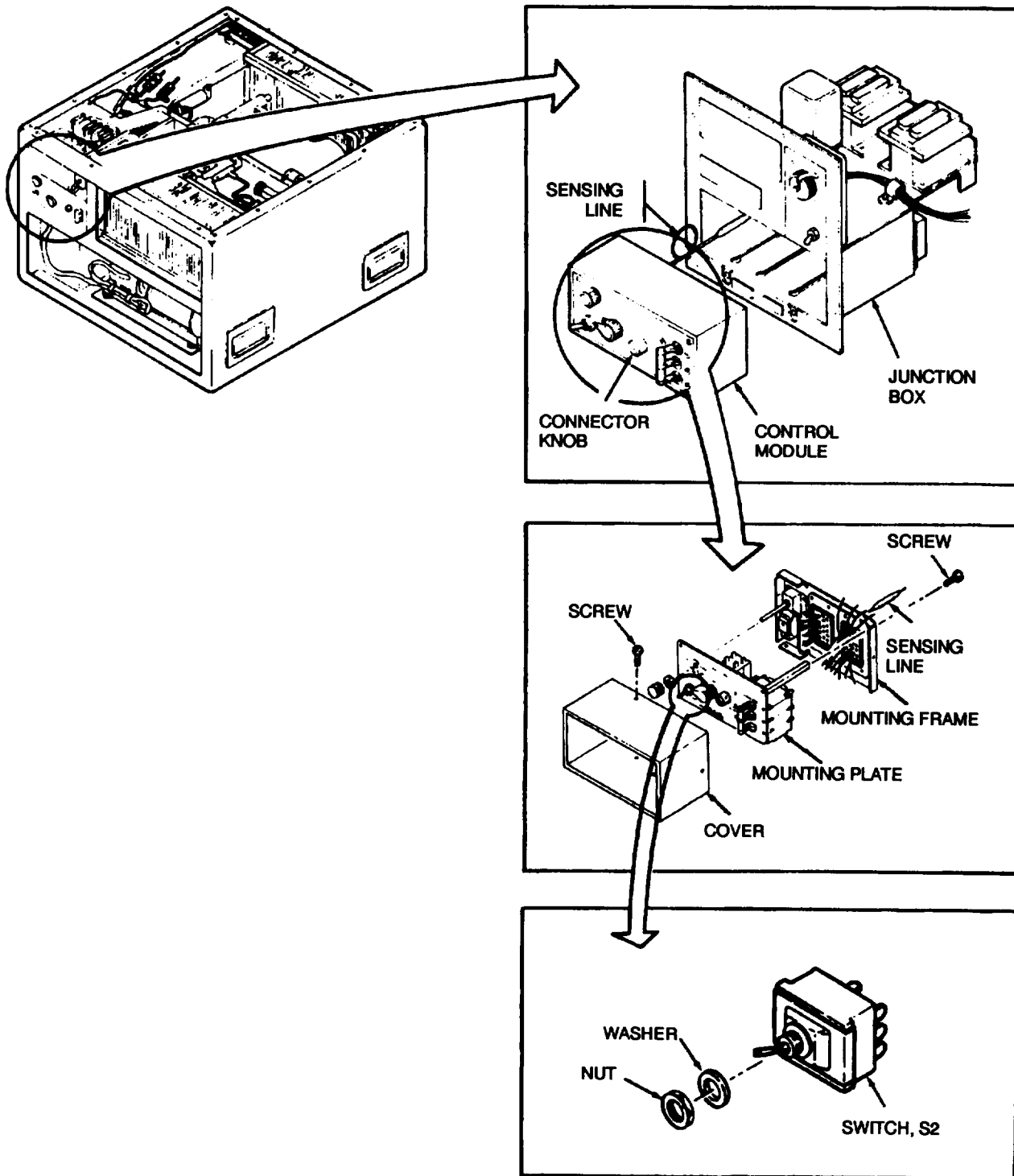


Figure 5-14. Fan Speed Switch S2

5.13 EVAPORATOR FAN SWITCH S2. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																						
Removal - Continued	c. Carefully pull the control module from the junction box. Use care to avoid breaking sensing line.  d. Remove four screws in order to pull cover from mounting frame.  e. Remove four screws to separate mounting plate from mounting frame.  f. Remove switch, nut and washer to pull switch from mounting plate.  g. Tag and pull "quick disconnects" from switch terminals.	Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb.    If switch is to be replaced, discard nut and washer (supplied with new switch).																						
Testing	Check continuity in both positions. Continuity should be indicated.																							
Installation	a. See figures FO-1, FO-3, FO-5, or FO-7.          b. Push "quick disconnect" terminals onto switch. <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Single Phase (Mcdel F18H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Wire No.</u></b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Terminal No.</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X25A16V</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X26A16V</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Blank</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X13A16V, X15A16V</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X16A16V</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Blank</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X27A20V</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X28A20V</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Blank</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C3</td> </tr> </table>	Single Phase (Mcdel F18H)		<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>	X25A16V	A1	X26A16V	B1	Blank	C1	X13A16V, X15A16V	A2	X16A16V	B2	Blank	C2	X27A20V	A3	X28A20V	B3	Blank	C3	Figure FO-1 for F18H, figure FO-3 for F18H-3, figure FO-5 or K1F-18H-4, figure FO-7 for F18H-3A and F18H-4A.
Single Phase (Mcdel F18H)																								
<b><u>Wire No.</u></b>	<b><u>Terminal No.</u></b>																							
X25A16V	A1																							
X26A16V	B1																							
Blank	C1																							
X13A16V, X15A16V	A2																							
X16A16V	B2																							
Blank	C2																							
X27A20V	A3																							
X28A20V	B3																							
Blank	C3																							

5.13 EVAPORATOR FAN SWITCH S2. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																				
Installation - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;">Three Phase            (Models F18H-3 and K1F-18H-4)</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X26A16A</td><td>A1</td></tr> <tr><td>X28A16B</td><td>B1</td></tr> <tr><td>X27A17C</td><td>C1</td></tr> <tr><td>X14A16A</td><td>A2</td></tr> <tr><td>X15A16B</td><td>B2</td></tr> <tr><td>X16A16C</td><td>C2</td></tr> <tr><td>X29A18A</td><td>A3</td></tr> <tr><td>X31A18B</td><td>B3</td></tr> <tr><td>X30A18C</td><td>C3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>c. Slide switch into mounting plate assembly.            d. Thread nut and washer onto switch shaft.            e. Assemble control module.            f. Install control module into junction box.            g. Tighten connector knob.            h. Connect power supply.</p>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X26A16A	A1	X28A16B	B1	X27A17C	C1	X14A16A	A2	X15A16B	B2	X16A16C	C2	X29A18A	A3	X31A18B	B3	X30A18C	C3	
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																					
X26A16A	A1																					
X28A16B	B1																					
X27A17C	C1																					
X14A16A	A2																					
X15A16B	B2																					
X16A16C	C2																					
X29A18A	A3																					
X31A18B	B3																					
X30A18C	C3																					

5.14 CONTROL CIRCUIT BREAKER CB2. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Circuit Breaker CB2  Removal	a. Disconnect power supply from air conditioner.  b. Remove screws to pull junction box from frame. Use care to avoid breaking sensing line.  c. Remove nut from circuit breaker shaft.  d. Pull circuit breaker away from junction box.  e. Remove circuit breaker terminal screws to lift wires from circuit breaker. Tag removed wires.	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb.</p> <p>If circuit breaker is to be replaced, discard nut (supplied with new circuit breaker).</p>

5.14 CONTROL CIRCUIT BREAKER CB2. - Continued

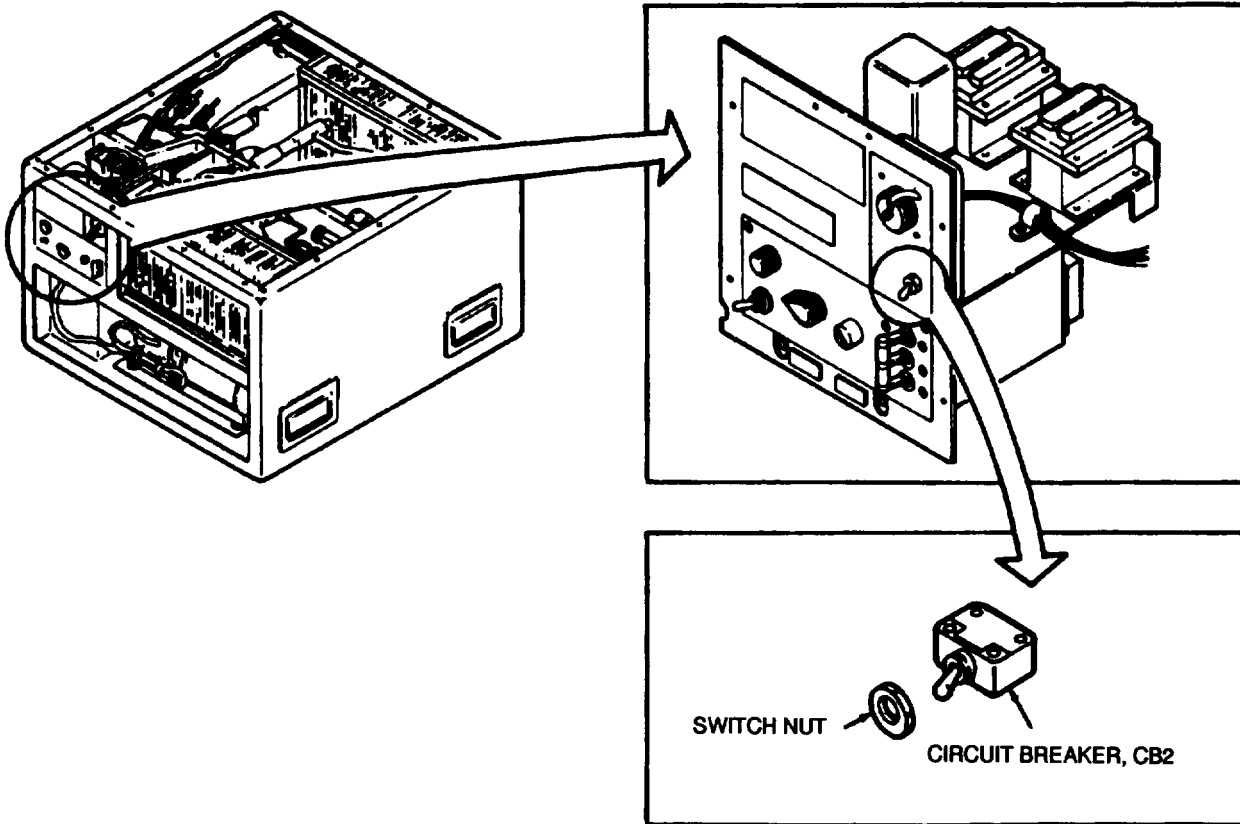


Figure 5-15. Circuit Breaker CB2



5.14 CONTROL CIRCUIT BREAKER CB2 - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																		
Testing	See table 4-3, Step 1.																			
Installation	<p>a. Install wires.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Terminal Connections Single-Phase Model F18H</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>X29B20V</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X1F20V</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">3-Phase Models F18H-3 and F18H-4</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>X2J20B</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X32A20B</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">3-Phase Model MHP-20-4-08</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>J2B-6&lt;&gt;CB2-1</td> <td>1 (Line)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J2B-7&lt;&gt;CB2-2</td> <td>2 (Load)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>b. Install circuit breaker in junction box.</p> <p>c Thread nut onto circuit breaker shaft.</p> <p>d. Install junction box.</p> <p>e. Connect power supply.</p>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X29B20V	1	X1F20V	2	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X2J20B	1	X32A20B	2	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	J2B-6<>CB2-1	1 (Line)	J2B-7<>CB2-2	2 (Load)	<p>Locating dimple provided for correct installation.</p>
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																			
X29B20V	1																			
X1F20V	2																			
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																			
X2J20B	1																			
X32A20B	2																			
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																			
J2B-6<>CB2-1	1 (Line)																			
J2B-7<>CB2-2	2 (Load)																			

5.15 CIRCUIT BREAKER CB1. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None


References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Circuit Breaker CB1  Removal	a. Disconnect power supply.  b. Drive out handle shaft and spacers.  c. Turn connector knob to the left (about five full turns) until it is free.  d. Pull control module from junction box. Use care to avoid breaking sensing line.	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High voltage can kill.</p> </div> <p>If circuit breaker is to be replaced, discard (supplied with new circuit breaker).</p> <p>Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb.</p>

5.15 CIRCUIT BREAKER CB1 - Continued

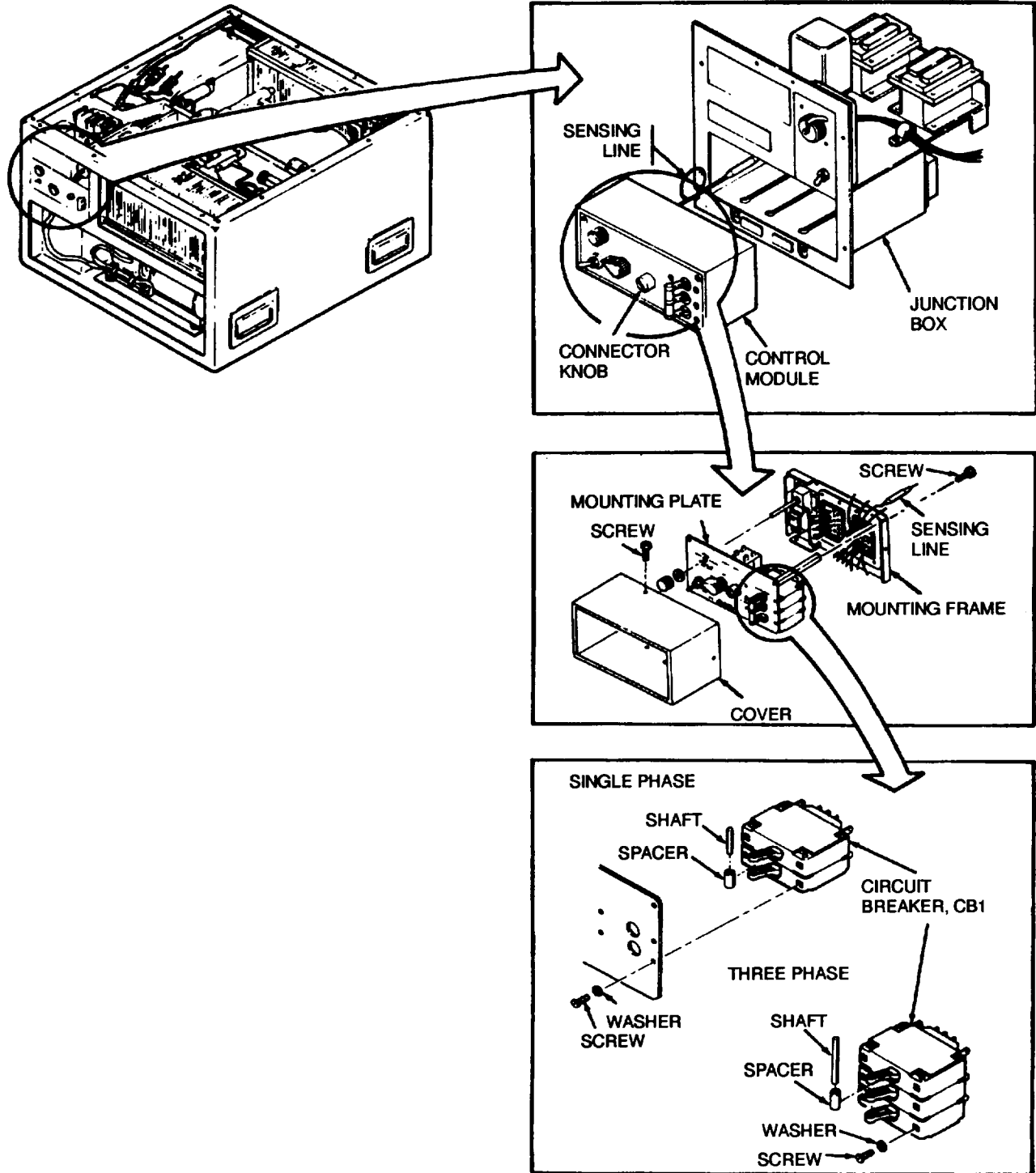


Figure 5-16. Circuit Breaker CB1

5.15 CIRCUIT BREAKER CB1. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																																
Removal Continued	e. Remove four screws to pull cover from control module. f. Remove four screws to separate mounting frame assembly. g. Tag and pull "quick disconnect" terminals from circuit breaker. h. Remove four screws (single-phase) or six screws (3-phase) to pull circuit breaker from mounting plate.																																	
Testing	See table 4-3, Step 1.																																	
Installation	a. See wiring diagram figure FO-1, FO-3, FO-5, FO-7 or FO-9. b. Push "quick disconnect" terminals onto circuit breaker.  <div style="text-align: center;">             Single Phase              Model F18H           </div> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X30A20V</td><td>NO</td></tr> <tr><td>X29A20V</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>X1D12V</td><td>A1</td></tr> <tr><td>X2D12V</td><td>B1</td></tr> <tr><td>X19A12V</td><td>A2</td></tr> <tr><td>X23A12V</td><td>B2</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="text-align: center;">             Three Phase              F18H-3 &amp; F-18H-4           </div> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X57A20B</td><td>NO</td></tr> <tr><td>X33B20B</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>X1D12A</td><td>A1</td></tr> <tr><td>X2D12B</td><td>B1</td></tr> <tr><td>X3D12C</td><td>C1</td></tr> <tr><td>X20A12A</td><td>A2</td></tr> <tr><td>X22A12B</td><td>B2</td></tr> <tr><td>X24A12C</td><td>C2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X30A20V	NO	X29A20V	C	X1D12V	A1	X2D12V	B1	X19A12V	A2	X23A12V	B2	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X57A20B	NO	X33B20B	C	X1D12A	A1	X2D12B	B1	X3D12C	C1	X20A12A	A2	X22A12B	B2	X24A12C	C2	
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																																	
X30A20V	NO																																	
X29A20V	C																																	
X1D12V	A1																																	
X2D12V	B1																																	
X19A12V	A2																																	
X23A12V	B2																																	
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																																	
X57A20B	NO																																	
X33B20B	C																																	
X1D12A	A1																																	
X2D12B	B1																																	
X3D12C	C1																																	
X20A12A	A2																																	
X22A12B	B2																																	
X24A12C	C2																																	

5.15 CIRCUIT BREAKER CB1. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																		
Installation - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;">Three Phase MHP-20-4-08</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>P2B-8&lt;&gt;CB1-NO</td> <td>NO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P2B-7&lt;&gt;CB1-C</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P2A-11&lt;&gt;CB1-A1</td> <td>A1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P2A-12&lt;&gt;CB1-B1</td> <td>B1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P2A-13&lt;&gt;CB1-C1</td> <td>C1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P2A-14&lt;&gt;CB1-A2</td> <td>A2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P2A-15&lt;&gt;CB1-B2</td> <td>B2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P2A-18&lt;&gt;CB1-C2</td> <td>C2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>c. Drive out shaft and handle spacers.</p> <p>d. Secure circuit breaker to mounting frame. Four screws (single phase); six screws (three phase).</p> <p>e. Install handle spacers and shaft.</p> <p>f. Assemble control module.</p> <p>g. Install control module into junction box.</p> <p>h. Connect power supply.</p>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	P2B-8<>CB1-NO	NO	P2B-7<>CB1-C	C	P2A-11<>CB1-A1	A1	P2A-12<>CB1-B1	B1	P2A-13<>CB1-C1	C1	P2A-14<>CB1-A2	A2	P2A-15<>CB1-B2	B2	P2A-18<>CB1-C2	C2	<p>Save for Step e.</p> <p>Terminals A1, B1, C1 to outside of frame.</p> <p>Removed in Step c.</p>
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>																			
P2B-8<>CB1-NO	NO																			
P2B-7<>CB1-C	C																			
P2A-11<>CB1-A1	A1																			
P2A-12<>CB1-B1	B1																			
P2A-13<>CB1-C1	C1																			
P2A-14<>CB1-A2	A2																			
P2A-15<>CB1-B2	B2																			
P2A-18<>CB1-C2	C2																			

5.16 CONNECTOR P2. This task covers removal and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Heat-shrink Tubing  
Solder  
Cleaning Cloths  
Hot Air Dryer

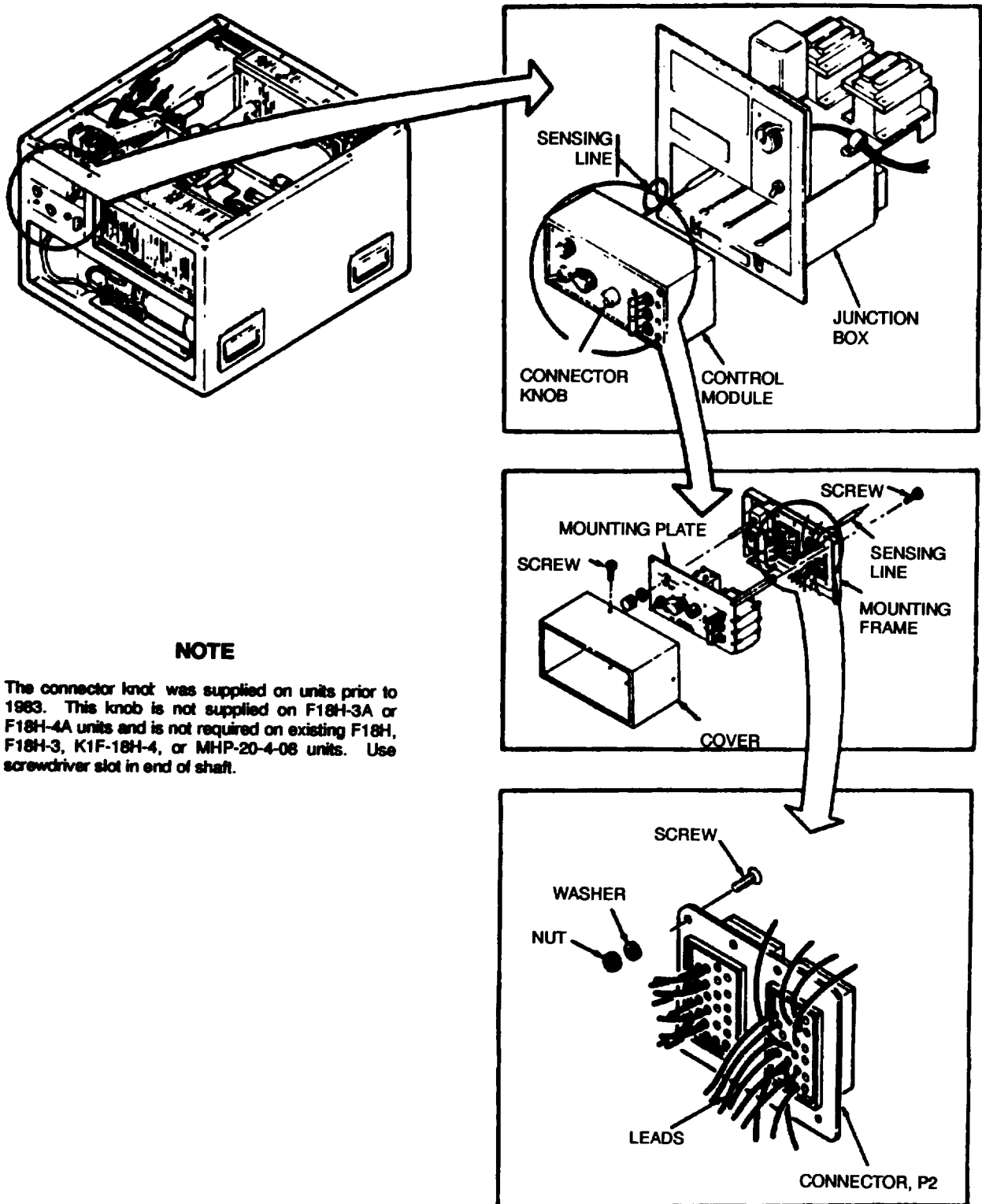
Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Refrigeration Specialist

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Connector P2 Removal	a. Disconnect power supply from air conditioner.  b. Turn connector knob to the left (about five full turns) until it is free.	<p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Connector is "two gang" connector. figures FO-1, FO-3, FO-5, FO-7 and FO-9 label as P2A and P2B.</p>

5.16 CONNECTOR P2. - Continued



**NOTE**

The connector knob was supplied on units prior to 1983. This knob is not supplied on F18H-3A or F18H-4A units and is not required on existing F18H, F18H-3, K1F-18H-4, or MHP-20-4-08 units. Use screwdriver slot in end of shaft.

Figure 5-17. Connector P2

5.16 CONNECTOR P2. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																																
Removal - Continued	c. Pull control module from junction box. Use care to avoid breaking sensing line.  d. Remove four screws to pull cover from control module frame.  e. Remove four screws to separate mounting plate assembly from mounting frame assembly.  Remove screws, washers and nuts to separate connector from mounting frame assembly.  g. Tag and unsolder wires from connector.	Sensing line connects TEMPERATURE SELECTOR to sensing bulb.																																
Installation	a. Slide heat-shrink tubing over wires.  b. Solder wires to connector. See figures FO-1, FO-3, FO-5, FO-7, or FO-9.  <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Single-Phase Model F18H</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>P2A Terminal</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X25A16V</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>X26A16V</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>X14A16V</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>X27A20V</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>X28A20V</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>X16A16V</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>X15A16V</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>X17A16V</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>X18A16V</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>X1D12V, X1G16V</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>X2D12V, X2F16V</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td>X19A12V</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td>X23A12V</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td>16</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2A Terminal</u>	X25A16V	1	X26A16V	2	X14A16V	3	X27A20V	4	X28A20V	5	X16A16V	6	X15A16V	7	X17A16V	8	X18A16V	9	X1D12V, X1G16V	11	X2D12V, X2F16V	12	Blank	13	X19A12V	14	X23A12V	15	Blank	16	Figure FO-1 for F18H, figure FO-3 for F18H-3, figure FO-3 or K1F-18H-4, figure FO-7 for F18H-3A and F18H-4A, and figure FO-9 for MHP-20-4-08.
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2A Terminal</u>																																	
X25A16V	1																																	
X26A16V	2																																	
X14A16V	3																																	
X27A20V	4																																	
X28A20V	5																																	
X16A16V	6																																	
X15A16V	7																																	
X17A16V	8																																	
X18A16V	9																																	
X1D12V, X1G16V	11																																	
X2D12V, X2F16V	12																																	
Blank	13																																	
X19A12V	14																																	
X23A12V	15																																	
Blank	16																																	



5.16 CONNECTOR P2. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																																						
Installation - Continued	Single-Phase Model F-18H																																							
	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>P2B Terminal</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X4A16V</td><td style="text-align: right;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>X5A16V</td><td style="text-align: right;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>V5A20</td><td style="text-align: right;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>V4A20</td><td style="text-align: right;">4</td></tr> <tr><td>V3B20</td><td style="text-align: right;">5</td></tr> <tr><td>Blank</td><td style="text-align: right;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>X29A20V</td><td style="text-align: right;">7</td></tr> <tr><td>X30A20V</td><td style="text-align: right;">8</td></tr> <tr><td>V6A20</td><td style="text-align: right;">10</td></tr> <tr><td>X3DI6N</td><td style="text-align: right;">11</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2B Terminal</u>	X4A16V	1	X5A16V	2	V5A20	3	V4A20	4	V3B20	5	Blank	6	X29A20V	7	X30A20V	8	V6A20	10	X3DI6N	11																	
	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2B Terminal</u>																																						
	X4A16V	1																																						
	X5A16V	2																																						
	V5A20	3																																						
	V4A20	4																																						
	V3B20	5																																						
	Blank	6																																						
	X29A20V	7																																						
	X30A20V	8																																						
	V6A20	10																																						
	X3DI6N	11																																						
	3-Phase Models F18H-3 & K1F-18H-4																																							
	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>P2A Terminal</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X26A16A</td><td style="text-align: right;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>X28A16B</td><td style="text-align: right;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>X27A16C</td><td style="text-align: right;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>X29A18A</td><td style="text-align: right;">4</td></tr> <tr><td>X31A18B</td><td style="text-align: right;">5</td></tr> <tr><td>X20A18C</td><td style="text-align: right;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>X17A16A</td><td style="text-align: right;">7</td></tr> <tr><td>X18A16B</td><td style="text-align: right;">8</td></tr> <tr><td>X19A16C</td><td style="text-align: right;">9</td></tr> <tr><td>X1D12A,</td><td style="text-align: right;">11</td></tr> <tr><td>X1G16A</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X2D12B,</td><td style="text-align: right;">12</td></tr> <tr><td>X2G16B</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X3D12C,</td><td style="text-align: right;">13</td></tr> <tr><td>X3G16C</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X20A12A</td><td style="text-align: right;">14</td></tr> <tr><td>X22A12B</td><td style="text-align: right;">15</td></tr> <tr><td>X24A12C</td><td style="text-align: right;">16</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2A Terminal</u>	X26A16A	1	X28A16B	2	X27A16C	3	X29A18A	4	X31A18B	5	X20A18C	6	X17A16A	7	X18A16B	8	X19A16C	9	X1D12A,	11	X1G16A		X2D12B,	12	X2G16B		X3D12C,	13	X3G16C		X20A12A	14	X22A12B	15	X24A12C	16	
	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2A Terminal</u>																																						
	X26A16A	1																																						
	X28A16B	2																																						
	X27A16C	3																																						
	X29A18A	4																																						
	X31A18B	5																																						
	X20A18C	6																																						
	X17A16A	7																																						
	X18A16B	8																																						
	X19A16C	9																																						
	X1D12A,	11																																						
	X1G16A																																							
	X2D12B,	12																																						
	X2G16B																																							
	X3D12C,	13																																						
	X3G16C																																							
	X20A12A	14																																						
X22A12B	15																																							
X24A12C	16																																							

5.16 CONNECTOR P2. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																																																																				
Installation - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;">3-Phase Models F18H-3 &amp; K1F-18H-4</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>P2B Terminal</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X5A16C</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>X6A16B</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>V5A20</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>V4A20</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>V3B20</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>X7A16A</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>X33B20B</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>X57A20B</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>V6A20</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>X4D16N</td><td>11</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">3-Phase Model MHP-20-4-08</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>P2A Terminal</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>P2A-7&lt;&gt;S1-3A</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-8&lt;&gt;S1-4C</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-9&lt;&gt;S1-4A</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-11&lt;&gt;S1-32,</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-11&lt;&gt;CB1-A1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-12&lt;&gt;S1-41,</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-12&lt;&gt;CB1-B1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-13&lt;&gt;S1-42,</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-13&lt;&gt;CB1-C1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-14&lt;&gt;CB1-A2</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-15&lt;&gt;CB1-B2</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>P2A-16&lt;&gt;CB1-C2</td><td>16</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">3-Phase Model MHP-20-4-08</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>P2B Terminal</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>P2B-3&lt;&gt;S1-10</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>P2B-4&lt;&gt;S1-1B</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>P2B-5&lt;&gt;S1-1A</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>P2B-6&lt;&gt;S1-3C</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>P2B-7&lt;&gt;CB1-C</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>P2B-8&lt;&gt;CB1-NO</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>P2B-9&lt;&gt;S1-31</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>P2B-10&lt;&gt;S3-1</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>P2B-11&lt;&gt;E1</td><td>11</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>c. Heat shrink tubing over soldered connections.</p> <p>d. Slide connector into mounting plate assembly.</p> <p>e. Secure to mounting plate assembly.</p>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2B Terminal</u>	X5A16C	1	X6A16B	2	V5A20	3	V4A20	4	V3B20	5	X7A16A	6	X33B20B	7	X57A20B	8	V6A20	10	X4D16N	11	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2A Terminal</u>	P2A-7<>S1-3A	7	P2A-8<>S1-4C	8	P2A-9<>S1-4A	9	P2A-11<>S1-32,	11	P2A-11<>CB1-A1		P2A-12<>S1-41,	12	P2A-12<>CB1-B1		P2A-13<>S1-42,	13	P2A-13<>CB1-C1		P2A-14<>CB1-A2	14	P2A-15<>CB1-B2	15	P2A-16<>CB1-C2	16	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2B Terminal</u>	P2B-3<>S1-10	3	P2B-4<>S1-1B	4	P2B-5<>S1-1A	5	P2B-6<>S1-3C	6	P2B-7<>CB1-C	7	P2B-8<>CB1-NO	8	P2B-9<>S1-31	9	P2B-10<>S3-1	10	P2B-11<>E1	11	
	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2B Terminal</u>																																																																				
	X5A16C	1																																																																				
	X6A16B	2																																																																				
	V5A20	3																																																																				
	V4A20	4																																																																				
	V3B20	5																																																																				
	X7A16A	6																																																																				
	X33B20B	7																																																																				
	X57A20B	8																																																																				
	V6A20	10																																																																				
	X4D16N	11																																																																				
	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2A Terminal</u>																																																																				
	P2A-7<>S1-3A	7																																																																				
	P2A-8<>S1-4C	8																																																																				
	P2A-9<>S1-4A	9																																																																				
	P2A-11<>S1-32,	11																																																																				
	P2A-11<>CB1-A1																																																																					
	P2A-12<>S1-41,	12																																																																				
	P2A-12<>CB1-B1																																																																					
	P2A-13<>S1-42,	13																																																																				
	P2A-13<>CB1-C1																																																																					
	P2A-14<>CB1-A2	14																																																																				
	P2A-15<>CB1-B2	15																																																																				
	P2A-16<>CB1-C2	16																																																																				
	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>P2B Terminal</u>																																																																				
	P2B-3<>S1-10	3																																																																				
	P2B-4<>S1-1B	4																																																																				
	P2B-5<>S1-1A	5																																																																				
	P2B-6<>S1-3C	6																																																																				
	P2B-7<>CB1-C	7																																																																				
	P2B-8<>CB1-NO	8																																																																				
	P2B-9<>S1-31	9																																																																				
	P2B-10<>S3-1	10																																																																				
	P2B-11<>E1	11																																																																				

5.16 CONNECTOR P2. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation - Continued	f. Assemble control module. g. Install control module. h. Connect power supply.	

5.17 CAPACITORS (SINGLE PHASE) C2, C3, C5. This task covers removal and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 Model F18H, Single Phase

Special Environment Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Grounding Rod

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Disconnect power supply from air conditioner.  b. Remove evaporator air inlet and filter.  c. Ground the capacitors to discharge electrical charge.  d. Tag and pull "quick disconnect" terminal from capacitor.  e. Remove screws, washers, and straps.	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Use grounding rod.</p> <p>Capacitor can be pulled from frame.</p>

5.17 CAPACITORS (SINGLE PHASE) C2, C3, C5. - Continued

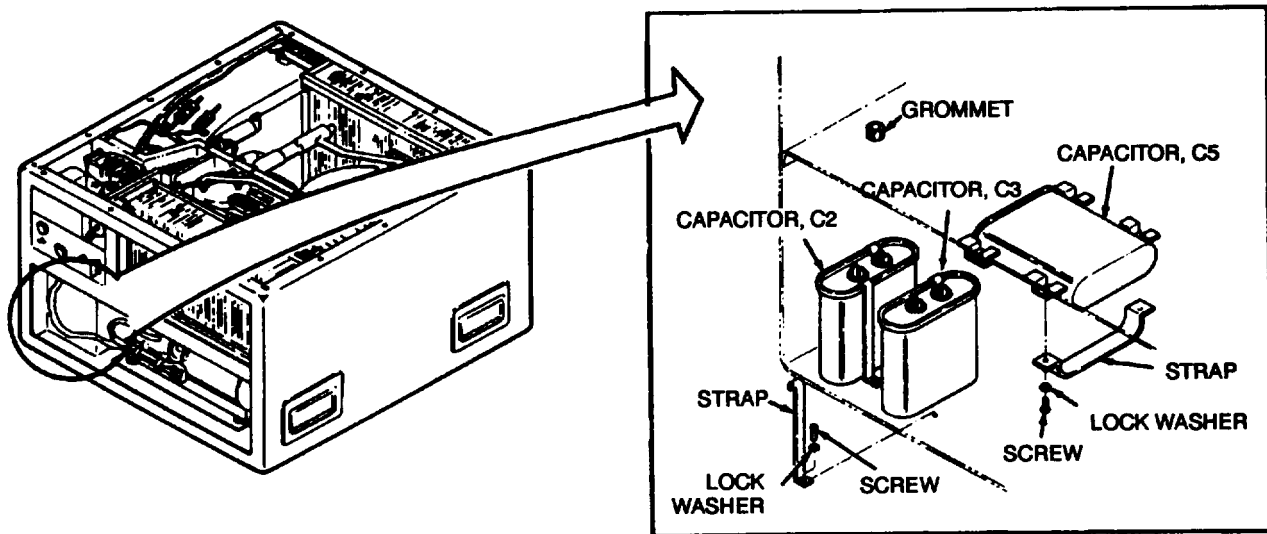


Figure 5-18. Capacitors C2, C3, and C5 (Single Phase)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks												
Installation	a. See wiring diagram figure FO-1.													
	b. Push "quick disconnect" terminals onto capacitor terminals.													
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Capacitor C2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Wire No.</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Terminal No.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>X12A16V</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X7A16V</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> </table>			Capacitor C2		<u>Wire No.</u>		<u>Terminal No.</u>	X12A16V		1	X7A16V		2
			Capacitor C2											
	<u>Wire No.</u>			<u>Terminal No.</u>										
	X12A16V			1										
	X7A16V			2										
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Capacitor C3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Wire No.</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Terminal No.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>X16B16V</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X15B16V</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> </table>			Capacitor C3		<u>Wire No.</u>		<u>Terminal No.</u>	X16B16V		1	X15B16V		2
			Capacitor C3											
	<u>Wire No.</u>			<u>Terminal No.</u>										
X16B16V		1												
X15B16V		2												
<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Capacitor C5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Wire No.</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Terminal No.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>X21A12V</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X22A12V</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> </table>		Capacitor C5		<u>Wire No.</u>		<u>Terminal No.</u>	X21A12V		1	X22A12V		2		
	Capacitor C5													
<u>Wire No.</u>		<u>Terminal No.</u>												
X21A12V		1												
X22A12V		2												
c. Secure capacitor in place.														
d. Replace air filter and louver.														
e. Connect power supply.														

5.18 RELAY K5 (SINGLE PHASE). This task covers removal, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 Model F18H, Single Phase

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 None

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Relay K5	<p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Air conditioner will have to be removed from installed position to replace Relay K5.</p>	
Removal	<p>a. Disconnect power supply.</p> <p>b. Remove air conditioner from installed position.</p> <p>c. Remove all three top covers.</p> <p>d. Tag and pull "quick disconnect" terminals from relay.</p> <p>e. Remove screws and washer to lift relay from frame.</p>	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Paragraph 3.5</p> <p>We hardware for installation.</p>

5.18 RELAY K5 (SINGLE PHASE). - Continued

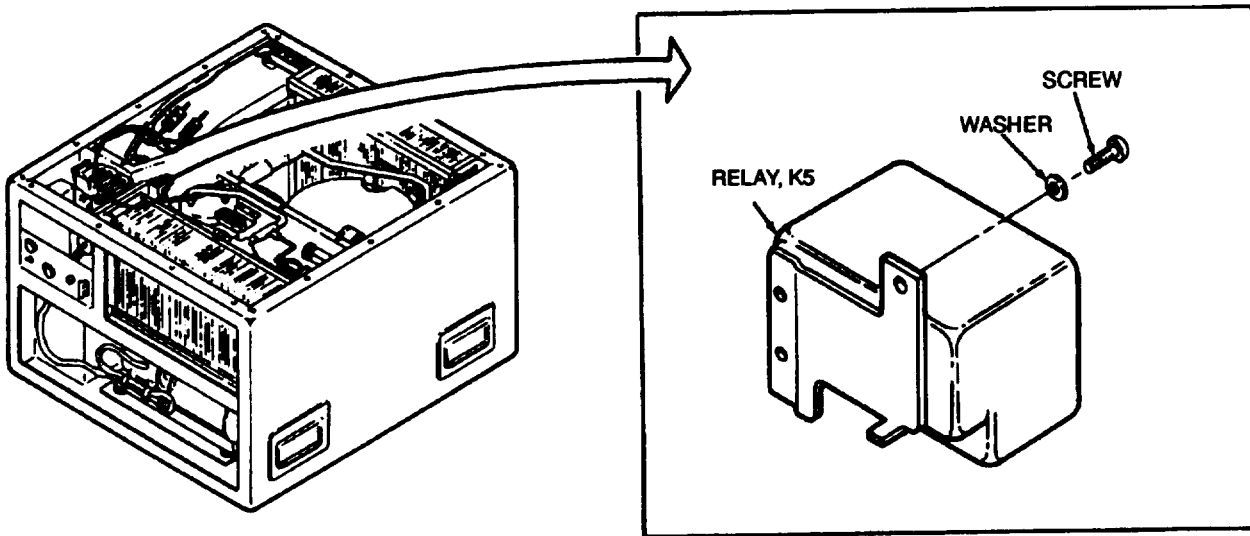


Figure 5-19. Relay K5 (Single Phase)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks											
Testing	See table 4-3, Step 11.												
Installation	<p>a. Bolt relay to frame using removed screws and washers.</p> <p>b. Push "quick disconnect" terminals onto relay terminals.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Terminal Connections</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Wire No.</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Terminal No.</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>X52A16V</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X22B12V, X48A12V</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X20B12V, X49A12V</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X50A16V</td> <td rowspan="2">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X24B12V, X47A12V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>c. Replace top three covers.</p> <p>d. Install air conditioner.</p>	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X52A16V	1	X22B12V, X48A12V	2	X20B12V, X49A12V	4	X50A16V	5	X24B12V, X47A12V	<p style="text-align: right;">Paragraph 3.5</p>
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>												
X52A16V	1												
X22B12V, X48A12V	2												
X20B12V, X49A12V	4												
X50A16V	5												
X24B12V, X47A12V													

5.19 CAPACITOR C4 (SINGLE PHASE). This task covers removal and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 Model F18H, Single Phase

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None


References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Grounding Rod

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Capacitor C4  Removal	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Air conditioner will have to be removed from installed position to replace Capacitor C4.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect power supply.</li> <li>b. Remove air conditioner from installed position.</li> <li>c. Remove all three top covers.</li> <li>d. Pry cap from capacitor.</li> <li>e. Ground capacitor to discharge electrical charge.</li> <li>f. Tag and pull "quick disconnect" terminals from capacitor.</li> <li>g. Pull capacitor from retainer.</li> </ol>	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Paragraph 3.5</p> </div> <p>Use grounding rod.</p>



5.19 CAPACITOR C4 (SINGLE PHASE). - Continued

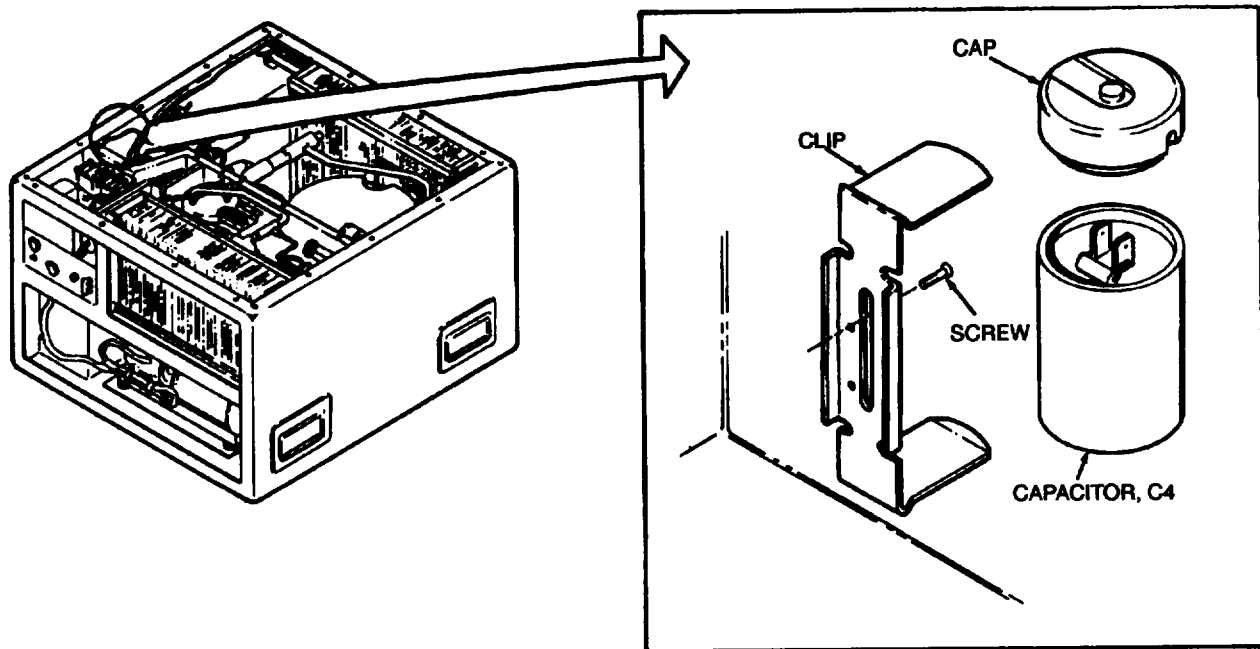


Figure 5-20. Capacitor C4 (Single Phase)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks						
Installation	e. Push terminals onto capacitor. <div style="text-align: center;">Terminal Connections</div> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Wire No.</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Terminal No.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X50A16V</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X52A16V</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> </table> b. Install cap. c. Snap capacitor into retainer. d. Replace top three covers. e. Install air conditioner.	<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>	X50A16V	1	X52A16V	2	Paragraph 3.5
<u>Wire No.</u>	<u>Terminal No.</u>							
X50A16V	1							
X52A16V	2							

5.20 AIR FILTER. This task covers removal, cleaning, inspection and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 SAE 30 Oil  
 Solvent P-D-680  
 Detergent Solution  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Container to hold solvent and air filter

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Unit Maintenance

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
	<p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The air filter consists of a shredded aluminum foil maze held between screens in an aluminum channel frame. The filter can be cleaned and re-used repeatedly. Airflow markings (arrows) printed on the frame make it easy to replace the filter in the correct position every time.</p>	
Removal	a. Remove return air louver.	
Cleaning	b. Pull filter to side, out and away from louver.	

5.20 AIR FILTER. - Continued

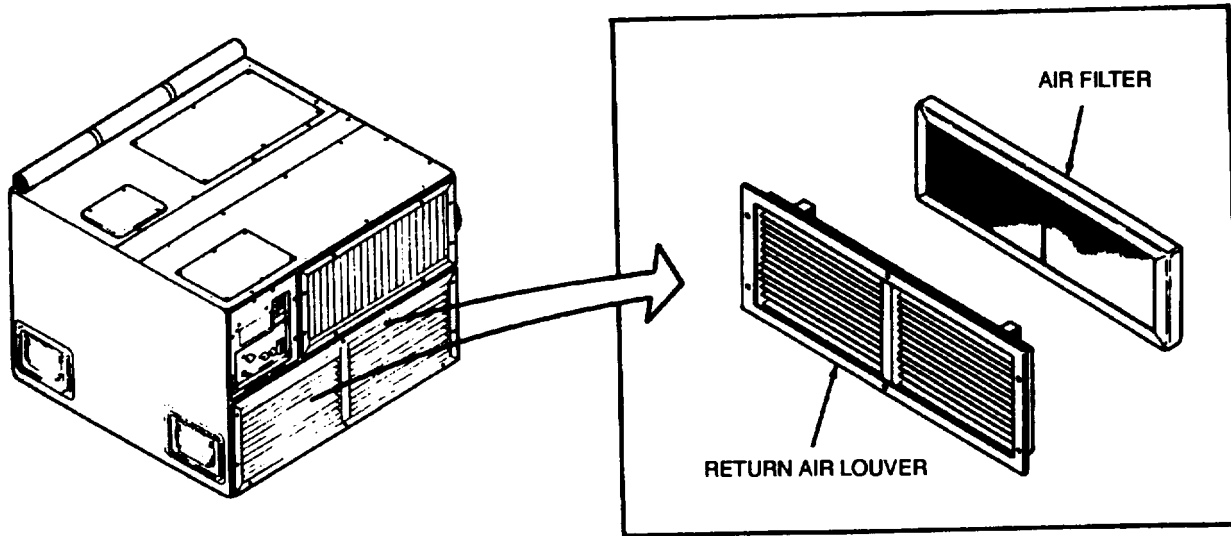


Figure 5-21. Return Air Filter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cleaning Continued	<div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p>Dry cleaning solvent (Federal specification P-D-680) used to clean parts is potentially dangerous to personnel and property. Do not use near open flame or excessive heat. Flash point of solvent is 100°F to 138°F (38°C to 59°C).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Immerse the filter in detergent solution or dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680).</li> <li>b. Agitate until dirt is removed, using a soft brush if necessary to loosen caked on dirt.</li> <li>c. Rinse in clear water or clean dry cleaning solvent.</li> <li>d. Drain, then hold filter horizontal and tap each edge on bench or floor to dislodge droplets.</li> </ol>	

5.20 AIR FILTER. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Inspection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Inspect the filter for damage such as perforations or punctures in the screen and aluminum foil maze that could permit passage of unfiltered air.</li> <li>b. Inspect for areas of packed or crushed maze material that would obstruct airflow through the filter.</li> <li>c. Check for deformation of the frame, and straighten if possible without crushing maze material.</li> <li>d. Replace filter if crushed, punctured, badly deformed, or broken.</li> </ul>	
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Spray a very light coat of SAE oil on air intake side of air filter.</li> <li>b. Drain filter for 8 hours.</li> <li>c. Wipe off excess oil.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Airflow arrows on filter point inward toward fan intake.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>d. Slide filter into brackets on return air louver.</li> <li>e. Install return air louver.</li> </ul>	

5.21 MIST ELIMNATOR. This task covers removal, cleaning, inspection and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configuration:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Test Equipment:  
 None

Special Tools:  
 None

Materials/Parts:

- Solvent P-D-680
- Detergent
- Cleaning Cloths
- Container to hold solvent and mist eliminator

Equipment Descriptions:

Power OFF; installed in shelter

References:

None

Troubleshooting References:


None

Personnel Required:

Unit Maintenance

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The purpose of the mist eliminator is to trap droplets of condensate water formed on the evaporator coil so that droplets will not be blown into the air conditioned space.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Remove evaporator top cover.</li> <li>b. Remove air outlet louver.</li> <li>c. Pry or lift mist eliminator at outer ends of bottom part of frame.</li> </ol>	

5.21 MIST ELIMINATOR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cleaning - Continued	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>DRY CLEANING SOLVENT (Federal Specification P-D-680) used to clean parts is potentially dangerous to personnel and property. Do not use near open flame or excessive heat. Flash point of solvent is 100°F to 138°F (38°C to 59°C).</p>	
Inspection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Immerse in detergent solution or dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680).</li> <li>b. Agitate until dirt is removed, using a soft brush if necessary to loosen caked dirt.</li> <li>c. Rinse in clear water or clean dry cleaning solvent.</li> <li>d. Drain, then hold horizontal and tap each edge on bench or floor to dislodge droplets.</li> <li>a. Inspect for damage such as perforations or punctures in the screen and aluminum.</li> <li>b. Inspect for areas of packed or crushed material that would obstruct airflow.</li> <li>c. Check for deformation of the frame, and straighten if possible without crushing aluminum.</li> <li>d. Replace if crushed, punctured, badly deformed, or broken.</li> </ul>	
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>e. Replace rubber insulation strip which is across top of mist eliminator, if it is torn, partly missing, missing, or damaged.</li> <li>a. TOP mark must be up and airflow arrows must point outward away from coil.</li> <li>b. Slide mist eliminator downward between the side channels.</li> <li>c. Replace air outlet louver.</li> <li>d. Replace evaporator top cover.</li> </ul>	

5.21 MIST ELIMNATOR. - Continued

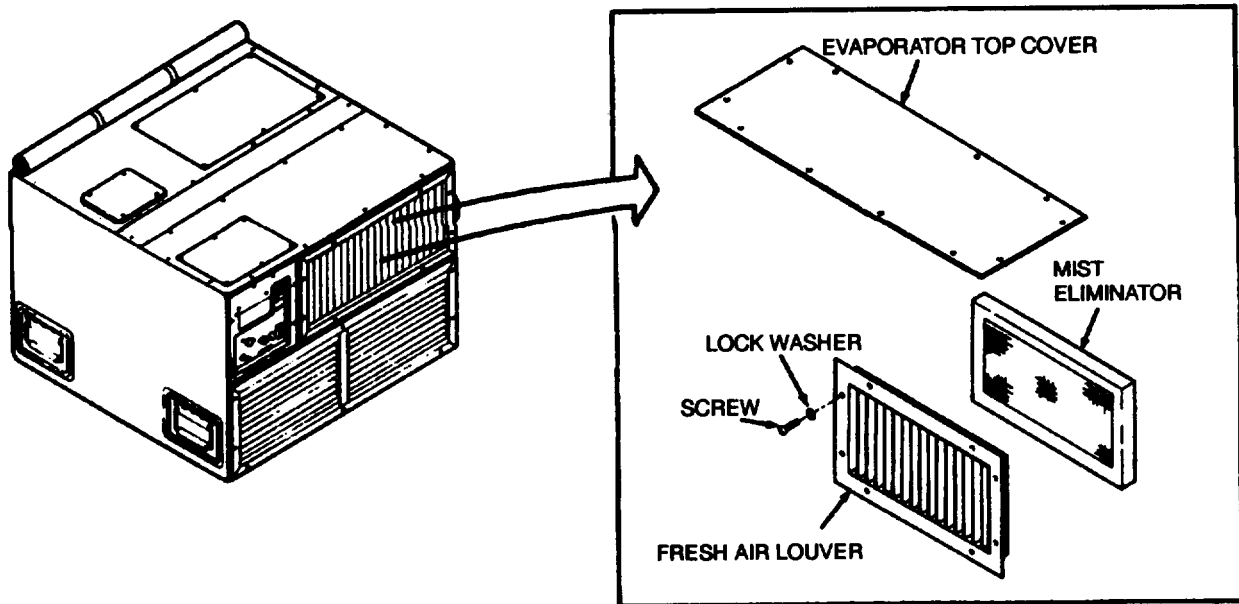


Figure 5-22. Mist Eliminator

5.21 MIST ELIMINATOR. - Continued

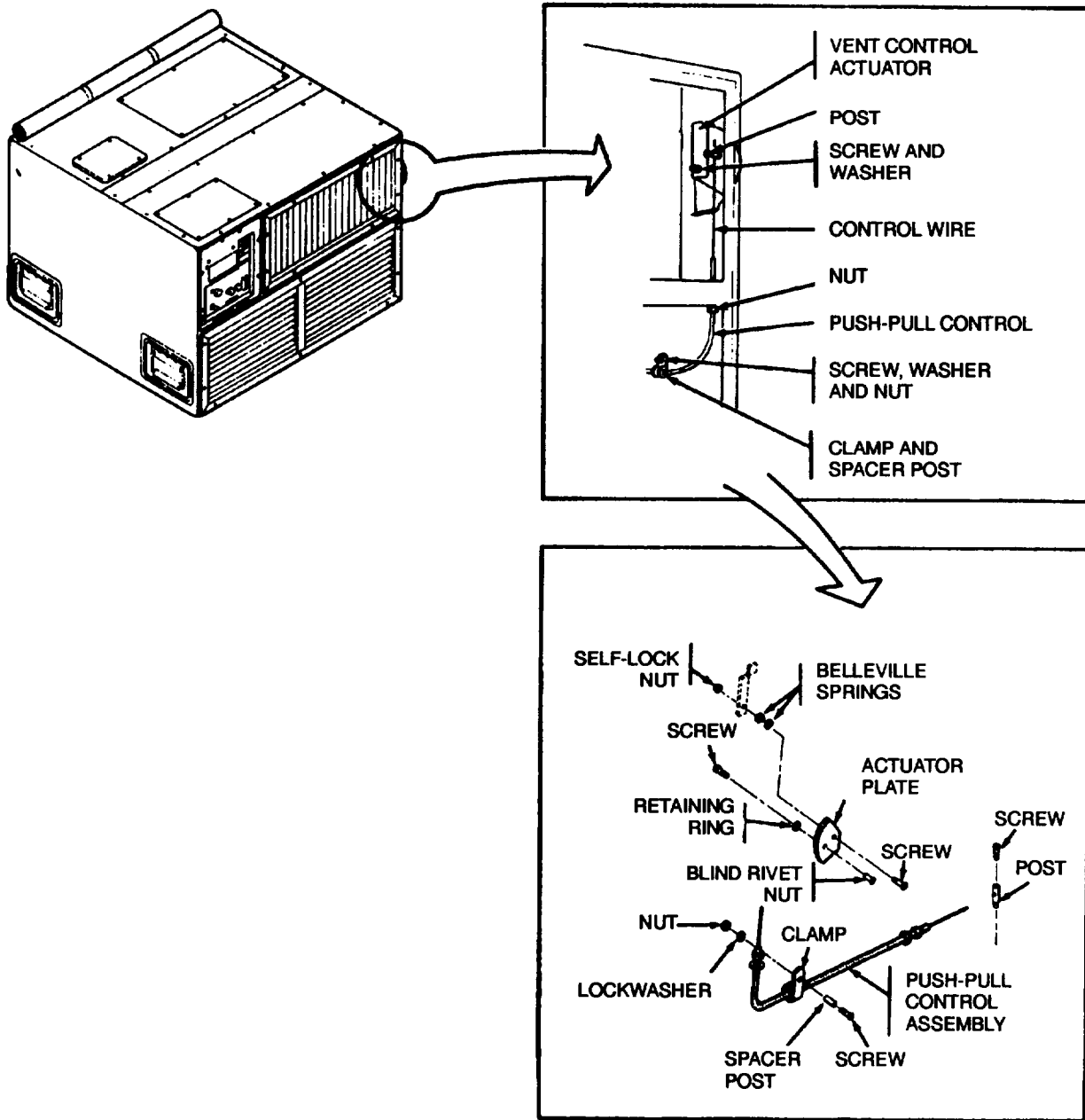


Figure 5-23. Fresh Air Damper Adjustment



5.22 FRESH AIR DAMPER. This task covers adjustment, removal, cleaning, inspection and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tests:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Cleaning Cloths  
Cable Lubricant

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Unit Maintenance

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Adjustment	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Damper opens and closes fresh air inlet passage. It is opened and closed by a push-pull type control. Unit was designed for use with CBR.</p> <p>a. Loosen screw on mechanical post.</p> <p>b. Set actuator or damper rod and tighten screw.</p> <p>c. Control should be adjusted for center position between open and closed.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">The wire core of a push-pull control is attached to actuator and to rod on top of damper by a mechanical post.</p>

5.22 FRESH AIR DAMPER. - Continued

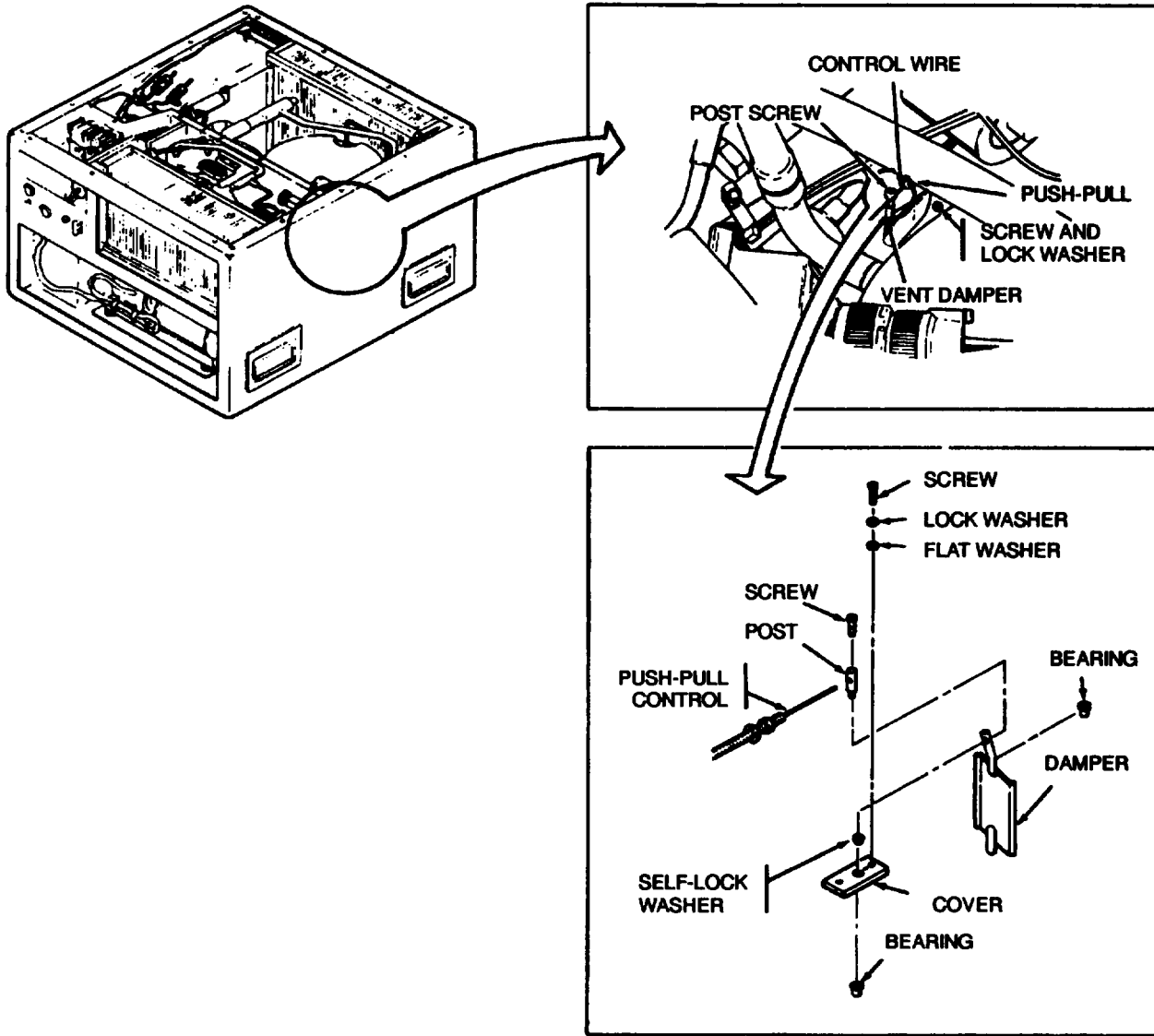


Figure 5-24. Vent Damper

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Adjustment - Continued	d. Actuator should be in centered position and rod on top of damper should be parallel with front of housing.  e. Check operation. The control should move smoothly between the open and closed position.	

5.22 FRESH AIR DAMPER. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Remove condenser top cover. b. Loosen screw on mechanical post and disconnect push-pull control. c. Remove two screws and lockwashers and lift vent damper from air conditioner. d. Remove both evaporator louvers. e. Remove screw, washer, nut, spacer and loop clamp. f. Loosen screw and mechanical post to free end of control wire core. g. Remove outer nuts from both ends of control outer casing and remove push-pull control. h. Remove screw, nut, two spring washers and actuator.	
Cleaning	a. Wipe off all loose dirt with dry cloth. b. Wipe off any buildup of "caked" on dirt.	
Inspection	a. Inspect push-pull control for smooth operation of core in casing. b. Inspect vent damper for bent or broken condition. c. Inspect for loose or damaged rubber seal or damper. Cement loose rubber or replace as required.	
Installation	a. Vent Control Actuator. Install actuator, screw, two spring washers and nut. b. Vent Damper. Install vent damper in opening in housing. c. Secure vent damper cover to housing with two screws and lockwashers. d. Push-Pull Control. With one nut on each end of outer casing of push-pull control, install ends of control through opening in housing. e. Install outer nuts and insert ends of wire core into mechanical posts of damper and actuator.	

5.22 FRESH AIR DAMPER. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation - Continued	f. Tighten outer nuts on casing.  g. Install clamp, spacer, screw, nut and washer.  h. Refer to paragraph 5.22, ADJUSTMENT, to adjust the control.  i. Install housing covers.  j. Install evaporator inlet and outlet louvers.	

5.23 FRESH AIR SCREEN. This task covers removal, cleaning, inspection and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None


References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent  
Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Container to hold solvent and screen

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Unit Maintenance

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
<p>Removal</p> <p>Cleaning</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The fresh air screen, mounted on the rear wall of the housing, covers the fresh air inlet opening to prevent air-borne matter from entering the air conditioner. This unit was designed for use with CBR.</p> <p>a. Remove screws and lockwashers.</p> <p>b. Pull screen from unit.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>Dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) used to clean parts is potentially dangerous to personnel and property.</p> <p>Do not use near open flame or excessive heat. Flash point of solvent is 100 °F to 138 °F (38 °C to 59 °C).</p> <p>a. Immerse the screen in detergent solution or dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680).</p>	

5.23 FRESH AIR SCREEN - Continued

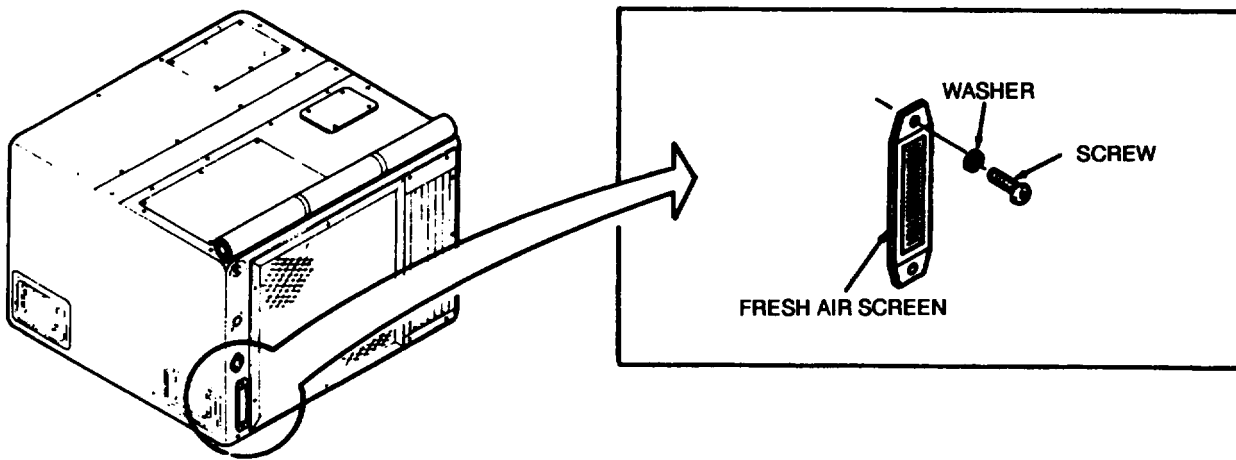


Figure 5-25. Fresh Air Screen

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cleaning - Continued	b. Agitate until dirt is removed, using a soft brush if necessary to loosen caked-on dirt. c. Rinse in clear water or clean dry cleaning solvent. d. Drain, then hold horizontal and tap each edge on bench or floor to dislodge droplets.	
Inspection	a. Inspect for damage such as perforations or punctures. b. Inspect for areas of packed or crushed material that would obstruct airflow. c. Check for deformation of the frame and straighten. d. Replace if crushed, punctured, badly deformed, or broken.	
Installation	Bolt screen to frame using two screws and washers.	

5.24 CONDENSATE LINES. This task covers flow test, cleaning, removal and installation.

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: All	Special Environmental Conditions: None
Test Equipment: None	General Safety Instructions: See WARNING page
Special Tools: None	References: None
Materials/Parts: One Pint Container Fresh Water Brush or Soft Wire	Troubleshooting References: None
Equipment Descriptions: Power OFF; installed in shelter	Personnel Required: Unit Maintenance

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Flow Test	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Remove mist eliminator.</li> <li>b. Remove air filter.</li> <li>c. Loosen mount bolts.</li> <li>d. Place a 3/4-inch board under one side of the air conditioner to tilt it slightly.</li> <li>e. Pour about one pint (one-half liter) of water into the lower end of the drip pan below the evaporator coil.</li> <li>f. Verify that the water flow out of the drip pan through the drain tube.</li> <li>g. Tilt the air conditioner the opposite direction, and repeat the flow test on the other side.</li> <li>h. Water should drain freely through both tubes. If it does not, remove and repair or replace the drain tube.</li> <li>i. Tighten mounting bolts.</li> </ul>	<p>Paragraph 5.21</p> <p>Paragraph 5.20</p>

5.24 CONDENSATE LINES - Continued

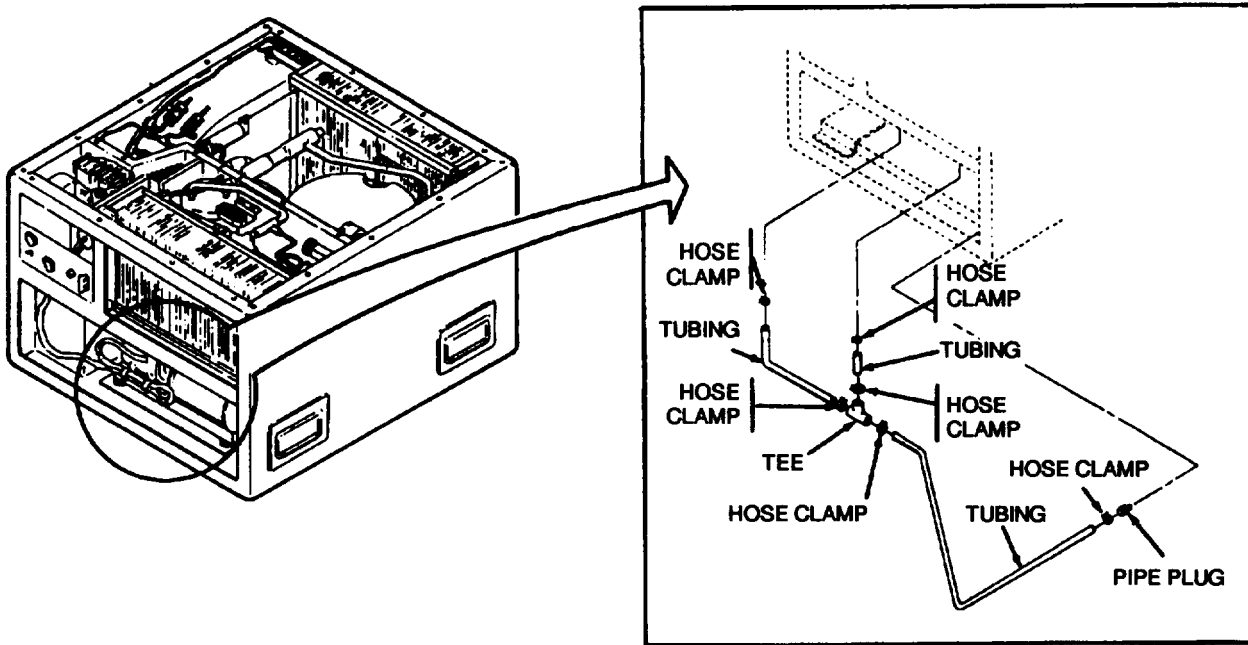


Figure 5-26. Condensate Lines

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Inspection	a. Inspect for split or deteriorated condition. b. Inspect for cracks or breaks.	
Cleaning	a. Flush out tubing using fresh clean water. b. Use a small diameter brush or a piece of soft wire to clean tubing. If necessary remove tubing in order to clean.	
Removal	a. Remove hose clamps. b. Pull tubing from unit.	
Installation	a. Slide hose clamp onto tubing. b. Push tubing into place. c. Tighten hose clamp.	



5.25 EVAPORATOR COIL CLEANING. This task covers cleanin.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None


References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Vacuum cleaner  
 Brush  
 Safety Glasses  
 Compressed Air and Compressed Air Line

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Unit Maintenance

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cleaning	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Do not use steam to clean the coil. Live hot steam will splash and could cause burns. The high heat could cause high system pressure.</p> <p>Wear safety glasses or goggles when cleaning the coil. Dirt can be blown into your eyes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>At the same time evaporator coil is cleaned, the condenser coil should be cleaned.</p> <p>a. Disconnect the power supply.</p> <p>b. Remove the top cover.</p> <p>c. Remove the mist eliminator.</p> <p>d. Remove the conditioned air outlet louver.</p> </div>	<p style="text-align: right;">Paragraph 5.21</p>

5.25 EVAPORATOR COIL CLEANING. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cleaning - Continued	<p>e. Cover the evaporator blower to prevent dirt from entering the blower and motor.</p> <p>f. Clean the front and back surfaces using a soft bristle brush.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p>Use compressed air at 30 psi (1.36 kg) or less. Hold compressed air nozzle at least 6 to 8 inches away from coil to keep the compressed air from damaging the coil or fins.</p> <p>g. Use a vacuum cleaner and compressed air, if necessary, to clean the area between the fins.</p> <p>h. Clean the air filter.</p> <p>i. Clean the mist eliminator.</p> <p>j. Clean the condensate lines.</p> <p>k. Clean the evaporator blower. Use a vacuum cleaner.</p> <p>l. Replace the top cover, mist eliminator, air filter and louvers.</p> <p>m. Connect the power supply.</p>	<p>Paragraph 5.20</p> <p>Paragraph 5.21</p> <p>Paragraph 5.24</p>

5.26 CONDENSER COIL CLEANING. This task covers cleaning.

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None


References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Brush  
Safety Glasses  
Compressed Air and Air Lines  
Vacuum Cleaner

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Refrigeration Specialist

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cleaning	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Do not use steam to clean the coil. Live hot steam will splash and could cause serious burns. Also, pressure could be too high and could cause coil damage.</p> <p>Wear safety glasses or goggles when cleaning the coil. Dirt can be blown into your eyes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>At the same time condenser coil is cleaned, the evaporator coil should be cleaned.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect the power supply.</li> <li>b. Remove the condenser section top cover.</li> <li>c. Cover the condenser fan, motor and compressor.</li> <li>d. Remove the condenser guard.</li> </ol> </div>	

5.26 CONDENSER COIL CLEANING. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cleaning - Continued	<p>e. Clean the front and back surfaces using a soft bristle brush.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></div> <p>Use compressed air at 30 psi (1.36 kg) or less. Hold compressed air nozzle at least 6 to 8 inches away from coil to keep the compressed air from damaging the coils or fins.</p> <p>f. Use a vacuum cleaner and, if necessary, compressed air to clean the area between the fins.</p> <p>g. Use a vacuum cleaner to clean the condenser motor, fan and compressor.</p> <p>h. Replace all covers.</p> <p>i. Connect power supply.</p>	

5-27 CONDENSER FAN SWITCH SZ. This task covers removal, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Heat-shrink Tubing  
 Solder  
 Ty Rap  
 Hot Air Dryer

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Refrigeration Specialist

Equipment Description:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Disconnect power supply.  b. Remove condenser section top cover. c. Cut "ty-rap" from plug P7 wires. d. Disconnect plug P7. e. Remove two screws and washers. f. Pull switch away from frame. g. Unsolder or cut wires at switch.	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">WARNING</div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p>
Testing	See table 4-3.	

5.27 CONDENSER FAN SWITCH S7 - Continued

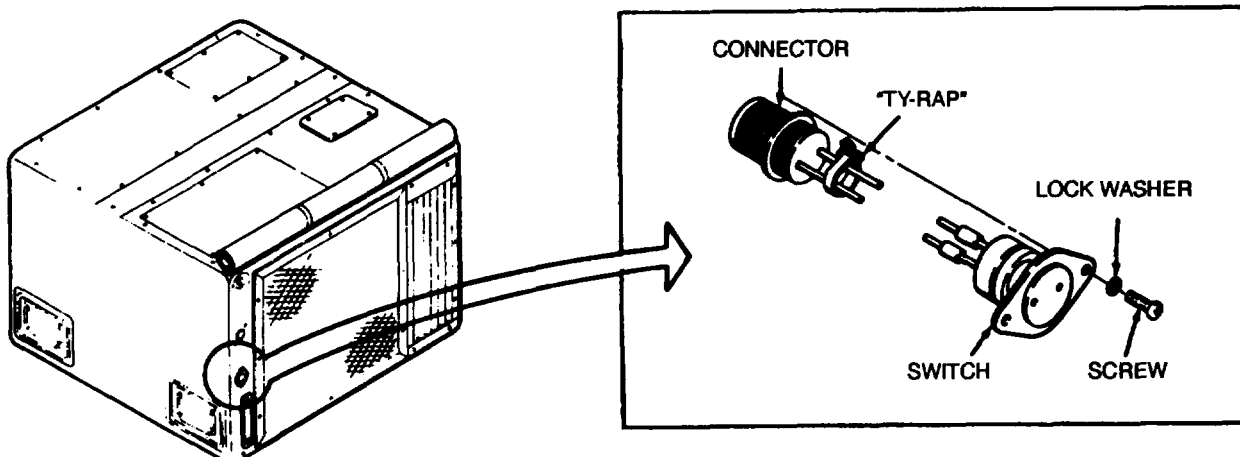


Figure 5-27. Fan Switch

Location/Item	Action	Remarks									
Installation	a. Slip heat-shrink tubing over the two leads.										
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Wire No.</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Switch Terminal No.</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Plug Terminal</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">V9B20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">V5D20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Wire No.</b>	<b>Switch Terminal No.</b>	<b>Plug Terminal</b>	V9B20	2	A	V5D20	1	B	
<b>Wire No.</b>	<b>Switch Terminal No.</b>	<b>Plug Terminal</b>									
V9B20	2	A									
V5D20	1	B									
	b. Pull tubing over solder joint.										
	c. Hot air dry tubing.										
	d. Push switch into frame.										
	e. Secure with two screws and washers.										
	f. Connect plug P7.										
	g. Secure wires to cable with "ty-rap."										
	h. Replace top cover.										
	i. Connect power supply.										

5.28 HEATER THERMOSTATE (OVERHEAT SAFETY). This task covers removal, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None


References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
None

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
Unit Maintenance (2)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks										
	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Allow heaters to cool before attempting removal or testing of heater thermostat.</p> </div>											
Removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Remove power supply.</li> <li>b. Remove evaporator section top cover.</li> <li>c. Remove thermostat from bracket.</li> <li>d. Tag and remove wires from switch.</li> </ul>											
Testing	Refer to table 4-3, Step 12.											
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Attach thermostat to bracket.</li> <li>b. Connect wires.</li> </ul> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Single-Phase Model F18H</p> <table style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Wire No.</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Terminal No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>X46A16V</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X44A16V, X45A16V</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X31B16V</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X44A16V</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	Wire No.	Terminal No.	X46A16V	1	X44A16V, X45A16V	2	X31B16V	3	X44A16V	4	
Wire No.	Terminal No.											
X46A16V	1											
X44A16V, X45A16V	2											
X31B16V	3											
X44A16V	4											

5.28 HEATER THERMOSTATE (OVERHEAT SAFETY). - Continued

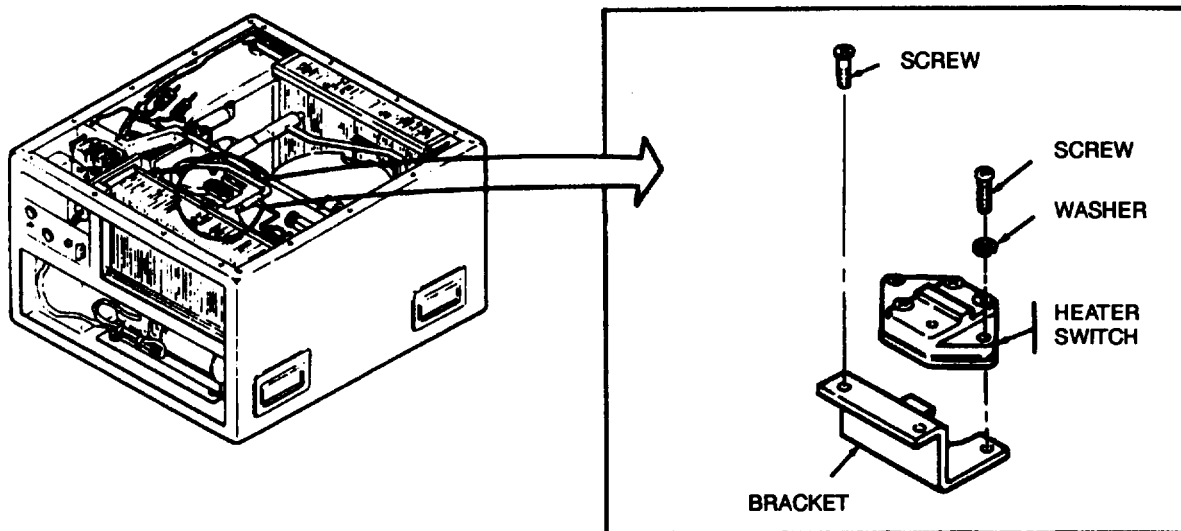


Figure 5-28. Heater Thermostat

Location/Item	Action	Remarks	
Installation - Continued	3-Phase Models F18H-3 & F18H-4		
	<b>Wire No.</b>	<b>Terminal No.</b>	
	X49A16B	1	
	X50A16C, X47A16A	2	
	X48A16A	3	
	X47A16A	4	
	3-Phase Model MHP-20-4-08		
	<b>Wire No.</b>	<b>Terminal No.</b>	
	S6-1<>TB2-8	1	
	S6-2<>TB2-7,	2	
	S6-4<>S6-2		
	S6-3<>TB2-9	3	
	S6-4<>S6-2	4	
	c. If thermostat bracket was loosened or removed, reattach to center cover.		
d. Install cover.			
e. Install air conditioner.		Paragraph 3.5	



5.29 HEATER. This task covers removal, cleaning, testing and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None



References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Cleaning Cloths

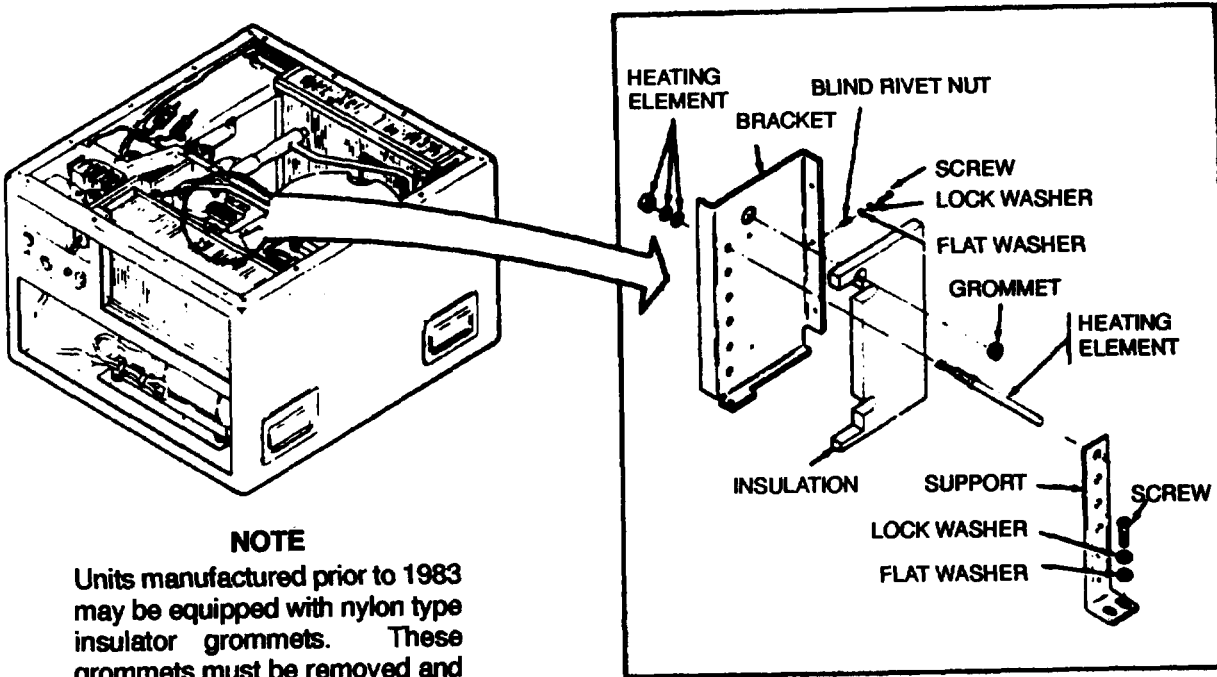
Troubleshooting References:  
None

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

Personnel Required:  
Unit Maintenance (2)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High voltage can kill.</p>  <p>Allow heater to cool before handling; severe burns can result from touching hot heater.</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Remove power supply.</li> <li>b. Remove air conditioner from shelter.</li> <li>c. Remove all three top covers.</li> <li>d. Remove heater thermostat from middle cover.</li> <li>e. Remove heater support.</li> <li>f. Remove four screws.</li> <li>g. Remove nut from top heater. Allow it to slide onto heater terminal.</li> <li>h. Pull top heater from heater bracket.</li> </ol>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Model F18H has six 230-volt heaters; Models F18H-3, F18H-4, and MHP-20-4-08 have six 120-volt heaters.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 3.5</p> <p>Do not remove leads.</p> <p>Heater lead will only allow slight movement of heater.</p>

5.29 HEATER. - Continued



**NOTE**

Units manufactured prior to 1983 may be equipped with nylon type insulator grommets. These grommets must be removed and heater end support should be replaced with new part (97403) 13226E5916.

Figure 5-29. Heater

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	<p>Pull heater bracket up and out of air conditioner until top heater lead can be tagged. Remove lead from terminal board.</p> <p>Remove each of remaining five heaters in same manner as first was removed.</p>	<p>Use caution, second heater from top will prevent movement of bracket when heater touches refrigerant piping.</p>
Cleaning	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Allow heaters to cool before handling.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Do not use solvent or detergent to clean heater. Either one could damage heater.</p>	

5.29 HEATER. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																																																																													
Cleaning - Continued	Use clean dry cloth to wipe dust or dirt off heater.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>It is not necessary to remove heaters for cleaning.</p>																																																																													
Testing	Refer to table 4-3, Step 14.																																																																														
Installation	<p>a. Position heater bracket into frame so that heaters can be installed, one at a time.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Single-phase Model F18H</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Wire No.</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Heater</th> <th style="text-align: left;">TB2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X46D16V</td><td>HR1-1</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>X18C16V</td><td>HR1-2</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>X46E16V</td><td>HR3-1</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>X18F16V</td><td>HR3-2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>X46B16V</td><td>HR5-1</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>X18E16V</td><td>HR5-2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>X45D16V</td><td>HR2-1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>X32D16V</td><td>HR2-2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>X45E16V</td><td>HR4-1</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>X32E16V</td><td>HR4-2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>X46B16V</td><td>HR6-1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>X32B16V</td><td>HR6-2</td><td>4</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">3 Phase Models F18H-3 &amp; F18H-4</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Wire No.</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Heater</th> <th style="text-align: left;">TB2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X52A16C</td><td>HR1-1</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>X19C16C</td><td>HR1-2</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>X54A16B</td><td>HR3-1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>X18C16B</td><td>HR3-2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>X56A16A</td><td>HR5-1</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>X17C16A</td><td>HR5-2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>X55A16C</td><td>HR2-1</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>X59B16C</td><td>HR2-2</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>X53A16B</td><td>HR4-1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>X60B16B</td><td>HR4-2</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>X51A16A</td><td>HR6-1</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>X39B16A</td><td>HR6-2</td><td>6</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Wire No.	Heater	TB2	X46D16V	HR1-1	5	X18C16V	HR1-2	1	X46E16V	HR3-1	5	X18F16V	HR3-2	2	X46B16V	HR5-1	7	X18E16V	HR5-2	2	X45D16V	HR2-1	8	X32D16V	HR2-2	3	X45E16V	HR4-1	6	X32E16V	HR4-2	3	X46B16V	HR6-1	8	X32B16V	HR6-2	4	Wire No.	Heater	TB2	X52A16C	HR1-1	7	X19C16C	HR1-2	1	X54A16B	HR3-1	8	X18C16B	HR3-2	2	X56A16A	HR5-1	9	X17C16A	HR5-2	3	X55A16C	HR2-1	7	X59B16C	HR2-2	4	X53A16B	HR4-1	8	X60B16B	HR4-2	5	X51A16A	HR6-1	9	X39B16A	HR6-2
Wire No.	Heater	TB2																																																																													
X46D16V	HR1-1	5																																																																													
X18C16V	HR1-2	1																																																																													
X46E16V	HR3-1	5																																																																													
X18F16V	HR3-2	2																																																																													
X46B16V	HR5-1	7																																																																													
X18E16V	HR5-2	2																																																																													
X45D16V	HR2-1	8																																																																													
X32D16V	HR2-2	3																																																																													
X45E16V	HR4-1	6																																																																													
X32E16V	HR4-2	3																																																																													
X46B16V	HR6-1	8																																																																													
X32B16V	HR6-2	4																																																																													
Wire No.	Heater	TB2																																																																													
X52A16C	HR1-1	7																																																																													
X19C16C	HR1-2	1																																																																													
X54A16B	HR3-1	8																																																																													
X18C16B	HR3-2	2																																																																													
X56A16A	HR5-1	9																																																																													
X17C16A	HR5-2	3																																																																													
X55A16C	HR2-1	7																																																																													
X59B16C	HR2-2	4																																																																													
X53A16B	HR4-1	8																																																																													
X60B16B	HR4-2	5																																																																													
X51A16A	HR6-1	9																																																																													
X39B16A	HR6-2	6																																																																													

5.29 HEATER. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks																																							
Installation - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;">3-Phase Model MHP-20-4-03</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Wire No.</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Heater</th> <th style="text-align: left;">TB2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>HR1-1&lt;&gt;TB2-7</td><td>HR1-1</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>HR1-2&lt;&gt;TB2-1</td><td>HR1-2</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>HR2-1&lt;&gt;TB2-7</td><td>HR2-1</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>HR2-2&lt;&gt;TB2-4</td><td>HR2-2</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>HR3-1&lt;&gt;TB2-8</td><td>HR3-1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>HR3-2&lt;&gt;TB2-2</td><td>HR3-2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>HR4-1&lt;&gt;TB2-8</td><td>HR4-1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>HR4-2&lt;&gt;TB2-5</td><td>HR4-2</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>HR5-1&lt;&gt;TB2-9</td><td>HR5-1</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>HR5-2&lt;&gt;TB2-3</td><td>HR5-2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>HR6-1&lt;&gt;TB2-9</td><td>HR6-1</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>HR6-2&lt;&gt;TB2-6</td><td>HR6-2</td><td>6</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>b. Install one heater at a time and slide bracket down after each heater is installed.</p> <p>c. Slip nut lockwasher, and insulating washer over heater leads before leads are connected to terminal board TB2.</p> <p>d. Insert heaters in bracket and support.</p> <p>e. Install and tighten bracket.</p> <p>f. Replace heater thermostat.</p> <p>g. Replace top covers.</p> <p>h. Install air conditioner.</p>	Wire No.	Heater	TB2	HR1-1<>TB2-7	HR1-1	7	HR1-2<>TB2-1	HR1-2	1	HR2-1<>TB2-7	HR2-1	7	HR2-2<>TB2-4	HR2-2	4	HR3-1<>TB2-8	HR3-1	8	HR3-2<>TB2-2	HR3-2	2	HR4-1<>TB2-8	HR4-1	8	HR4-2<>TB2-5	HR4-2	5	HR5-1<>TB2-9	HR5-1	9	HR5-2<>TB2-3	HR5-2	3	HR6-1<>TB2-9	HR6-1	9	HR6-2<>TB2-6	HR6-2	6	Paragraph 5.28
Wire No.	Heater	TB2																																							
HR1-1<>TB2-7	HR1-1	7																																							
HR1-2<>TB2-1	HR1-2	1																																							
HR2-1<>TB2-7	HR2-1	7																																							
HR2-2<>TB2-4	HR2-2	4																																							
HR3-1<>TB2-8	HR3-1	8																																							
HR3-2<>TB2-2	HR3-2	2																																							
HR4-1<>TB2-8	HR4-1	8																																							
HR4-2<>TB2-5	HR4-2	5																																							
HR5-1<>TB2-9	HR5-1	9																																							
HR5-2<>TB2-3	HR5-2	3																																							
HR6-1<>TB2-9	HR6-1	9																																							
HR6-2<>TB2-6	HR6-2	6																																							

## CHAPTER 6

### DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE

6.1 PRESSURE TEST. This task covers pressure test refrigerant system.

#### INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed in shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Condenser Section Charging Valves  Set-Up	a. Remove charging valve access panel.  b. Connect charging manifold to suction and high (head) pressure gauges.  c. Make sure middle hose is capped or plugged.	

6.1 PRESSURE TEST. - Continued

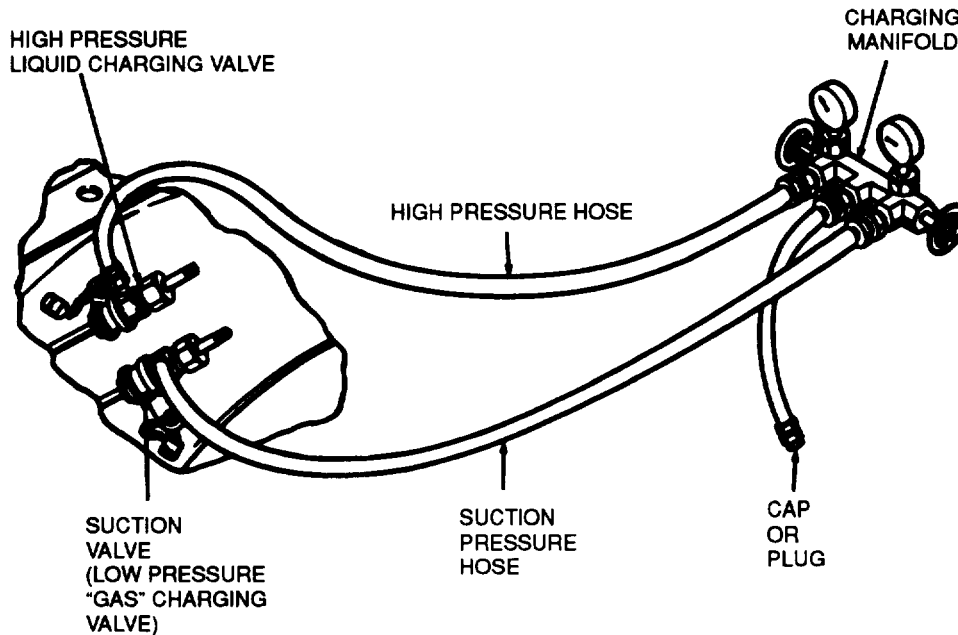


Figure 6-1. Pressure Test

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Set Up - Continued	d. Make sure that the fresh air damper is completely closed and that the evaporator air intake and discharge grilles are fully open.  e. Hang an accurate thermometer directly in front of the evaporator air intake grille to register "dry bulb return air to unit" temperature.  f. Hang an accurate thermometer directly in front of the condenser coil guard, making sure that the thermometer is shaded from direct sunlight, to record "outdoor ambient temperature."  g. If indoor ambient temperature is too low, provide a space heater to raise the "dry bulb return air to unit" temperature to 80°F (27°C).	

6.1 PRESSURE TEST. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Turn the MODE switch to COOL, and the TEMPERATURE SELECTOR switch to maximum COOLER.</li> <li>b. Slowly open the charging valves to which pressure gauges have been connected.</li> <li>c. Let the air conditioner operate for at least 15 minutes in the COOLING mode, so that all parts of the system are stabilized.</li> <li>d. Record the temperatures indicated by both thermometers and the pressure indicated by both pressure gauges.</li> <li>e. Compare the readings obtained from pressure testing with the normal ranges shown in table 6-1.</li> </ul>	
Analysis of Discrepancies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If actual pressure-temperature relationships differ from those shown in table 6-1, take appropriate action.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If pressures are too low, see table 6-3 and table 6-4.</li> <li>(2) If pressures are too high, see table 6-2.</li> <li>(3) If discharge pressure is extremely high and suction pressure is extremely low, blockage may exist in the refrigeration system. Troubleshoot, correct the trouble, recharge if necessary, and repeat the pressure test.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Completion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. After pressure testing has been successfully completed, close the suction and discharge service valves.</li> <li>b. Drain the pressure from the charging manifold and hose very slowly by cracking the hose on the suction and discharge service valves.</li> <li>c. Remove thermometers and charging manifold from the unit.</li> </ul>	

6.1 PRESSURE TEST. - Continued

Table 6-1. Normal Temperature - Pressure Relationships

95°F (35°C) dry bulb return air to unit					
Outdoor Ambient Temperature	50°F (10°C)	75°F (24°C)	100°F (38°C)	11°F (43.5°C)	125°F (52°C)
Gauge Pressures Suction (psig) (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	56-60 3.93-4.22	56-65 3.93-4.57	65-75 4.57-5.27	70-80 4.92-5.62	75-90 5.27-6.33
Discharge (psig) (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	135-155 9.50-10.90	185-205 13.00-14.41	275-295 19.33-20.74	375-380 26.36-26.72	400-420 28.12-29.53
80°F (27°C) dry bulb return air to unit					
Outdoor Ambient Temperature		50°F (10°C)	75°F (24°C)	100°F (38°C)	125°F (52°C)
Gauge Pressures Suction (psig) (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )		56 min. 3.93 min.	56 min. 3.93 min.	56-65 3.93-4.57	65-75 4.57-5.27
Discharge (psig) (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )		130-150 9.14-10.55	180-200 12.65-14.06	270-290 18.98-20.39	290-410 20.39-28.82

NOTE: Dry bulb temperatures are measured with an ordinary thermometer.

Table 6-2. Excessive Head and Suction Pressure

Possible Cause	Remedy
1. Unit overcharged. 2. Restricted condenser air. 3. Air in system.	1. Purge excess refrigerant. 2. Check for free airflow. a. Check condenser louver adjustment. b. Check for any restrictions to airflow. c. Check operation actuating cylinder. d. Condenser fan or motor needs repair or replacement. 3. Check for leaks on suction side. Release refrigerant, and check operation.
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> It maybe necessary to release entire charge and then recharge system.	



6.1 PRESSURE TEST. - Continued

**Table 6-3. Low Head Pressure**

Possible Cause	Remedy
1. Low refrigerant charge.	1. Completely charge, then leak test, repair, and recharge to 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg).
2. Restriction in liquid line.	2. Locate and repair.
3. Charging valve leaking.	3. Replace.
4. Fan thermostat defective.	4. Replace.
5. Actuating cylinder defective.	5. Replace.

**Table 6-4. Low Suction Pressure**

Possible Cause	Remedy
1. Low refrigerant charge.	1. Completely charge, then leak test, repair and recharge to 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg).
2. Restriction in expansion valve.	2. Repair or replace.
3. Low evaporator airflow.	3. Restriction, dirty filter, dirty mist eliminator, motor or blower.
4. Outdoor ambient at or near 0°F (-18°C).	4. It will be necessary to jumper LPCO to operate at this outdoor temperature.

6.2 LEAK TEST. This task covers leak test of refrigerant system.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Electronic Leak Detector

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None


References:  
Operating Instructions for  
Leak Detector

Materials/Parts:  
Safety Glasses  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
Thermal Gloves  
Charging Manifold  
Nitrogen Cylinder

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in or removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Tubing, Joints, Components	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Requires system to be pressurized with nitrogen or proper charge of R-22.</p>	
Soap Solution	<p>a. Remove condenser and evaporator top covers.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Disconnect power.</p> </div>	

6.2 LEAK TEST. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Soap Solution - Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>b. Using extreme care to avoid touching fan, blower, or electrical components, brush soap or detergent solution on all possible points of leakage.</li><li>c. Follow definite sequence to avoid missing any points that should be tested.</li><li>d. Watch for bubbles.</li><li>e. Mark point at which leak is found.</li><li>f. Wipe solution from all joints.</li></ul>	
Leak Tester	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;">WARNING</div> <p>Use great care to avoid contact with liquid refrigerant or refrigerant gas being discharged from any container under pressure. Sudden and irreversible tissue damage can result from freezing. Wear thermal protective gloves and a face protector or safety glasses in any situation where skin-or-eye-contact is possible. Prevent contact of refrigerant gas with flame or hot metal surfaces. Heat causes the refrigerant to break down and form carbonyl chloride (phosgene), a highly toxic and corrosive gas.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;">WARNING</div> <p>Disconnect power.</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto; border-radius: 10px;">CAUTION</div> <p>The electronic leak detector is sensitive to the presence of refrigerant gas in the atmosphere. When refrigerant gas is present in the atmosphere of the work area, false indications can result. Use in a well-ventilated but draft-free area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Position refrigerant drum so that only refrigerant gas will be used and connect to center hose of charging manifold.</li><li>b. Remove caps from both charging valves and loosely connect hose from charging manifold to valves. Purge air from lines and tighten hoses or valves.</li></ul>	

6.2 LEAK TEST. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Leak Tester - Continued	<p>c. Open both charging valves and allow refrigerant to flow into system until gauges indicate 50 psig (3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).</p> <p>d. Close both charging valves, charging manifold valves and refrigerant drum valve.</p> <p>e. Disconnect refrigerant cylinder.</p> <p>f. Connect nitrogen regulator (paragraph 3.1) to nitrogen cylinder.</p> <p>g. Connect nitrogen regulator to center connection on charging manifold.</p> <p>h. Open nitrogen regulator valve slowly.</p> <p>i. Open discharge service valve and suction service valve. Do not turn on air conditioner.</p> <p>j. Slowly open both valves on charging manifold and charge system to 350 psig (22 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).</p> <p>k. Close all valves.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Tester must be calibrated for a pure refrigerant leak rate of 0.1 ounce (2.84 g) per year.</p> <p>l. Turn on electronic leak detector and slowly pass probe around all points in the system where a leak could exist.</p> <p>m. Depending upon the type of detector used, a leak will be indicated by an audible signal, a light, or by meter deflections.</p> <p>n. When a leak is found, mark the leak point.</p> <p>o. Disconnect hose between charging manifold and nitrogen regulator.</p>	

6.2 LEAK TEST. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Leak Tester - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>In accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency regulations, refrigerants cannot be purged into the atmosphere. A refrigerant recovery/recycling unit must be used whenever discharging the refrigerant system.</p> <p>Operation of the recovery/recycling unit must be by AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY.</p> <p>p. To discharge system, connect and operate recovery/recycling unit in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>	Paragraph 6.4

6.3 REPAIR. This task covers general information needed by a technician to repair this unit.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Brazing Flux  
 Brazing Alloy  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Brazing And Soldering Set  
 Solvent P-D-680  
 Detergent Solution  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Refrigerant R-22  
 Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
 Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
 Abrasive Cloth  
 Scale  
 Thermal Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The following instructions are provided for use by refrigeration shops furnished with only the most basic equipment. If more sophisticated equipment, such as two-valve or four-valve service manifolds is available, it should be used by making appropriate modifications to these instructions.</p>	

6.3 REPAIR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Opening System	<p>a. When the refrigeration system must undergo maintenance that requires the system to be opened for removal of parts, the system must first be discharged and purged.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>In accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency regulations, refrigerants cannot be purged into the atmosphere. A refrigerant recovery/recycling unit must be used whenever discharging the refrigerant system.</p> <p>Operation of the recovery/recycling unit must be by AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY.</p>	Paragraphs 6.4 and 6.5
Removal of Parts	<p>b. After the repair has been made and all soldering completed, the system must be charged and tested for leaks.</p> <p>a. If maybe necessary to remove some tubing and fittings with a part that is to be replaced.</p> <p>b. The tubing and fittings can then be removed from the defective part and installed in the new part.</p> <p>c. Care should be exercised in opening joints or resoldering to prevent damage to other parts of the air conditioner.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If soldering is necessary on any part of the system, a constant purge of dry nitrogen must be fed through the system being soldered to prevent scale formation within the system.</p>	Paragraphs 6.7 or 6.8 and 6.2

6.3 REPAIR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Brazing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Braze copper to copper joints with silver solder, Grade III, IV or VI specifications, QQ-B-654, and copper to brass or copper to steel with Grade IV or VI specifications, QQ-B-654, per MIL-B-7883.</li> <li>b. Solder melting point is 1160°F (626°C).</li> <li>c. All brazed or soldered joints shall be made with an atmosphere of nitrogen to prevent internal oxidation.</li> </ul>	
Insulation and Gaskets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Replace damaged insulation and gaskets.</li> <li>b. Cement loose insulation.</li> </ul>	
Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Replace any damaged screws, washers, lockwashers or nuts.</li> <li>b. Use screws of correct length to hold parts securely.</li> <li>c. In some applications, screws that are too long may bottom before the head is tight against the part it is to hold or may cause damage to the threads or other parts.</li> </ul>	
Debrazing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. With dry nitrogen flowing through the system, debraze tubing connections at any fitting near the compressor that will permit convenient removal.</li> <li>b. Tubing and fittings attached to the compressor, after their removal, can be transferred to the replacement compressor before installation in the air conditioner.</li> </ul>	
Shims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Be sure to remove all shims where used.</li> <li>b. Keep shims together and identify them as to location.</li> </ul>	
Repairing Damaged Threads	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Damaged threads should be repaired by use of a thread restorer or by chasing in a lathe.</li> <li>b. Internal threads should be repaired with a tap of the correct size.</li> <li>c. If threads cannot be satisfactorily repaired, replace the part.</li> </ul>	



6.3 REPAIR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Repair of Damaged Machined and Polished Surfaces	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Smooth rough spots, scores, burrs, galling, and gouges from damaged machined and polished surfaces so that part will efficiently perform its normal function.</li> <li>b. The finish of the repaired part is to approximate that of the original finish.</li> <li>c. In performing any of these operations, critical dimensions must not be altered.</li> </ul>	
Removal of Rust or Corrosion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Remove corrosion from all parts of material.</li> <li>b. To remove rust or corrosion, use wire brush, abrasive cloth, sand blast, vapor blast equipment, or rust remover, except highly polished surfaces.</li> <li>c. On these surfaces, buffing or the use of crocus cloth is recommended.</li> </ul>	
Tubes and Fittings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Check tubes and fittings for cracked or split condition.</li> <li>b. Check tubing for kinks.</li> <li>c. Replace defective fittings.</li> <li>d. Replace damaged tubing with tubing of same size.</li> <li>e. Take care in making bends in tubing to prevent kinking of tubing.</li> <li>f. All tubing and fittings must be completely clean on inside prior to installation.</li> </ul>	

6.4 RELEASING REFRIGERANT. This task covers the procedure for releasing refrigerant.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None


References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
 Thermal Gloves  
 Container

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Discharge	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Use great care to avoid contact with liquid refrigerant or refrigerant gas being discharged from any container under pressure. Sudden and irreversible tissue damage can result from freezing. Wear thermal protective gloves and a face protector or safety glasses in any situation where skin-or-eye-contact is possible. Prevent contact of refrigerant gas with flame or hot metal surfaces. Heat causes the refrigerant to breakdown and form carbonyl chloride (phosgene), a highly toxic and corrosive gas.</p> </div>	

6.4 RELEASING REFRIGERANT. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Discharge - Continued	<div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto 10px auto;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p>Avoid contact with refrigerant being discharged from compressor burnout. Acid in refrigerant can cause burns.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>In accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency regulations, refrigerants cannot be purged into the atmosphere. A refrigerant recovery/recycling unit must be used whenever discharging the refrigerant system.</p> <p>Operation of the recovery/recycling unit must be by <b>AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY.</b></p> <p>a. Connect and operate recovery/recycling unit in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.</p>	

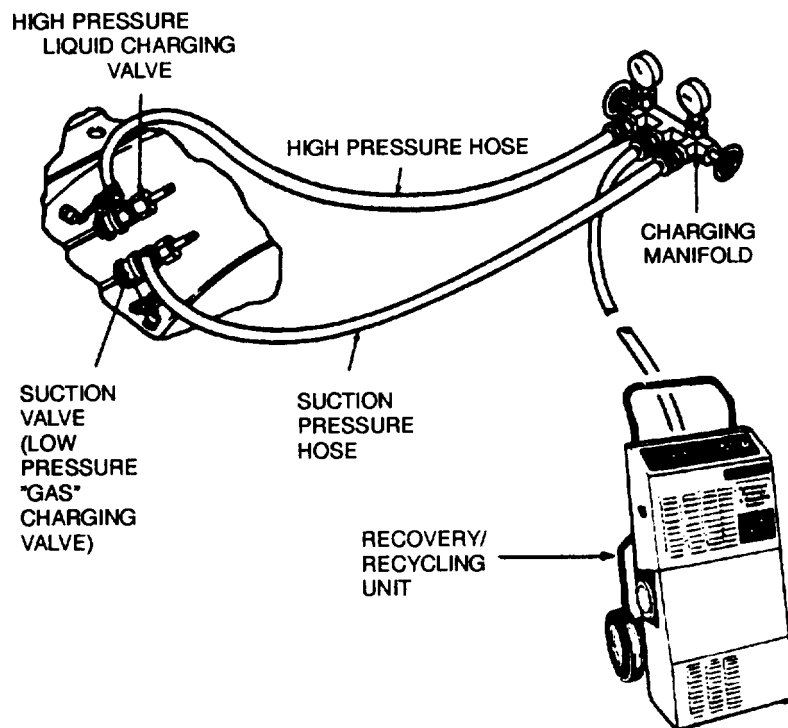


Figure 6-2. Releasing Refrigerant

6.5 NITROGEN PURGE. This task covers the nitrogen purge procedure.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
 Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
 Thermal Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Purge	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>In accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency regulations, refrigerants cannot be purged into the atmosphere. A refrigerant recovery/recycling unit must be used whenever discharging the refrigerant system. Operation of the recovery/recycling unit must be by AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY.</p> <p>a. Release refrigerant charge in accordance with paragraph 6.4.</p> <p>b. Attach middle hose from charging manifold to dry nitrogen cylinder valve.</p> <p>c. Connect hose from charging manifold low side to suction charging valve.</p> <p>d. Open both charging valves.</p>	Paragraph 6.4

6.5 NITROGEN PURGE. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Purge - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Nitrogen pressure in the system should not exceed 10 pounds.</p> <p>e. Open cylinder valve and allow dry nitrogen to flow through system until all moisture is forced out (not less than 5 minutes).</p> <p>f. Close cylinder valve.</p> <p>g. Close both charging valves.</p> <p>h. Disconnect all hoses.</p>	

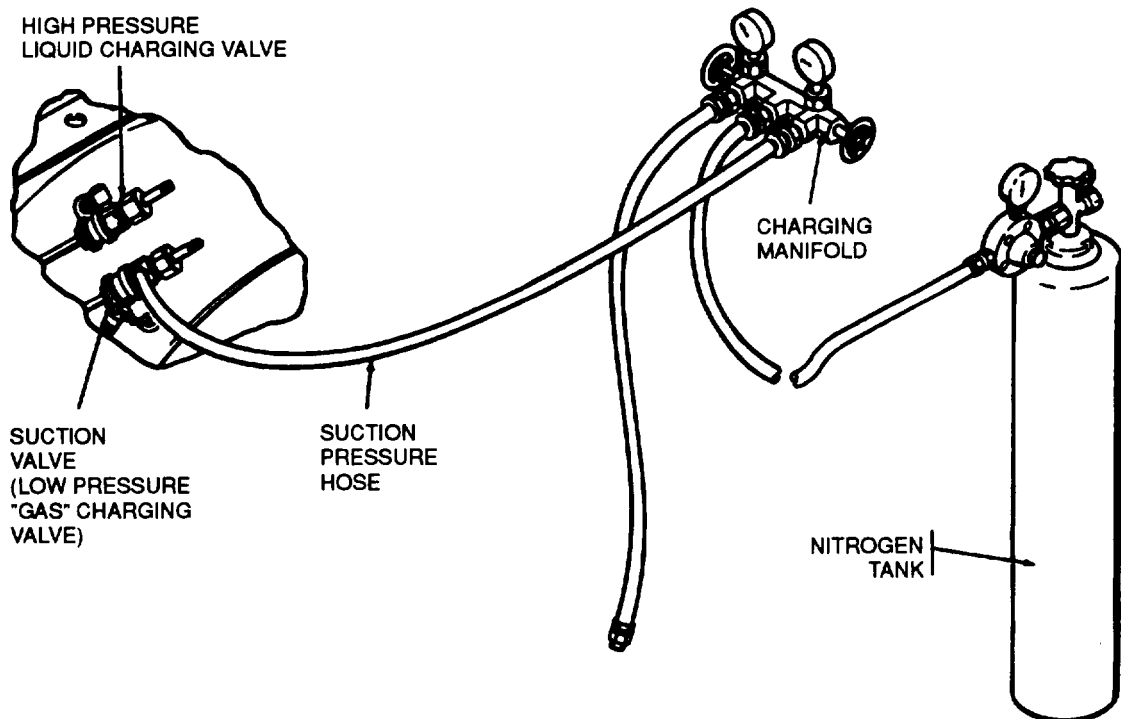


Figure 6-3. Nitrogen Tank Connection

6.6 EVACUATION. This task covers connecting a vacuum pump to remove all contamination from the refrigerant piping.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
 Vacuum Pump

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Vacuum Pump	a. Leak test system. b. Install new filter/dryer. c. Close charging manifold valves. d. Remove caps from charging valves. e. Attach manifold hoses to the charging valves. f. Attach middle hose to a vacuum pump. g. Start vacuum pump. h. Open manifold valves.	Paragraph 6.1 Paragraph 6.15

6.6 EVACUATION. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Vacuum Pump - Continued	i. Open both charging valves. j. Run the vacuum pump until at least 29 inches of mercury, measured on the vacuum pump gauge, is reached. <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Inability to reach 29 inches of mercury may indicate a leak or problem with the pump. k. Continue running the pump for one more hour, observing the vacuum pump gauge. If the gauge needle moves back and forth, there is a refrigerant leak which must be located and corrected. l. Close manifold valves. m. Close both charging valves. n. Stop vacuum pump.	

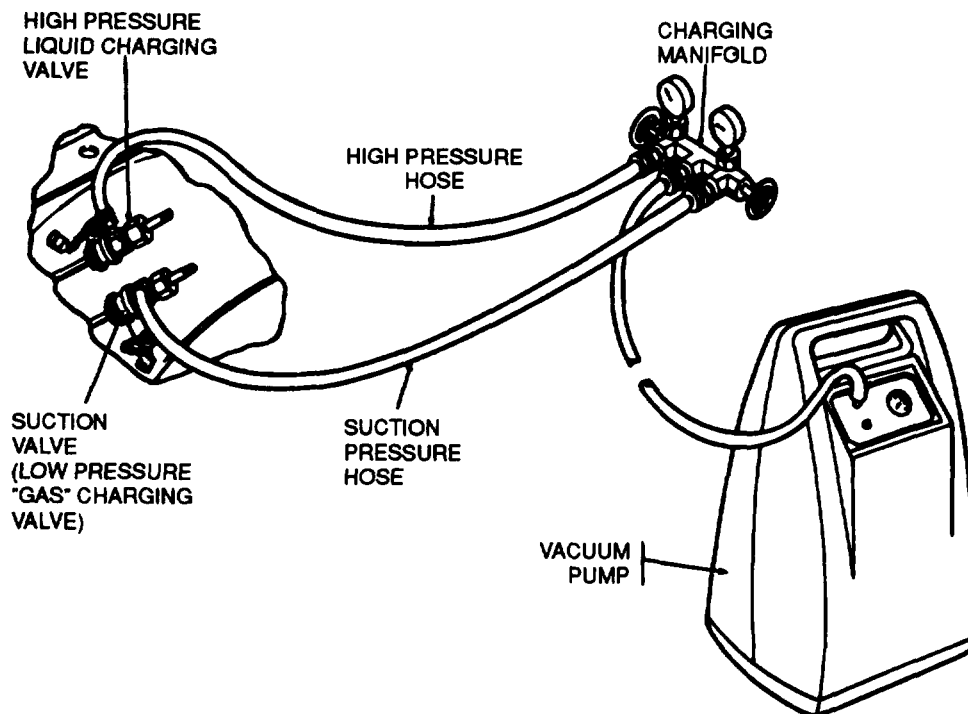


Figure 6-4. Evacuating System

6.7 REFRIGERANT CHARGEING WITH GAS. This task covers procedures to add refrigerant gas to a system which is low on refrigerant.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Multimeter

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None


References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
Thermal Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

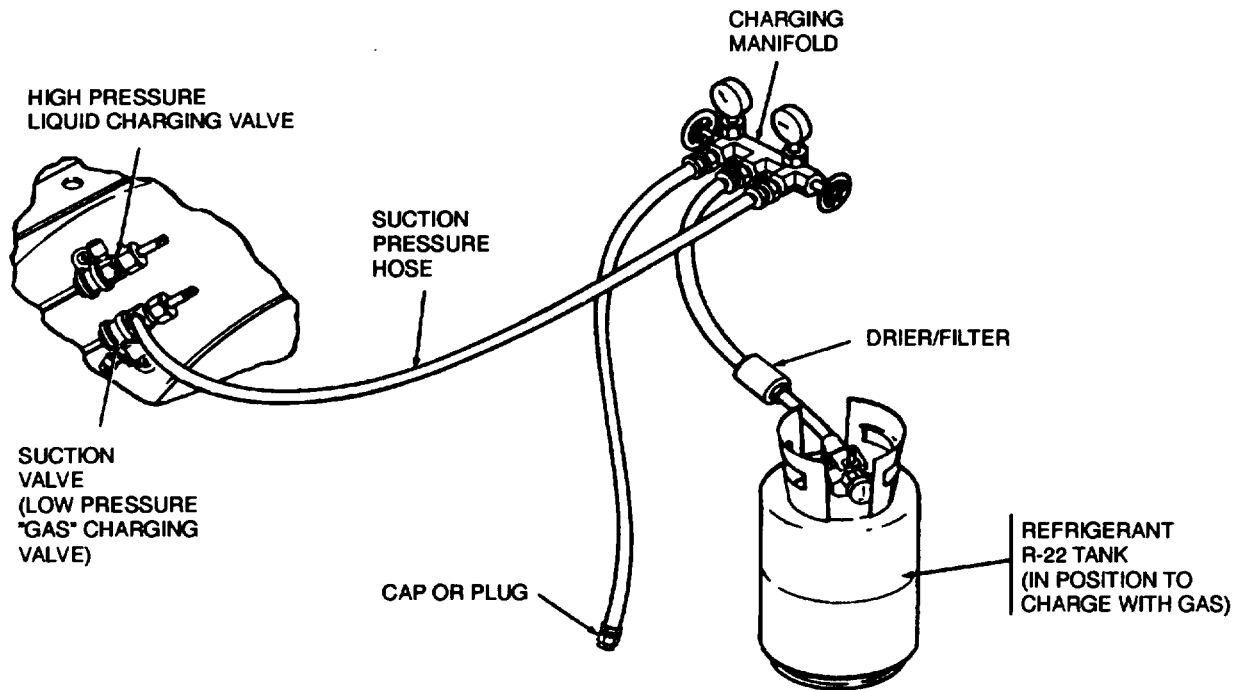
Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; installed in or removed from shelter

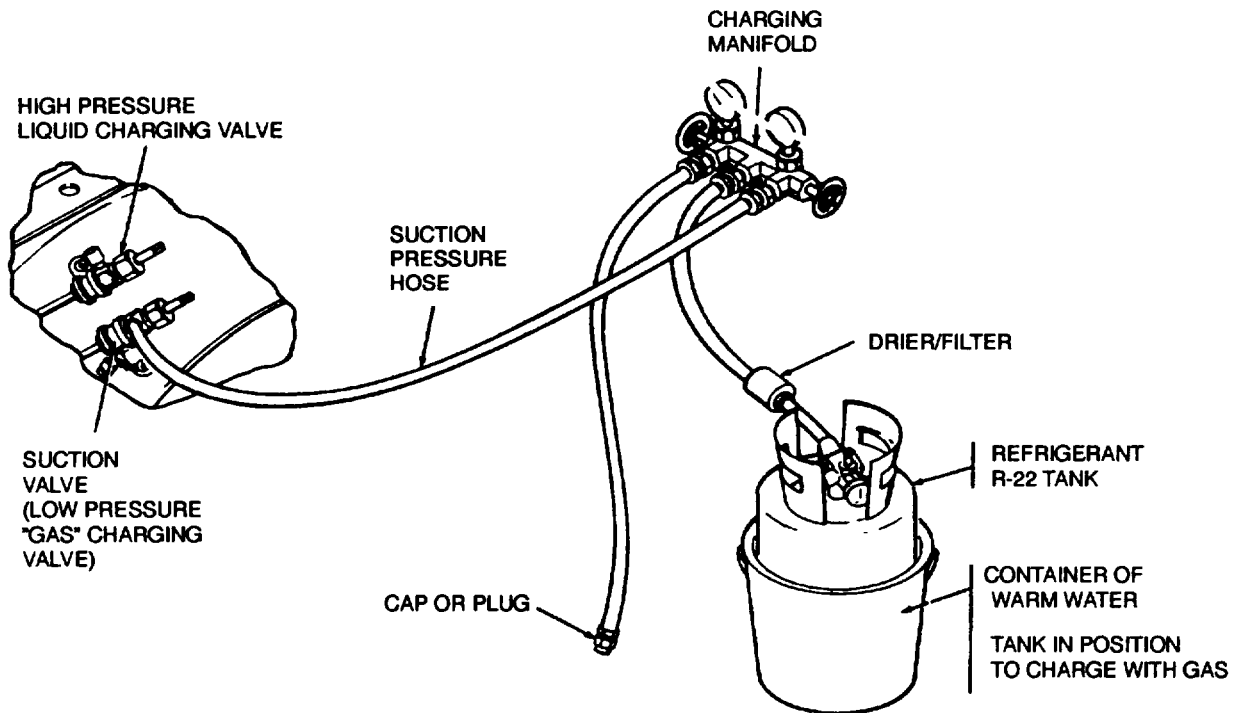
Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Charging	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Use great care to avoid contact with liquid refrigerant or refrigerant gas being discharged from any container under pressure. Sudden and irreversible tissue damage can result from freezing. Wear thermal protective gloves and a face protector or safety glasses in any situation where skin-or-eye-contact is possible. Prevent contact of refrigerant gas with flame or hot metal surfaces. Heat causes the refrigerant to breakdown and form carbonyl chloride (phosgene), a highly toxic and corrosive gas.</p> </div>	



6.7 REFRIGERANT CHARGING WITH GAS. - Continued



ADDING GAS TO SYSTEM



ADDING GAS TO SYSTEM (COLD DAY)

Figure 6-5. Refrigerant Charging, Gas

6.7 REFRIGERANT CHARGING WITH GAS. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Charging - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Do not attempt to charge liquid refrigerant into the suction line. The compressor would be damaged.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>If compressor knocking or pounding is heard when charging with gas, shut down at once and release some refrigerant.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Two kinds of refrigerant drums are in general use. One is equipped with a single shutoff valve and must be inverted when charging liquid refrigerant. The other is equipped with a vapor valve and a liquid valve, which makes it possible to charge either liquid or vapor when the drum is upright.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Whenever available, use recycled refrigerant for charging the refrigeration system.</p> <p>a. Place refrigerant drum in upright position.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>When adding refrigerant, use extreme care to avoid adding refrigerant to the system too fast which would cause slugging at the compressor.</p> <p>b. Remove cap from low pressure (suction side) charging valve and loosely connect charging line to valve. Purge air from line.</p>	

6.7 REFRIGERANT CHARGING WITH GAS. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Charging - Continued	<p>c. Open refrigerant drum valve slightly to purge air from charging line. Tighten connection at charging valve. Close refrigerant drum valve.</p> <p>d. With the air conditioner operating slowly, admit gas to system.</p> <p>e. Close valves and carefully loosen the charging line to release trapped pressure. Disconnect charging line and install charging valve cap. Operate air conditioner in cooling mode for 15 minutes.</p> <p>f. Check liquid sight indicator. If indicator regularly shows bubbles, repeat Steps b. through e., adding refrigerant until indicator is clear.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">On cold days it may be necessary to place refrigerant drum in container of warm water not over 120°F (48.9°C).</p>	

6.8 REFRIGERANT CHARGING WITH LIQUID. This task covers procedures to add liquid refrigerant to a discharged system.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 All

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None


References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Refrigerant R-22 (5.5 Lbs, 2.5 Kg)  
 Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
 Thermal Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF: removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Charging	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Use great care to avoid contact with liquid refrigerant or refrigerant gas being discharged from any container under pressure. Sudden and irreversible tissue damage can result from freezing. Wear thermal protective gloves and a face protector or safety glasses in any situation where skin-or-eye-contact is possible. Prevent contact of refrigerant gas with flame or hot metal surfaces. Heat causes the refrigerant to break down and form carbonyl chloride (phosgene), a highly toxic and corrosive gas.</p> </div>	

6.8 REFRIGERANT CHARGING WITH LIQUID. - Continued

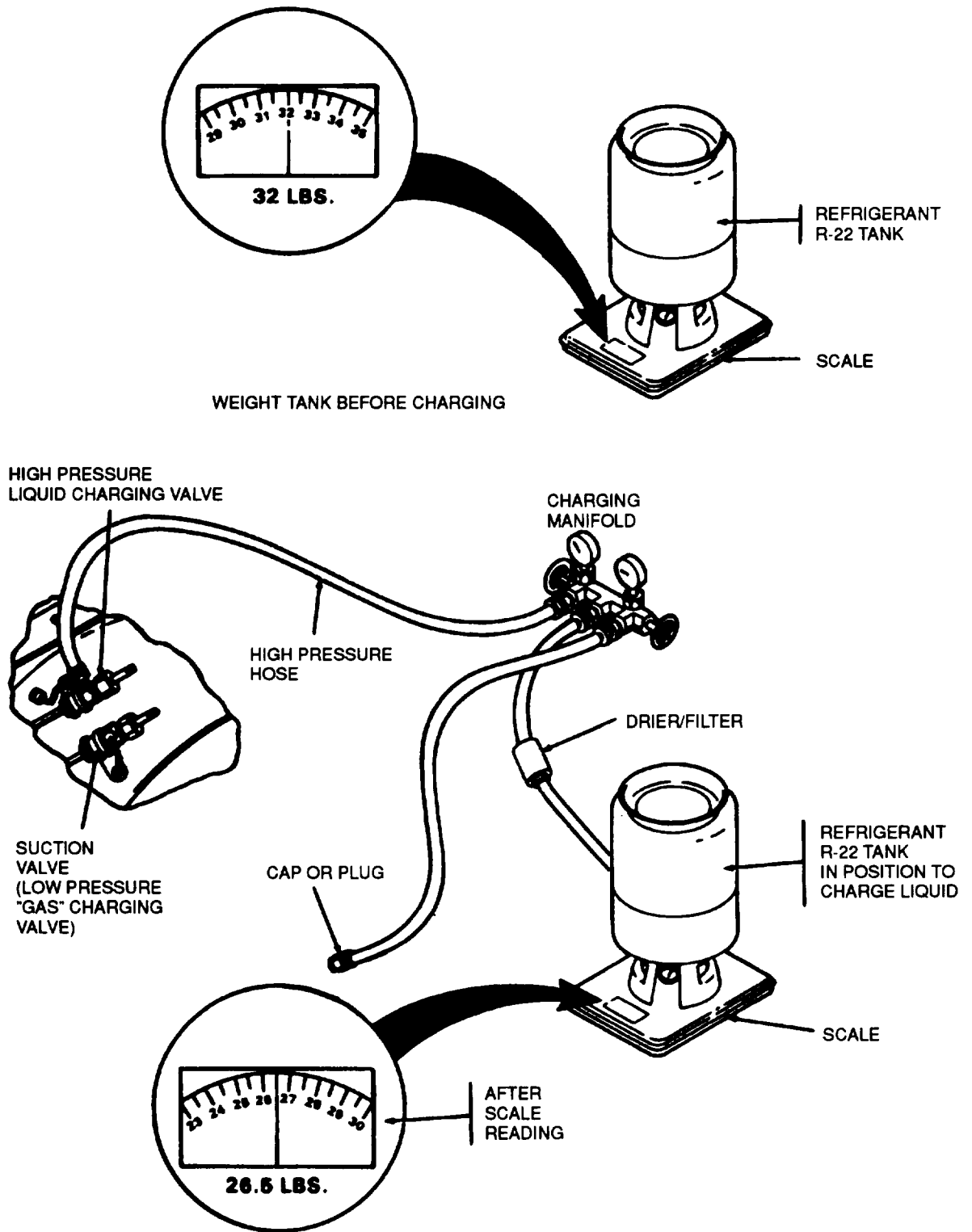


Figure 6-6. Refrigerant Charging, Liquid

6.8 REFRIGERANT CHARGING WITH LIQUID. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Charging - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Two kinds of refrigerant drums are in general use. One is equipped with a single shutoff valve and must be inverted when charging liquid refrigerant. The other is equipped with a vapor valve and a liquid valve, which makes it possible to charge either liquid or vapor when the drum is upright.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Whenever the refrigerant system has been opened, a new filter-drier must be installed before re-charging.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Whenever available, use recycled refrigerant for charging the refrigeration system.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Evacuate the system.</li> <li>b. Use only R-22 refrigerant.</li> <li>c. Set drum with valve down on scale.</li> <li>d. Record the weight.</li> <li>e. Subtract 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg) and mark dial face at that point.</li> <li>f. Connect charging manifold to drum.</li> <li>g. Connect charging manifold to high (head) pressure valve.</li> <li>h. Open refrigerant tank valve slightly and loosen hose fitting for a few seconds at manifold to purge hose.</li> <li>i. Tighten fitting at the manifold.</li> <li>j. Open high side valve.</li> <li>k. Open tank valve until tank weight has decreased by 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg).</li> </ol>	<p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.6</p>

6.8 REFRIGERANT CHARGING WITH LIQUID. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Charging - Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>l. Immediately close HIGH SIDE service valve, manifold valve and refrigerant tank valve.</li><li>m. Run the air conditioner in COOL mode with temperature control in extreme COOLER position for 15 minutes.</li><li>n. Check liquid sight indicator. If system is short of refrigerant, gas bubbles will appear regularly in the indicator.</li><li>o. If refrigerant system is undercharged, add additional refrigerant (see paragraph 6.7').</li></ul>	

6.9 COMPRESSOR. This task covers safety measures, diagnosing compressor motor burnout, and cleaning after burnout.

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
Acid Test Kit

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Brazing Flux  
Brazing Alloy  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Brazing and Soldering Set  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale  
Rubber Gloves  
Drier/Filter (2)

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter


---



6.9 COMPRESSOR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Charging	<p>a. Serviceman should be aware of acid burns.</p> <p>b. When testing for odor, release a small amount of gas and smell it cautiously to avoid inhalation of toxic decomposed products.</p> <p>c. When discharging gas or liquid refrigerant from a burnout, avoid eye-or-skin-contact with the product.</p> <p>d. If the entire charge is to be removed, it should be discharged outside any enclosure.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">In accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency regulations, refrigerants cannot be discharged into the atmosphere. A refrigerant recovery and recycling unit must be used whenever discharging the refrigerant system.</p> <p>e. Connect and operate recovery/recycling unit in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Operation of the recovery/recycling unit must be by <b>AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY</b>.</p> <p>Wear rubber gloves to avoid acid burns when handling sludge from a burned out compressor.</p> <div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p>Use great care to avoid contact with liquid refrigerant or refrigerant gas being discharged from any container under pressure. Sudden and irreversible tissue damage can result from freezing. Wear thermal protective gloves and a face protector or safety glasses in any situation where skin-or-eye-contact is possible. Prevent contact of refrigerant gas with flame or hot metal surfaces. Heat causes the refrigerant to breakdown and form carbonyl chloride (phosgene), a highly toxic and corrosive gas.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.4</p>

6.9 COMPRESSOR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Charging - Continued	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> </div> <p>The electronic leak detector is sensitive to the presence of refrigerant gas in the atmosphere. When refrigerant gas is present in the atmosphere of the work area, false indications can result. Use in a well-ventilated but draft-free area.</p>	
Diagnosing Compressor Motor Burnout	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Simple failure, without motor burnout, does not require extensive cleaning of entire refrigerant system that burnout requires.</li> <li>b. Motor burnout indicates other problems have contributed to the failure.</li> <li>c. These problems must be corrected or avoided to prevent repetition of the burnout.</li> <li>d. A compressor motor that fails to start maybe due to improper voltage, a faulted motor thermal switch (S8), a malfunction of the compressor start relay, or a compressor mechanical fault.</li> <li>e. Make certain that a burnout has occurred by doing the following:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Check for proper voltage.</li> <li>(2) Remove power connector from unit.</li> <li>(3) Check S8 for full continuity between pins D and E on motor plug P-4.</li> <li>(4) Check power at compressor connector by jumping pins D and E.</li> <li>(5) Remove the compressor leads at the compressor side of the start relay.</li> <li>(6) Close the disconnect switch to energize the control circuit.</li> <li>(7) Check for voltage on all lines at both the line and load side of the compressor relay K3.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	

6.9 COMPRESSOR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Diagnosing Compressor Motor Burnout - Continued	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Before checking the compressor motor, make sure the compressor and crankcase heater are cool to the touch. Otherwise, a false indication may be obtained due to internal motor protectors being open.</p> <p>(8) Check the compressor motor to see if it is electrically grounded or open.</p> <p>(9) A 500-volt megger or an ohmmeter can be used for making the test.</p> <p>(10) Megger reading is at least 5 megohms.</p> <p>After removal of a bad compressor from the refrigeration system, remove all external tubing and tip the compressor toward the discharge port to drain a small quantity of oil into a clear glass container.</p> <p>g. If the oil is clean and clear, and does not have an acrid smell, the compressor did not fail because of motor burnout.</p> <p>h. If the oil is black, contains sludge and has an acrid odor, the compressor failed because of motor burnout.</p> <p>If a burnout has occurred, the refrigeration system must be cleaned to prevent residual contaminants from causing repeated burnouts.</p>	
Cleanup Procedures	<p>a. System must be cleaned thoroughly to remove all contaminants.</p> <p>b. Discharge refrigerant from system.</p> <p>c. Nitrogen purge both high and low sides of system.</p> <p>d. Remove and install new drier/filter.</p> <p>e. Install new drier/filter in suction line.</p> <p>f. Install "pressure tap" (valve) between bulbwell and suction line drier/filter.</p>	<p>If not, a repeat burnout will occur.</p> <p>Paragraph 6.4. Wear rubber gloves.</p> <p>Paragraph 6.5</p> <p>Paragraph 6.15</p> <p>Use same drier/filter as used in system.</p>

6.9 COMPRESSOR. - Continued

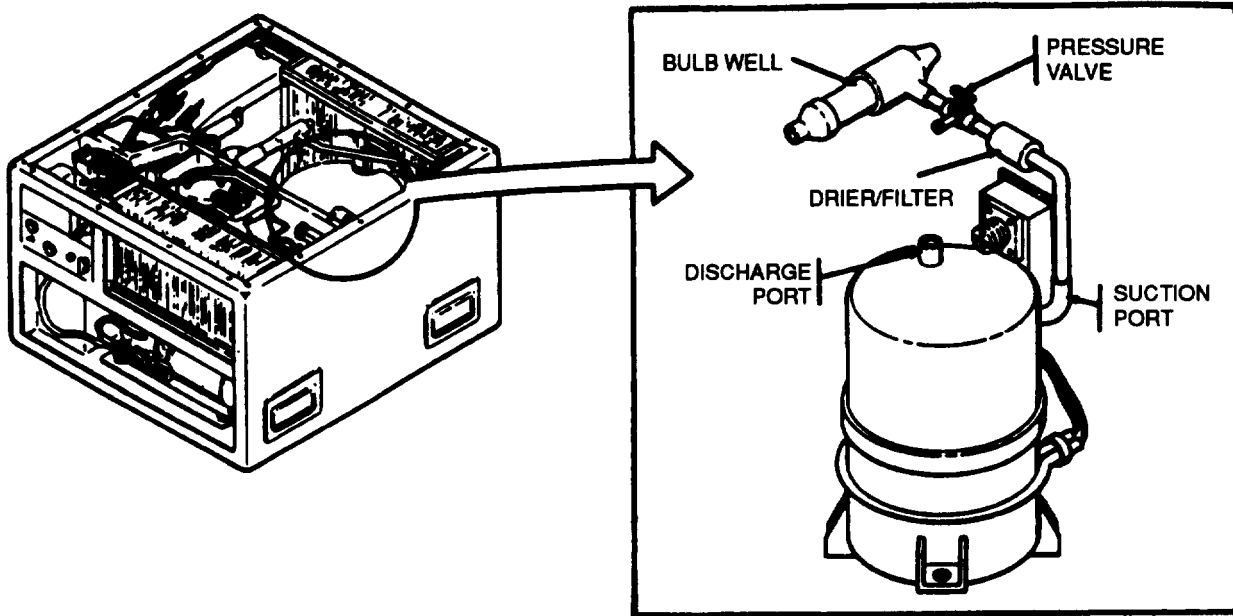


Figure 6-7. Compressor Burnout Cleanup

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cleanup Procedures - Continued	g. Check the expansion valve and clean or replace it.	Paragraph 6.17
	h. Replace sight glass.	Paragraph 6.14
	i. Remove the burned out compressor and install the replacement.	Paragraph 6.9
	j. Evacuate the system.	Paragraph 6.6
	k. Recharge the system and put in operation.	Paragraph 6.8
	l. Check pressure drop across the new suction drier after 1 hour of operation. Change, if necessary, and evacuate system.	Between new valve and low side charging valve, no more than 3 psig difference is permitted.
	m. After 8 to 24 hours of operation, change suction drier/filter. Check odor and color of oil. Evacuate system.	
n. After 14 days of operation, check color acidity of oil. If required, change drier/filter. Before clean up is completed, it is essential that oil is clean and no acid is present.		

6.9 COMPRESSOR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<p>a. Disconnect power supply.</p> <p>b. Remove top covers.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"><b>WARNING</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">Avoid contact with refrigerant. Acid burns could result from contact with refrigerant.</p> <p>c. Discharge refrigerant system.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"><b>WARNING</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">It maybe necessary to wait for crank-case heater to cool. Heater can cause severe burns.</p> <p>d. Disconnect electrical connector.</p> <p>e. Unsolder or, if necessary, cut tubing at the compressor.</p> <p>f. Loosen two screws in each of four access covers on bottom of air conditioner.</p> <p>g. Move four access covers to one side.</p> <p>h. Remove four sets of screws, washers, bushings, and nuts.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"><b>WARNING</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">If compressor is being removed due to burnout, use care when lifting to avoid touching compressor sludge. Acid in sludge can cause burns.</p> <p>i. Lift compressor from air conditioner.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"><b>WARNING</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">High voltage can kill.</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 100px;">Paragraph 6.4</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 100px;">Save for installation. Inspect bushing and washers. It may be necessary to order new for installation.</p>

6.9 COMPRESSOR. - Continued

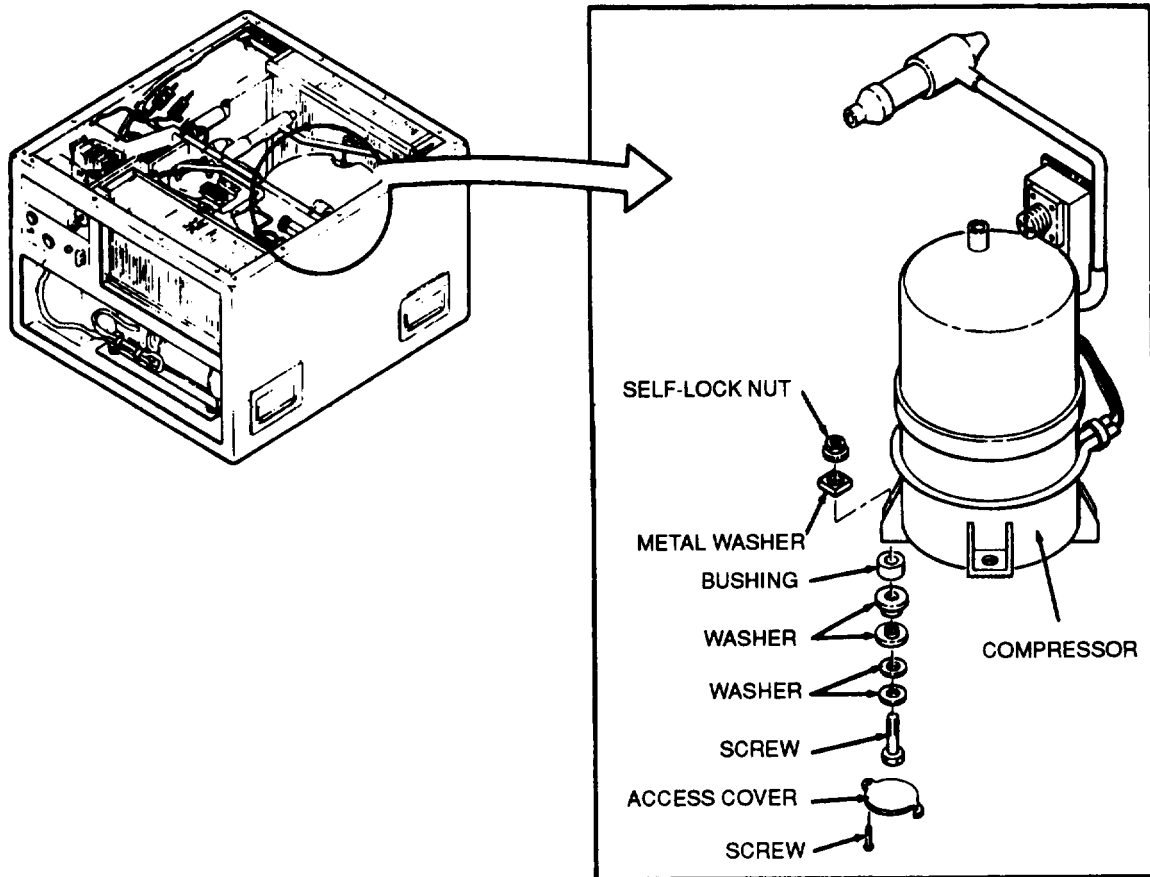


Figure 6-8. Compressor Replacement

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">If compressor is being replaced due to motor burnout, decontaminate system.</p> <p>a. Nitrogen purge both high and low sides of system.</p> <p>b. Perform previous "Cleanup Procedures" located in this paragraph.</p> <p>c. Inspect removed washers and bushings; use new if they are deformed or worn.</p>	<p>Failure to follow caution will result in failure of new compressor.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.5</p> <p>For burnout only.</p>

6.9 COMPRESSOR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation - Continued	<p>d. Install four mounting screws, flat washers, and washers and bushings.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Compressor solder tube connections are factory sealed to prevent moisture or dirt contamination of compressor. Do not remove plugs until compressor is to be connected to refrigerant tubing.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If refrigeration piping was disconnected with the compressor being replaced, transfer the piping to the replacement compressor before installing it in the air conditioner.</p> <p>e. Discard plastic plugs from compressor solder connections.</p> <p>f. Lift compressor and slowly lower down onto the four sets of mounting hardware.</p> <p>g. Secure compressor in place using washers and self-locking nuts.</p> <p>h. Solder refrigerant tubing to compressor. See paragraph 6.3.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Do not use new compressor to draw vacuum on system.</p> <p>i. Evacuate the system.</p> <p>j. Connect compressor electrical connector.</p> <p>k. Charge system with 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg) of refrigerant R-22.</p> <p>l. Replace covers.</p> <p>m. Connect power supply.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Dry nitrogen is always used to purge the refrigeration system before brazing or de-brazing connections, in order to prevent internal oxidation and scaling.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.8</p>

6.10 COMPRESSOR CRANKCASE HEATER. This task covers removal and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Tools (Paragraph 3.1)

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<p>a. Discharge refrigerant.</p> <p>b. Disconnect power supply.</p> <p>c. Remove all three top covers.</p> <div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Check that compressor and heater are cool. Either or both can cause severe burns.</p> <p>d. Remove the retaining spring from the ends of the crankcase heating element. Remove compressor junction box cover.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">One lead is spliced to compressor switch S9, and the other lead is connected to the compressor connector.</p> <p>e. Tag and unsolder wire lead from heating element.</p>	<p>Paragraph 6.4</p> <div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">High voltage can kill.</p>



6.10 COMPRESSOR CRANKCASE HEATER. - Continued

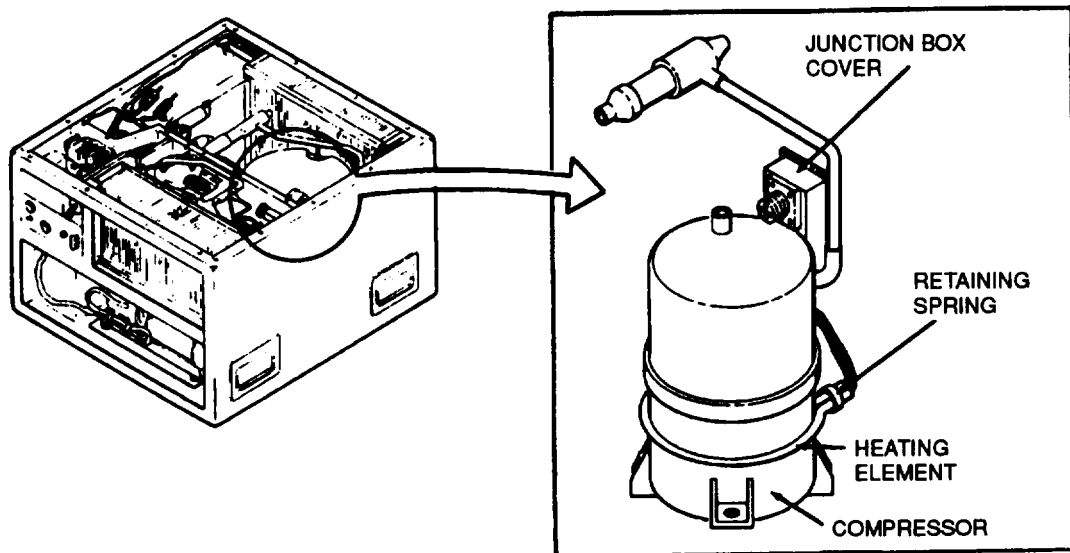


Figure 6-9. Crankcase Heater

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	f. Spring the ends of the heating element apart slightly so that the heating element can be maneuvered around and over the top of the compressor housing to remove it.	
Installation	a. Maneuver the crankcase heating element over the top of the compressor and down to the lower part of the compressor housing. b. Do not spread the ends of the heating element any more than necessary. c. Install retaining spring over both ends of the heating element to hold it in position. d. Lead electrical wires from heating element into the compressor junction box. e. Slide a 1-inch length of heat-shrink tubing over leads. f. Solder wire junctions. g. Use hot air dryer to shrink the tubing. h. Install cover on junction box. i. Connect power supply.	

6.11 CONDENSER COIL. This task covers cleaning, removal and installation.

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Braze Flux  
Braze Alloy  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Braze and Soldering Set  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Refrigerant R-22  
Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale  
Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---

6.11 CONDENSER COIL. - Continued

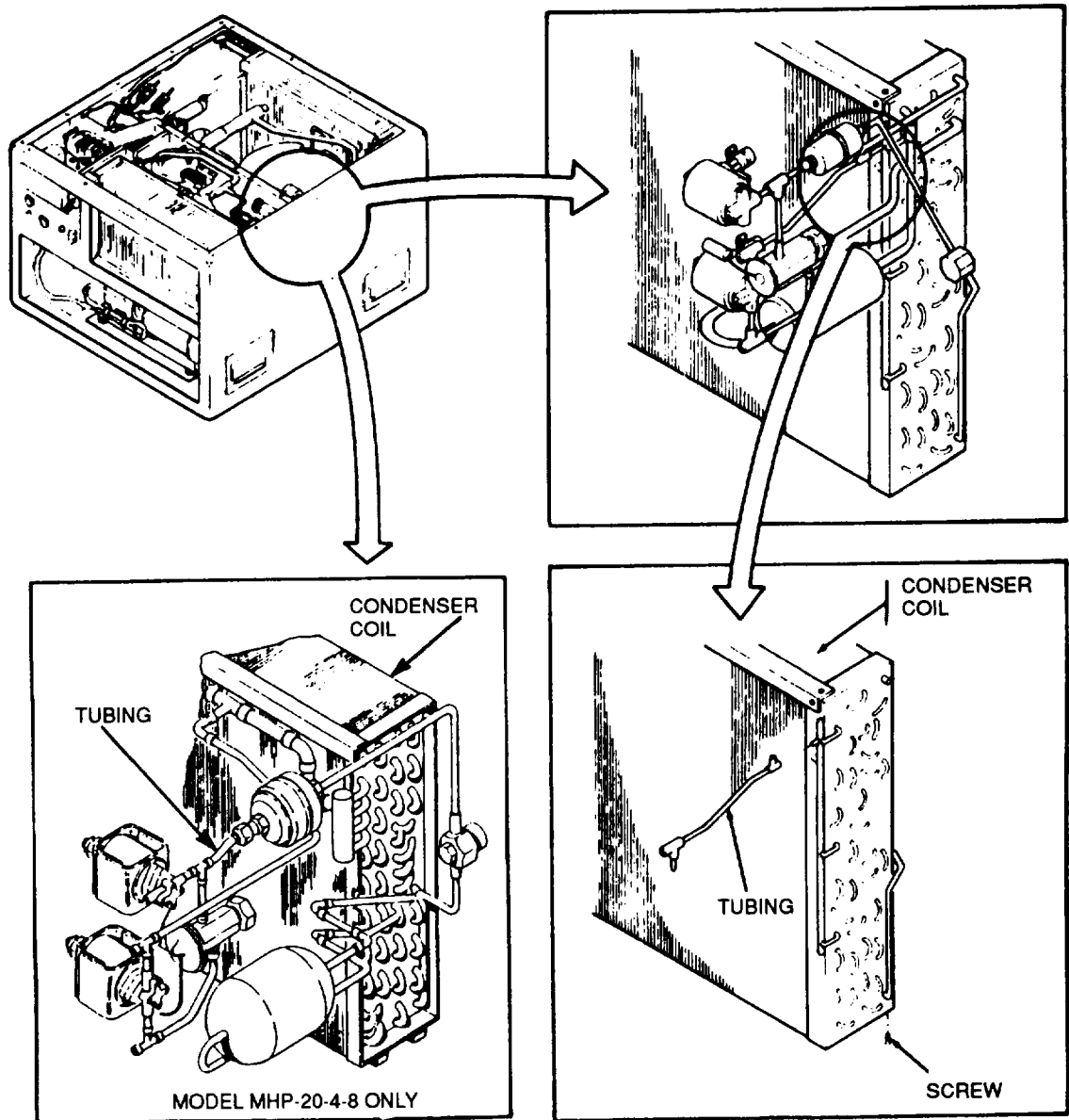


Figure 6-10. Condenser Coil

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Cleaning Removal	Refer to paragraph 5.26. a. Discharge refrigerant. b. Remove the top covers.	Paragraph 6.4

6.11 CONDENSER COIL - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	c. Remove compressor. d. Unsolder tubing at joint near condenser. e. Remove actuator control. f. Remove condenser guard. g. Remove four screws that secure coil to frame.  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b>            Sight glass must be removed with condenser coil (see paragraph 6.13).</p> h. Lift coil from the frame.	Paragraph 6.9  Paragraph 6.3  Paragraph 6.22
Installation	a. Install new drier/filter (dehydrator). b. Install spring nuts on bottom of coil. c. Position coil in air conditioner. d. Install four screws to secure coil. e. Install condenser guard. f. Install and adjust louver control. g. Solder tubing connections. h. Nitrogen purge system. i. Leak test and evacuate. j. Charge system with liquid refrigerant. k. Replace top covers.	Paragraph 6.14      Paragraph 6.23  Paragraph 6.3  Paragraph 6.5  Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6  Paragraph 6.8

6.12 RECEIVER. This task covers removal and installation.

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Brazing Flux  
Brazing Alloy  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Brazing and Soldering Set  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale  
Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---

6.12 RECEIVER. - Continued

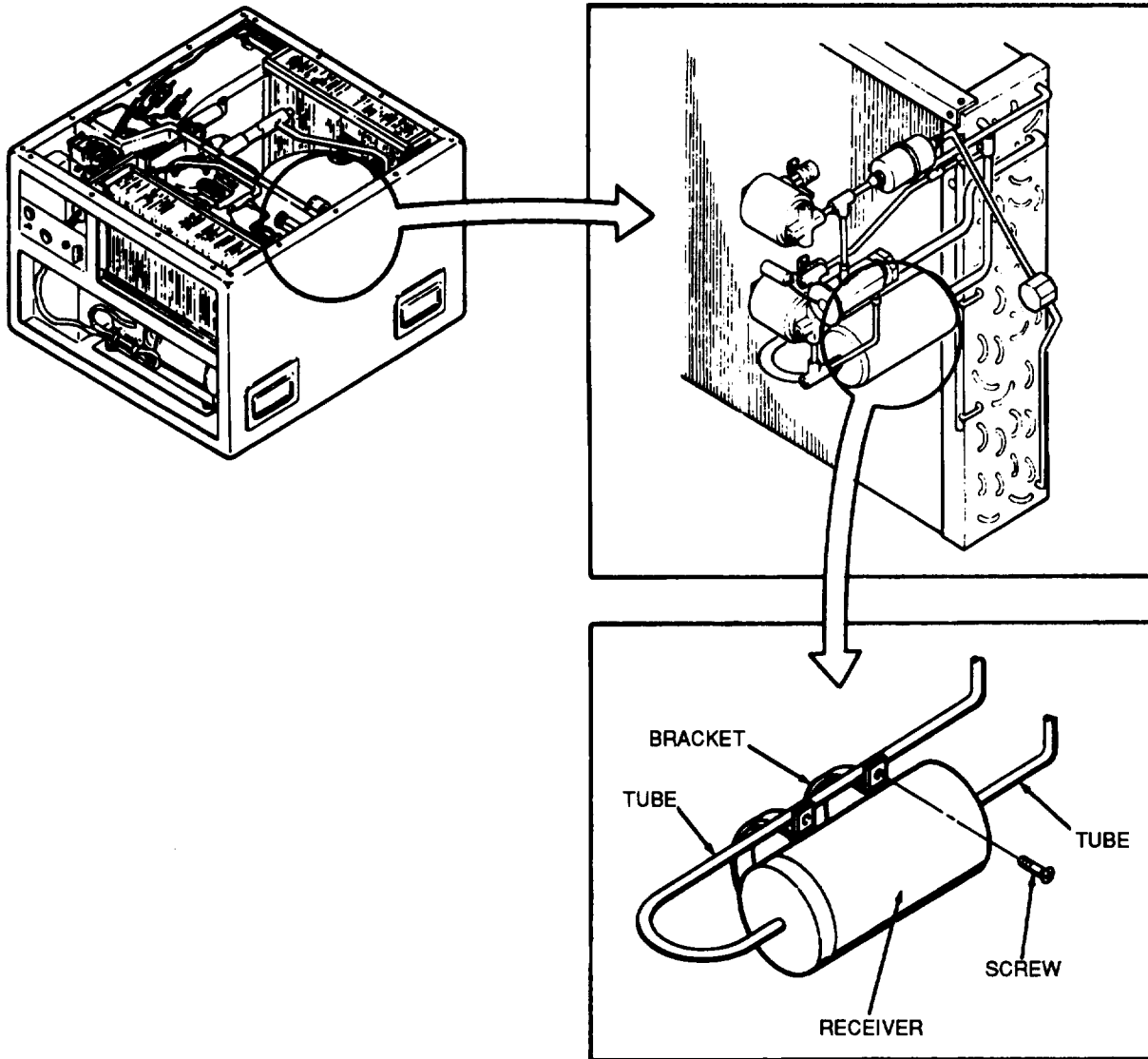


Figure 6-11. Receiver

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Discharge refrigerant. b. Remove the top covers. c. Remove drier/filter. d. Remove four screws and two mounting straps.	Paragraph 6.4  Paragraph 6.14

6.12 RECEIVER. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	e. Remove quench valve.	Paragraph 6.26
	f. Remove solenoid valves.	Paragraph 6.15
	g. Unsolder tubing to pull receiver from frame.	Paragraph 6.3
Installation	a. Install new drier/filter (dehydrator).	Paragraph 6.14
	b. Solder tubing to receiver.	Paragraph 6.3
	c. Install two straps.	
	d. Install all removed items.	
	e. Nitrogen purge system.	Paragraph 6.4
	f. Leak test and evacuate.	Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.4
	g. Charge system with liquid refrigerant.	Paragraph 6.8
	h. Replace covers.	

6.13 SIGHT GLASS. This task covers removal and installation.

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Brazing Flux  
Brazing Alloy  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Brazing and Soldering Set  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale  
Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---



6.13 SIGHT GLASS. - Continued

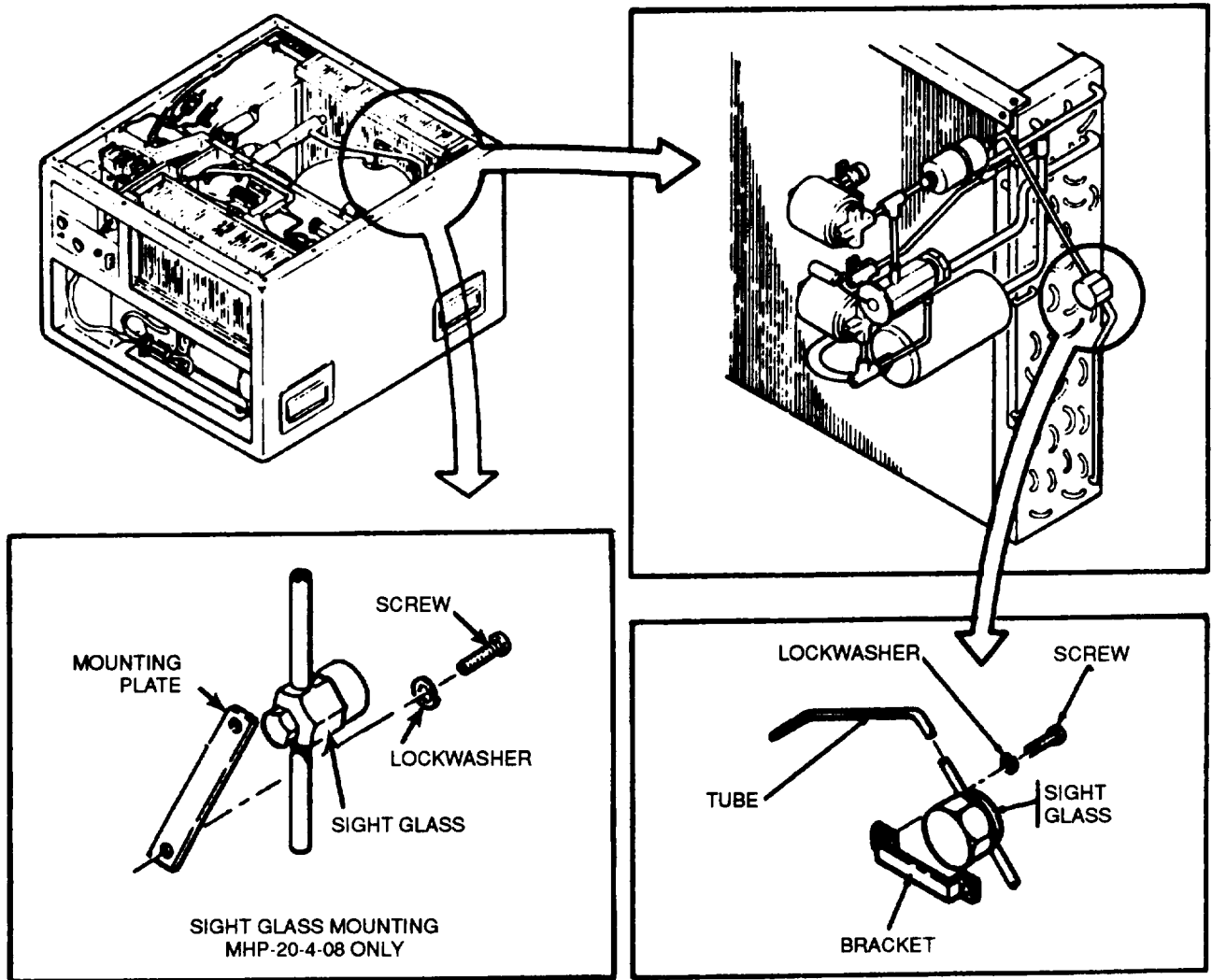


Figure 6-12. Sight Glass

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Discharge refrigerant. b. Remove the top covers. c. Remove connector on inside of unit from input power connector J11. d. Remove two screws and lockwashers. e. Remove mounting bracket from inside housing.	Paragraph 6.4

6.13 SIGHT GLASS. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	f. Remove condenser coil and sight glass as an assembly.	Paragraph 6.11
	g. Unsolder sight glass from tubing.	Paragraph 6.3
Installation	a. Install new drier/filter (dehydrator).	Paragraph 6.14
	b. Solder sight glass to condenser.	Paragraph 6.3
	c. Install condenser coil.	Paragraph 6.11
	d. Place bracket oversight glass on inside of housing.	
	e. Secure bracket with two screws and lockwashers.	
	f. Nitrogen purge system.	Paragraph 6.4
	g. Leak test and evacuate.	Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6
	h. Charge system with liquid refrigerant.	Paragraph 6.8
	i. Replace covers.	

6.14 DRIER/FILTER (DEHYDRATOR). This task covers removal, cleaning, inspection and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Solvent P-D-680  
 Detergent Solution  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Refrigerant R-22  
 Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
 Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
 Scale  
 Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Discharge refrigerant. b. Remove top covers. c. Remove four screws and two straps. d. Disconnect drier tube from refrigerant lines.	Paragraph 6.4
Installation	a. Nitrogen purge system. b. Connect drier to tubing. c. Install two straps.	Paragraph 6.4

6.14 DRIER/FILTER (DEHYDRATOR). - Continued

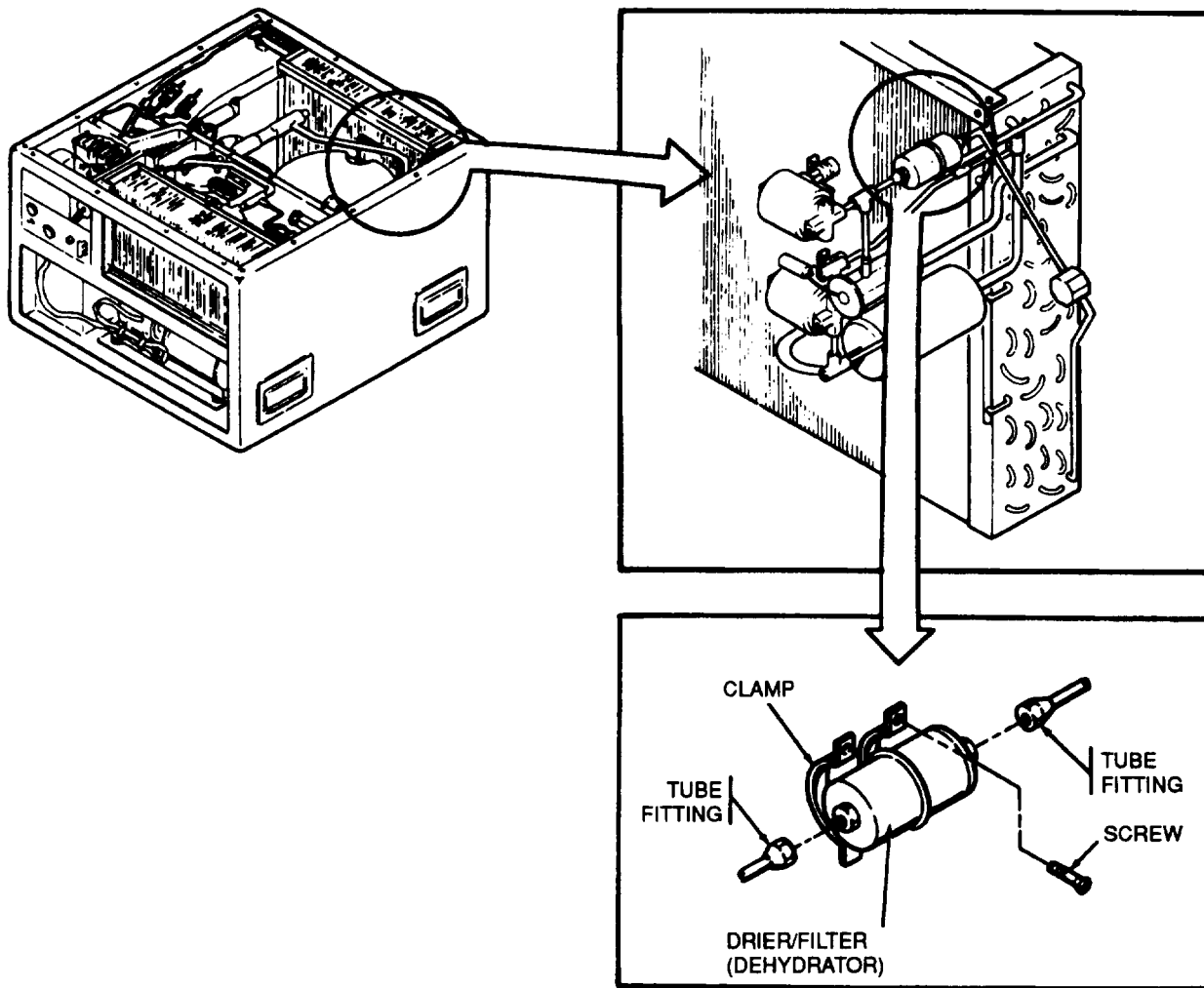


Figure 6-13. Drier/Filter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation - Continued	d. Leak test and evacuate.  e. Charge system with liquid refrigerant.  f. Replace covers.	Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6  Paragraph 6.8

6.15 SOLENOID VALVES. This task covers removal of solenoid valve, coil replacement, bonnet assembly and diaphragm replacement, cleaning and installation.

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Braze Flux  
Braze Alloy  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Braze and Soldering Set  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (Paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale  
Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---

6.15 SOLENOID VALVES. - Continued

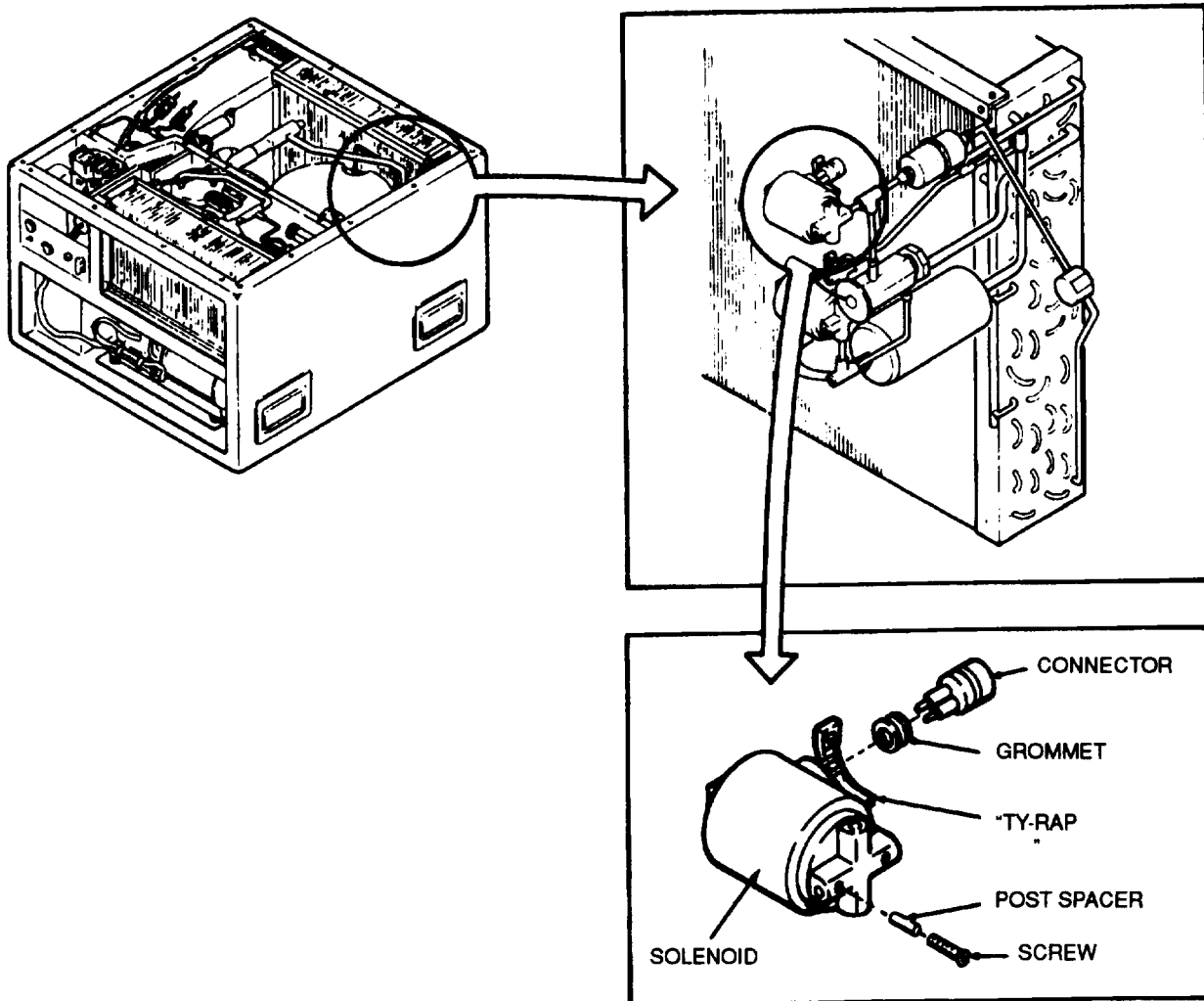


Figure 6-14. Solenoid Valve

6.15 SOLENOID VALVES. - Continued

**NOTE**

Replaceable parts are the coil, bonnet assembly, diaphragm and preformed packing.

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Coil Replacement	<p>a. Disconnect all power from unit.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b> Removal, disassembly, cleaning, and inspection are the same for both solenoid valves.</p> <p>b. Remove electrical connector from solenoid valve leads.</p> <p>c. Remove nut on top of valve housing.</p> <p>d. Lift data plate and coil assembly from body tube and plunger assembly</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">System under pressure. Do not remove tube and plunger assembly.</p> <p>e. Install new coil assembly, data plate, and nut.</p> <p>f. Connect electric wiring.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">High voltage can kill.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b> Coil can be replaced without discharging refrigerant system.</p>
Removal of Valve	<p>a. Disconnect all power to unit.</p> <p>b. Discharge refrigerant.</p> <p>c. Remove top covers.</p> <p>d. Disconnect solenoid valve electrical connector.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">High voltage can kill.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.4</p>

6.15 SOLENOID VALVES. - Continued

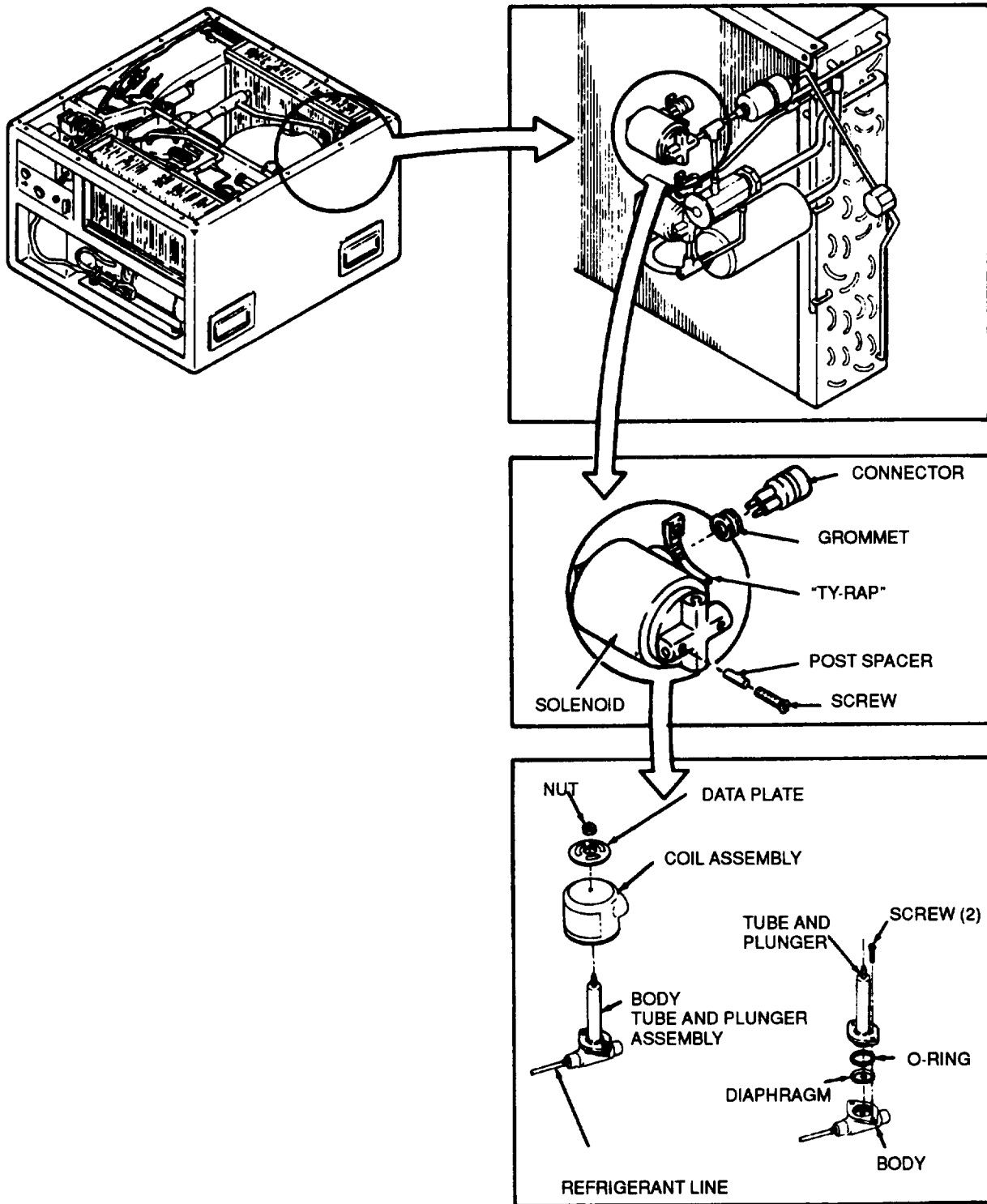


Figure 6-15. Solenoid Valve Disassembly



6.15 SOLENOID VALVES.- Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal of Valve Continued	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Body tube and plunger assembly must be removed before any heat is applied to valve body.</p> <p>e. Remove two socket-head capscrews.</p> <p>f. Carefully pull tube and plunger from valve body.</p> <p>g. Remove diaphragm.</p> <p>h. Unsolder valve body from tubing.</p>	
Valve Installation	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Remove coil, body tube and plunger assembly, and diaphragm from new solenoid valve before soldering onto tubing.</p> <p>a. Solder body on tubing.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Allow valve body to cool before installing body tube and plunger.</p> <p>b. Install body, tube and plunger assembly, and diaphragm.</p> <p>c. Install coil.</p> <p>d. Install electric wiring.</p> <p>e. Install new drier/fitter.</p> <p>f. Nitrogen purge system.</p> <p>g. Leak test and evacuate.</p> <p>h. Charge refrigerant system.</p> <p>i. Replace covers.</p>	<p>See "Coil Replacement."</p> <p>Paragraph 6.14</p> <p>Paragraph 6.5</p> <p>Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6</p> <p>Paragraph 6.8</p>

6.16 EXPANSION VALVE. This task covers removal and installation.

---

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Part.s:  
Brazing Flux  
Brazing Alloy  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Brazing and Soldering Set  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale, Gloves  
Thermal Mastic (97403) 13216E621O

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---

6.16 EXPANSION VALVE. - Continued

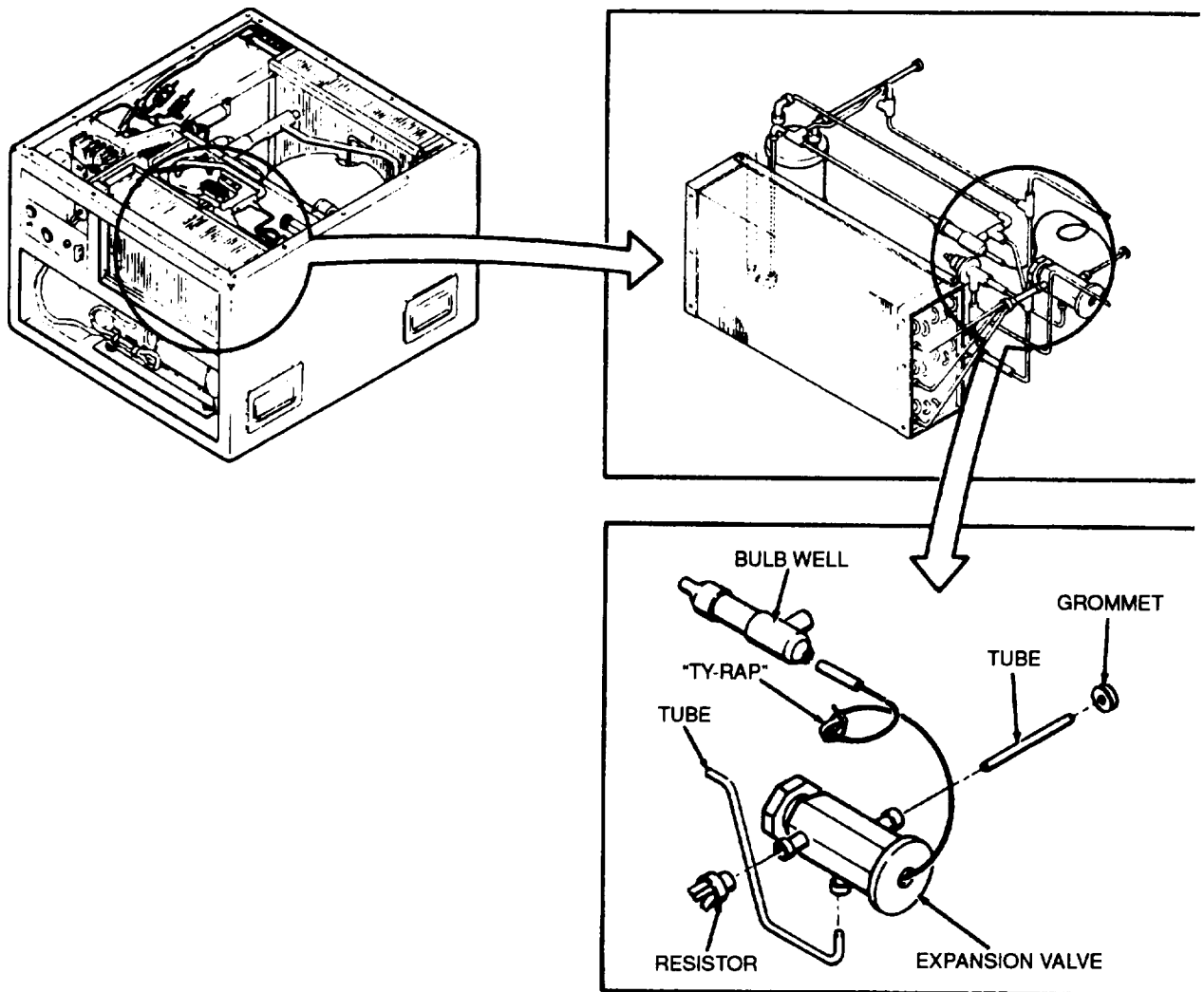


Figure 6-16. Expansion Valve

6.16 EXPANSION VALVE. -Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">The main thermal expansion valve is hermetically sealed and cannot be repaired.</p> <p>a. Discharge the refrigerant system.</p> <p>b. Remove housing top covers.</p> <p>c. Remove mastic from bulb well.</p> <p>d. Remove bulb from well.</p> <p>e. Unsolder thermal expansion valve from tubing and restrictor (distributor).</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.3</p>
Installation	<p>a. Install new drier/fitter.</p> <p>b. Wrap valve with wet rag to prevent overheating valve during soldering.</p> <p>c. Solder valve to tubing and restrictor (distributor).</p> <p>d. Insert approximately one ounce of thermal mastic in bulb well.</p> <p>e. Insert sensing bulb of expansion valve.</p> <p>f. Move bulb back and forth to distribute mastic.</p> <p>g. Set bulb approximately 1 inch beyond open end.</p> <p>h. Nitrogen purge system.</p> <p>i. Leak test and evacuate.</p> <p>j. Charge refrigerant system.</p> <p>k. Replace covers.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.14</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.5</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.8</p>

6.17 EVAPORATOR COIL. This task covers removal, cleaning and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
 Brazing Flux  
 Brazing Alloy  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Brazing and Soldering Set  
 Solvent P-D-680  
 Detergent Solution  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Refrigerant R-22  
 Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
 Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
 Abrasive Cloth  
 Scale  
 Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Remove restrictor (distributor) with the evaporator coil.</p> <p>a. Discharge the refrigerant system.</p> <p>b. Remove top covers.</p> <p>c. Remove evaporator air outlet louver.</p> <p>d. Remove mist eliminator and brackets.</p> <p>e. Remove bulb well loop clamp.</p> <p>f. Unsolder tubing from evaporator coil.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 5.21</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Paragraph 6.3</p>

6.17 EVAPORATOR COIL. -Continued

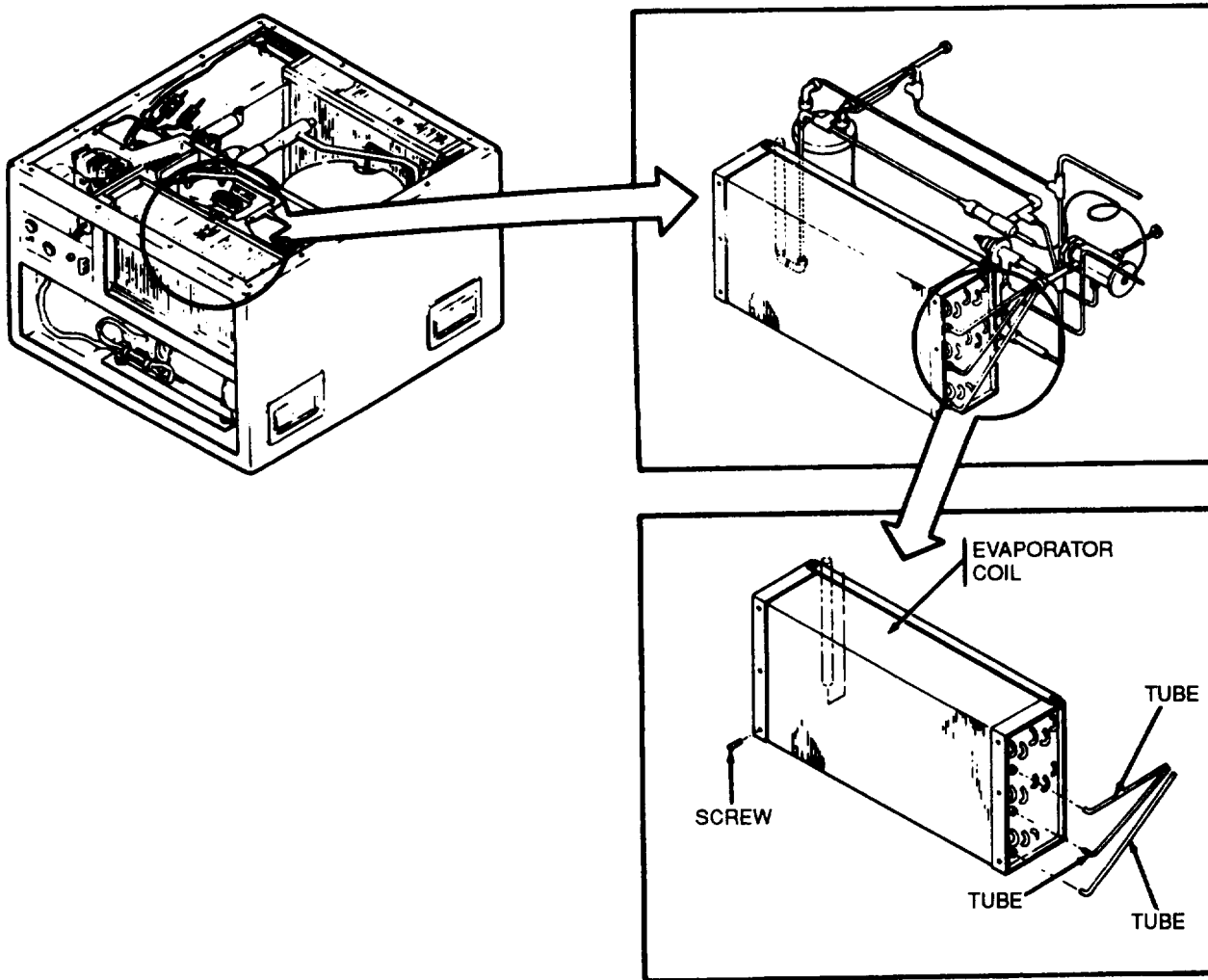


Figure 6-17. Evaporator Coil

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal Continued	g. Remove six screws and lockwashers. h. Lift evaporator from frame.	
Installation	a. Install new drier/filter. b. Install coil in frame. c. Secure with six screws and lockwashers. d. Solder tubing to coil.	Paragraph 6.14    Paragraph 6.3

6.17 EVAPORATOR COIL. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation - Continued	e. Clamp bulb well to coil. f. Install mist eliminator. g. Install air outlet louver. h. Nitrogen purge system. i. Leak test and evacuate. j. Charge refrigerant system. k. Replace covers.	Paragraph 5.21  Paragraph 6.4 Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6 Paragraph 6.8

6.18 BULB WELL. This task covers removal and installation.

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Brazing Flux  
Brazing Alloy  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Brazing and Soldering Set  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale, Gloves  
Thermal Mastic (97403) 13216E6210

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---



6.18 BULB WELL. -Continued

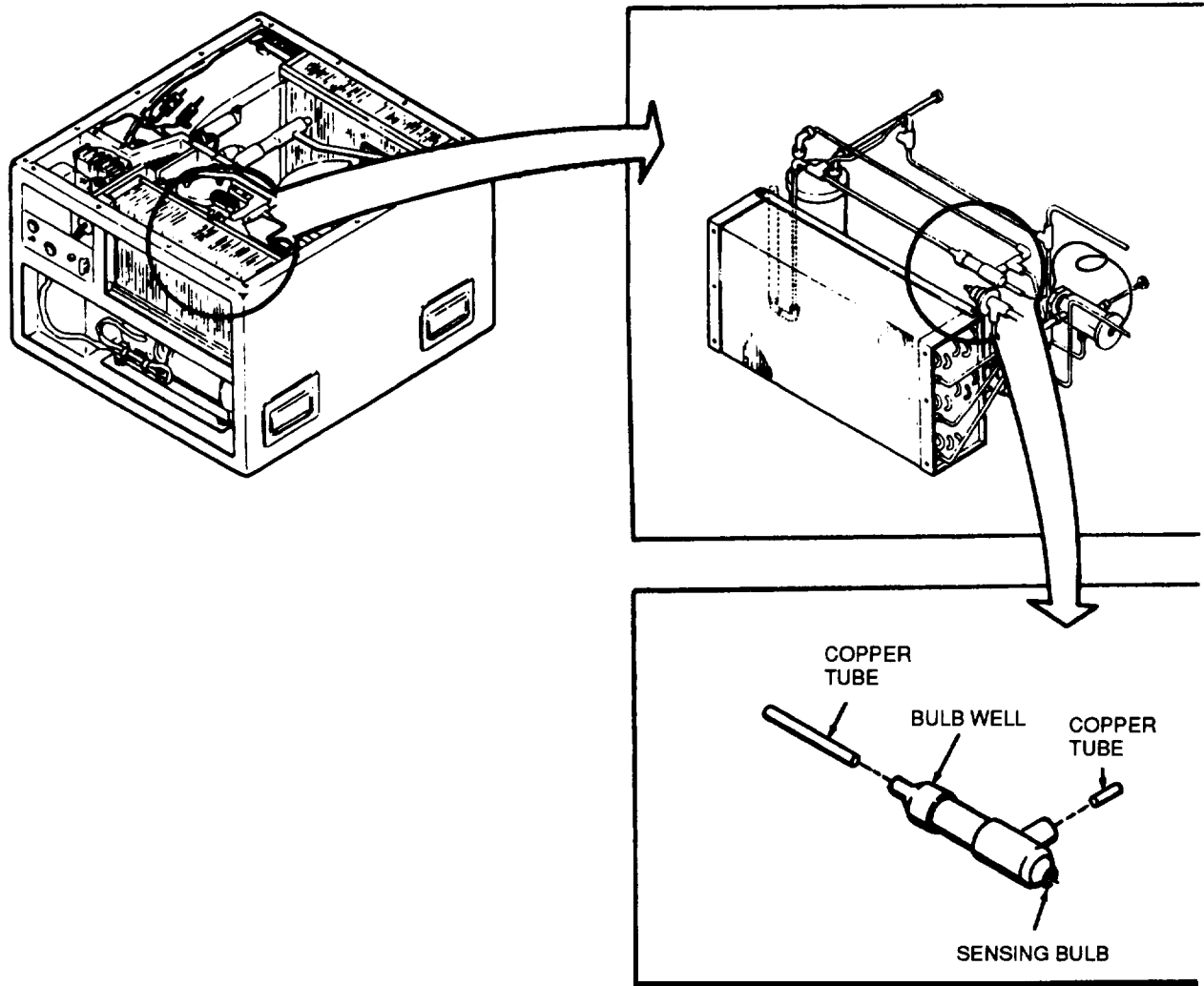



Figure 6-18. Bulb Well

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Release refrigerant charge. b. Remove top covers. c. Remove clamps. d. Remove mastic.	Paragraph 6.4

6.18 BULB WELL. - Continued

Location/item	Action	Remarks
Removal - Continued	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Use care to avoid breaking or kinking sensing line.</p> </div> <p>e. Remove sensing bulb.</p> <p>f. Unsolder bulb well from tubing.</p>	Paragraph 6.3
Installation	<p>a. Replace drier/filter.</p> <p>b. Solder bulb well to tubing.</p> <p>c. Insert approximately one ounce of thermal mastic in bulb well.</p> <p>d. Insert sensing bulb of expansion valve.</p> <p>e. Move bulb back and forth to distribute mastic.</p> <p>f. Set bulb approximatley 1 inch beyond open end.</p> <p>g. Clamp bulb well to evaporator.</p> <p>h. Nitrogen purge system.</p> <p>i. Leak test and evacuate.</p> <p>j. Charge system.</p> <p>k. Replace covers.</p>	<p>Paragraph 6.14</p> <p>Paragraph 6.3</p> <p>Paragraph 6.5</p> <p>Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6</p> <p>Paragraph 6.8</p>

6.19 ACCUMULATOR. This task covers removal and installation.

---

### I INITIAL SETUP I

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Brazing Flux  
Brazing Alloy  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Brazing and Soldering Set  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale  
Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---

6.19 ACCUMULATOR -Continued

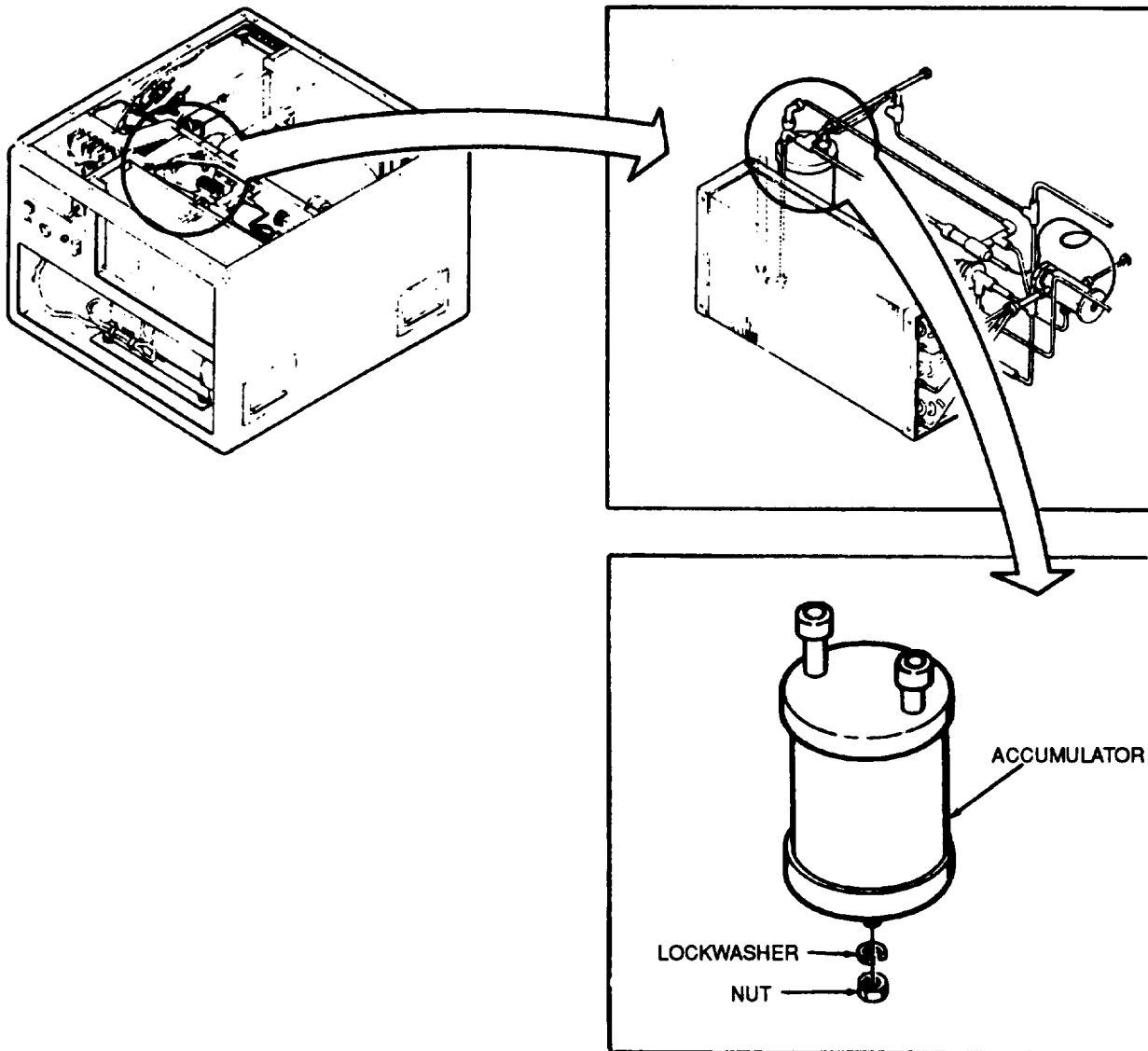


Figure 6-19. Accumulator



6.20 CHARGING VALVES. This task covers removal and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Detergent Solution  
 cleaning cloths  
 Refrigerant R-22  
 Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
 Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
 Scale  
 Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Release refrigerant charge. b. Remove top covers. c. Remove loop clamps. d. Remove valve from system.	Paragraph 6.4
Installation	a. Install new valve. b. Install loop clamps. c. Leak test and evacuate. d. Charge refrigerant system. e. Replace top covers.	Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6 Paragraph 6.8

6.20 CHARGING VALVES.- Continued

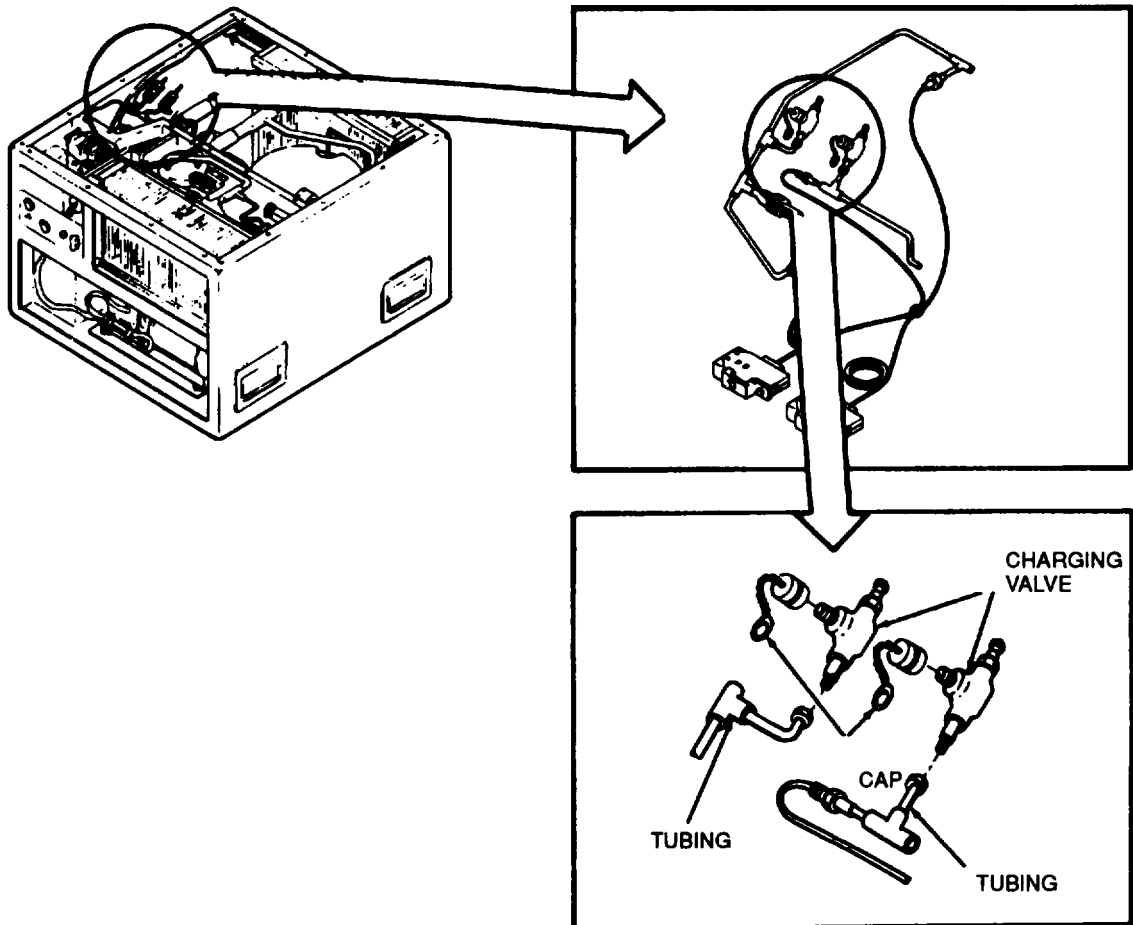


Figure 6-20. Charging Valve

6.21 PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE. This task covers removal and installation.

**I INITIAL SETUP I**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Brazing Flux  
 Brazing Alloy  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Brazing and Soldering Set  
 Solvent P-D-680  
 Detergent Solution  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Refrigerant R-22  
 Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
 Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
 Abrasive Cloth  
 Scale  
 Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Release refrigerant charge.	Paragraph 6.4
	b. Remove top covers.	
	c. Remove loop clamps.	
	d. Unthread valve from system.	
Installation	a. Install new drier/filter.	Paragraph 6.14
	b. Thread valve into system.	Paragraph 6.3
	c. Install loop clamps.	



6.21 PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE. -Continued

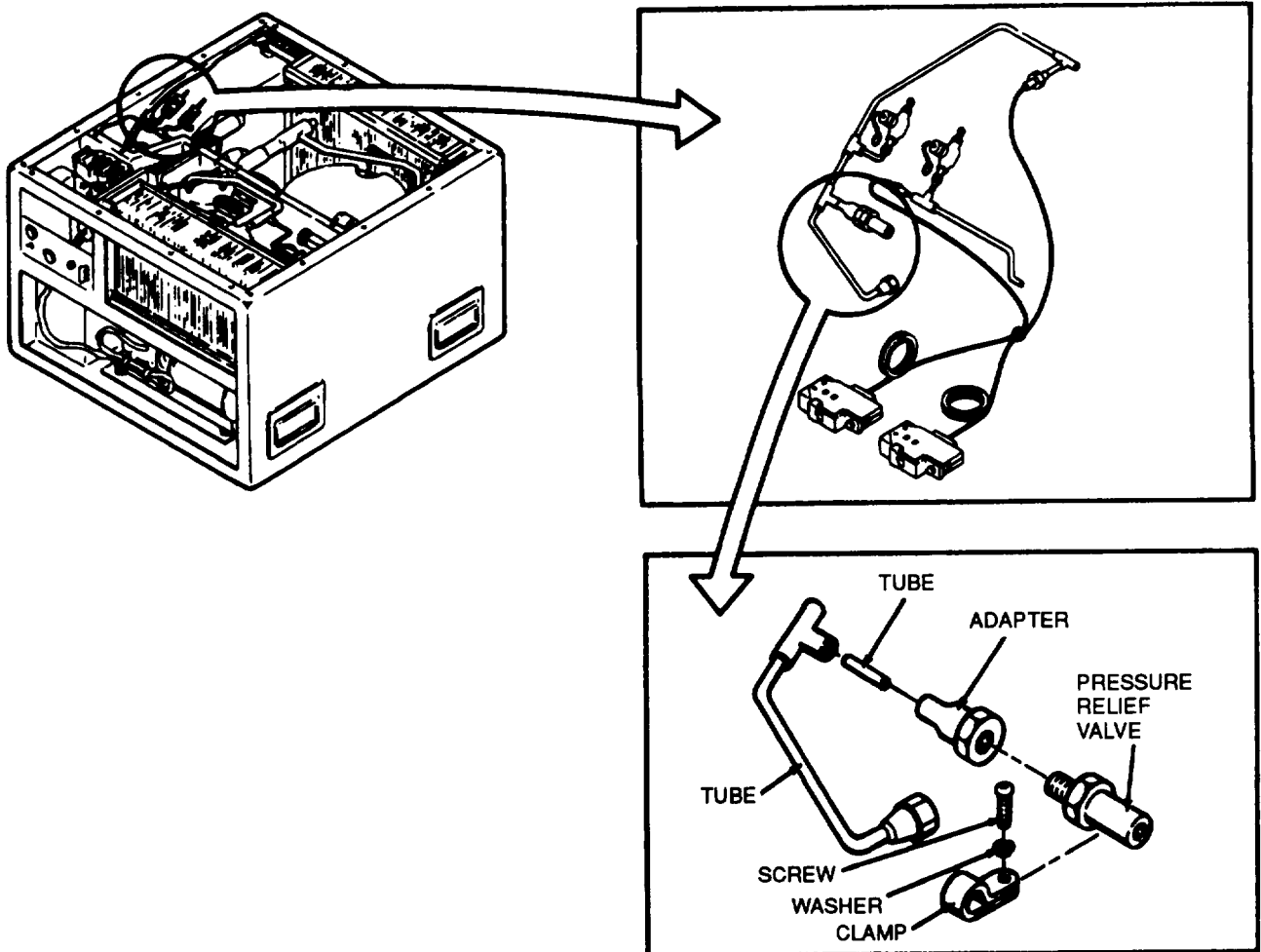


Figure 6-21. Pressure Valve

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation - Continued	d. Nitrogen purge system. e. Leak test and evacuate. f. Charge refrigerant system. g. Replace covers.	Paragraph 6.5 Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6 Paragraph 6.8

6.22 ACTUATING CYLINDER. This task covers removal and installation.

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

---

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale  
Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---

6.22 ACTUATING CYLINDER .-Continued

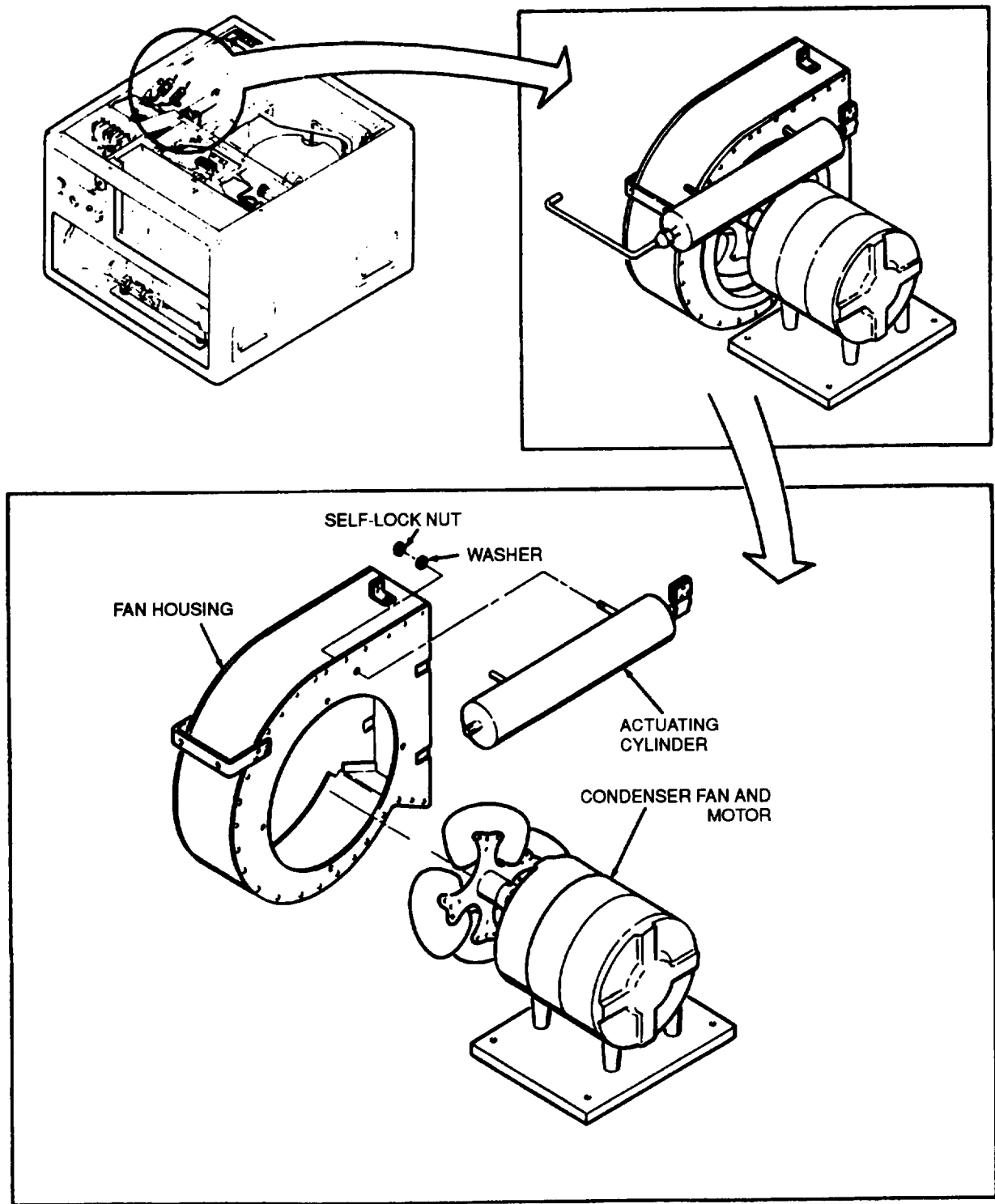


Figure 6-22. Actuating Cylinder

6.22 ACTUATING CYLINDER.- Continued

Locatin/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Release entire refrigerant charge. b. Remove top cover. c. Loosen post screw. d. Loosen control wire. e. Remove casing nuts at each end. Remove push-pull control. g. Disconnect elbow swivel nut from end of actuator cylinder. h. Remove condenser guard. Remove five screws and lockwashers. Remove louver assembly. l. Remove two nuts and lockwashers.	Paragraph 6.4
Installation	a. Install actuating cylinder with studs through openings in fan housing. b. Install lockwashers and nuts on studs. c. Connect elbow swivel nut. d. Install condenser air discharge louver assembly. B. Install five screws and lockwashers and two screw base studs. 1. Install condenser guard. g. Install push-pull control. h. Place outer control casing nuts over wire. i. Insert wire ends into openings in mechanical posts on louver lever and actuator cylinder. j. Install control casing nuts on casing to hold casing in position. k. Adjust control.  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Control and louver must be adjusted before system is charged with refrigerant.	Paragraph 6.23

6.22 ACTUATING CYLINDER. - Continued

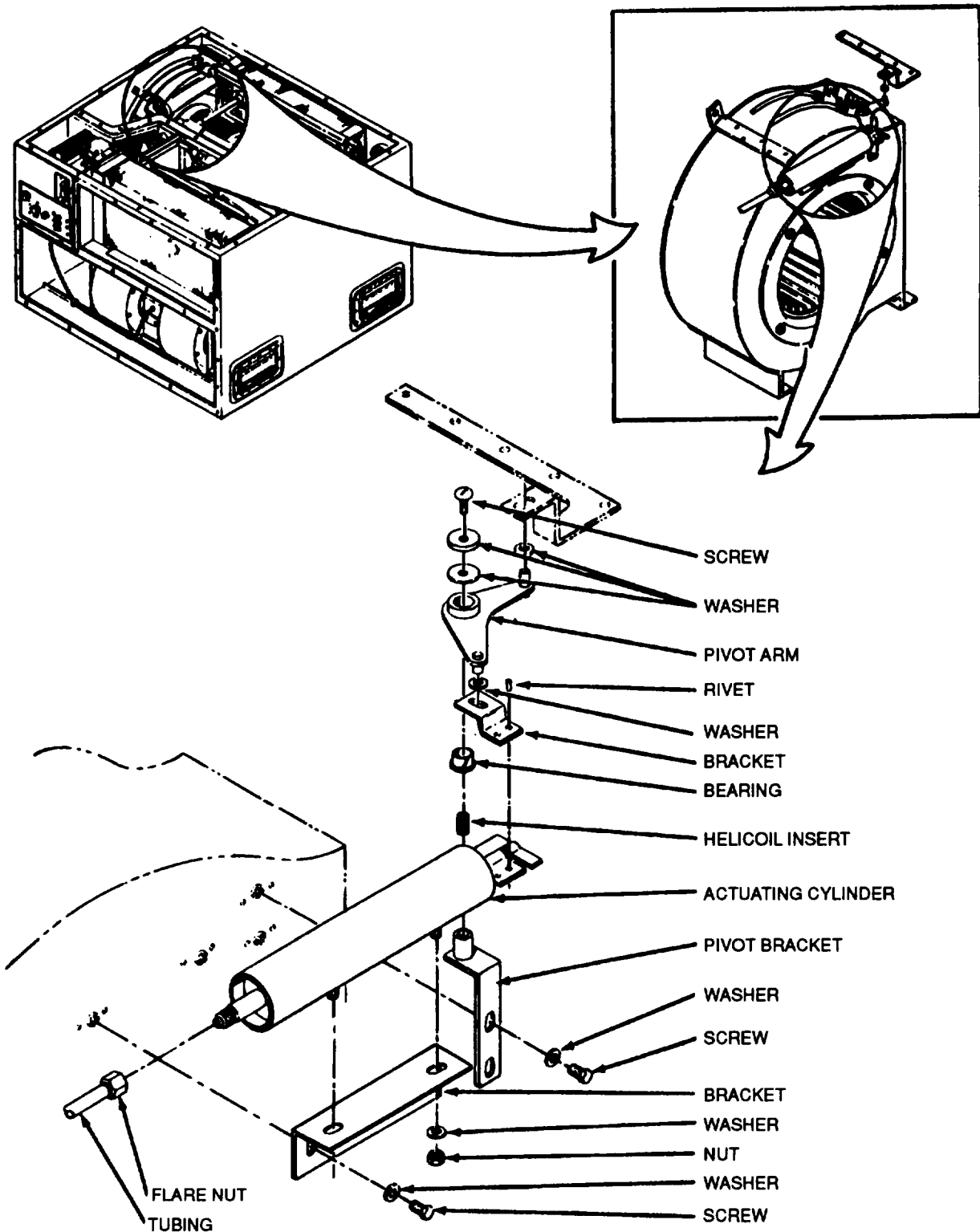


Figure 6-23. Actuating Cylinder - Model MHP-20-4-08

6.22 ACTUATING CYLINDER. - Contiued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Release entire refrigerant charge.</li> <li>b. Remove top cover.</li> <li>c. Disconnect refrigeration tubing from actuating cylinder by loosening flare nut.</li> <li>d. Loosen two bolts holding pivot bracket. Remove center screw, washers, pivot arm, and bearing insert from pivot bracket.</li> <li>e. Remove two nuts, washers, and actuating cylinder from bracket. Inspect actuating cylinder and replace if damaged.</li> </ul>	Paragraph 6.4
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Secure actuating cylinder to bracket with two nuts and washers.</li> <li>b. Install bearing insert pivot arm, washers, and screw onto pivot bracket. Tighten two bolts holding pivot bracket.</li> <li>c. Connect refrigeration tubing to actuating cylinder and tighten flare nut.</li> <li>d. Replace dehydrator.</li> <li>e. Install condenser guard.</li> </ul>	

6.23 CONDENSER LOUVER ADJUSTMENT. This task covers replacement, cleaning and adjustment.

---

I INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configumtions:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Tools (paragraph 3.1)

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---

6.23 CONDENSOR LOUVER ADJUSTMENT - Continued

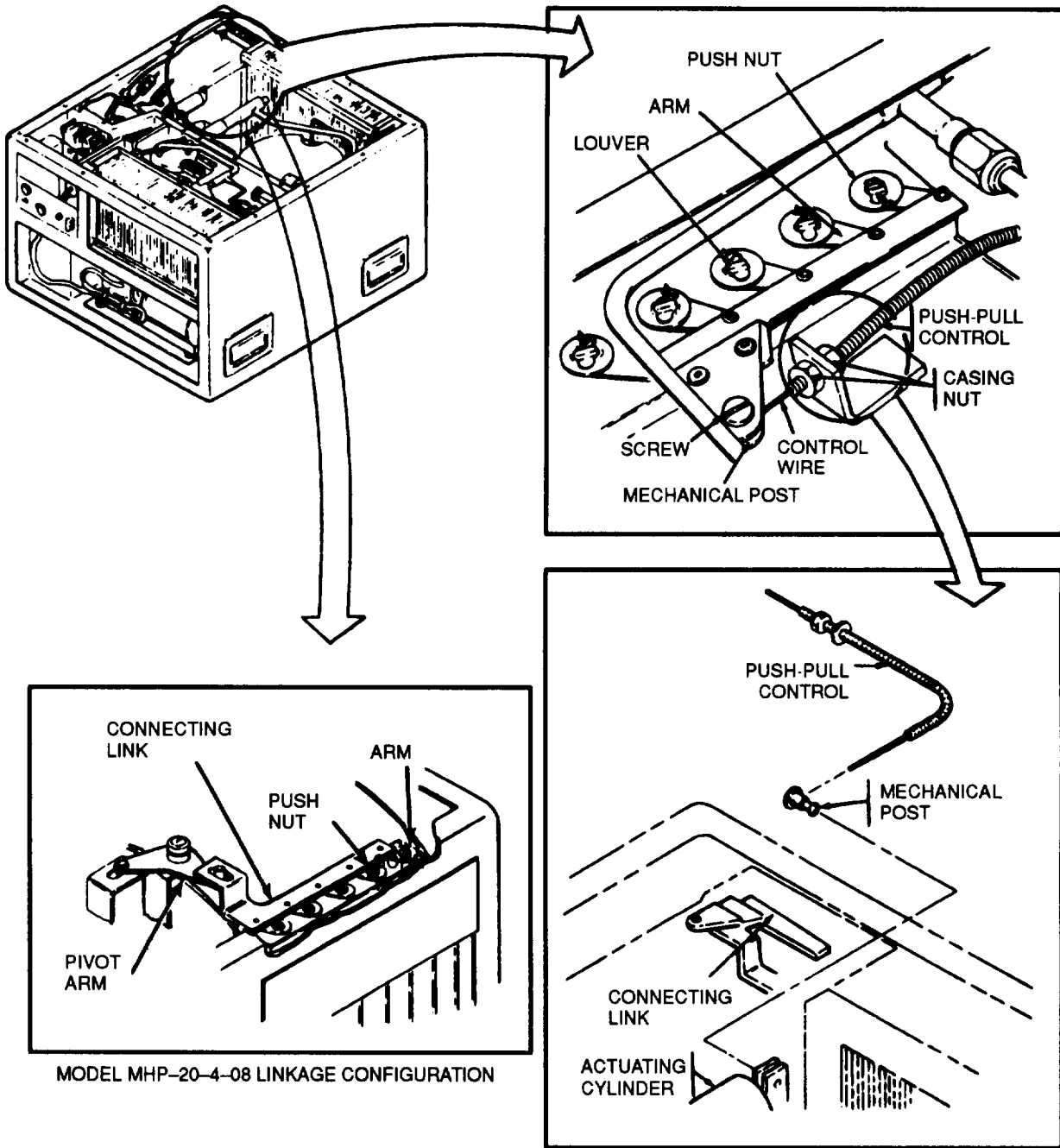


Figure 6-24. Adjusting Condenser Fan Louver



6.23 CONDENSOR LOUVER ADJUSTMENT.- Continued

Location/item	Action	Remarks
Adjustment (all models except MHP-20-4-08)	a. Before system is charged, adjust louver push-pull control. b. Close louver blades and tighten screw in mechanical post to lock wire on that end. c. Extend actuator rod until there is a 1/4-inch space between inner edge of mechanical post bracket and the face of the cylinder. d. Tighten the mechanical post screw. e. Nitrogen purge system. f. Leak test and evacuate. g. Charge refrigerant system. h. Replace covers.	Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6
Louver MHP-20-4-08	None required.	
Louver Replacement	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Individual louver blades are flexible enough for removal.</p> a. Remove rear top cover. b. Remove "push-on" type nut from louver blade to be removed. c. Bend blade to remove ends from bearings. d. Remove blade. e. Bend new blade in same manner as removal. f. Install end bearings.	

6.23 CONDENSER LOUVER ADJUSTMENT. - Continued

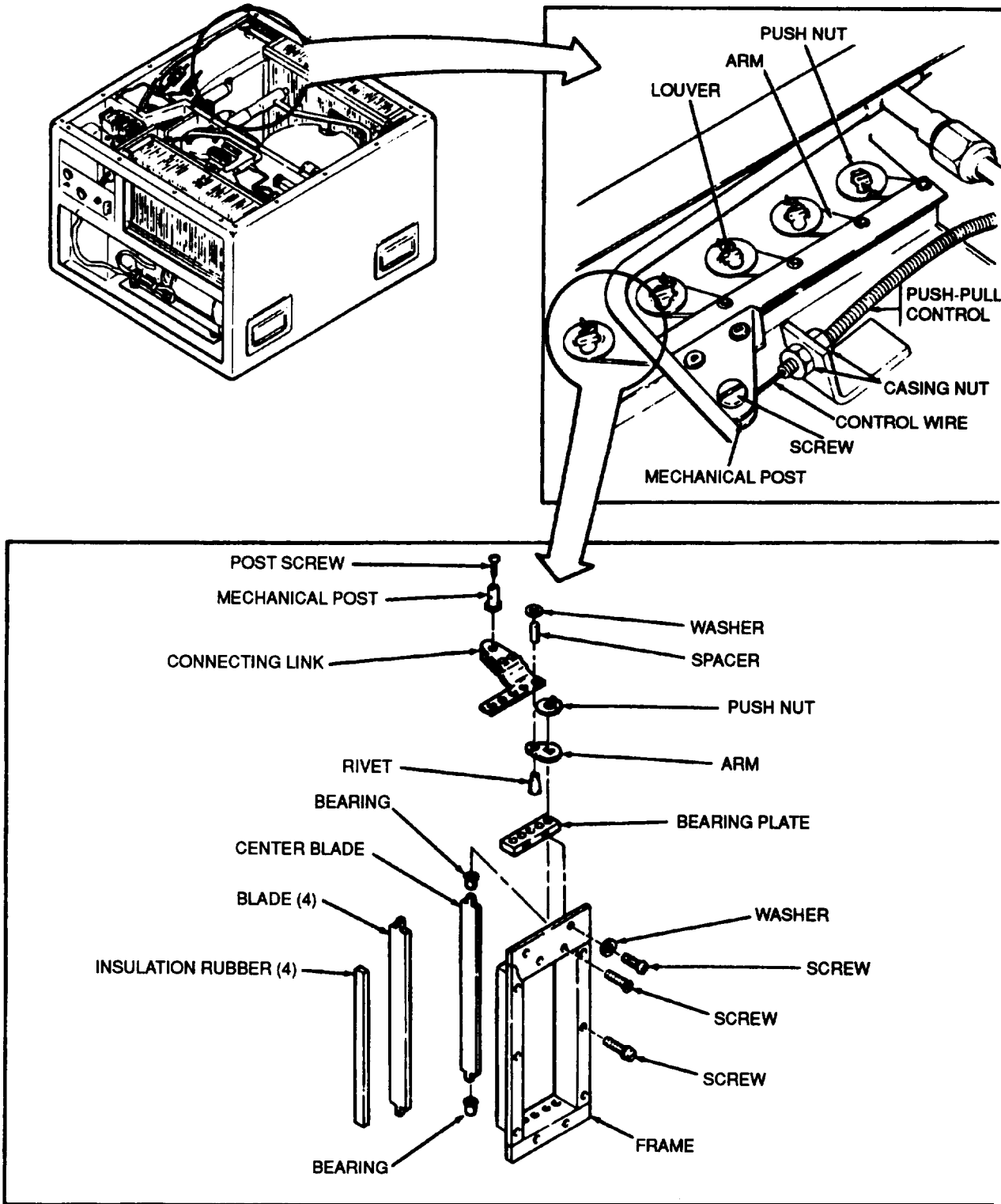


Figure 6-25. Removing Condenser Fan Louver

6.23 CONDENSER LOUVER ADJUSTMENT. - Continued

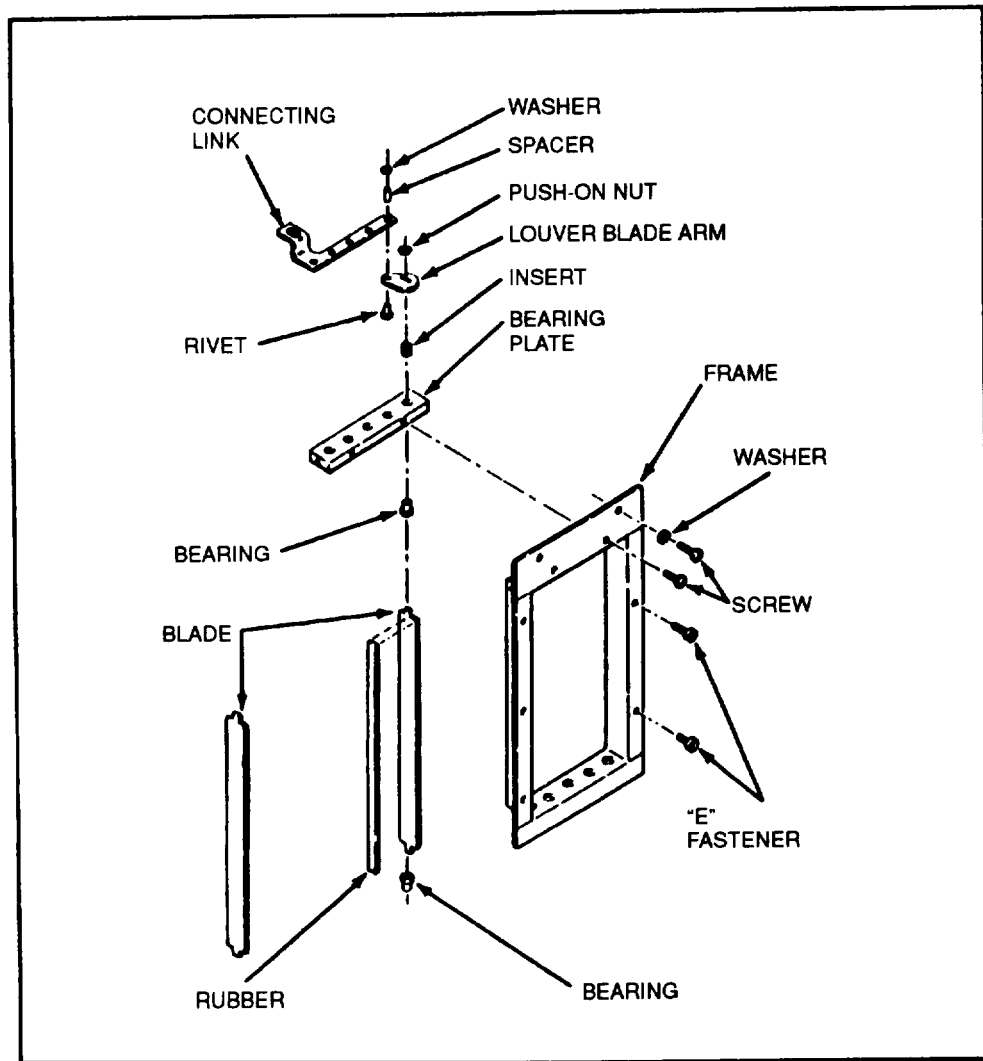
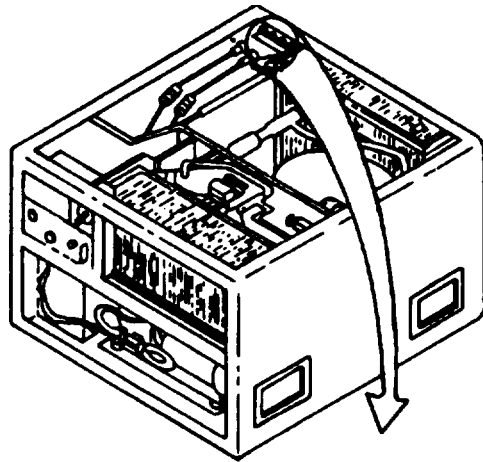


Figure 6-26. Removing Condenser Fan Louver - Model MHP-20-4-08

6.23 CONDENSER LOUVER ADJUSTMENT. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Louver Replacement Continued	g. Install "push-on" nut.	
Cleaning	a. Use a clean dry cloth. b. Use detergent solution.	
Adjustment (all models except MHP-20-4-08)	a. Turn off air conditioner and wait 4 hours or until air conditioner is uniformly at ambient temperature or head pressure is below 150 psig (10.516 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ). b. Remove rear top cover. c. Loosen mechanical post screw. d. Close condenser louvers. e. Pull wire tight and tighten mechanical post screw. f. Louvers must be tightly closed when air conditioner is off and head pressure is below 150 psig (10.516 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ).	
Model MHP-20-4-08	None required.	

6.24 CONDENSOR FAN AND MOTOR. This task covers removal, cleaning and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Safety Glasses  
 Solvent P-D-680  
 Detergent Solution  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
 Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Remove power from air conditioner. b. Disconnect motor electrical connector. c. Remove four screws and bell inlet on MHP-20-4-08 model.	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">WARNING</div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Paragraph 6.4</p>

6.24 CONDENSER FAN AND MOTOR. - Continued

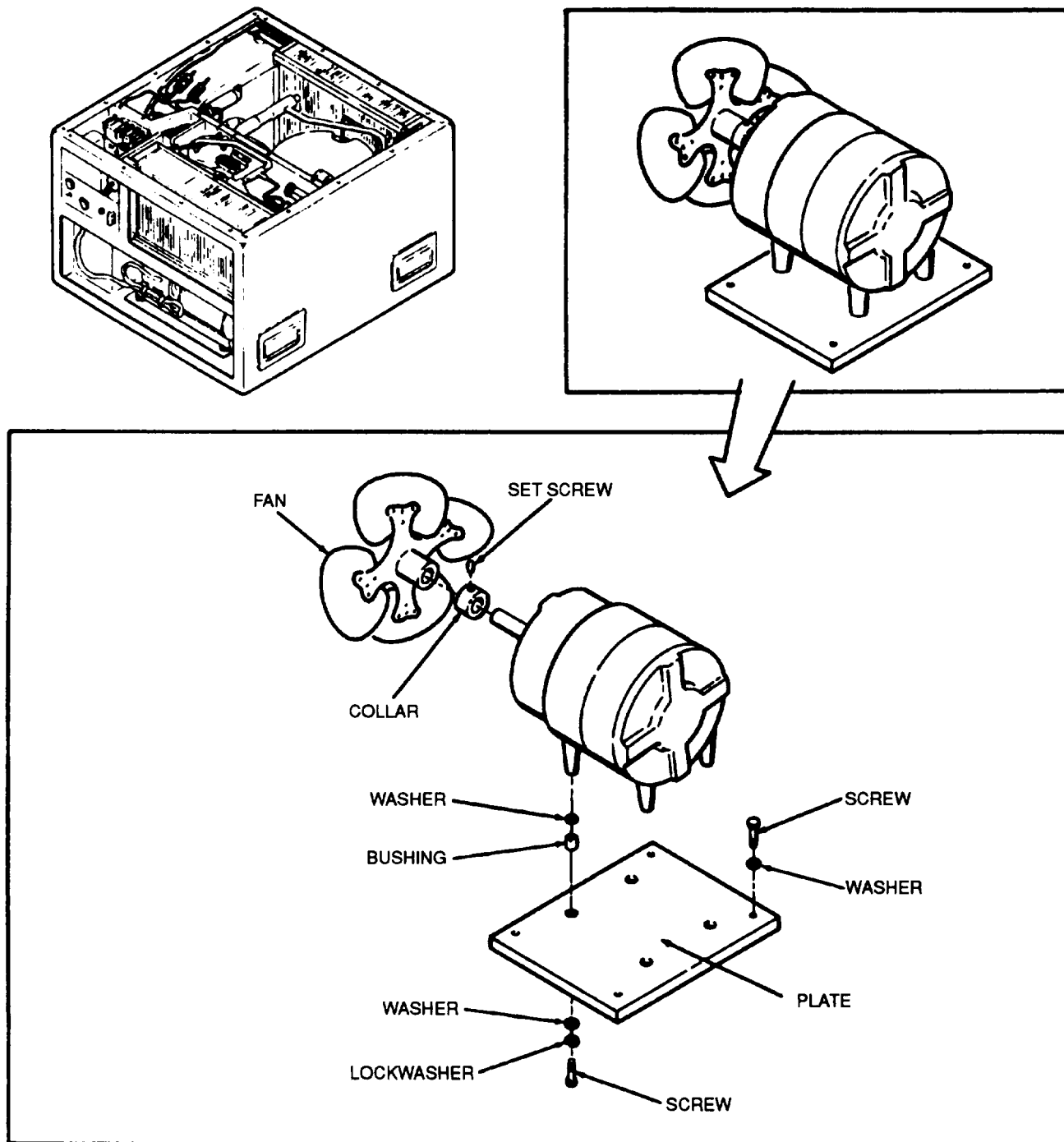


Figure 6-27. Condenser Fan and Motor

6.24 CONDENSER FAN AND MOTOR. - Continued

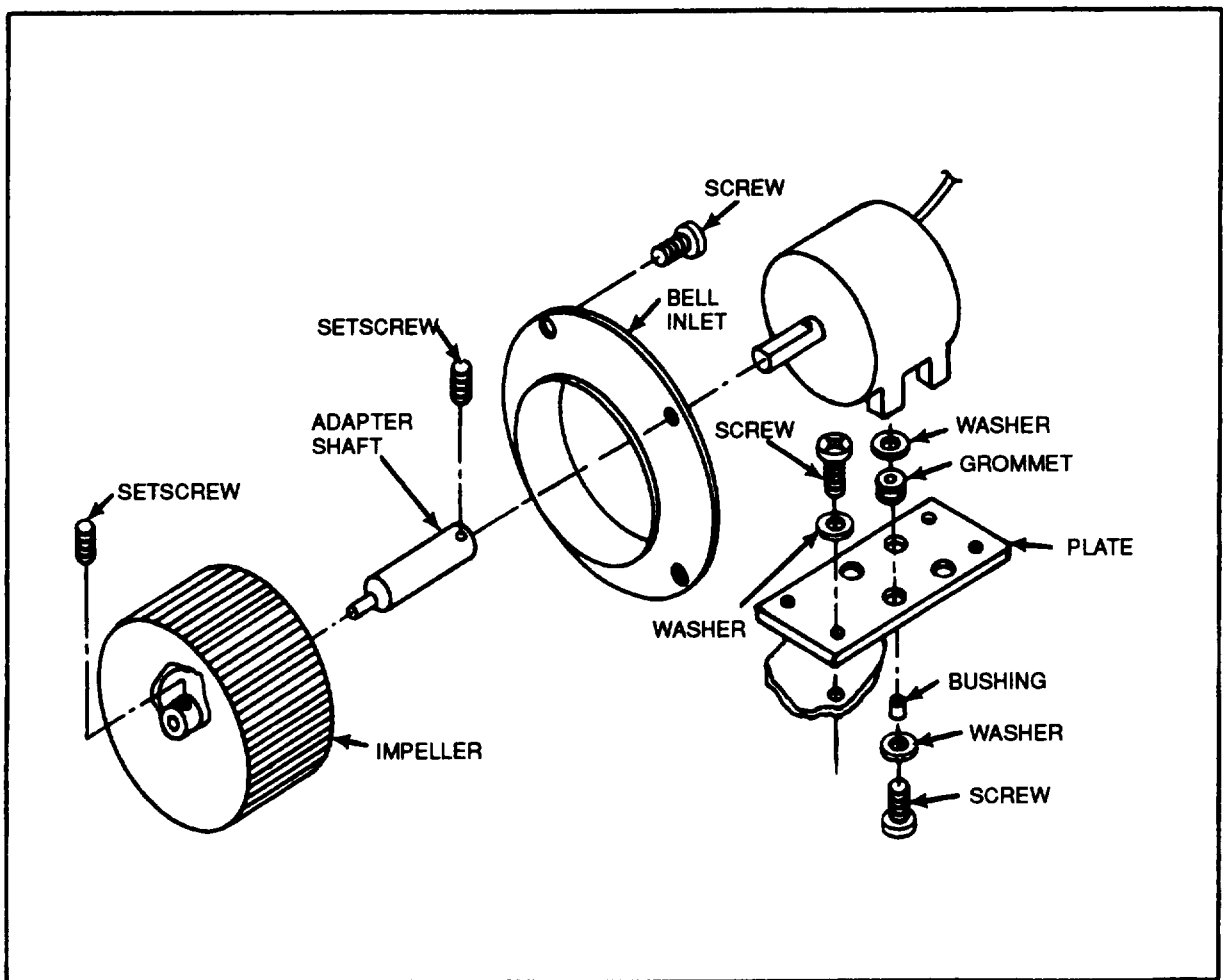
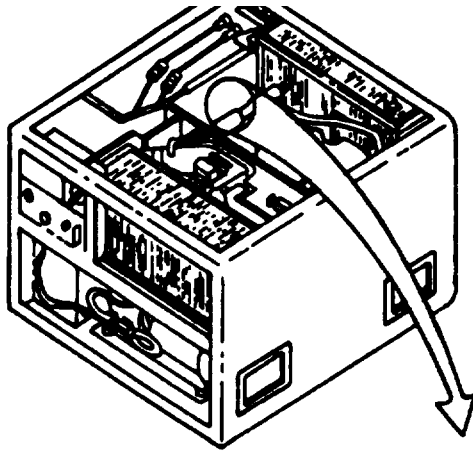


Figure 6-28. Condenser Fan and Motor - Model MHP-20-4-08

6.24 CONDENSER FAN AND MOTOR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal Continued	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Do not hammer fan on or off motor shaft; motor bearings would be damaged. Dress out roughness with a fine file, stone, or abrasive cloth. Apply a coating of light machine oil to ease assembly.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If fan only is to be replaced, it is not necessary to remove motor.</p> <p>d. Loosen setscrew in fan (impeller) hub.</p> <p>e. Pull fan (impeller) from motor shaft or adapter. Loosen setscrew.</p> <p>g. Pull collar or adapter from motor shaft.</p> <p>h. Remove four screws and washers which secure motor and fan assembly to the frame.  Remove four screws, flat washers, bushings, and grommets.  Lift motor from plate.</p> <p>k. See paragraphs 6.29 and 6.30 for motor repair.</p>	
Installation	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Do not hammer fan on or off motor shaft; motor bearings would be damaged. Dress out roughness with a fine file, stone, or abrasive cloth. Apply a coating of light machine oil to ease assembly.</p> <p>a. Slide collar or adapter onto motor shaft.</p> <p>b. Tighten setscrew in collar or adapter.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>It maybe necessary to trial fit motor mount bushings so fan will be centered in fan inlet.</p>	



6.24 CONDENSER FAN AND MOTOR. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation Continued	c. Secure motor and fan to plate using four screws, washers, bushings and grommets.  d. Place motor and plate in the air conditioner frame.  e. Slide bell inlet over motor shaft (MHP-20-4-08).  f. Slide shaft adapter or collar onto motor shaft.  g. Secure with setscrew.  h. Press fan onto motor shaft and secure with set-screw.  i. Mount bell inlet to scroll using four screws.  j. If necessary, lift fan and motor out and change size of motor mount bushings.  k. Secure motor and plate to frame using four screws and washers.  l. Connect motor electrical connector.  m. Replace top cover.	

6.25 HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES. This task covers removal and installation.

---

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
Scale  
Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---

6.25 HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES. - Continued

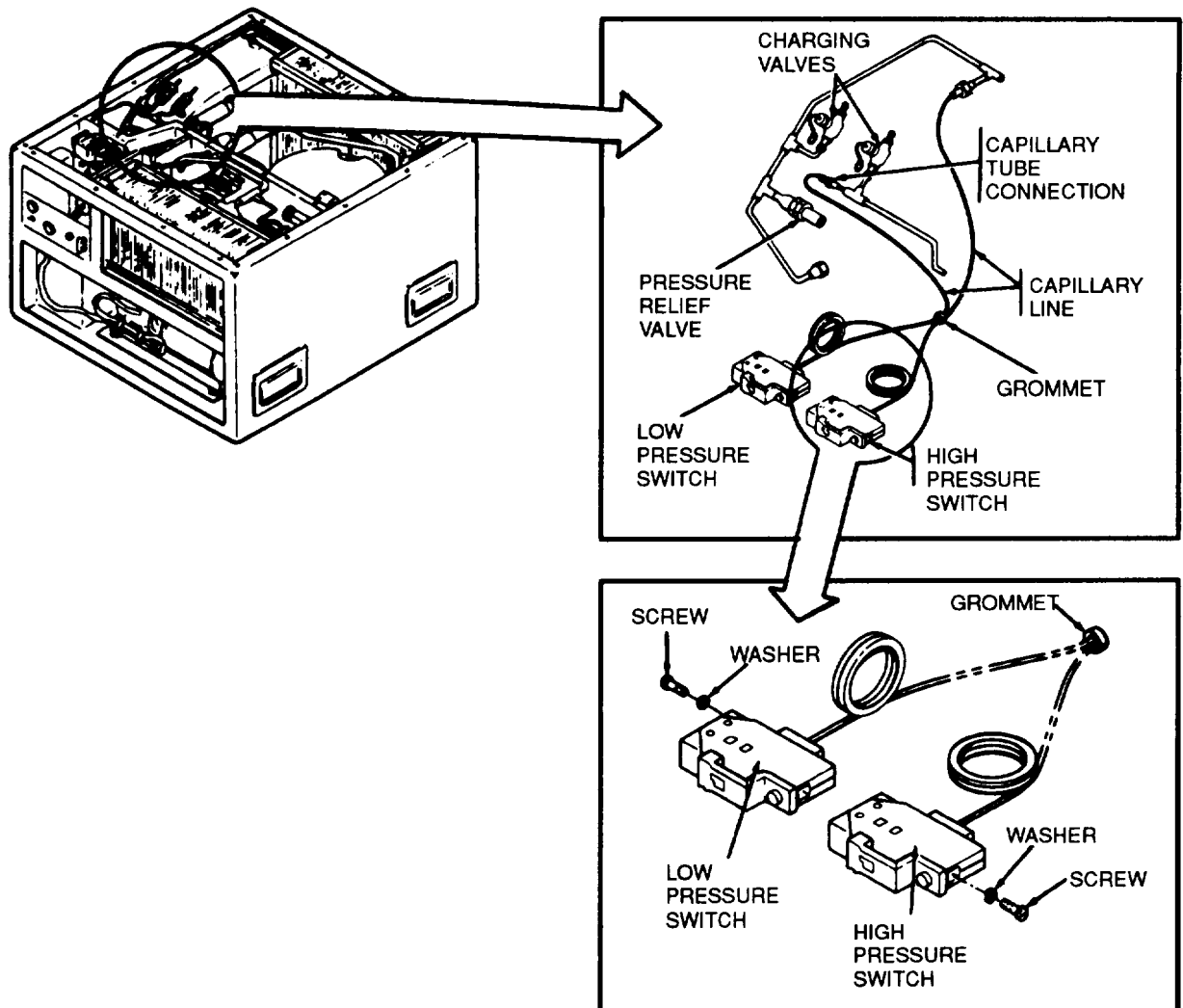


Figure 6-29. High and Low Pressure Switch

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Disconnect electrical power to air conditioner.  b. Discharge refrigerant.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; width: fit-content;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> High voltage can kill.  Paragraph 6.4

6.25 HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal Continued	c. Pull junction box out of frame.  d. Remove two mounting screws and lockwashers.  e. Disconnect capillary tube connection.  f. Tag and disconnect electric wires from switch.  g. Pull capillary tube through grommet.  h. Pull switch from air conditioner.	
Installation	a. Insert capillary tube through grommet.  b. Connect capillary tube to fitting.  c. Install switches.  d. Secure with two screws and washers.  e. Connect electric wires.  f. Replace drier/filter.  g. Nitrogen purge system.  h. Leak test and evacuate.  i. Charge system with liquid refrigerant.  j. Replace control panel.  k. Replace covers.  l. Connect electric power.  m. Test air conditioner.	Paragraph 6.15  Paragraph 6.5  Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6  Paragraph 6.8

6.26 QUENCH VALVE. This task covers removal and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
 Brazing Flux  
 Brazing Alloy  
 Charging Manifold  
 Safety Glasses  
 Brazing and Soldering Set  
 Solvent P-D-680  
 Detergent Solution  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Refrigerant R-22  
 Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
 Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
 Abrasive Cloth, Scale  
 Gloves  
 Thermal Mastic (97403) 13216E6210

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">The quench thermal expansion valve is hermetically sealed and cannot be repaired.</p> <p>a. Discharge the refrigerant system.</p> <p>b. Remove housing rear top cover.</p> <p>c. Remove mastic in bulb well, remove bulb from well.</p> <p>d. Remove two screws, spacers, self-locking nuts, and valve mounting brackets.</p>	Paragraph 6.4

6.26 QUENCH VALVE. - Continued

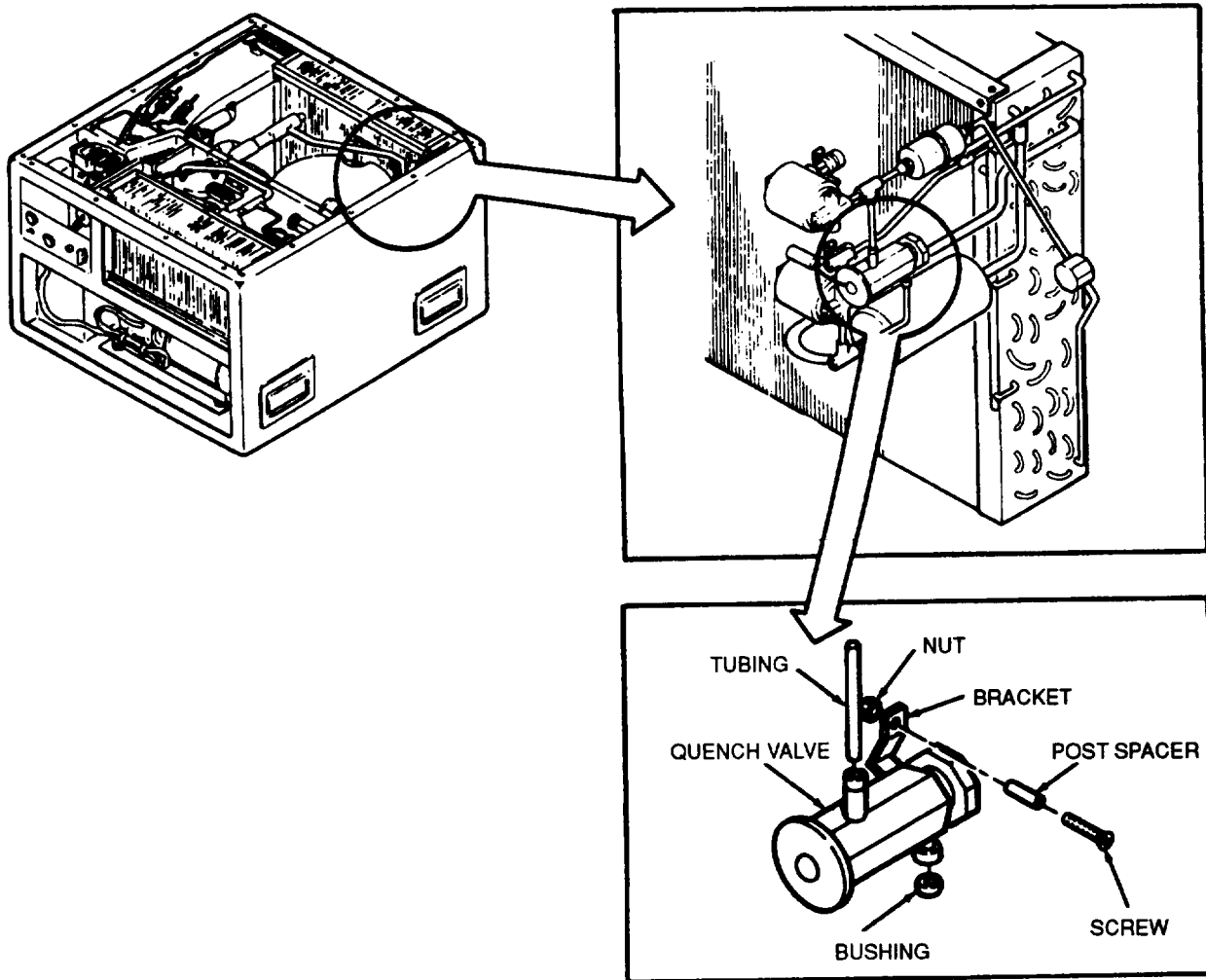


Figure 6-30. Quench Valve

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal Continued	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Wrap valve with wet cloth to prevent overheating valve during soldering.</p> <p>e. Unsolder tube at tee connection to pressure regulator.</p> <p>f. Unsolder tube at drier/filter tee.</p>	

6.26 QUECH VALVE. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Installation	a. Solder valve to tubing. b. Install mounting bracket, two screws, spacers and self-locking nuts. c. Insert approximately one ounce of thermal mastic in bulb well. d. Insert sensing bulb of expansion valve. e. Move bulb back and forth to distribute mastic. f. Set bulb approximately 1 inch beyond open end. g. Install new drier/filter. h. Nitrogen purge system. i. Leak test and evacuate. j. Charge system with liquid refrigerant. k. Replace covers.	Paragraph 6.3          Paragraph 6.15  Paragraph 6.5  Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6  Paragraph 6.8

6.27 PRESSURE REGULATORS. This task covers removal and installation.

---

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Brazing Flux  
Brazing Alloy  
Charging Manifold  
Safety Glasses  
Brazing and Soldering Set  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Refrigerant R-22  
Nitrogen (Cylinder)  
Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Scale  
Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

---



6.27 PRESSURE REGULATORS. - Continued

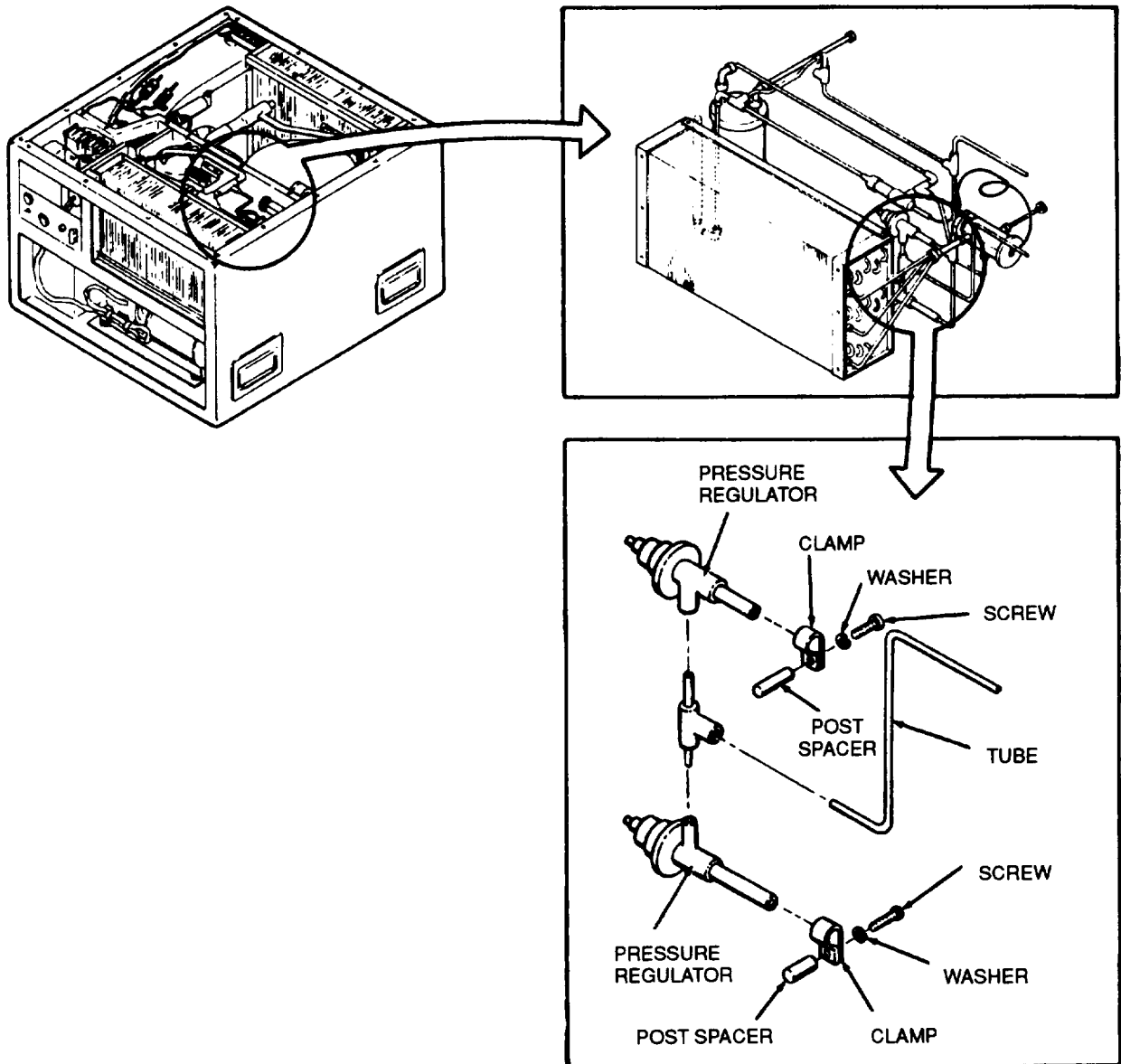


Figure 6-31. Pressure Regulator

6.27 PRESSURE REGULATORS. - Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal	a. Release refrigerant charge. b. Remove top covers. c. Remove screws, lockwashers, loop clamps, and spacers. d. Unsolder pressure regulator from tubing.	Paragraph 6.4    Paragraph 6.3
Installation	a. Install new drier/filter.  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b> Pressure regulator is factory set and is not field adjustable.</p> b. Wrap pressure regulator with wet cloth to prevent overheating regulator during soldering. c. Solder pressure regulator to tubing. d. Install spacer, loop clamp, screw, and lockwasher. e. Nitrogen purge system. f. Leak test and evacuate. g. Charge system with liquid refrigerant. h. Replace covers.	Paragraph 6.5           Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.6

6.28 EVAPORATOR BLOWER AND MOTOR. This task covers removal and installation.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Safety Glasses  
 Detergent Solution  
 Cleaning Cloths  
 Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
 Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; installed or removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal of Assembly	a. Disconnect electric power to air conditioner. b. Remove air inlet louver and air filter. c. Disconnect condensate drain tubing. d. Remove three brackets (15 and 28) above fan to make it easier to remove fan and motor. e. Remove nuts (14) and screws (26). f. Remove temperature sensing bulb. g. Remove four screws and lockwashers which secure fan and motor base to mounts.	<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>WARNING</b></div> High voltage can kill.  Paragraph 5.20  Paragraph 5.24    Paragraph 5.12

6.28 EVAPORATOR BLOWER AND MOTOR. -Continued

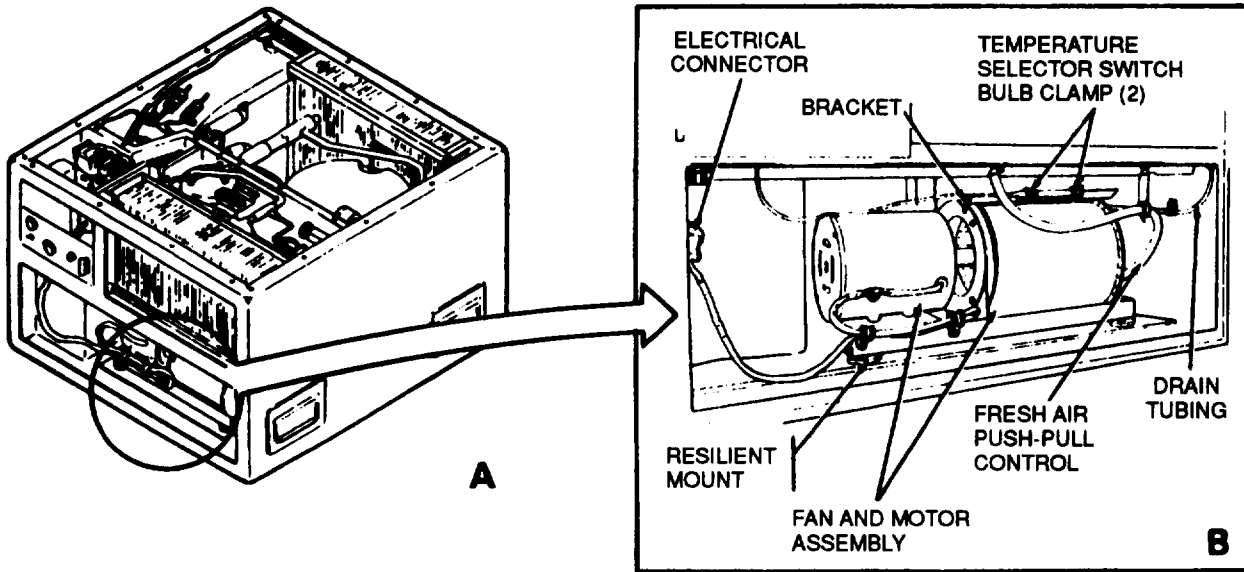


Figure 6-32. Evaporator Blower and Motor (Sheet 1 of 3)

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal of Fan	a. Remove fan strap. b. Remove motor and fan from base. c. Remove flange from housing. d. Remove the two fan inlets. e. Separate the motor and fan impeller from the housing. f. Loosen setscrew that holds shaft extension to motor shaft. g. Note position of arrow on impeller. h. Pull shaft extension and impeller off motor shaft.	Needed for assembly.

6.28 EVAPORATOR BLOWER AND MOTOR. .-Continued

Item No.	Nomenclature	Item No.	Nomenclature	Item No.	Nomenclature
1.	Screw	16.	Screw	31.	Fan inlet
2.	Lockwasher	17.	Lockwasher	32.	Impeller
3.	Clamp	18.	Screw	33.	Screw
4.	Screw	19.	Resilient mount	34.	Nut
5.	Lockwasher	20.	Resilient mount	35.	Flange
6.	Bracket assembly	21.	Fan assembly	36.	Nut
7.	Bracket	22.	Screw	37.	Washer
8.	Foam	23.	Washer	38.	Inlet
9.	Screw	24.	Spacer	39.	Screw
10.	Screw	25.	Strap	40.	Nut
11.	Lockwasher	26.	Screw	41.	Flange
12.	Bracket assembly	27.	Washer	42.	Housing
13.	Foam	28.	Strap	43.	Set screw
14.	Nut	29.	Nut	44.	Shaft
15.	Bracket	30.	Washer	45.	Base

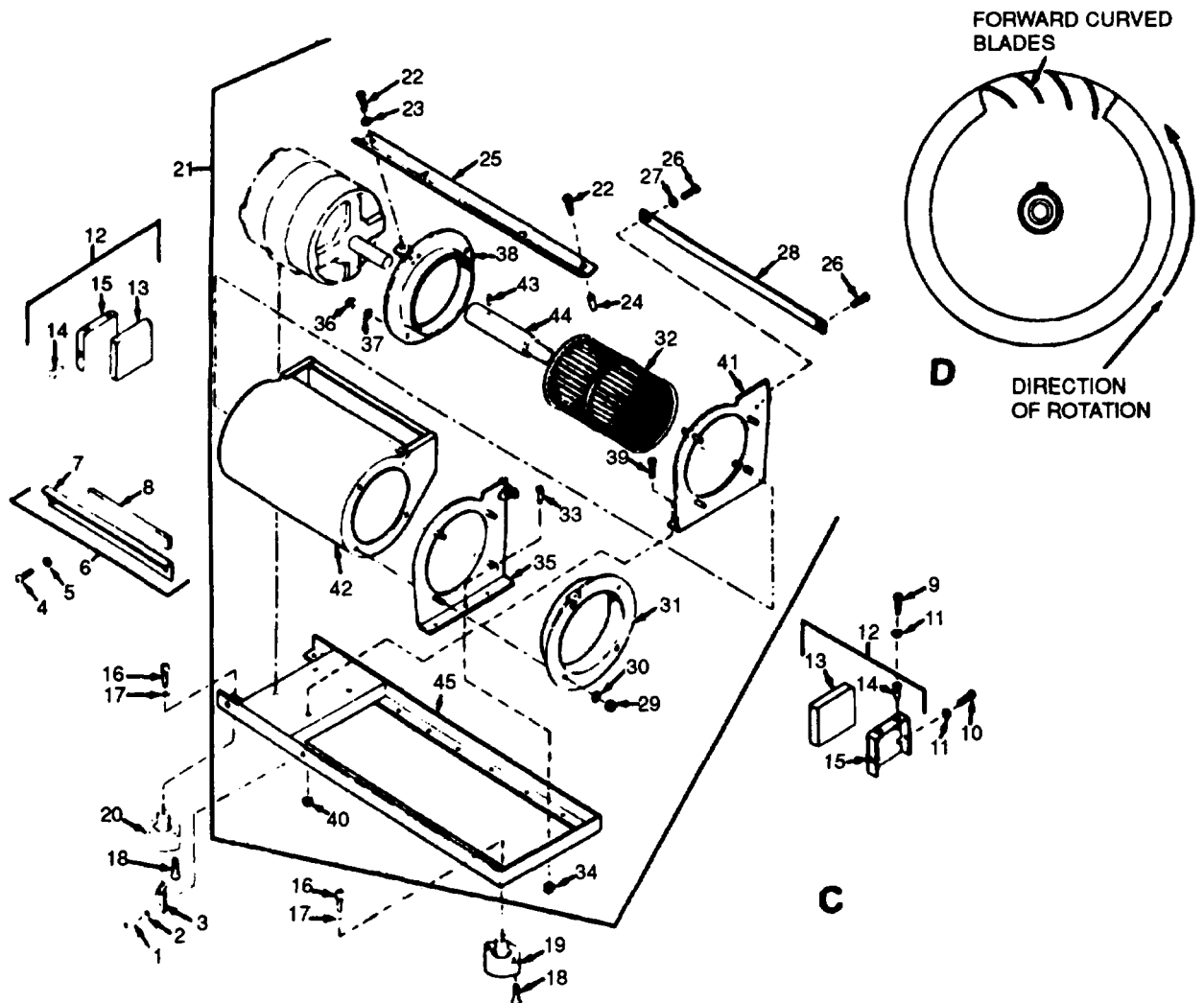


Figure 6-32. Evaporator Blower and Motor (Sheet 2 of 3)

6.28 EVAPORATOR BLOWER AND MOTOR. .-Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal of Motor	Removal of motor is same as removal of fan.	
Motor Repair	See paragraph 6.29.	
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Place impeller on shaft extension.</li> <li>b. Tighten setscrew to secure.</li> <li>c. Place fan inlet onto face of motor.</li> <li>d. With arrow on impeller in same direction as motor rotation arrow, place shaft extension on motor shaft.</li> <li>e. Place fan inlet and flange in position against blower housing.</li> <li>f. Secure inlet and flange to housing.</li> <li>g. Slide housing over impeller.</li> <li>h. Secure fan inlet to housing.</li> <li>i. Secure fan strap to two fan inlets.</li> <li>j. Secure four mounts to base.</li> <li>k. Secure motor and housing to base.</li> <li>l. Secure assembly into air conditioner.</li> <li>m. Install three brackets.</li> <li>n. Install condensate drain.</li> <li>o. Connect motor power connector.</li> <li>p. Install temperature sensing bulb.</li> <li>q. Clean air filter.</li> <li>r. Install air filter and louver.</li> <li>s. Connect power supply.</li> </ul>	<p>Paragraph 5.24</p> <p>Paragraph 5.12</p> <p>Paragraph 5.20</p> <p>Paragraph 5.20</p>

6.28 EVAPORATOR BLOWER AND MOTOR. .-Continued

Item No.	Nomenclature	Item No.	Nomenclature	Item No.	Nomenclature	Item No.	Nomenclature
1.	Screw	8.	Bar	15.	Bushing	22.	Screw
2.	Block	9.	Screw	16.	Pad	23.	Impeller
3.	Housing	10.	Support	17.	Housing	24.	Setscrew
4.	Impeller	11.	Screw	18.	Screw	25.	Setscrew
5.	Washer	12.	Screw	19.	Housing	26.	Screw
6.	Screw	13.	Washer	20.	Screw	27.	Housing
7.	Inlet	14.	Grommet	21.	Washer		

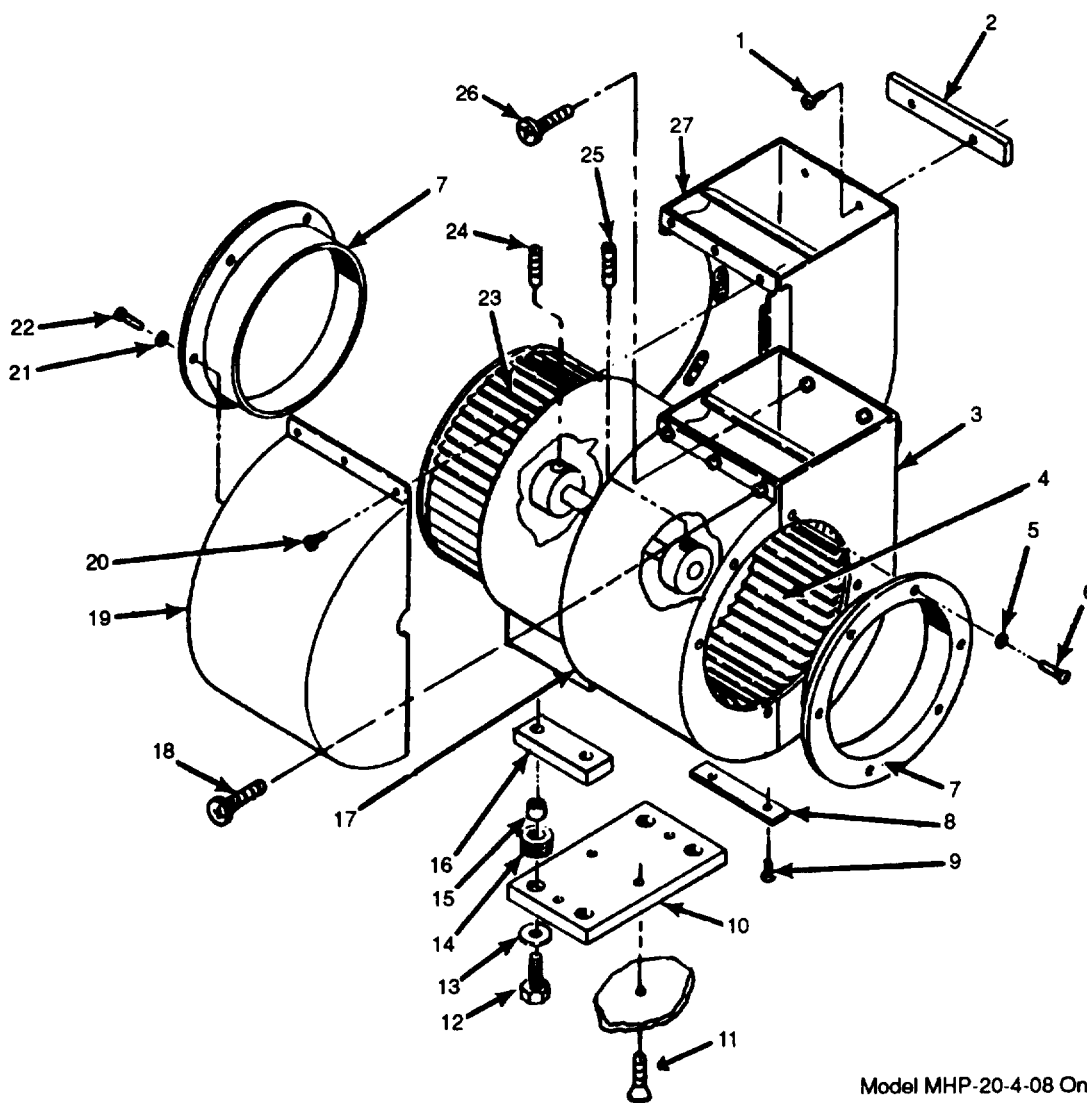


Figure 6-32. Evaporator Blower and Motor (Sheet 3 of 3)

6.28 EVAPORATOR BLOWER AND MOTOR. .-Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Removal of Housings (Model MHP-20-4-08 only)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Disconnect electric power to air conditioner.</li> <li>b. Remove air inlet louver and air filter.</li> <li>c. Disconnect condensate drain tubing.</li> <li>d. Remove six screws and washers securing inlet to housing.</li> <li>e. Remove three screws securing front of housing to rear.</li> <li>f. Remove two screws securing housing rear to wall and remove block.</li> <li>g. Remove two screws securing housing rear to floor and remove bar.</li> <li>h. Repeat process for remaining fan housing.</li> </ol>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> <b>WARNING</b> </div> <p>High voltage can kill.</p> <p>Paragraph 5.20</p> <p>Paragraph 5.24</p>
Removal of Impellers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Loosen setscrew inside impeller hub and remove impeller.</li> <li>b. Repeat process for remaining impeller.</li> </ol>	
Removal of Motor	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Remove four flat-head screws securing motor and base assembly to unit floor.</li> <li>b. Remove four bolts, washers, bushings, and grommets securing motor and pad to support.</li> <li>c. See paragraph 6.30 for motor repair.</li> </ol>	
Installation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Secure motor to support with four bolts, washers, bushings, and grommets, and two pads.</li> <li>b. Mount support on unit floor and secure with four flat-head screws.</li> <li>c. Mount impellers and secure setscrews.</li> <li>d. Attach two rear blower housing halves to unit floor and wall, each with two fillers and four screws.</li> <li>e. Attach front halves of blower housing and secure each with three screws.</li> <li>f. Attach inlets and secure each with six screws and washers.</li> </ol>	



6.29 MOTOR. This task covers disassembly, cleaning, inspection and assembly.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
All except Model MHP-20-4-08

Special Environmental Conditions:  
None

Test Equipment:  
None

General Safety Instructions:  
See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
None

References:  
None

Materials/Parts:  
Safety Glasses  
Solvent P-D-680  
Detergent Solution  
Cleaning Cloths  
Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
Abrasive Cloth  
Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
None

Personnel Required:  
Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Disassembly	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Motors manufactured by IMC Magnetics Corp. do not come apart the same way as those manufactured by Welco Industries, Inc. See motor name plate to determine who made the motor.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>IMC MOTOR</b></p> <p>a. Remove four hex nuts, four through bolts, and eight flat washers.</p> <p>b. Remove rear end bell.</p> <p>c. Pull out rotor.</p> <p>d. Remove shims, bearing spacers and bearings.</p> <p>e. Remove screw, washer, and loop clamp.</p> <p>f. Remove screw, washer, and ground terminal.</p>	

6.29 MOTOR. -Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Disassembly -Continued	g. Tag and disconnect leads and remove cable and strain relief bushing.  h. For single-phase motors, remove front end bell from stator.  i. For three-phase motors, remove thermal protector housings, thermal protectors and attaching hardware.  j. Remove front end bell from stator.	
Disassembly	<p style="text-align: center;">WELCO MOTOR</p> a. Remove four screws from both end brackets (covers).  b. Remove both end brackets (covers).  c. Remove load spring, washers, and bearings.  d. Remove rotor with shaft.  e. Remove eight screws and pull protector covers from motor frame to gain access to high and low speed overload protectors.	
Cleaning	a. Clean metal parts with cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680).  b. Wipe off electrical pans with a clean cloth.	
Inspection	a. Inspect wiring for damaged insulation and broken wiring.  b. Repair damaged insulation or replace defective wiring.  c. Inspect connector for damage.  d. Replace damaged connector.  e. Inspect bearing for wear, galling or flat spots.  f. Replace defective bearings.  g. Inspect shaft for gouges or worn bearing surface.  h. If defective, replace motor.  i. Inspect stator for damaged, broken or shorted wiring.	

6.29 MOTOR. -Continued

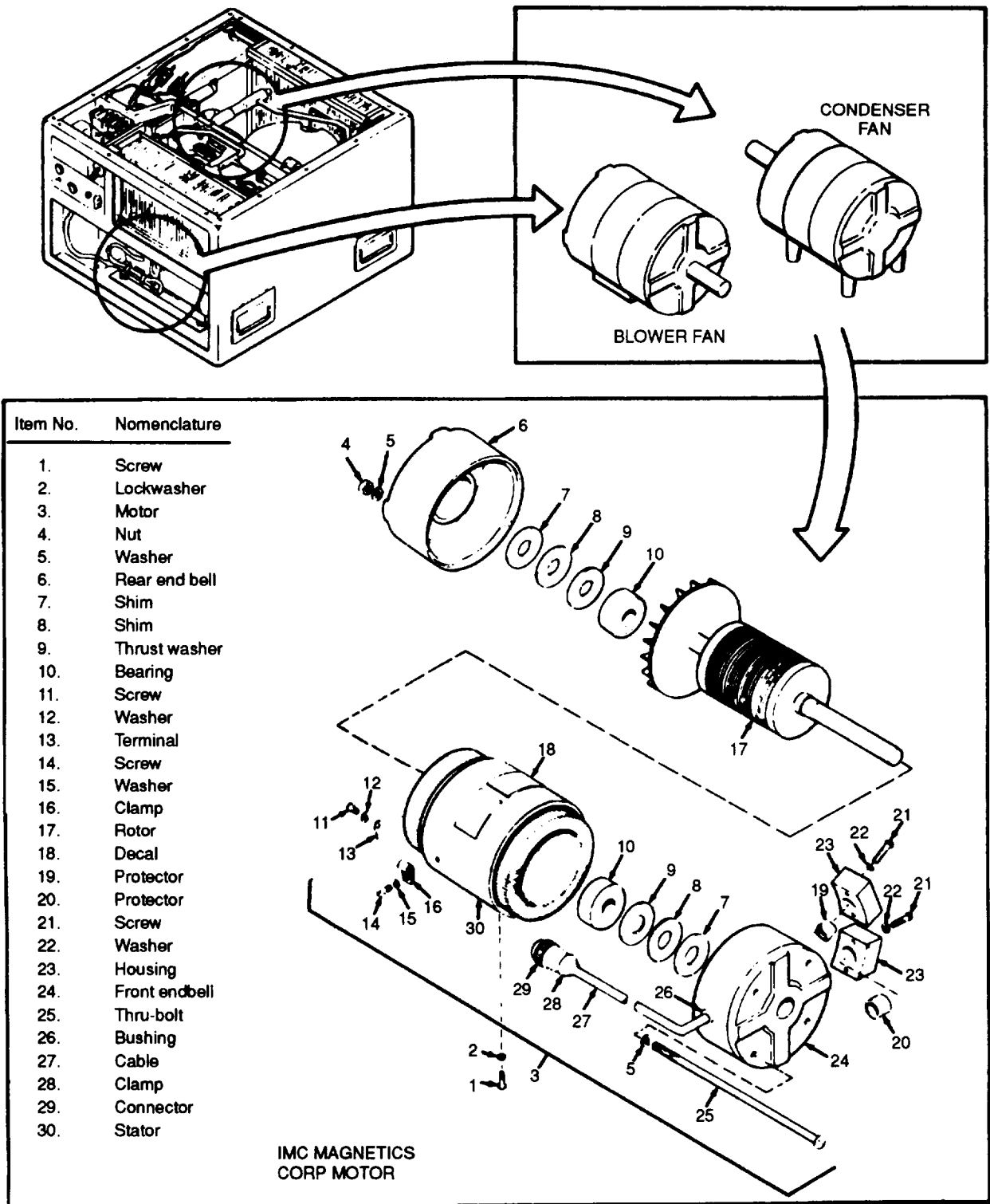


Figure 6-33. IMC Motor

6.29 MOTOR. -continued

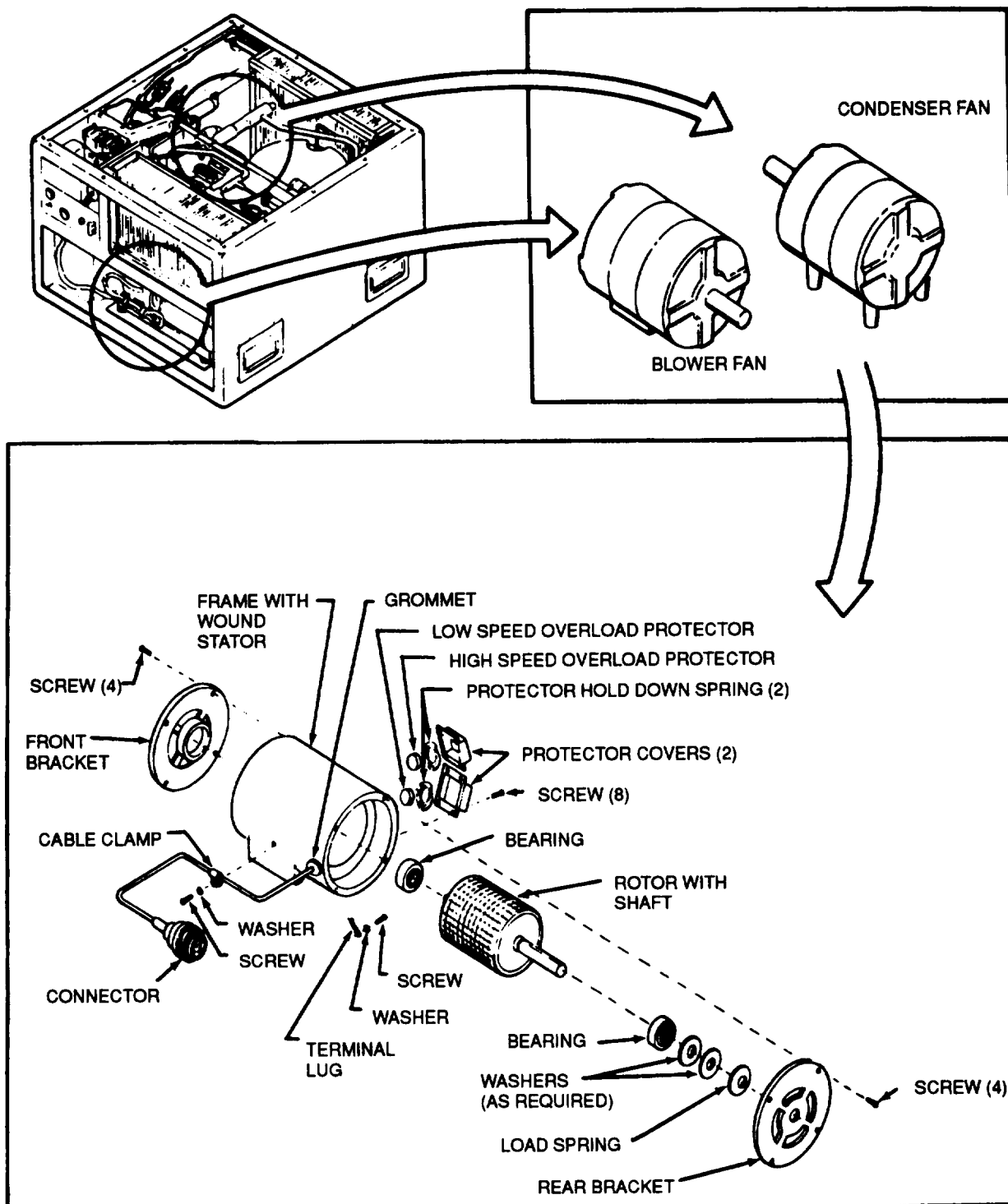


Figure 6-34. Welco Motor

6.29 MOTOR. -Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Assembly	<p style="text-align: center;">IMC MOTOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For three-phase motors, install thermal protectors and housings in front end bell.</li> <li>b. Install connector and cable.</li> <li>c. Install cable and strain relief bushing in end bell.</li> <li>d. Partially install end bell on stator.</li> <li>e. Connect terminal with screw and washer.</li> <li>f. Make electrical connections.</li> <li>g. Install shims, bearing spacers, bearings and rotor.</li> <li>h. Install rear end bell.</li> <li>i. Place a flat washer on each through bolt.</li> <li>j. Install through bolts in motor.</li> <li>k. Secure each with a nut and washer.</li> <li>l. Install loop clamp on cable.</li> <li>m. Secure clamp to stator frame with screw and washer.</li> </ul>	
Assembly	<p style="text-align: center;">WELCO MOTOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Secure the high and low speed overload protectors with protector covers and eight screws.</li> <li>b. Coat the shaft surfaces of the rotor and load springs with oil (MIL-L-2104, Grade 20).</li> <li>c. Slide both bearings on shaft ends.</li> <li>d. Slide load springs and washers on the long shaft end.</li> <li>e. Slip rotor with shaft into frame with stator.</li> </ul>	

6.29 MOTOR -Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Assembly Continued	f. Place end brackets on shafts and align mounting holes.  g. Tighten screws in end brackets evenly while checking rotor for freedom of rotation. There should be no drag.  <b>NOTE</b>  For further information on electric motor repair, refer to FM 20-31 (Electric Motor and Generator Repair).	

6.30 MOTOR. This task covers disassembly, cleaning, inspection and assembly.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 Model MHP-20-4-08

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Safety Glasses  
 Solvent P-D-680  
 Detergent Solution  
 Cleaning cloths  
 Tools (paragraph 3.1)  
 Abrasive Cloth  
 Gloves

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Disassembly	<p style="text-align: center;">EVAPORATOR MOTOR</p> a. Remove four screws from both end brackets (rovers). b. Remove both end brackets (covers). c. Remove four screws securing bearing retainer. d. Remove bearing retainer. e. Remove load spring, washers, and bearings. f. Remove rotor with shaft. g. Tag and disconnect leads and remove cable.	
Disassembly	<p style="text-align: center;">CONDENSER MOTOR</p> a. Remove four screws from both end brackets (covers). b. Remove both end brackets (covers). c. Remove bad spring, washers, and bearings.	

6.30 MOTOR. -Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Disassembly -Continued	d. Remove rotor with shaft.  e. Remove screw and ground terminal.  f. Tag and disconnect leads and remove cable.	
Cleaning	a. Clean metal parts with cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680).  b. Wipe off electrical parts with a clean cloth.	
Inspection	a. Inspect wiring for damaged insulation and broken wiring.  b. Repair damaged insulation or replace defective wiring.  c. Inspect connector for damage.  d. Replace damaged connector.  e. Inspect bearing for wear, galling or flat spots.  f. Replace defective bearings.  g. Inspect shaft for gouges or worn bearing surface.  h. If defective, replace motor.  i. Inspect stator for damaged, broken or shorted wiring.	
Assembly	<p style="text-align: center;">EVAPORATOR MOTOR</p> a. Coat the shaft surfaces of the rotor and load springs with oil (MIL-L-2104, Grade 20).  b. Slide bearing into recess on inside of rear bracket and secure with bearing retainer and four screws.  c. Slide bearing, load spring, and washers on the front end of shaft.  d. Slip rotor with shaft into frame with stator.  e. Place end brackets on shafts and align mounting holes.  Tighten screws in end brackets evenly while checking rotor for freedom of rotation. There should be no drag.	



6.30 MOTOR. - Continued

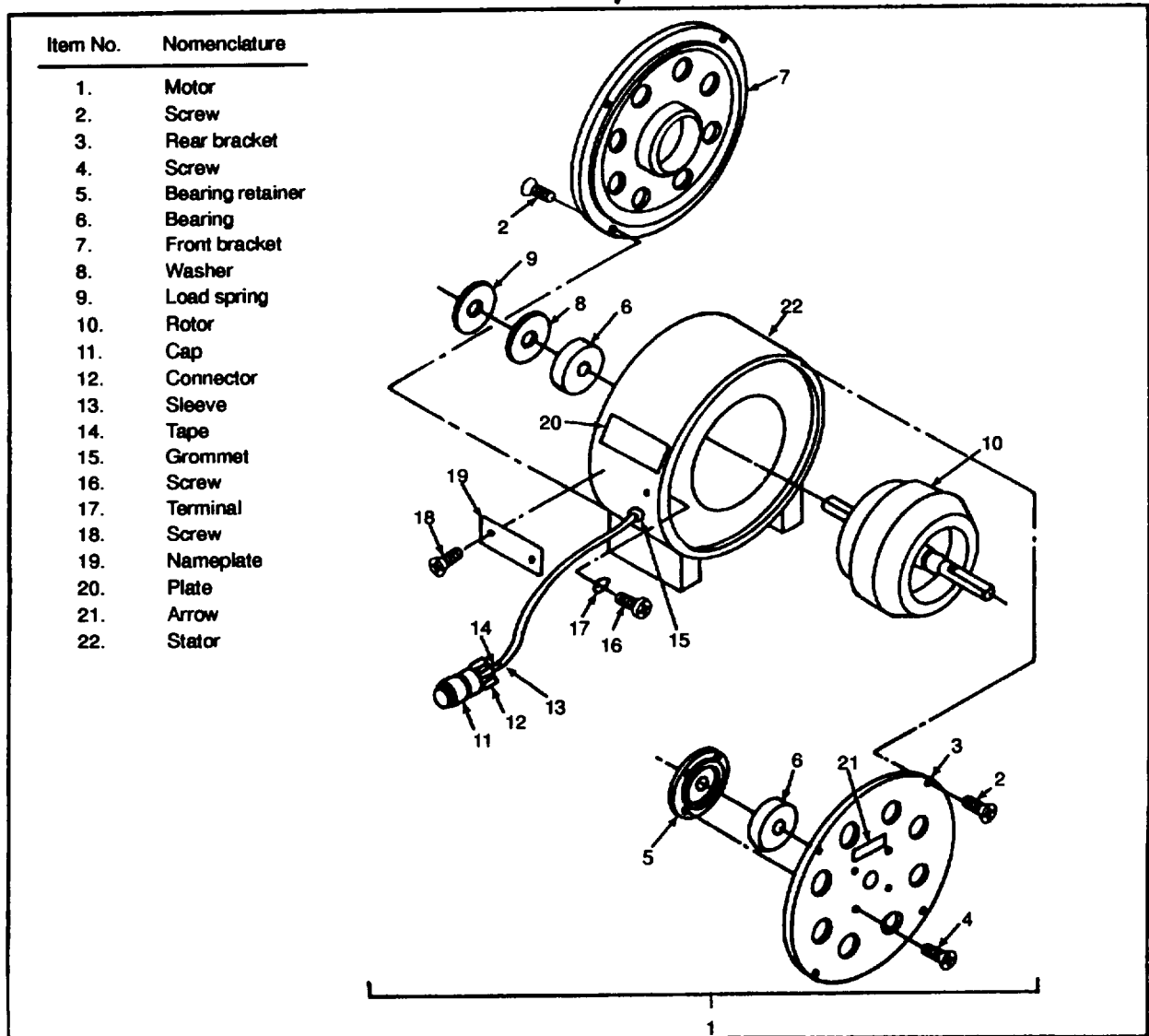
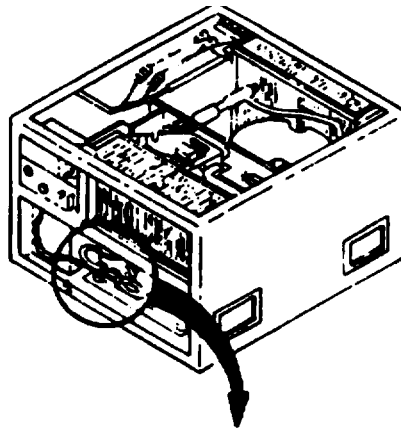


Figure 6-35. Welco Evaporator Motor - Model MHP-20-4-08

6.30 MOTOR. -Continued

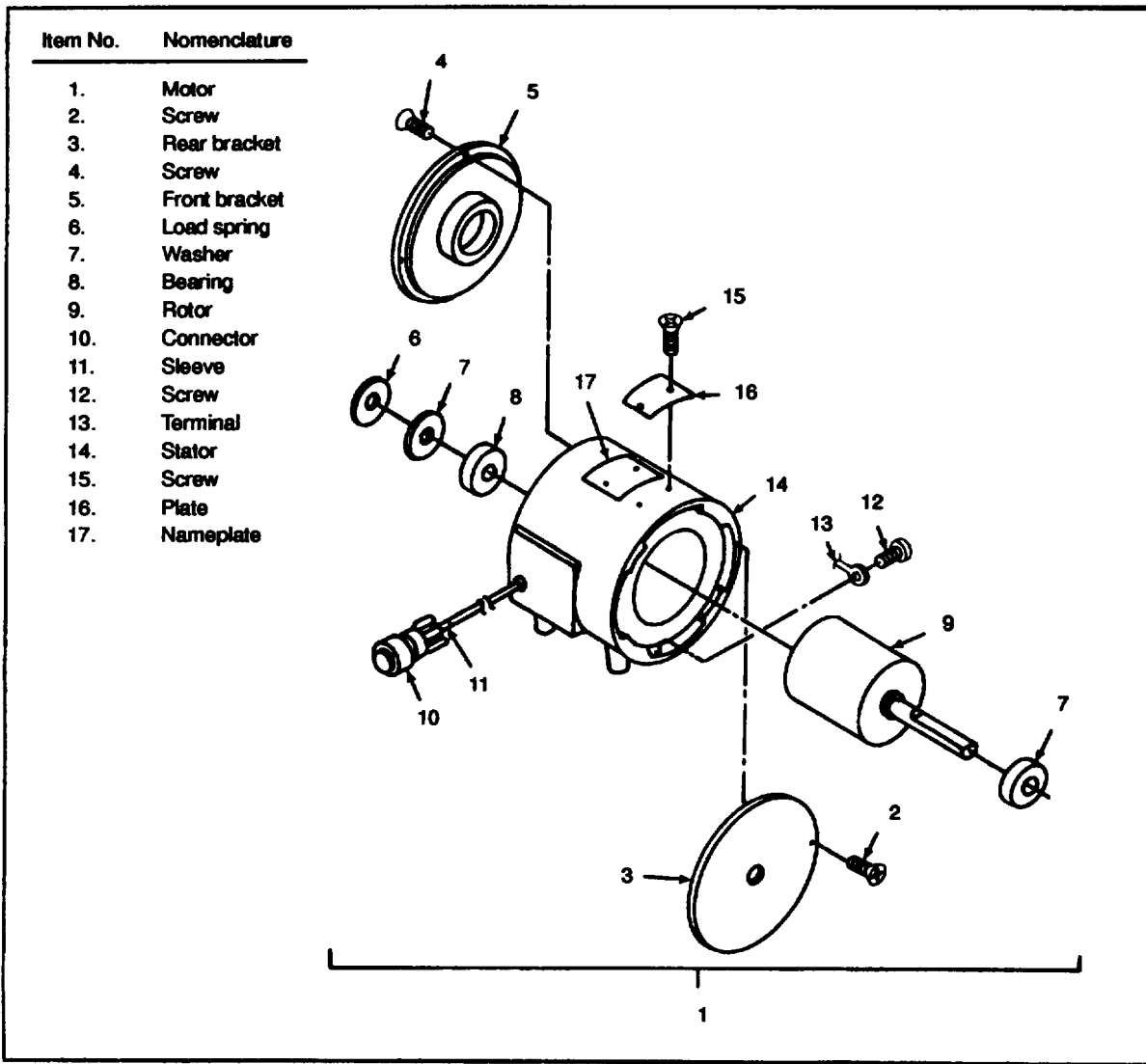
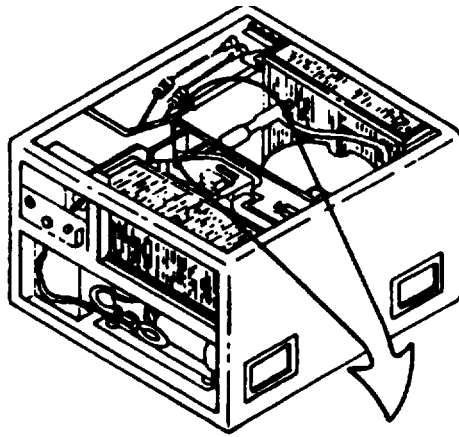


Figure 6-36. Welco Condenser Motor- Model MHP-20-4-08

6.30 MOTOR. -Continued

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Assembly	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CONDENSER MOTOR</b></p> <p>a. Coat the shaft surfaces of the rotor and load springs with oil (MIL-L-2104, Grade 20).</p> <p>b. Slide both bearings on shaft ends.</p> <p>c. Slide load springs and washers onto shaft ends.</p> <p>d. Slip rotor with shaft into frame with stator.</p> <p>e. Place end brackets on shafts and aline mounting holes.</p> <p>f. Tighten screws in end brackets evenly while cheking rotor for freedom of rotation. There should be no drag.</p>	

NOTE: For further information on electric motor repair, refer to FM 20-31 (Electric Motor and Generator Repair).

## CHAPTER 7

### PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT

7.1 STORAGE. This task covers storage.

#### INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Safety Glasses  
 Gloves  
 Heavy Duty Cover Material

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Air Conditioner Short Term	a. Unroll the fabric rover. b. Snap cover in place.	
Long Term	a. Unroll the fabric cover. b. Snap cover in place. c. Place air conditioner in a dry, covered area. d. Cover air conditioner so that it will be protected from damage by high winds, water, snow, or dust and dirt.	

7.2 SHIPMENT. This task covers shipment.

**INITIAL SETUP**

Applicable Configurations:  
 All

Special Environmental Conditions:  
 None

Test Equipment:  
 None

General Safety Instructions:  
 See WARNING page

Special Tools:  
 None

References:  
 None

Materials/Parts:  
 Packing Materials  
 Wood for Base  
 Kraft Paper  
 Plastic Wrap  
 Tape  
 Strapping Material

Troubleshooting References:  
 None

Personnel Required:  
 Direct Support

Equipment Descriptions:  
 Power OFF; removed from shelter

Location/Item	Action	Remarks
Shipment	a. Bolt air conditioner to a heavy wood frame. b. Cover with plastic wrap, kraft paper, etc. c. Strap covering in place. d. Mark air conditioner per standard Army procedures.	2 x 4 or 4 x 4

## APPENDIX A

### REFERENCES

A.1 SCOPE. This appendix lists forms and publications pertinent to the air conditioner and associated equipment.

#### A.2 FORMS.

Recommended Change to Equipment Technical Publications . . . . .	DA Form 2028-2
Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet . . . . .	DA Form 2404
Report of Item Discrepancy . . . . .	SF 364
Product Deficiency..... . . . .	SF 368

#### A.3 FIELD MANUALS.

First Aid for Soldiers . . . . .	FM 21-11
Electric Motor and Generator Repair . . . . .	FM 20-31

#### A.4 TECHNICAL BULLETINS.

Hand Portable Fire Extinguisher for Army Users . . . . .	TB5-4200-200-10
--	-----------------

#### A.5 TECHNICAL MANUALS.

Unit, Direct Support and General Support Repair Parts and Special Tools List for Air Conditioner, Horizontal, Compact 18,000 BTU/HR . . . . .	TM9-4120-367-24P
Hand Receipt Manual . . . . .	TM5-4120-367-14HR
Painting Instructions for Field Use . . . . .	TM43-0139
Procedures for Destruction of Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use . . . . .	TM750-244-3

#### A.6 MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS.

Fuels, Lubricants, Oils and Waxes . . . . .	C91001L
Accident Reporting and Records . . . . .	AR385-40
The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) . . . . .	DA Pam 738-750
Preservation, Package, Packing, and Marking Materials, Supplies, and Equipment Used by the Army . . . . .	SB38-100

## APPENDIX B

### MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART

#### Section I. INTRODUCTION

##### B.1 THE ARMY MAINTENANCE SYSTEM MAC.

B.1.1 This introduction (Section I) provides a general explanation of all maintenance and repair functions authorized at various maintenance levels under the standard Army Maintenance System concept.

B.1.2 The Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) in Section II designates overall authority and responsibility for the performance of maintenance functions on the identified end item or component. The application of the maintenance functions to the end item or component will be constant with the capacities and capabilities of the designated maintenance levels, which are shown in the MAC in column (4) as:

Unit - includes two subcolumns, C (operator/crew) and O (unit) maintenance.

Direct Support - includes an F subcolumn.

General Support - includes an H subcolumn.

Depot - includes a D subcolumn.

B.1.3 Section III lists the tools and test equipment (both special tools and common tool sets) required for each maintenance function as referenced from Section II.

B.1.4 Section IV contains supplemental instructions and explanatory notes for a particular maintenance function.

##### B.2 MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS. Maintenance functions will be limited to and defined as follows:

B.2.1 Inspect. To determine the serviceability of an item by comparing its physical, mechanical, and/or electrical characteristics with established standards through examination (i.e., by sight, sound, or feel).

B.2.2 Test. To verify serviceability by measuring the mechanical or electrical characteristics of an item and comparing those characteristics with prescribed standards.

B.2.3 Service. Operations required periodically to keep an item in proper operating condition i.e., to clean (includes decontamination, when required), to preserve, to paint, or to replenish fuel, lubricants, chemical fluids, or gases.

B.2.4 Adjust. To maintain or regulate, within prescribed limits, by bringing into proper or exact position, or by setting the operating characteristics to specified parameters.

B.2.5 Aline. To adjust specified variable elements of an item to bring about optimum or desired performance.

B.2.6 Calibrate. To determine and cause corrections to be made or to be adjusted on instruments or test, measuring, and diagnostic equipment used in precision measurement. Consists of comparisons of two instruments, one of which is a certified standard of known accuracy, to detect and adjust any discrepancy in the accuracy of the instrument being compared.

B.2.7 Remove/Install. To remove and install the same item when required to perform service or other maintenance functions. Install maybe the act of emplacing, seating, or fixing into position a spare, repair part, or module (component or assembly) in a manner to allow the proper functioning of an equipment or system.

B.2.8 Replace. To remove an unserviceable item and install a serviceable counter part in its place. Replace is authorized by the MAC and is shown as the 3rd position code of the SMR code.

B.2.9 Repair. The application of maintenance services<sup>1</sup> including fault location/troubleshooting<sup>2</sup> removal/installation, and disassembly/assembly<sup>3</sup> procedures, and maintenance action<sup>4</sup> to identify troubles and restore serviceability to an item by correcting specific damage, fault, malfunction, or failure in a part, subassembly, module (component or assembly), and item, or system.

B.2.10 Overhaul. That maintenance effort (service/action) prescribed to restore an item to completely serviceable/operational condition as required by maintenance standards in appropriate technical publications (i.e., DMWR). Overhaul is normally the highest degree of maintenance performed by the Army. Overhaul does not normally return an item to like new condition.

B.2.11 Rebuild. Consists of those services/actions necessary for the restoration of unserviceable equipment to a like-new condition in accordance with original manufacturing standards. Rebuild is the highest degree of material maintenance applied to Army equipment. The rebuild operation includes the act of returning to zero those age measurements (hours, miles, etc.) considered in classifying Army equipment and components.

### B.3 EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE MAC. SECTION II.

B.3.1 Column 1 - Group Number. Column 1 lists functional group code numbers, the purpose of which is to identify maintenance signification components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules with the next higher assembly.

B.3.2 Column 2 - Component/Assembly. Column 2 contains the names of components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules for which maintenance is authorized.

B.3.3 Column 3 - Maintenance Function. Column 3 lists the functions to be performed on the item listed in column 2. (For detailed explanation of these functions, see paragraph B.2).

---

<sup>1</sup>Service - Inspect, test, service, adjust, align, calibrate, and/or replace.

<sup>2</sup>Fault location/troubleshooting -The process of investigating the detecting the cause of equipment malfunctioning; the act of isolating a fault within a system or unit under test (UUT).

<sup>3</sup>Disassembly/assembly - The step-by-step breakdown (taking apart) of a spare/functional group coded item to the level of its least component, that is assigned as SMR code for the level of maintenance under consideration (i.e., identification as maintenance significant).

<sup>4</sup>Actions - Welding, grinding, riveting, straightening, facing, machining, and/or resurfacing.



B.3.4 Column 4 - Maintenance Category. Column 4 specified, by the listing of a work time figure in the appropriate subcolumn(s), the category of maintenance authorized to perform the function listed in Column 3. This figure represents the active time required to perform that maintenance function at the indicated category of maintenance. If the number or complexity of the tasks within the listed maintenance functionaries at different maintenance categories, appropriate work time figures will be shown for each category. The work time figure represents the average time required to restore an item (assembly, subassembly, component, module, end item, or system) to a serviceable condition under typical field operating conditions. This time includes preparation time (including any necessary disassembly/assembly time), troubleshooting/fault location time, and quality assurance/quality control time in addition to the time required to perform the specific tasks identified for the maintenance functions authorized in the maintenance allocation chart. The symbol designations for the various maintenance categories are as follows:

C - Operator or crew

0- Unit maintenance

F - Direct Support maintenance

H - General support maintenance

D - Depot maintenance

B.3.5 Column 5 - Tools and Equipment. Column 5 specifies, by code, those common tool sets (not individual tools) and special tools, TMDE, and support equipment required to perform the designated function.

B.3.6 Column 6 - Remarks. This column shall, when applicable, contain a letter code, in alphabetical order, which shall be keyed to the remarks contained in Section IV.

#### B.4 EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN TOOL AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS. SECTION III.

B.4.1 Column 1- Reference Code. The tool and test equipment reference code correlates with a code used in the MAC, Section II, Column 5.

B.4.2 Column 2- Maintenance Category. The lowest category of maintenance authorized to use the tool or test equipment.

B.4.3 Column 3- Nomenclature. Name or identification of the tool or test equipment.

B.4.4 Column 4- National Stock Number. The national stock number of the tool or test equipment.

B.4.5 Column 5- Tool Number. The manufacturer's part number.

#### B.5 EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN REMARKS. SECTION IV.

B.5.1 Column 1- Reference Code. The code recorded in Column 6, Section II.

B.5.2 Column 2- Remarks. This column lists information pertinent to the maintenance function being performed as indicated in the MAC, Section II

**Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART**

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maintenance Function	(4) Maintenance Level					(5) Tools and Equip.	(6) Remarks
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot		
			C	O	F	H	D		
01	Final Assembly								
	Connectors	Inspect Replace		0.5 2.0					
	Capacitors	Inspect Test Replace		0.5 0.5 2.0					
	Information Plates	Inspect Service Replace	.05 .05	1.0					
	Installation Hardware	Inspect Replace		0.5 0.5					
	02	Housing Cov- ers, Panels, Grilles, Screens, and Information Plates							
Covers		Inspect Service Repair Replace	.05	0.5	1.0 1.0	Replace Gasket and Insulation)			
Panels		Inspect Service Repair Replace	0.5	0.5	2.0 1.0	(Replace Gasket and Insulation)			
Grilles (Louvers)		Inspect Adjust Service Replace	0.5 0.2 0.5		1.0	(Include Operating instructions)			
Screens and Guards		Inspect Service Replace	0.5 0.5		0.5				

**Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued**

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maintenance Function	(4) Maintenance Level					(5) Tools and Equip.	(6) Remarks
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot		
			C	O	F	H	D		
03	Information Plates	Inspect Service Replace	0.2 0.2		0.5				
	Air Circulating and Condensate Drain System								
	Air Filters	Inspect Service Replace	0.5	0.5 1.0					
	Mist Eliminator	Inspect Service Replace		0.5 0.5 1.0					
	Condenser Discharge Louver Linkage	Inspect Service Adjust Replace		0.5 1.0 1.0 1.0					
	Fresh Air Damper and Actuator	Inspect Service Adjust Replace	0.5	0.5 0.5 1.0					
	Condensate Traps and Drain Tubes	Inspect Service Replace	0.5	0.5 1.0					
04	Electrical								
	Control Module	Inspect Adjust Test Repair Replace	0.5 0.5	2.0 2.0 2.0					

**Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART- Continued**

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maintenance Function	(4) Maintenance Level					(5) Tools and Equip.	(6) Remarks
			Unit		Direct support	General Support	Depot		
			C	O	F	H	D		
05	Junction Box	Inspect		0.5					
		Service		0.5					
		Test		2.0					
		Repair		2.0					
		Replace		2.0					
	Wiring Harness	Inspect		0.5					
		Test		0.5					
		Repair		2.0					
		Replace		4.0					
	Transformer	Test		0.5					
		Replace		1.0					
	Rectifier	Test		0.5					
		Replace		1.0					
	Condenser Fan Thermostat and Cable Assembly	Inspect		0.5					
		Test		1.0					
		Replace		1.0					
	Evaporator Fan, Motor and Heater								
		Inspect		0.5					
Service			1.0						
Fan and Housing	Replace			2.0					
Motor	Inspect		0.5						
	service		0.5						
	Test		0.5						
	Repair			2.0					
Heater Thermostat	Replace			3.0					
Heater Element	Inspect		0.5						
	Test		0.5						
	Replace		2.0						

**Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART- Continued**

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maintenance Function	(4) Maintenance Level					(5) Tools and Equip.	(6) Remarks
			Unit		Direct support	General Support	Depot		
			C	O	F	H	D		
06	Condenser Fan, Motor and Louver Actuating Cylinder	Fan and Housing		0.5 0.5	1.0				
		Motor		0.5 0.5	2.0 3.0	(Replace Bearings and Electrical Connector Only)			
		Actuating Cylinder		0.5	1.0 1.0				
	07	Refrigeration System	Evaporator Coil		0.5 0.5	8.0			
Expansion Valves					0.5 2.0 3.0				
Pressure Switches					0.5 1.0				
Condenser Coil				0.5 0.5	8.0				
Solenoid Valves				1.0	0.5 1.5	(Coil Only) (Replace Coil Only)			
Liquid Indicator				0.5 0.5	4.0				

**Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued**

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maintenance Function	(4) Maintenance Level				(5) Depot	(5) Tools and Equip.	(6) Remarks
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support			
			C	O	F	H			
08	Dehydrator	Inspect Replace			0.5 1.5				
	Compressor	Test Repair Replace			0.5 0.5 12.0			(External Component Only)	
	Tubing & Fittings	Test Replace			0.5 1.5				
	Housing	Inspect Service Replace					0.5 0.5 2.0	(Replace In- sulation & Lift- ing Hand)	

**Section III. TOOL AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS**

(1) Reference Code	(2) Maintenance Level	(3) Nomenclature	(4) National/NATO Stock Number	(5) Tool Number
		No special tools and test equipment required. Standard tools and test equipment in the following kits are adequate to accomplish the maintenance functions listed in Section II:		
		Tool Kit, Service, Refrigeration Unit (SC 5180-90-CL-N18)	5180-00-586-1474	
		Soldering Gun Kit	3439-00-930-1638	
	F-H	Recovery and Recycling Unit, Refrigerant	4130-01-338-2707	17500B (07295)

**Section IV. REMARKS**

Reference Code	Remarks
	<p>No supplemental instructions or explanatory remarks are required for the maintenance functions listed in Section II. All functions are sufficiently defined in Section I. Active time listed for maintenance task functions are with the air conditioner in off-equipment position.</p>

## APPENDIX C

### COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LISTS

#### Section I. INTRODUCTION

C.1 SCOPE. This appendix lists component of the end item and basic issue items for the air conditioner to help you inventory the items for safe and efficient operation of the equipment.

C.2 GENERAL. The Components of End Item and Basic Issue Items (BII) Lists are divided into the following sections:

- a. Section II, Components of End Item. This listing is for information purposes only, and is not authority to requisition replacements. These items are part of the air conditioner, but they are to be removed and separately packaged for transportation or shipment. As part of the end item, these items must be with the end item whenever it is issued or transferred between property accounts. Illustrations are furnished to help you find and identify the items.
- b. Section III Basic Issue Items. These essential items are required to place the air conditioner in operation, operate it and to do emergency repairs. Although shipped separately packaged. BII must be with the air conditioner during operation when it is transferred between property accounts. Listing items is your authority to request/requisition them for replacement based on authorization of the end item by the TOE/MTOE. Illustrations are furnished to help you find and identify the items.

C.3 EXPLANATION OF COLOUMNS.

- a. Column (1), Illustration Number, gives you the number of the item illustrated.
- b. Column (2), National Stock Number, identifies the stock number of the item to be used for requisitioning purposes.
- c. Column (3), Description and Usable On Code, identifies the Federal item name (in all capital letters) followed by a minimum description when needed. The last line below the description is the CAGEC (Commercial and Government Entity Code) (in parenthesis) and the part number.
- d. If the item you need is not the same for different models of the equipment, a Usable On Code will appear on the right side of the description column on the same line as the part number.
- e. Column (4), U/I (Unit of Issue), indicates how the item is issued for the National Stock Number shown on column two.
- f. Column (5), Qty. Rqd., indicates the quantity required.



**Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST**

(1) Illus Number	(2) National Stock Number	(3) Description CAGEC and Part Number	Usable On Code	(4) U/I	(5) Qty rqr
	5340-01-042-5752	Mount, Resilient 13216E6137 (97403)			8
	4720-01-038-2334	Tube, Elastomeric 13216E6153 (97403)			4
	5310-00-566-9504	Washer 13216E6138-2 (97403)			4
	5305-00-269-2807	Screw, Cap, Hex HD MS90726-64			4

**Section II. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST**

(1) Illus Number	(2) National Stock Number	(3) Description CAGEC and Part Number	Usable On Code	(4) U/I	(5) Qty rqr
	5220-00-559-9618	Case, Manual  Department of the Army Technical Manual; Operator, Unit, Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual, TM 9-4120-367-14  Department of the Army Technical Manual; Unit, Direct Support and General Support Re- pair Parts and Special Tools List for Air Condi- tioner, Horizontal Compact, 18,000 Btu/hr, TM 9-4120-367-24P			1  1  1

**APPENDIX D**

**EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST**

**Section I. INTRODUCTION**

D.1 SCOPE. This appendix lists expendable durable supplies that you will need to operate and maintain the air conditioner. This listing is for information only and is not authority to requisition the listed items. These items are authorized to you by CTA 50-790, Expendable/Durable Items (except medical, class V repair parts, and heraldic items), or CTA 8-100, Army Medical Department Expendable/Durable Items.

D.2 EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS.

D.2.1 Column 1. Item Number. This number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in the narrative instructions to identify the item (e.g. "Use cleaning compound, item 5, Appendix D".)

D.2.2 Column 2. Level. This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance that requires the item.

- C - Operator/crew
- O - Unit maintenance
- F - Direct support maintenance
- H - General support maintenance

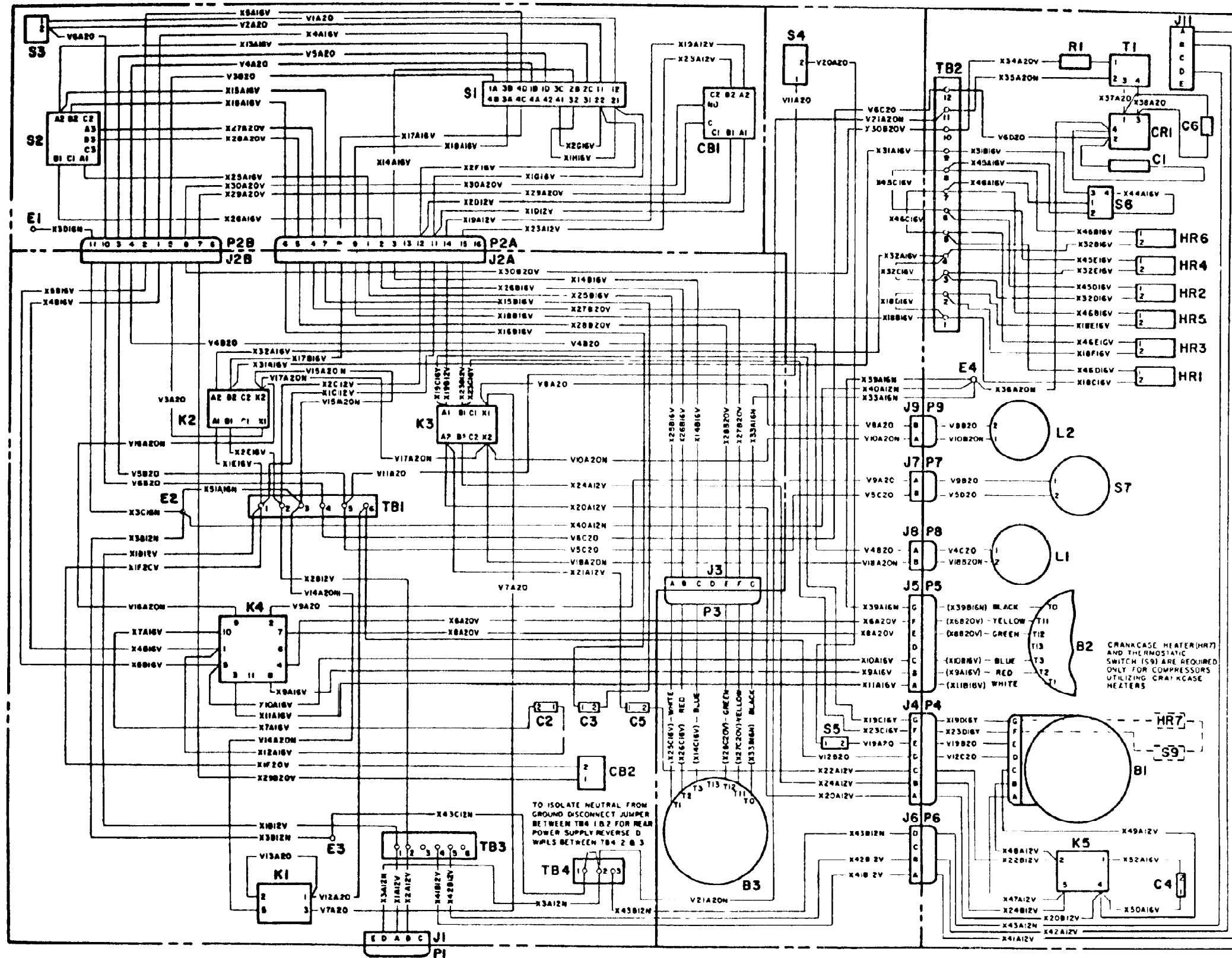
D.2.3 Column 3. National Stock Number. This is the national stock number assigned to the item which you can use to requisition it.

D.2.4 Column 4. Item Name, Description, Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGEC), and Part Number. This provides the other information you need to identify the item.

D.2.5 Column 5. Unit of Measure. This code shows the physical measurement or count of an item, such as gallon, dozen, gross, etc.

**Section II. EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST**

(1) Item Number	(2) Level	(3) National Stock Number	(4) Description	(5) U/M
1	0	4130-00-860-0042	Coater, Air Filter, 1 Pint Container	ea
2	0	3040-00-664-0439	Adhesive, General Purpose, 1 Pint Container	ea



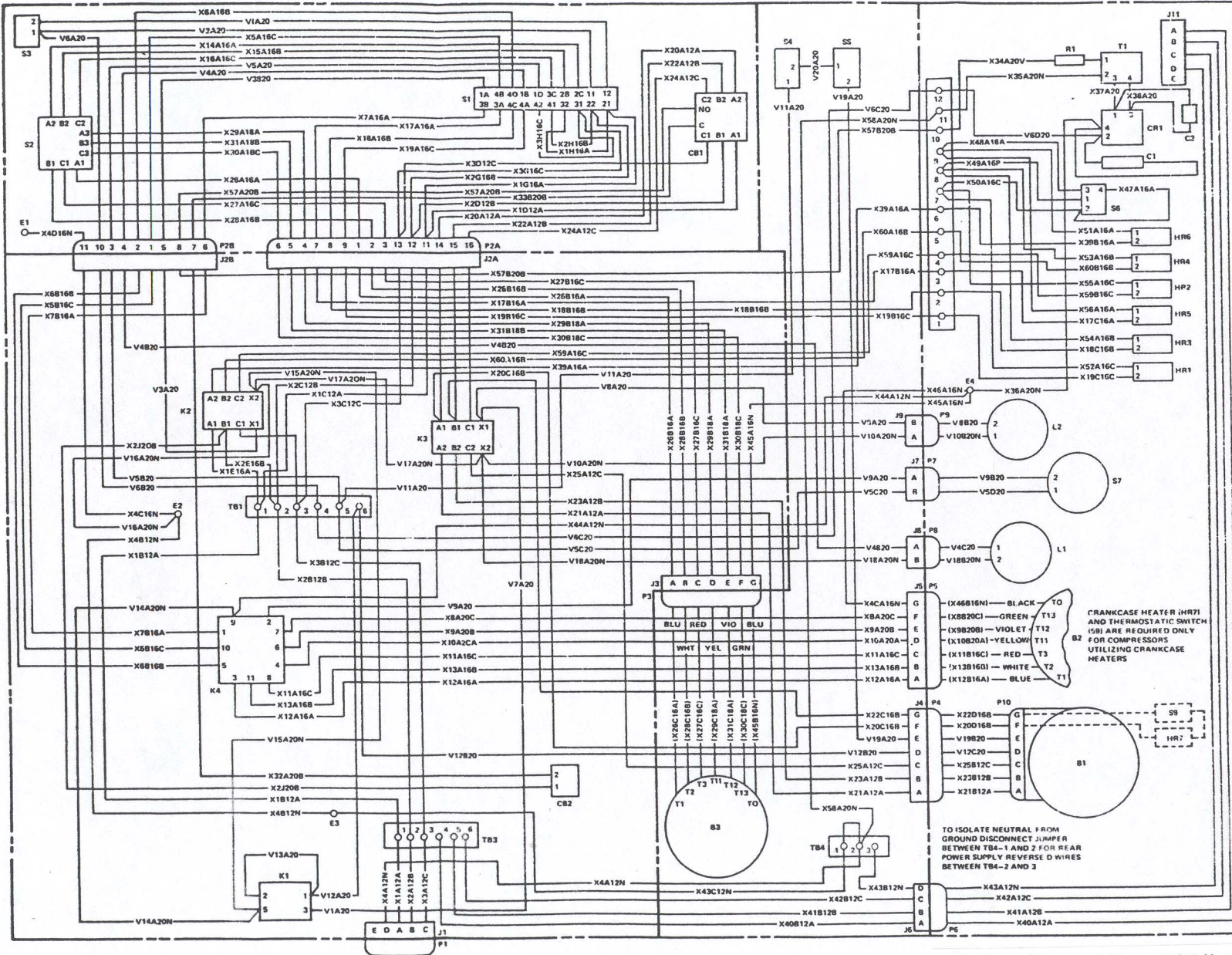
FO-1 Wiring Diagram, Single Phase, 50/60 Hertz, 230 Volts (Model F18H)

COMPONENT REFERENCE LIST

ELEC REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION
B1	COMPRESSOR ROTARY
B2	MOTOR, CONDENSER FAN
B3	MOTOR, EVAPORATOR FAN
C1	CAPACITOR FILTER
C2	CAPACITOR, CONDENSER RUN
C3	CAPACITOR, EVAPORATOR RUN
C4	CAPACITOR, COMPRESSOR START
C5	CAPACITOR, COMPRESSOR RUN
C6	CAPACITOR
CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER COMPRESSOR
CB2	CIRCUIT BREAKER, CONTROL
CR1	RECTIFIER, SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE
E1	TERMINAL STUD (CONTROL MODULE GRD)
E2	TERMINAL STUD (JUNCTION BOX GRD)
E3 AND E4	TERMINAL STUD (SYSTEM GRD)
HR1 THRU 6	HEATER ELEMENT
J1 AND J11	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, POWER INPUT
J2	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, JUNCTION BOX
J3	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, EVAPORATOR FAN
J4	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, COMPRESSOR
J5	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, CONDENSER FAN
J6	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE POWER INPUT
J7	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE THERMOSTATIC SWITCH
J8	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, SOLENOID VALVE BY-PASS
J9	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, SOLENOID VALVE EQUALIZER
J10	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, COMPRESSOR RELAY, TIME DELAY
K2	RELAY HEATER
K3	RELAY, COMPRESSOR MOTOR
K4	RELAY, CONDENSER FAN
K5	RELAY, COMPRESSOR START
L1	VALVE, SOLENOID BY-PASS
L2	VALVE, SOLENOID, PRESSURE EQUALIZER
P1	CONNECTOR, PLUG, POWER INPUT
P2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, CONTROL MODULE
P3	CONNECTOR, PLUG, EVAPORATOR FAN
P4	CONNECTOR PLUG COMPRESSOR
P5	CONNECTOR PLUG CONDENSER FAN
P6	CONNECTOR PLUG, POWER INPUT
P7	CONNECTOR PLUG THERMOSTATIC SWITCH
P8	CONNECTOR PLUG SOLENOID VALVE BY-PASS
P9	CONN PL SOL VALVE EQUALIZER
P10	CONNECTOR, PLUG, COMPRESSOR RESISTOR
R1	RESISTOR
S1	SWITCH, ROTARY SELECTOR
S2	SWITCH, TOGGLE
S3	SWITCH, TEMPERATURE CONTROL
S4	SWITCH, HIGH PRESSURE CUTOUT
S5	SWITCH, LOW PRESSURE CUTOUT
S6	SWITCH, HEATER CUTOUT
S7	SWITCH, THERMOSTATIC
T1	TRANSFORMER
TB1	TERMINAL BOARD, JUNCTION BOX
TB2	TERMINAL BOARD
TB3	TERMINAL BOARD, POWER INPUT
TB4	TERMINAL BLOCK



NOTE: Where Sheet 2 is referenced see FO-4.

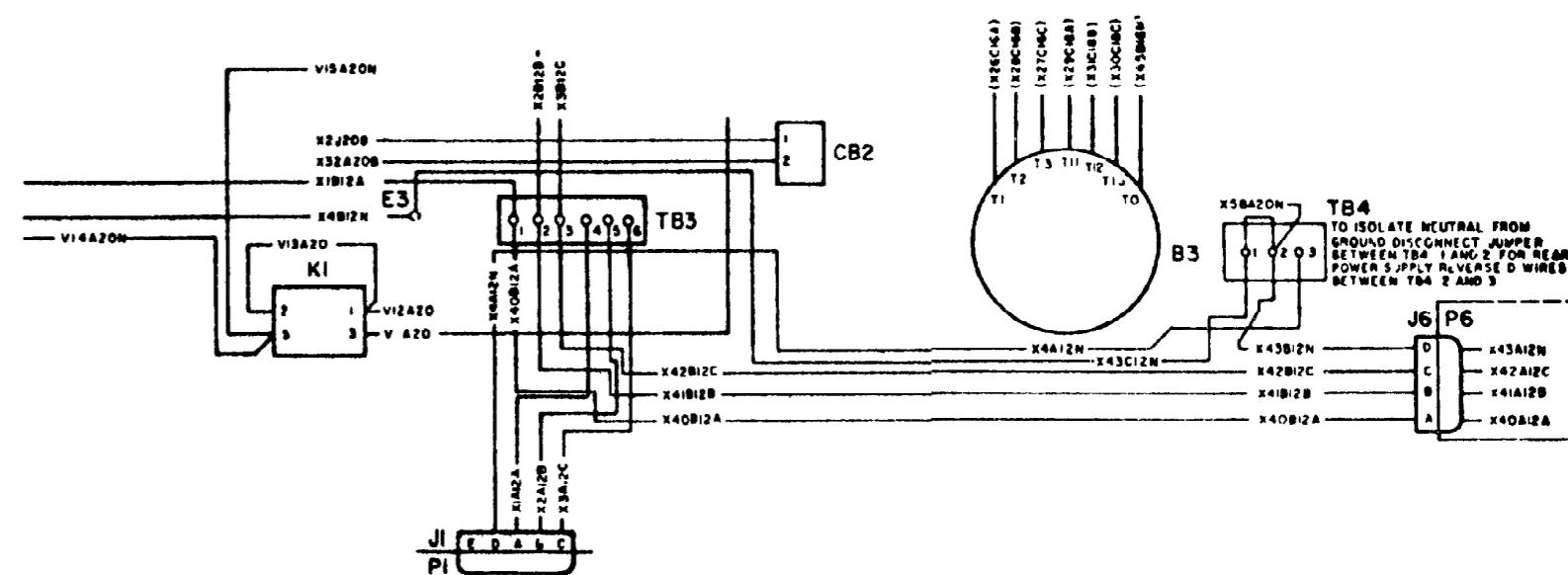
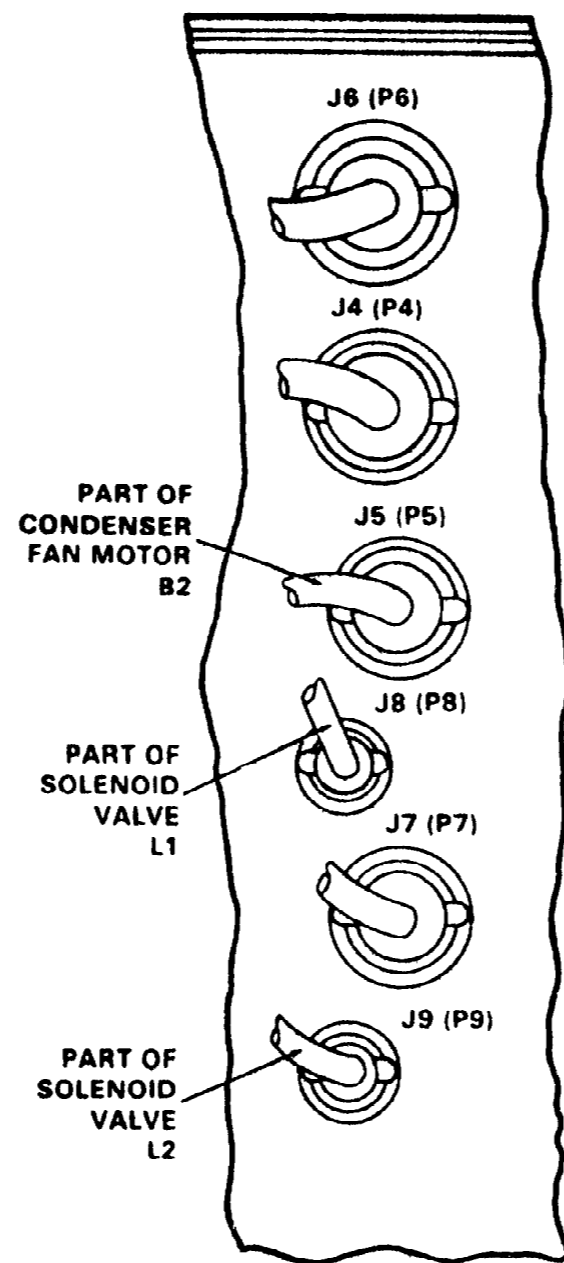
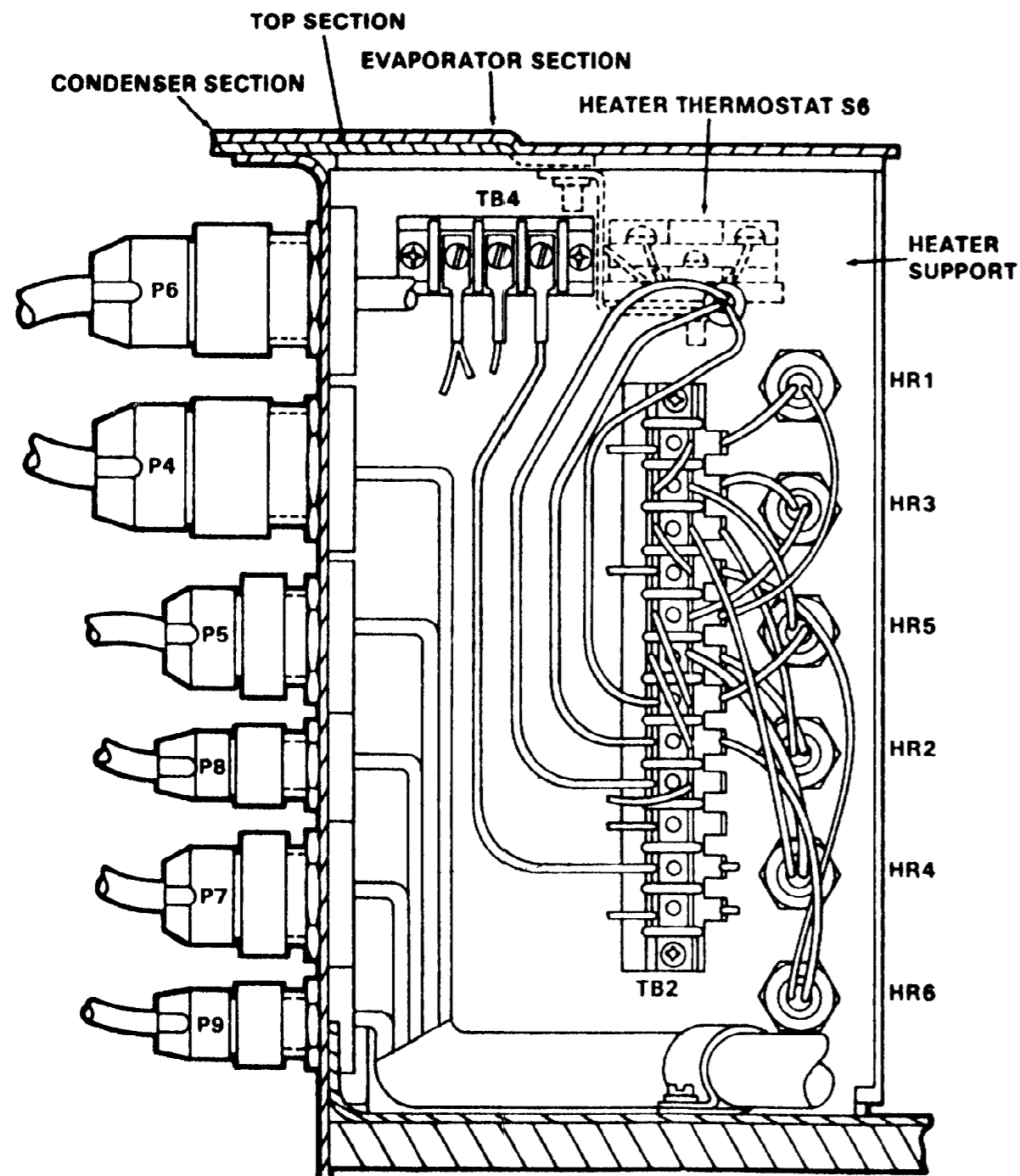


COMPONENT REFERENCE LIST

ELEC REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION
B1	COMPRESSOR, ROTARY
B2	MOTOR, CONDENSER FAN
B3	MOTOR, EVAPORATOR FAN
C1	CAPACITOR, FILTER (EMI)
C2	CAPACITOR (EMI)
CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER, COMPRESSOR
CB2	CIRCUIT BREAKER, CONTROL
CR1	RECTIFIER, SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE
E1	TERMINAL STUD (CONTROL MODULE GRD)
E2	TERMINAL STUD (JUNCTION BOX GRD)
E3 AND E4	TERMINAL STUD (SYSTEM GRD)
HR1 THRU 6	HEATER ELEMENT
J1 AND J11	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, POWER INPUT
J2	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, JUNCTION BOX
J3	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, EVAPORATOR FAN
J4	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, COMPRESSOR
J5	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, CONDENSER FAN
J6	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, POWER INPUT
J7	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, THERMOSTATIC SWITCH
J8	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, SOLENOID VALVE BY-PASS
J9	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, SOLENOID VALVE EQUALIZER
J10	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, COMPRESSOR
K1	RELAY, TIME DELAY
K2	RELAY HEATER
K3	RELAY, COMPRESSOR MOTOR
K4	RELAY, CONDENSER FAN
L1	VALVE, SOLENOID, BY-PASS
L2	VALVE, SOLENOID, PRESSURE EQUALIZER
P1	CONNECTOR, PLUG, POWER INPUT
P2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, CONTROL MODULE
P3	CONNECTOR, PLUG, EVAPORATOR FAN
P4	CONNECTOR, PLUG, COMPRESSOR
P5	CONNECTOR, PLUG, CONDENSER FAN
P6	CONNECTOR, PLUG, POWER INPUT
P7	CONNECTOR, PLUG, THERMOSTATIC SWITCH
P8	CONNECTOR, PLUG, SOLENOID VALVE BY-PASS
P9	CONNECTOR, PLUG, SOLENOID VALVE EQUALIZER
P10	CONNECTOR, PLUG, COMPRESSOR
R1	RESISTOR
S1	SWITCH, ROTARY SELECTOR
S2	SWITCH, TOGGLE
S3	SWITCH, TEMPERATURE CONTROL
S4	SWITCH, HIGH PRESSURE CUTOFF
S5	SWITCH, LOW PRESSURE CUTOFF
S6	SWITCH, HEATER CUTOFF
S7	SWITCH, THERMOSTATIC
T1	TRANSFORMER
TB1	TERMINAL BOARD, JUNCTION BOX
TB2	TERMINAL BOARD
TB3	TERMINAL BOARD, POWER INPUT
TB4	TERMINAL BLOCK

FO-3. Wiring Diagram, 3 Phase, 50/60 Hertz, 208 Volts (Model F18H-3)

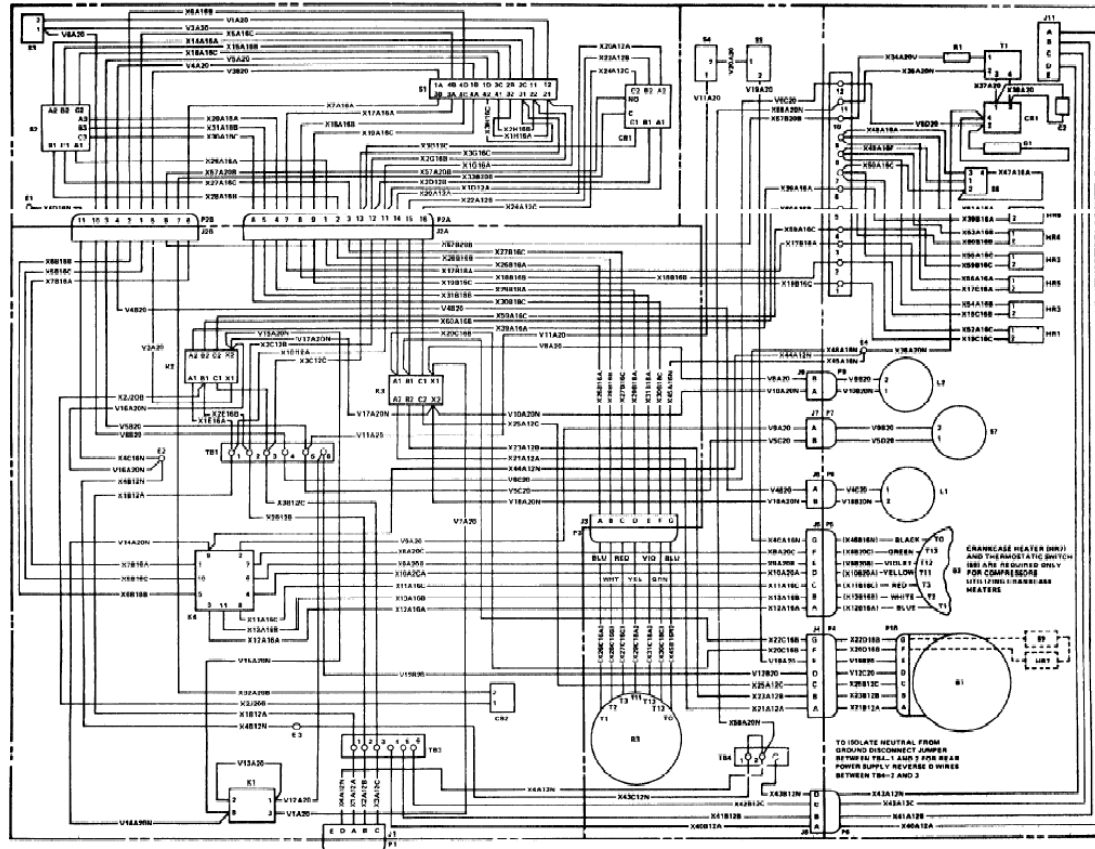
FP-5/(FP-6 blank)



NOTE Where Sheet 1 is referenced see FO-3

FO-4 Wiring Diagram, 3 Phase, 50/60 Hertz, 208 Volts (Model F18H-3)

NOTE: Where Sheet 2 is referenced see FO-6

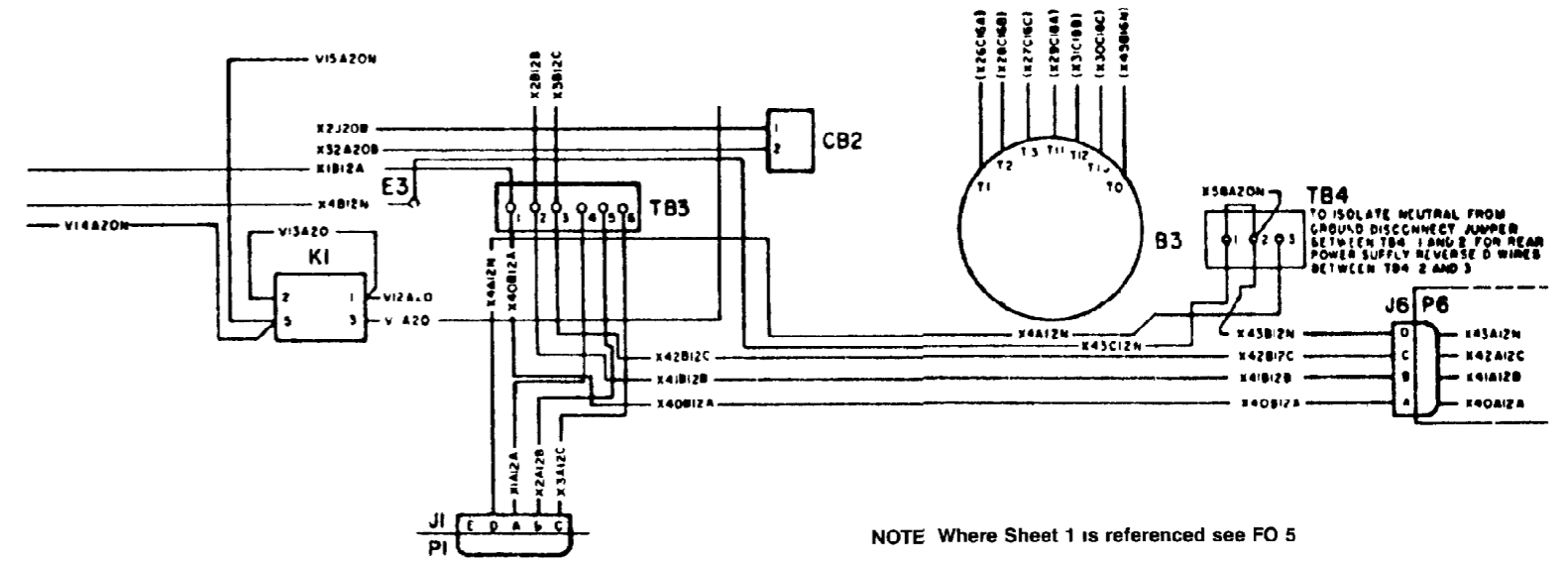
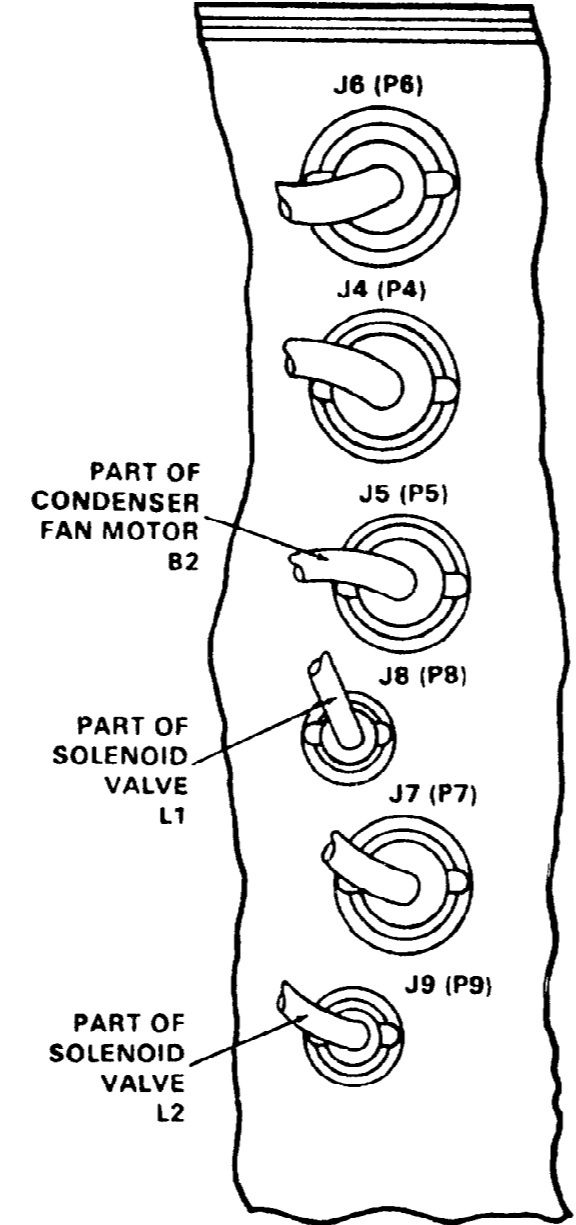
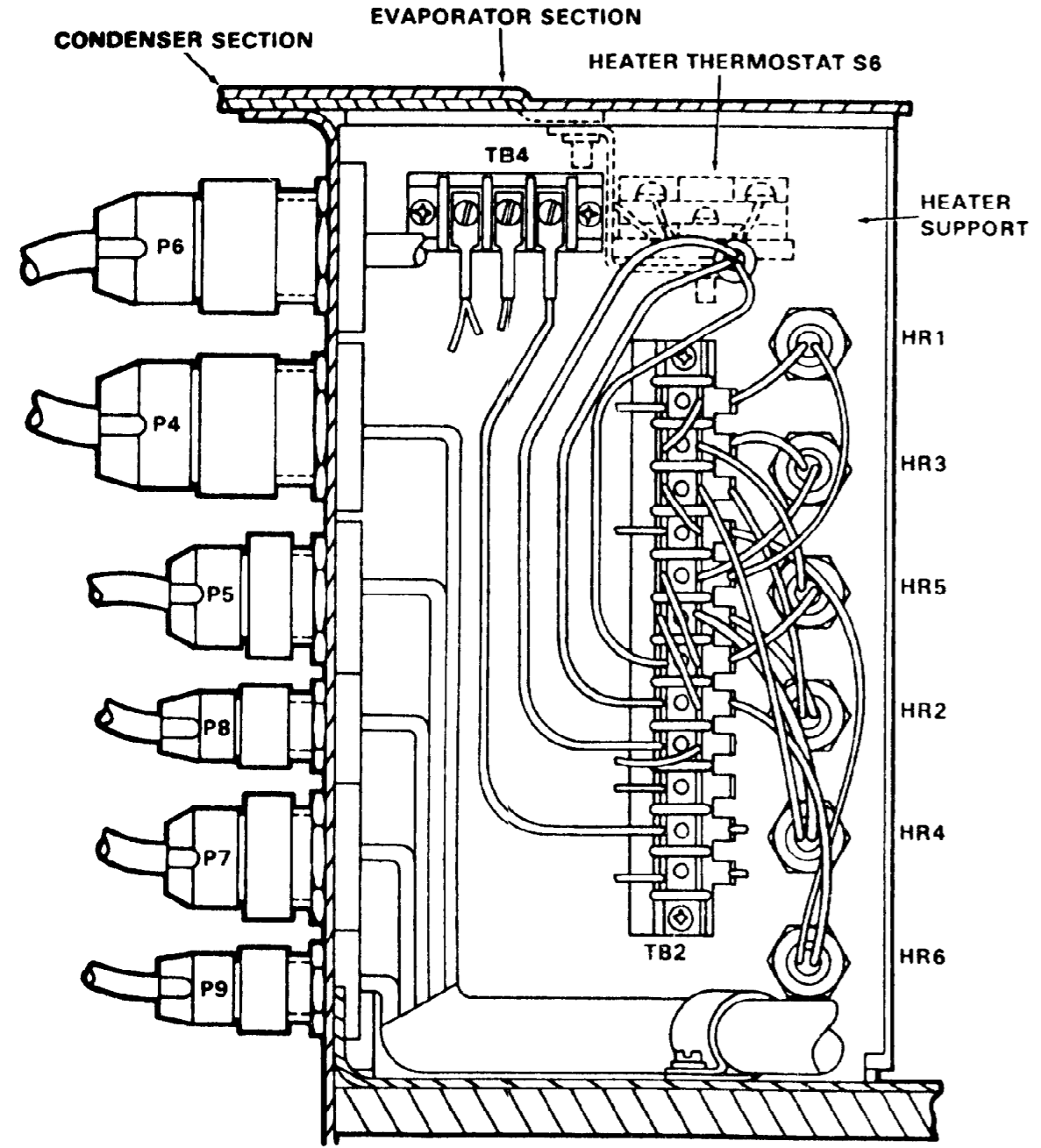


COMPONENT REFERENCE LIST

ELEC REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION
B1	COMPRESSOR, ROTARY
B2	MOTOR, CONDENSER FAN
B3	MOTOR, EVAPORATOR FAN
C1	CAPACITOR, FILTER (EM)
C2	CAPACITOR (EM)
CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER, COMPRESSOR
CS2	CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL
CR1	RECTIFIER, SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE
E1	TERMINAL STUD (CONTROL MODULE GRD)
E2	TERMINAL STUD (JUNCTION BOX GRD)
E3 AND E4	TERMINAL STUD (SYSTEM GRD)
HR1 THRU 8	HEATER ELEMENT
J1 AND J11	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, POWER INPUT
J2	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, JUNCTION BOX
J3	FAN
J4	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, COMPRESSOR
J4	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, CONDENSER FAN
J6	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, POWER INPUT
J7	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, THERMOSTATIC SWITCH
J8	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, SOLENOID VALVE BYPASS
J9	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, SOLENOID VALVE EQUALIZER
J10	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, COMPRESSOR
K1	RELAY, TIME DELAY
K2	RELAY, HEATER
K3	RELAY, COMPRESSOR MOTOR
K4	RELAY, CONDENSER FAN
L1	VALVE, SOLENOID BYPASS
L2	VALVE, SOLENOID PRESSURE EQUALIZER
P1	CONNECTOR, PLUG, POWER INPUT
P2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, CONTROL MODULE
P3	CONNECTOR, PLUG, EVAPORATOR FAN
P4	CONNECTOR, PLUG, COMPRESSOR
P5	CONNECTOR, PLUG, CONDENSER FAN
P6	CONNECTOR, PLUG, POWER INPUT
P7	CONNECTOR, PLUG, THERMOSTATIC SWITCH
P8	CONNECTOR, PLUG, SOLENOID VALVE
P9	BYPASS, CONNECTOR, PLUG, SOLENOID VALVE EQUALIZER
P10	CONNECTOR, PLUG, COMPRESSOR
R1	RESISTOR
S1	SWITCH, ROTARY SELECTOR
S2	SWITCH, TOGGLE
S3	SWITCH, TEMPERATURE CONTROL
S4	SWITCH, HIGH PRESSURE CUTOUT
S5	SWITCH, LOW PRESSURE CUTOUT
S6	SWITCH, HEATER CUTOUT
S7	SWITCH, THERMOSTATIC
T1	TRANSFORMER
TB1	TERMINAL BOARD, JUNCTION BOX
TB2	TERMINAL BOARD
TB4	TERMINAL BOARD, POWER INPUT
TB4	TERMINAL BLOCK

FO-5 Wiring Diagram, 3 Phase, 400 Hertz, 208 Volts (Model F18H-4)

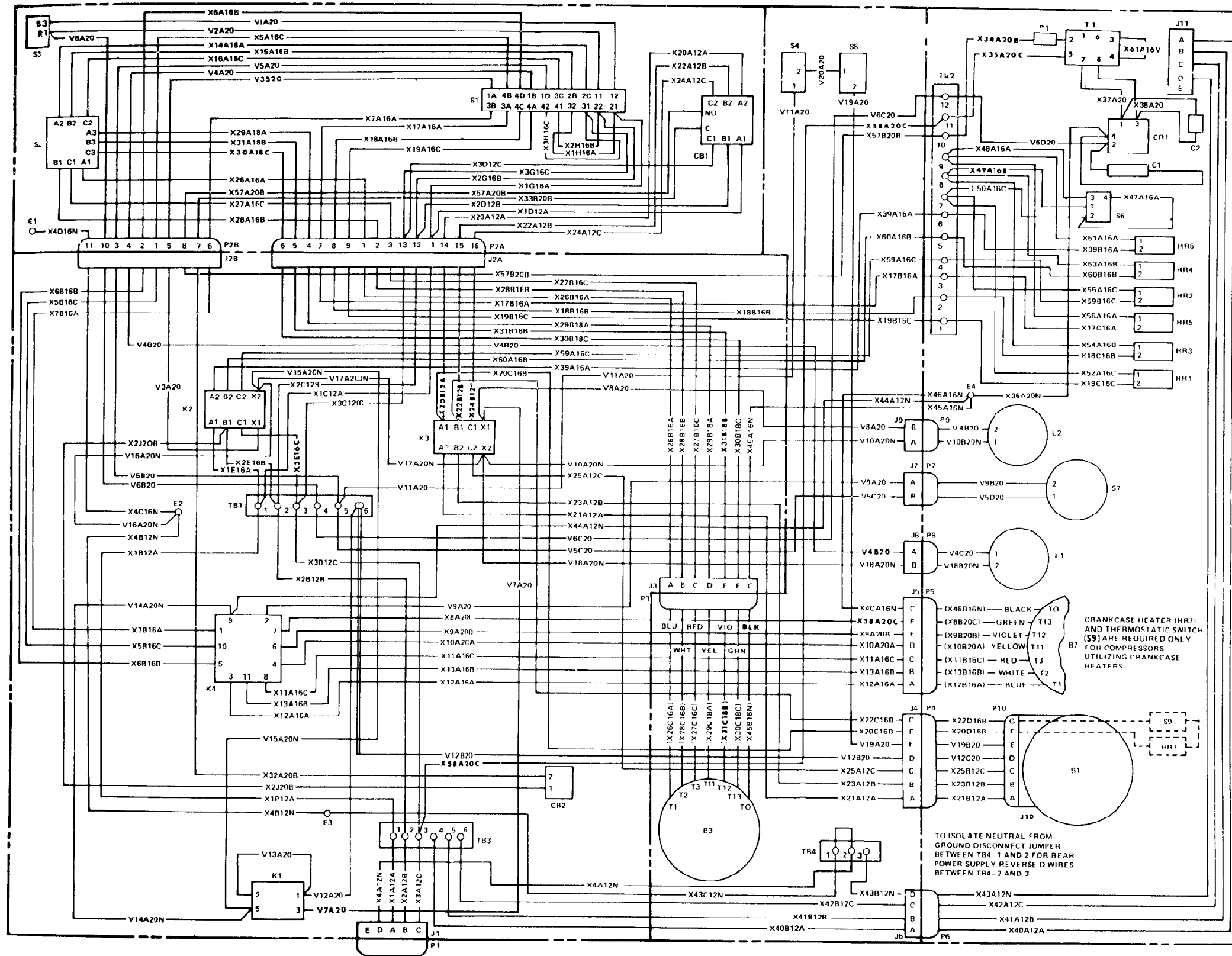
FP-9/(FP-10 blank)



FO-6 Wiring Diagram, 3 Phase, 400 Hertz, 208 Volts (Model F18H-4)



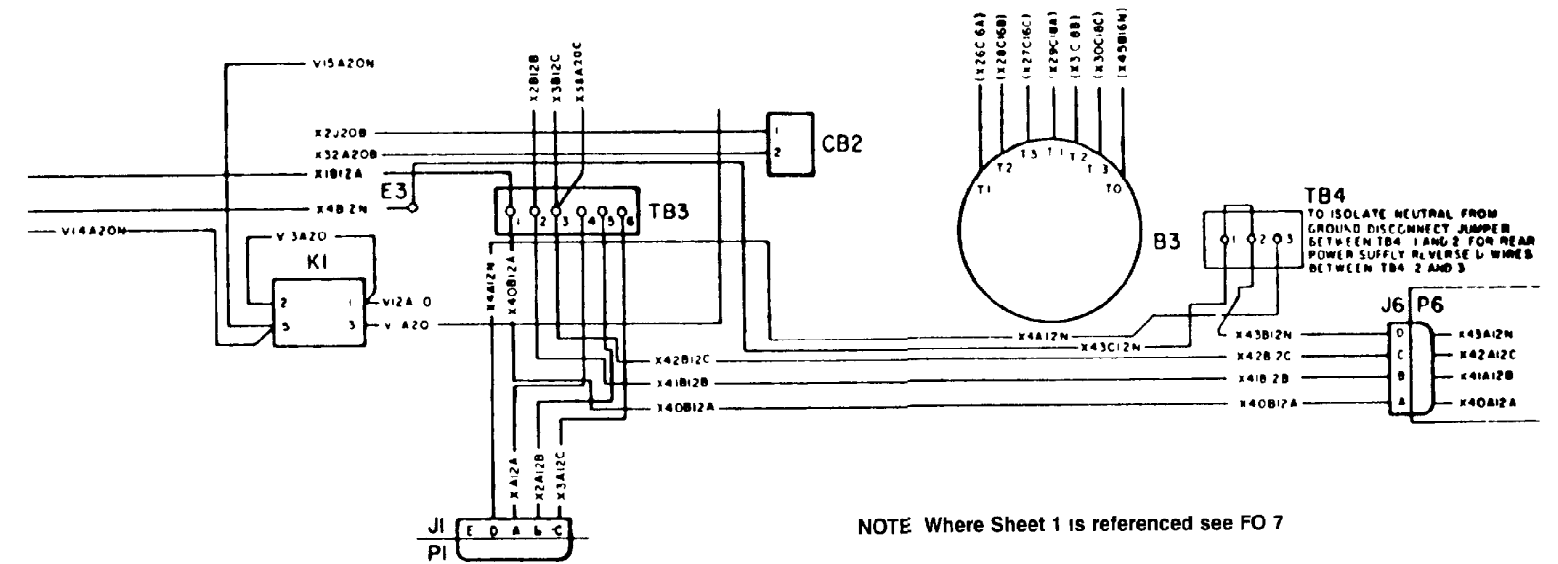
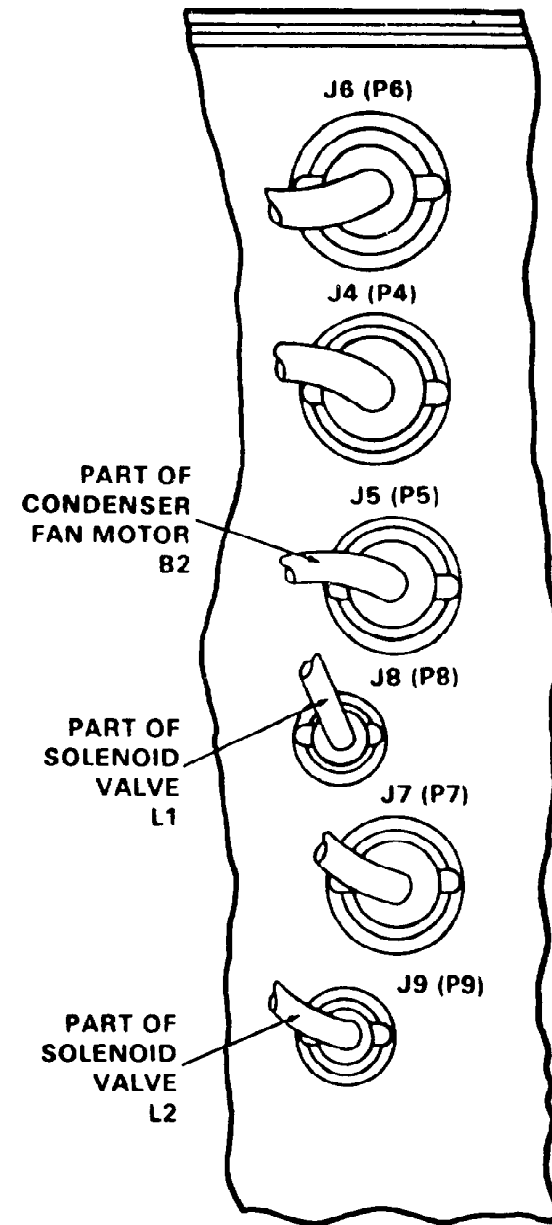
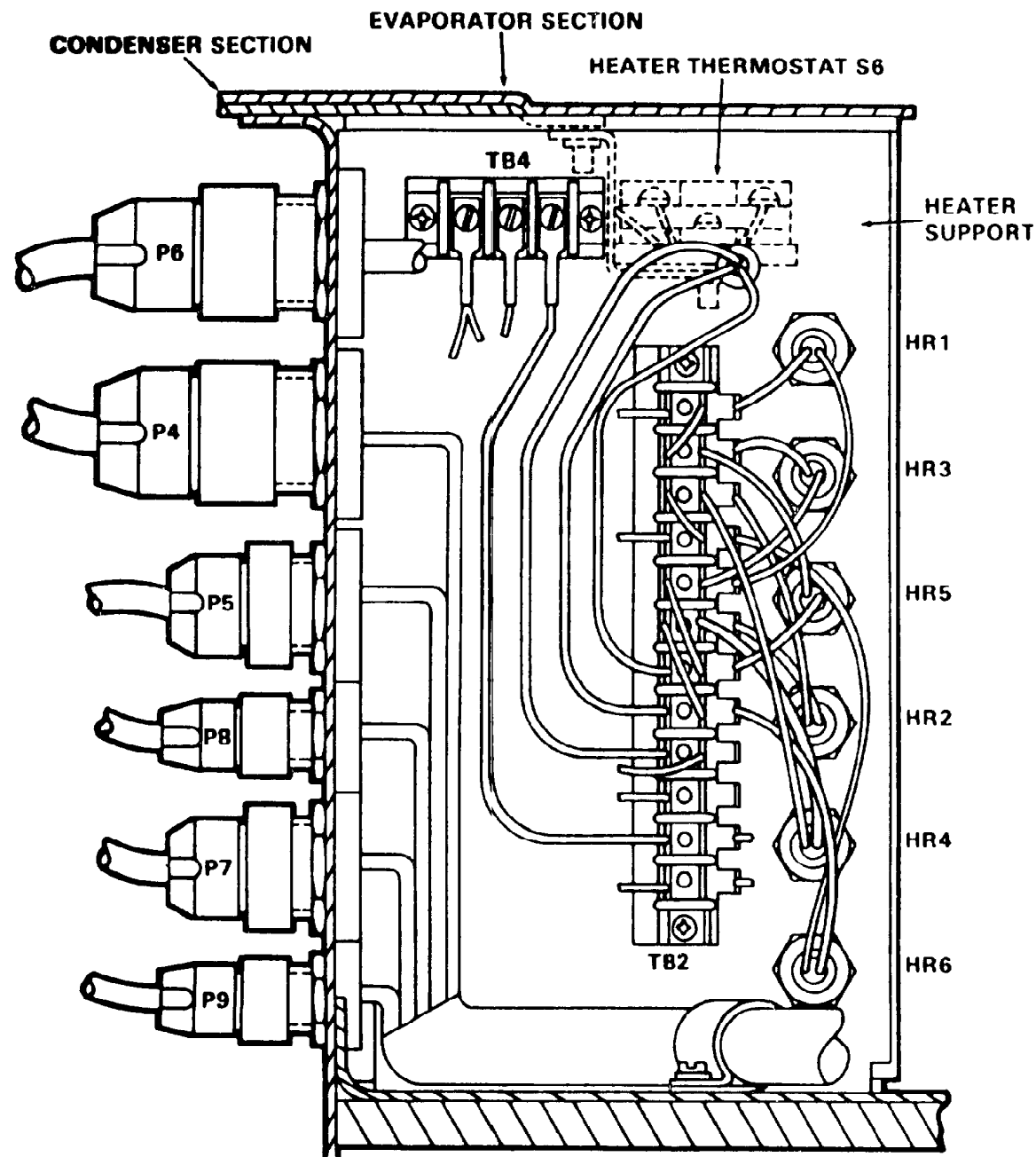
NOTE Where Sheet 2 is referenced see FO 8



COMPONENT REFERENCE LIST

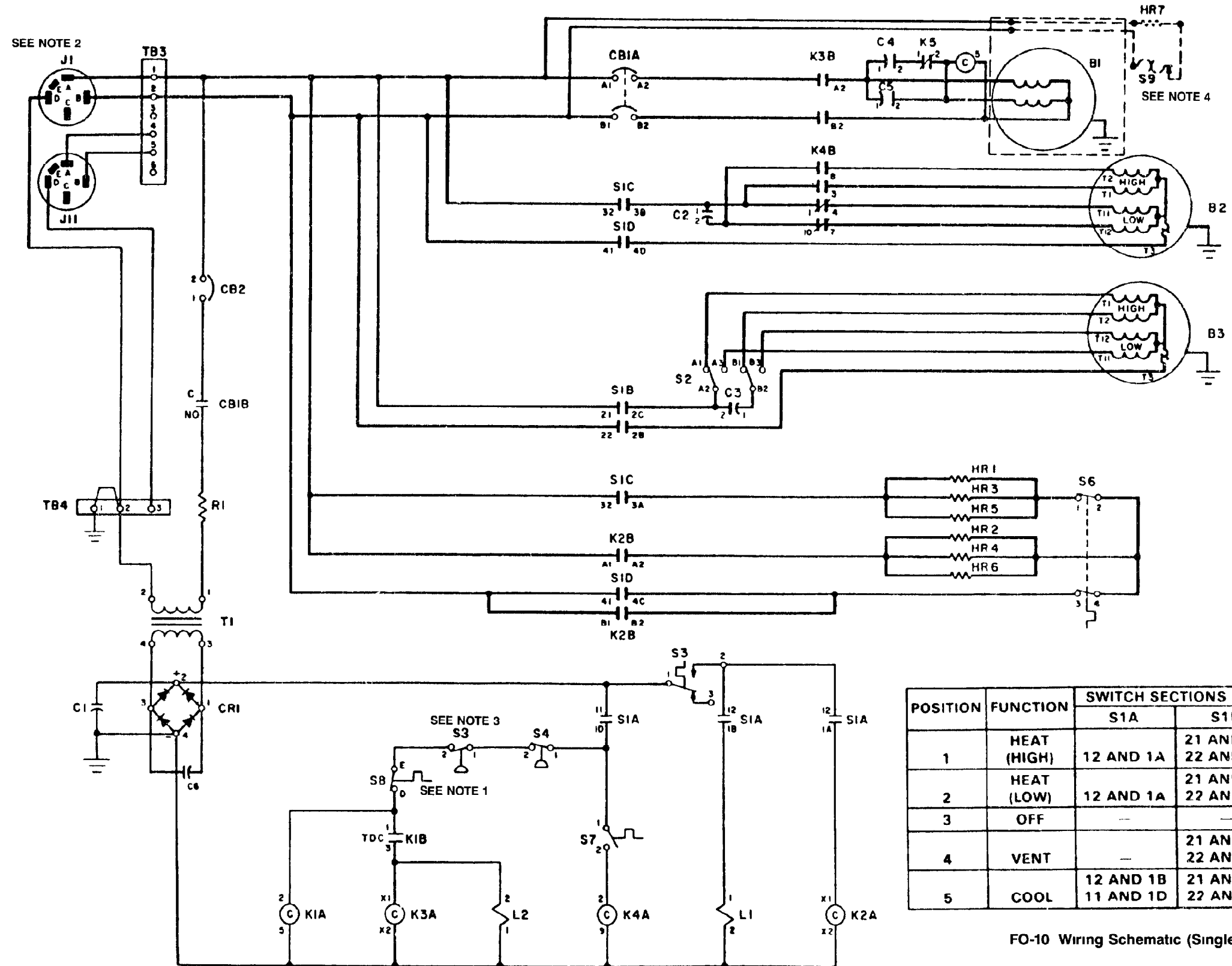
ELEC REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION
B1	COMPRESSOR
B2	MOTOR CONDENSER FAN
B3	MOTOR, EVAPORATOR FAN
C1	CAPACITOR (EMI)
C2	CAPACITOR (EMI)
CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER COMPRESSOR
CB2	CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL
CR1	RECTIFIER SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE
E1	TERMINAL STUD (CONTROL MODULE GRD)
E2	TERMINAL STUD (JUNCTION BOX GRD)
E3 AND E4	TERMINAL STUD (SYSTEM GRD)
HR1 THRU 6	HEATER ELEMENT
J1 AND 11	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE POWER INPUT
J2	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE JUNCTION BOX
J3	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE EVAPORATOR FAN
J4	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE COMPRESSOR
J5	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE CONDENSER FAN
J6	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE POWER INPUT
J7	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE THERMOSTATIC SWITCH
J8	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE SOLENOID VALVE BY-PASS
J9	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE SOLENOID VALVE EQUALIZER
J10	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE, COMPRESSOR RELAY TIME DELAY
K1	RELAY HEATER
K2	RELAY COMPRESSOR MOTOR
K3	RELAY, CONDENSER FAN
K4	VALVE SOLENOID, BYPASS
L1	VALVE SOLENOID, PRESSURE EQUALIZER
L2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, POWER INPUT
P1	CONNECTOR, PLUG, CONTROL MODULE
P2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, EVAPORATOR FAN
P3	CONNECTOR, PLUG, COMPRESSOR FAN
P4	CONNECTOR, PLUG, CONDENSER FAN
P5	CONNECTOR, PLUG, POWER INPUT
P6	CONNECTOR PLUG, THERMOSTATIC SWITCH
P7	CONNECTOR PLUG, SOLENOID VALVE BY PASS
P8	CONNECTOR, PLUG, SOLENOID VALVE EQUALIZER
P9	CONNECTOR, PLUG COMPRESSOR
P10	RESISTOR
R1	SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR
S1	SWITCH TOGGLE
S2	SWITCH TEMPERATURE CONTROL
S3	SWITCH HIGH PRESSURE CUTOUT
S4	SWITCH LOW PRESSURE CUTOUT
S5	SWITCH HEATER CUTOUT
S6	SWITCH THERMOSTATIC
T1	TRANSFORMER
TB1	TERMINAL BOARD, JUNCTION BOX
TB2	TERMINAL BOARD
TB3	TERMINAL BOARD POWER INPUT
TB4	TERMINAL BLOCK

FO-7 Wiring Diagram, 3 Phase, 50/60 and 400 Hertz, 208 Volts (F18-3A and F18H-4A)



FO-8 Wiring Diagram, 3 Phase, 400 Hertz, 208 Volts (F18H-3A and F18H-4A)





NOTES

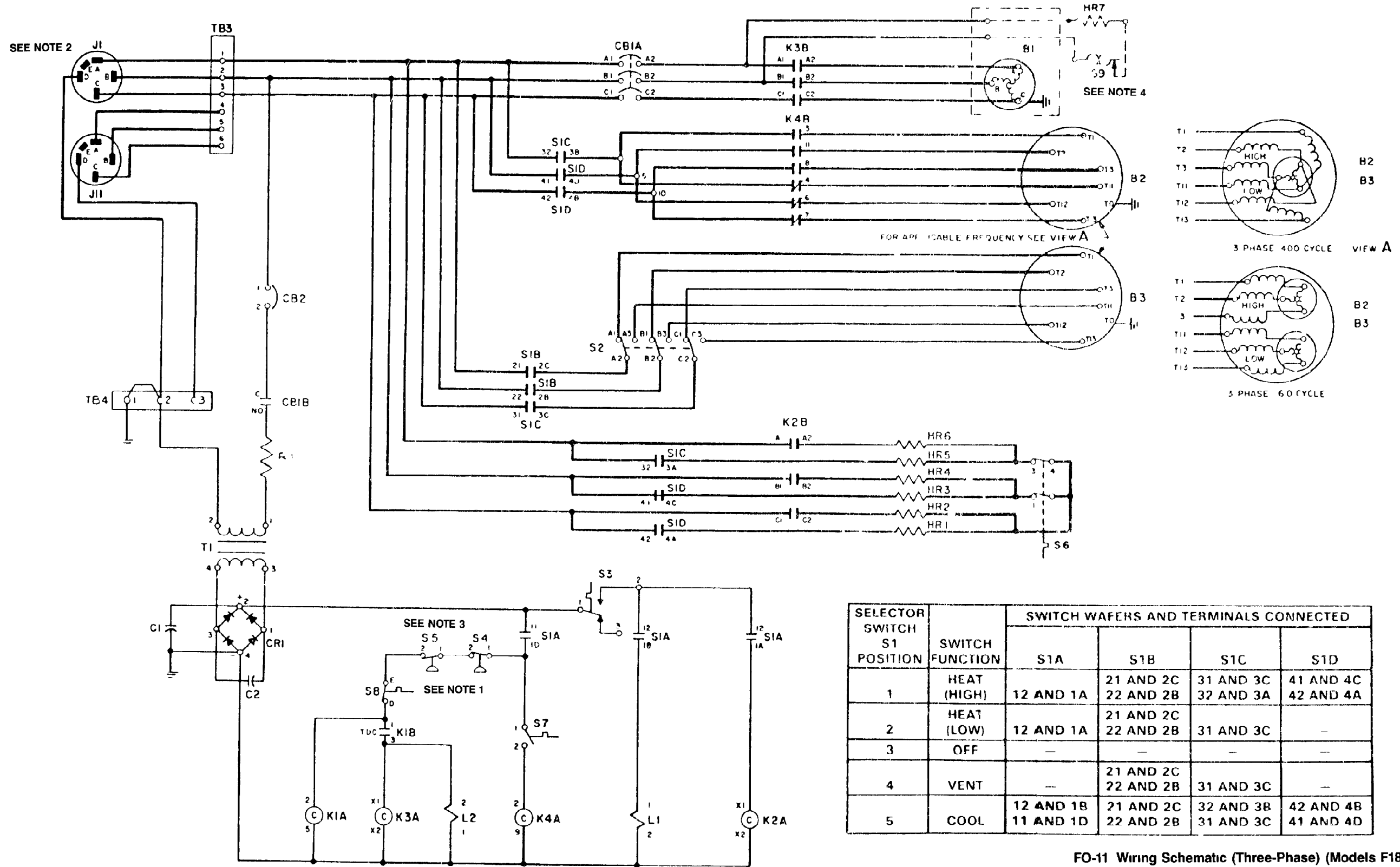
- 1 THERMAL SWITCH S8 IS PART OF COMPRESSOR MOTOR B1
- 2 INPUT PHASE ORIENTATION FOR MAIN POWER RECEPTACLE J1 AND AUXILIARY POWER RECEPTACLE J11 SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS  
PIN A - PHASE A  
PIN B - PHASE B  
PIN C - PHASE C  
PIN D - GROUND
- 3 SWITCH (S5) IS SHOWN IN PRESSURE ENERGIZED POSITION
- 4 CRANKCASE HEATER (HR7) AND THERMOSTATIC SWITCH (S9) ARE REQUIRED ONLY FOR COMPRESSORS UTILIZING CRANK CASE HEATERS

COMPONENT REFERENCE LIST

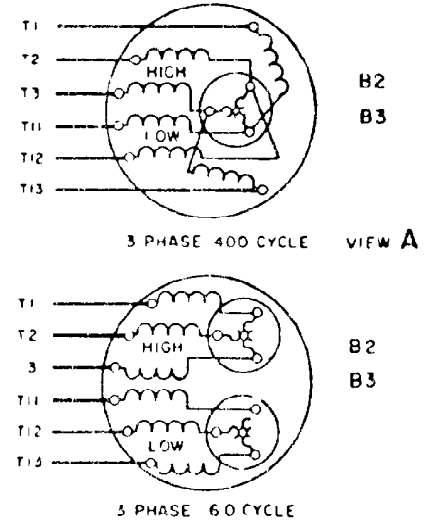
ELEC REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION
B1	COMPRESSOR ROTARY
B2	MOTOR CONDENSER FAN
B3	MOTOR EVAPORATOR FAN
C1	CAPACITOR, FILTER
C2	CAPACITOR CONDENSER RUN
C3	CAPACITOR EVAPORATOR RUN
C4	CAPACITOR COMPRESSOR START
C5	CAPACITOR, COMPRESSOR RUN
C6	CAPACITOR
CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER, COMPRESSOR
CB2	CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL
CR1	RECTIFIER SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE
HR1 THRU 6	HEATER ELEMENT
HR7	HEATER COMPRESSOR CRANKCASE
J1 AND J11	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE POWER INPUT
K1	RELAY, TIME DELAY
K2	RELAY HEATER
K3	RELAY, COMPRESSOR MOTOR
K4	RELAY CONDENSER FAN
K5	RELAY COMPRESSOR START
L1	VALVE, SOLENOID BY PASS
L2	VALVE SOLENOID PRESSURE EQUALIZER
R1	RESISTOR
S1	SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR
S2	SWITCH EVAPORATOR FAN
S3	SWITCH, TEMPERATURE CONTROL
S4	SWITCH HIGH PRESSURE CUTOUT
S5	SWITCH LOW PRESSURE CUTOUT
S6	SWITCH, HEATER THERMOSTAT
S7	SWITCH, CONDENSER FAN THERMOSTAT
S9	SWITCH COMPRESSOR OVERLOAD (INTERNAL)
T1	TRANSFORMER
TB3	TERMINAL BOARD POWER INPUT
TB4	TERMINAL BLOCK

POSITION	FUNCTION	SWITCH SECTIONS AND TERMINALS CONNECTED			
		S1A	S1B	S1C	S1D
1	HEAT (HIGH)	12 AND 1A	22 AND 2B	32 AND 3A	41 AND 4C
2	HEAT (LOW)	12 AND 1A	22 AND 2B	-	-
3	OFF	-	-	-	-
4	VENT	-	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	-	-
5	COOL	12 AND 1B 11 AND 1D	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	32 AND 3B	41 AND 4D

FO-10 Wiring Schematic (Single Phase) (Model F18H)



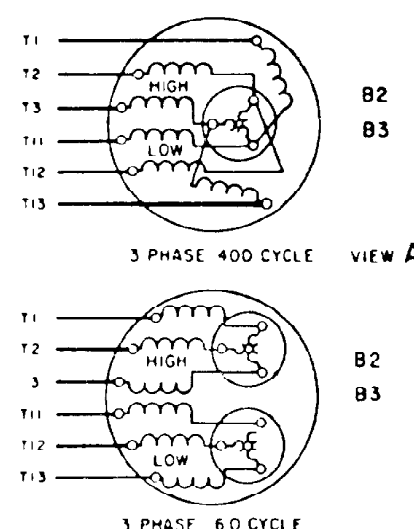
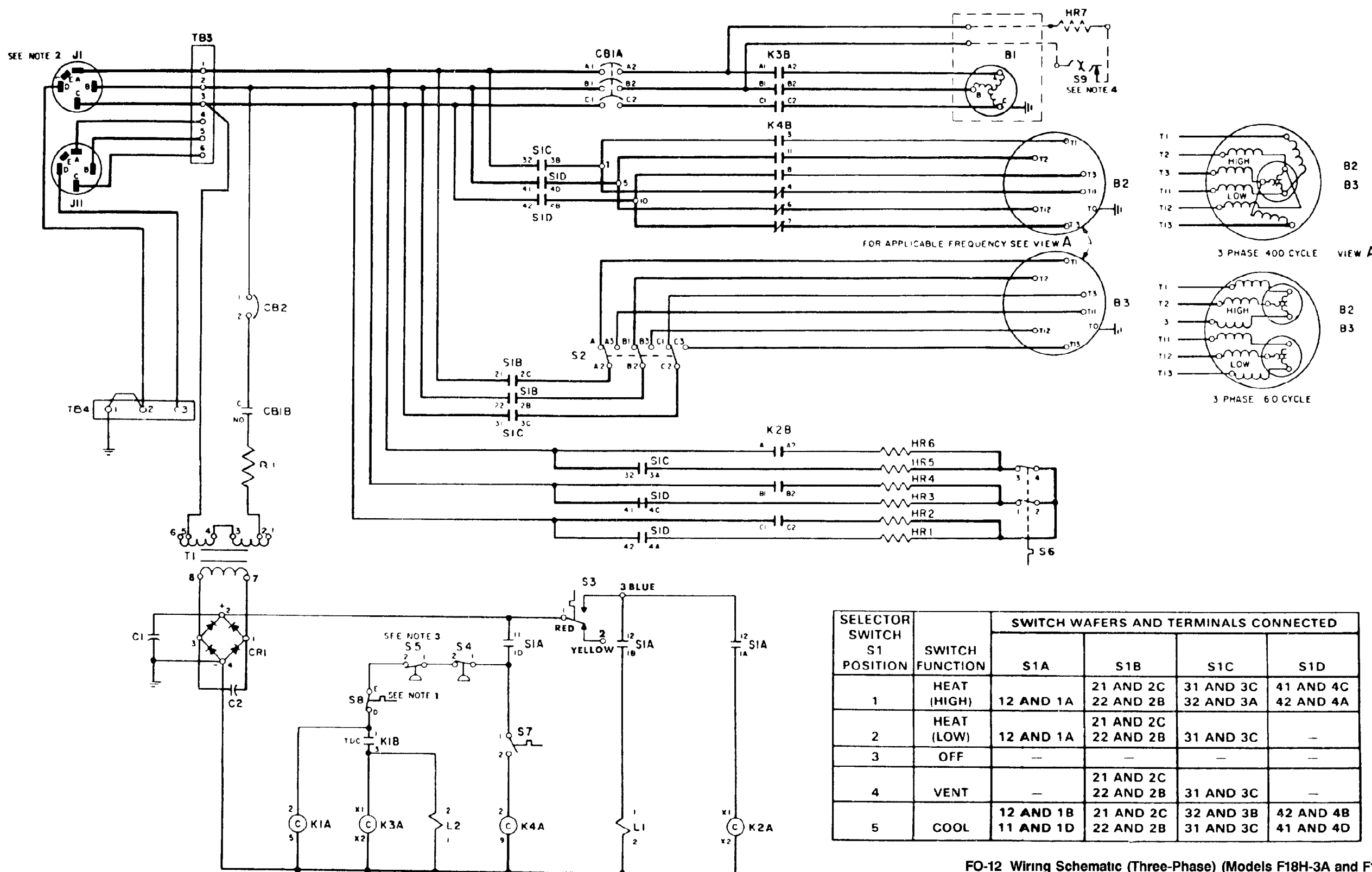
- NOTES**
- 1 THERMAL SWITCH S8 IS PART OF COMPRESSOR MOTOR B1
  - 2 INPUT PHASE ORIENTATION FOR MAIN POWER RECEPTACLE J1 AND AUXILIARY POWER RECEPTACLE J11 SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS  
PIN A - PHASE A  
PIN B - PHASE B  
PIN C - PHASE C  
PIN D - GROUND
  - 3 SWITCH (S5) IS SHOWN IN PRESSURE ENERGIZED POSITION
  - 4 CRANKCASE HEATER (HR7) AND THERMOSTATIC SWITCH (S9) ARE REQUIRED ONLY FOR COMPRESSORS UTILIZING CRANK CASE HEATERS



COMPONENT REFERENCE LIST	
ELEC REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION
B1	COMPRESSOR
B2	MOTOR, CONDENSER FAN
B3	MOTOR, EVAPORATOR FAN
C1	CAPACITOR, FILTER (EMI)
C2	CAPACITOR, FILTER (EMI)
CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER COMPRESSOR
CB2	CIRCUIT BREAKER, CONTROL
CR1	RECTIFIER
HR1 THRU 6	HEATER ELEMENT
HR7	HEATER, COMPRESSOR, CRANKCASE
J1 AND J11	CONNECTOR, POWER INPUT
K1	RELAY, TIME DELAY
K2	RELAY HEATER
K3	RELAY COMPRESSOR
K4	RELAY CONDENSER FAN
L1	VALVE SOLENOID, BYPASS
L2	VALVE SOLENOID EQUALIZER
R1	RESISTOR
S1	SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR
S2	SWITCH, EVAPORATOR FAN
S3	SWITCH TEMPERATURE CONTROL
S4	SWITCH HIGH PRESSURE CUTOUT
S5	SWITCH, LOW PRESSURE CUTOUT
S6	SWITCH HEATER THERMOSTAT
S7	SWITCH CONDENSER FAN THERMOSTAT
S9	SWITCH COMPRESSOR OVERLOAD (INTERNAL)
T1	TRANSFORMER
TB3	TERMINAL BOARD POWER INPUT
TB4	TERMINAL BOARD

SELECTOR SWITCH POSITION	SWITCH FUNCTION	SWITCH WAFERS AND TERMINALS CONNECTED			
		S1A	S1B	S1C	S1D
1	HEAT (HIGH)	12 AND 1A	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	31 AND 3C 32 AND 3A	41 AND 4C 42 AND 4A
2	HEAT (LOW)	12 AND 1A	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	31 AND 3C	-
3	OFF	-	-	-	-
4	VENT	-	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	31 AND 3C	-
5	COOL	12 AND 1B 11 AND 1D	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	31 AND 3C	41 AND 4D

FO-11 Wiring Schematic (Three-Phase) (Models F18H-3 and F18H-4)



NOTES

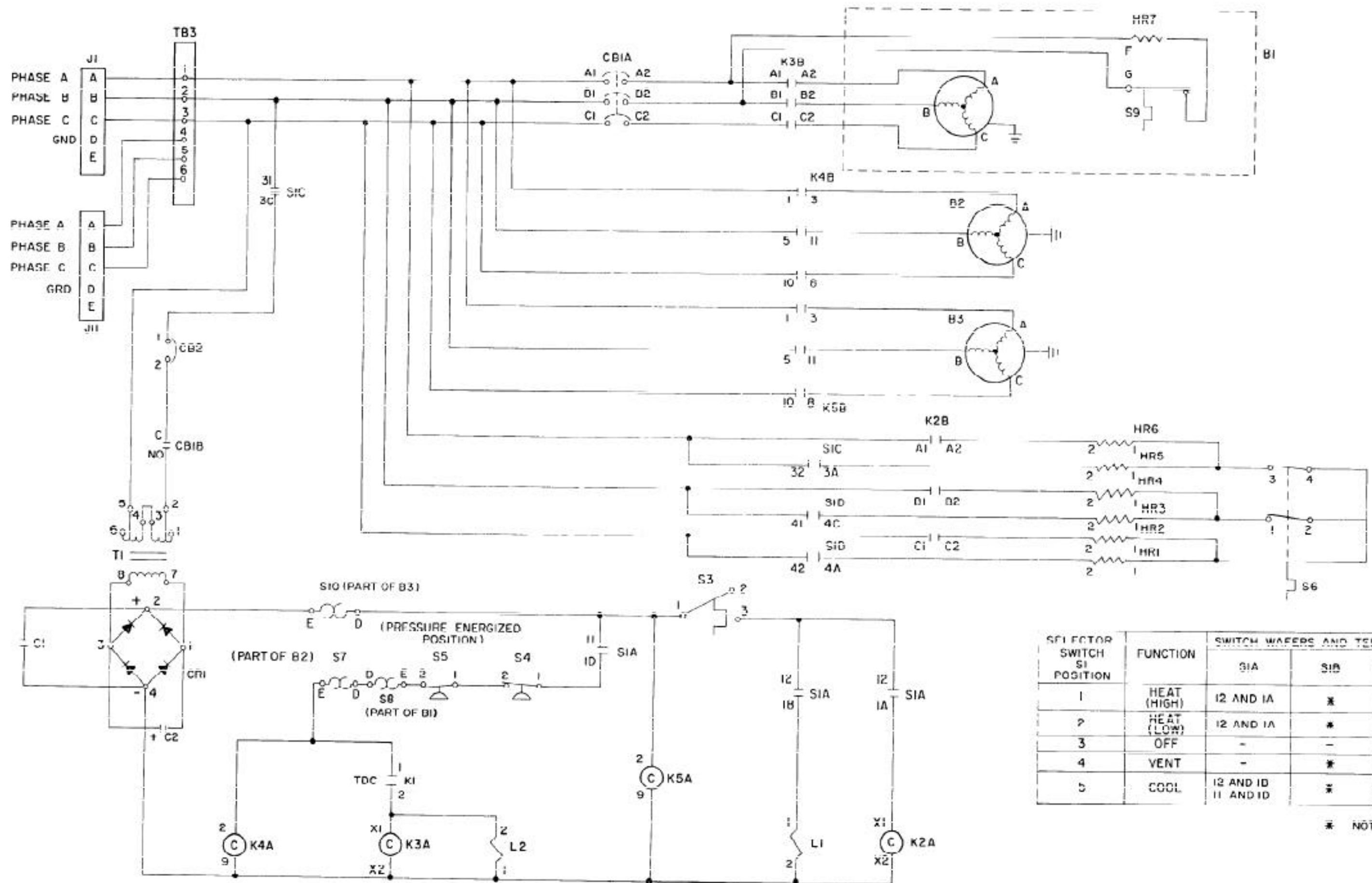
- 1 THERMAL SWITCH S8 IS PART OF COMPRESSOR MOTOR B1
- 2 INPUT PHASE ORIENTATION FOR MAIN POWER RECEPTACLE J1 AND AUXILIARY POWER RECEPTACLE J11 SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS  
PIN A PHASE A  
PIN B PHASE B  
PIN C PHASE C  
PIN D GROUND
- 3 SWITCH (S5) IS SHOWN IN PRESSURE ENERGIZED POSITION
- 4 CRANKCASE HEATER (HR7) AND THERMOSTATIC SWITCH (S9) ARE REQUIRED ONLY FOR COMPRESSORS UTILIZING CRANK CASE HEATERS

COMPONENT REFERENCE LIST

ELEC REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION
B1	COMPRESSOR
B2	MOTOR CONDENSER FAN
B3	MOTOR, EVAPORATOR FAN
C1	CAPACITOR, FILTER (EMI)
C2	CAPACITOR FILTER (EMI)
CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER COMPRESSOR
CB2	CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL
CR1	RECTIFIER
HR1 THRU 6	HEATER ELEMENT
HR7	HEATER COMPRESSOR CRANKCASE
J1 AND J11	CONNECTOR, POWER INPUT
K1	RELAY TIME DELAY
K2	RELAY HEATER
K3	RELAY, COMPRESSOR
K4	RELAY, CONDENSER FAN
L1	VALVE SOLENOID BYPASS
L2	VALVE SOLENOID EQUALIZER
R1	RESISTOR
S1	SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR
S2	SWITCH EVAPORATOR FAN
S3	SWITCH, TEMPERATURE CONTROL
S4	SWITCH, HIGH PRESSURE CUTOFF
S5	SWITCH, LOW PRESSURE CUTOFF
S6	SWITCH HEATER THERMOSTAT
S7	SWITCH CONDENSER FAN THERMOSTAT
S9	SWITCH, COMPRESSOR OVERLOAD (INTERNAL)
T1	TRANSFORMER
TB3	TERMINAL BOARD POWER INPUT
TB4	TERMINAL BOARD

SELECTOR SWITCH S1 POSITION	SWITCH FUNCTION	SWITCH WAFERS AND TERMINALS CONNECTED			
		S1A	S1B	S1C	S1D
1	HEAT (HIGH)	12 AND 1A	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	31 AND 3C 32 AND 3A	41 AND 4C 42 AND 4A
2	HEAT (LOW)	12 AND 1A	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	31 AND 3C	—
3	OFF	—	—	—	—
4	VENT	—	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	31 AND 3C	—
5	COOL	12 AND 1B 11 AND 1D	21 AND 2C 22 AND 2B	31 AND 3C 32 AND 3B	41 AND 4D 42 AND 4B

FO-12 Wiring Schematic (Three-Phase) (Models F18H-3A and F18H-4A)



COMPONENT REFERENCE LIST

ELEC REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION
B1	COMPRESSOR
B2	MOTOR, CONDENSER FAN
B3	MOTOR, EVAPORATOR FAN
C1	CAPACITOR, FILTER (MIL C-29014/5)
C2	CAPACITOR
CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER, COMPRESSOR
CB2	CIRCUIT BREAKER, CONTROL
CR1	RECTIFIER, 50-MILLIAMPERE DEVICE
E1	TERMINAL STUD (CONTROL MODULE GND)
E2	TERMINAL STUD (JUNCTION BOX GND)
E3 AND E4	TERMINAL STUD (SYSTEM GND)
HR1 THRU 6	HEATER ELEMENT
J1 AND J11	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, POWER INPUT
J2	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, JUNCTION BOX
J3	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, EVAPORATOR FAN
J4	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, COMPRESSOR
J5	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, CONDENSER FAN
J6	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, POWER INPUT
J6	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, SOLENOID VALVE BY PASS
J6	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, SOLENOID VALVE EQUALIZER
J10	CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, COMPRESSOR RELAY, TIME DELAY
K1	RELAY, HEATER
K2	RELAY, COMPRESSOR MOTOR
K3	RELAY, CONDENSER FAN
K4	RELAY, EVAPORATOR FAN
K5	RELAY, COMPRESSOR START
L1	VALVE, SOLENOID, BY PASS
L2	VALVE, SOLENOID, PRESSURE EQUALIZER
P1	CONNECTOR, PLUG, POWER INPUT
P2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, CONTROL MODULE
P3	CONNECTOR, PLUG, EVAPORATOR FAN
P4	CONNECTOR, PLUG, COMPRESSOR
P5	CONNECTOR, PLUG, CONDENSER FAN
P6	CONNECTOR, PLUG, POWER INPUT
P8	CONNECTOR, PLUG, SOLENOID VALVE BY PASS
P9	CONNECTOR, PLUG, SOLENOID VALVE EQUALIZER
P10	CONNECTOR, PLUG, COMPRESSOR RELAY, TIME DELAY
S1	SWITCH, ROTARY SELECTOR
S3	SWITCH, TEMPERATURE CONTROL
S4	SWITCH, HIGH PRESSURE CUTOUT
S5	SWITCH, LOW PRESSURE CUTOUT
S6	SWITCH, HEATER OUTOUT
T1	TRANSFORMER
TB1	TERMINAL BOARD, JUNCTION BOX
TB2	TERMINAL BOARD
TB3	TERMINAL BOARD, POWER INPUT

TO ENERGIZE THE UNIT FROM THE AUXILIARY POWER INPUT SOURCE (J1) THE LEADS ORIGINATING FROM TB1-1, TB1-2 AND TB1-3 OR TB3-1, 2 AND 3 MUST BE CHANGED TO TB3-4, 6 AND 6 RESPECTIVELY

SELECTOR SWITCH S1 POSITION	FUNCTION	SWITCH WAFERS AND TERMINALS CONNECTED			
		S1A	S1B	S1C	S1D
1	HEAT (HIGH)	12 AND 1A	*	31 AND 3C 32 AND 3A	41 AND 4C 42 AND 4A
2	HEAT (LOW)	12 AND 1A	*	31 AND 3C	-
3	OFF	-	-	-	-
4	VENT	-	*	31 AND 3C	-
5	COOL	12 AND 1D 11 AND 1D	*	31 AND 3C	*

\* NOT USED

FO-13 Wiring Schematic (Three Phase MHP-20-4-08)

FP-25/(FP-26 blank)

## INDEX

Subject	Page
<b>A</b>	
Abbreviations, List of Acronyms and .....	1-14
Accumulator .....	6-63
Acronyms and Abbreviation, List of .....	1-14
Actuating Cylinder .....	6-70
Additional Hearing in High Heat, Little or No .....	4-39
Adjustment of Equipment, Preliminary Servicing and .....	3-21
Adjustment, Condenser Louver .....	6-75
Air Conditioner Fails to Start in Any Mode .....	4-27
Air Filter .....	5-62
Air, Discharge, Is Warm .....	4-44
Air, Fresh, Damper .....	5-69
Air, Fresh Screen .....	5-73
<b>B</b>	
Before Operation .....	2-7
Blower, Evaporator .....	6-95
Fails to Start .....	4-29
Bulb Well .....	6-60
Bulletins, Technical .....	A-1
<b>C</b>	
C2 (Three-Phase Units) or C6 (Single-Phase Unit), Capacitor .....	5-9
C2 and C1,EMI Capacitors .....	5-7
C2,C3,and C5, Single-Phase Capacitors .....	5-56
C4, Single-Phase capacitor .....	5-60
Capabilities, Equipment .....	1-2
Capacitor (Three Phase) C2 .....	5-9
Capacitors(EMI) C2 and C1 .....	5-7
Capacitors(Single Phase)	
C2,C3,C5 .....	5-56
C4 .....	5-60
C6 .....	5-9
CB1,Circuit Breaker .....	5-46
CB2,Control Circuit Breaker .....	5-43
Characteristics Equipment .....	1-2
Charging Valves .....	6-66
Charging Refrigerant	
with Gas .....	6-20
with Liquid .....	6-24
Circuit Breaker	
CB1 .....	5-46
Control, CB2 .....	5-43
Coil, Condenser .....	6-38
Cleaning .....	5-79



Subject	Page
<b>C - Continued</b>	
Coil, Evaporator .....	6-57
Cleaning .....	5-77
Frosted .....	4-45
Cold, Operation in Extreme .....	2-13
Columns, Explanation of	
Components of End Items List .....	C-1
Expendable Supplies and Materials List .....	D-1
in MAC, Section II .....	B-2
in Remarks MAC, Section IV .....	B-3
in Tool and Test Equipment Requirements, Section III .....	B-3
Common Tools and Equipment .....	3-1
Components of End Items List(COEIL)	
Explanation of Columns .....	C-1
General .....	C-1
Scope.. .....	C-1
Components, Location and Description of Major .....	1-4
Compressor .....	6-28
Fails to Start .....	4-30
Compressor Crankcase Heater .....	6-36
Condensate Lines .....	5-75
CondenserCoil .....	6-38
Cleaning .....	5-79
Condenser Fan .....	6-81
Fails to Start .....	4-31
Condenser Fan Switch S7 .....	5-81
Condenser Louver Adjustment .....	6-75
Condenser Motor .....	6-81
Conditions, Operation Under Rainy or Humid .....	2-16
Connector P2 .....	5-50
Control Circuit Breaker CB2 .....	5-43
Controls and Indicators .....	2-1
Cooling Action Stops After Operating for Short Time .....	4-36
Cooling Action, Little or No .....	4-32
Cooling Operation .....	2-9
CR1, Rectifier .....	5-12
Crankcase Heater,Compressor .....	6-36
Cutout Jumper, Low Pressure .....	3-23
Cycle, Refrigeration .....	1-12
Cylinder, Actuating .....	6-70

**D**

Damper,Fresh Air .....	5-69
Data, Equipment .....	1-10
Dehydrator (Drier/Filter) .....	6-47
Description of Major Components, Location and .....	1-4
Destruction of Army Material to Prevent Enemy Use .....	1-1
Differences Between Models .....	1-9
Discharge Air Is Warm .....	4-44
Discharging Refrigerant .....	6-14
Drier/Filter (Dehydrator) .....	6-47

Subject Page

**D - Continued**

Dusty or Sandy this, Operation in ..... 2-15

**E**

Eliminator, Mist .....	5-65
EMI Capacitors C2 and C1 .....	5-7
End Items, Components of .....	C-1
Enemy Use, Destruction of Army Material to Prevent .....	1-1
Equipment Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features .....	1-2
Equipment Data .....	1-10
Equipment Improvement Recommendations, Reporting .....	1-2
Equipment, Common Tools and .....	3-1
Equipment, Preliminary Servicing and Adjustment .....	3-21
Equipment, Support .....	3-1
Evacuation .....	6-18
Evaporator Blower .....	6-95
Fails to Start .....	4-29
Evaporator Coil .....	6-57
cleaning .....	5-77
Frosted .....	4-45
Evaporator Fan Switch S2 .....	5-39
Evaporator Motor .....	6-95
Excessive Head Pressure .....	4-46
Excessive Suction Pressure .....	4-48
Expansion Valve .....	6-54
Expendable Supplies and Materials List	
Explanation of Columns .....	D-1
Scope .....	D-1
Explanation of Columns	
Components of End Items List .....	C-1
Expendable Supplies and Materials List .....	D-1
MAC, Section II .....	B-2
Remarks MAC, Section IV .....	B-3
Tool and Test Equipment Requirements, Section III .....	B-3
Extreme Cold, Operation in .....	2-13
Extreme Heat, Operation in .....	2-14

**F**

Fails to Start	
Air Conditioner, in Any Mode .....	4-27
Compressor .....	4-30
Condenser Fan .....	4-31
Evaporator Blower .....	4-29
Fan Switch	
Condenser, S7 .....	5-81
Evaporator, S2 .....	5-39
Fan, Condenser .....	6-81
Fails to Start .....	4-31
Features, Equipment .....	1-2
Field Manuals .....	A-1

Subject Page

**F-Continued**

Filter, Air .....	5-62
Filter, Drier/(Dehydrator) .....	6-47
Forms .....	A-1
Forms, Maintenance .....	1-1
Fresh Air Damper .....	5-69
Fresh Air Screen .....	5-73
Frosted Evaporator Coil .....	4-45
Functions, Maintenance .....	B-1

**G**

Gas, Refridgerant Charging with .....	6-20
General	
Components of the Items List .....	C-1
General Information	
Scope .....	1-1
General Maintenance Procedures	
Unit .....	5-1
Glass, Sight .....	6-44
Ground Isolation (Remove Neutral Jumper) .....	3-21

**H**

Hand Receipt Mauual .....	1-1
Head Pressure	
Excessive .....	4-46
Low .....	4-47
Heat Operation	
High .....	2-11
Low .....	2-10
Heat, Operation in Extreme .....	2-14
Heater .....	5-85
Heater Thermostat (Over Safety) .....	5-83
Heater, (Compressor Crankcase) .....	6-36
Heating .....	1-14
Little or No Additional, in High Heat .....	4-39
Little or No, in Low Heat Mode .....	4-37
High Heat Operation .....	2-11
High Heat, Little or No Additional Heating in .....	4-39
High Pressure Switch .....	6-86
Humid Conditions, Operation Under Rainy or .....	2-16

**I**

Improvement Recommendations, Equipment Reporting .....	1-2
Indicators, Controls and .....	2-1
Information, General .....	1-1
Installation or Removal .....	3-19
Interference Suppression, Radio .....	5-6

Subject	Page
<b>J</b>	
Jumper, Low Pressure Cutout . . . . .	3-23
Jumper, Remeove Neutral (Ground Isolation) . . . . .	3-21
<b>K</b>	
K1, Relay . . . . .	5-22
K2 and K3, Relays . . . . .	5-25
K4 (and K5 on Model MHP-20-4-08), Relays . . . . .	5-17
K5, Single-Phase Relay . . . . .	5-58
<b>L</b>	
Leak Test . . . . .	6-6
Lines, Condensate . . . . .	5-75
Liquid, Refrigerant Charging with . . . . .	6-24
List	
Acronyms and Abbreviations . . . . .	1-14
Components of End Items . . . . .	C-1
Expendable Supplies and Materials . . . . .	D-1
Little or No Additional Heating in High Heat . . . . .	4-39
Little or No Cooling Action . . . . .	4-32
Little or No Heating in Low Heat Mode . . . . .	4-37
Location and Description of Major Components . . . . .	1-4
Louver Adjustment, Condenser . . . . .	6-75
Low Head Pressure . . . . .	4-47
Low Heat Mode, Little or No Heating in . . . . .	4-37
Low Heat Operation . . . . .	2-10
Low Pressure Cut out Jumper . . . . .	3-23
Low Pressure Switch . . . . .	6-86
Low Suction Pressure . . . . .	4-49
<b>M</b>	
Maintenance Allocation Chart	
Explanation of Columns in the, Section II . . . . .	B-2
Remarks, Section IV, Explanation of Columns in . . . . .	B-3
The Army Maintenance System . . . . .	B-1
Maintenance Forms, Records, and Reports . . . . .	1-1
Maintenance Functions . . . . .	B-1
Maintenance Procedures, General	
Unit . . . . .	5-1
Maintenance, Operator . . . . .	2-4
Major Components, Location and Description of . . . . .	1-4
Manuals	
Field . . . . .	A-1
Technical . . . . .	A-1
Materials List Expenable Supplies and . . . . .	D-1
Miscellaneous Publications . . . . .	A-1
Mist Eliminator . . . . .	5-65
Mode Switch S1 ::::: . . . . .	5-31

Subject	Page
<b>M - continued</b>	
Model MHP-20-4-08	
Motor .....	6-107
Relay K5 on .....	5-17
Models, Differences Between .....	1-9
Motor .....	6-101
Model MHP-20-4-08 .....	6-107
Motor, Condenser .....	6-81
Motor Evaporator .....	6-95

**N**

Neutral Jumper, Remove (Ground Isolation) .....	3-21
Nitrogen Purge .....	6-16
No Additional Heating in High Heat, Little or .....	4-39
No Cooling Action, Little or .....	4-32
No Heating in Low Heat Mode, Little or .....	4-37
Noise or Vibration Unusual .....	4-42
Not Effective, Temperature Selector .....	4-41

**O**

Operation	
Before .....	2-7
Cooling .....	2-9
High Heat .....	2-11
Low Heat .....	2-10
Ventilating .....	2-12
Operation in	
Dusty or Sandy Areas .....	2-15
Extreme Cold .....	2-13
Extreme Heat .....	2-14
Salt Water Areas .....	2-17
Operation Under Rainy or Humid Conditions .....	2-16
Operator Maintenance .....	2-4
Overheat Safety (HeaterThermostat) .....	5-83

**P**

P2, Connector .....	5-50
Part, Repair .....	3-1
Preliminary Servicing and Adjustment of Equipment .....	3-21
Preparation for Storage or Shipment .....	1-1
Shipment .....	7-2
Storage .....	7-1
Pressure Regulators .....	6-92
Pressure Relief Valve .....	6-68
Pressure Switches, High and Low .....	6-86
Pressure Test .....	6-1,6-9
Pressure, Head	
Excessive .....	4-46
Low .....	4-47

Subject Page

**P - Continued**

Pressure, Suction	4-48
Excessive	4-48
Law	4-49
Prevent Enemy Use, Destruction of Army Material to	1-1
Publications, Miscellaneous	A-1
Purge, Nitrogen	6-16

**Q**

Quench Valve	6-89
--------------	------

**R**

R1, Resistor	5-10
Radio Interference Suppression	5-6
Rainy or Humid Conditions, Operation Under	2-16
Receiver	6-41
Recommendation, Equipment Improvement, Reporting	1-2
Records, Maintenance	1-1
Rectifier CR1	5-12
References	
Scope	A-1
Refrigerant	
Charging with Gas	6-20
Charging with Liquid	6-24
Evacuation	6-18
Leakiest	6-6
Nitrogen Purge	6-16
Pressure Test	6-1,6-9
Releasing	6-14
Refrigeration Cycle	1-12
Regulators, Pressure	6-92
Relays	
K1	5-22
K2 and K3	5-25
K4 (and K5 on Model MHP-20-4-08)	5-17
K5 (Single Phase)	5-58
Releasing Refrigerant	6-14
Relief Valve, Pressure	6-68
Remarks MAC, Section IV, Explanation of Columns in	B-3
Removal, Installation or	3-19
Remove Neutral Jumper (Ground Isolation)	3-21
Repair	6-10
Repair Parts	3-1
Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIRs)	1-2
Reports, Maintenance	1-1
Requirements, Tool and Test Equipment, Explanation of Columns in	B-3
Resistor R1	5-10

Subject Page

**S**

S1, Mode Switch .....	5-31
S2, Evaporator Fan Switch .....	5-39
S3, Temperature Switch .....	5-35
S7, Condenser Fan Switch .....	5-81
Salt Water Areas, Operation in .....	2-17
Sandy has, Operation in Dusty or .....	2-15
Scope	
Components of End Items List .....	C-1
Expendable Supplies and Materials List.....	D-1
General Information .....	1-1
References .....	A-1
Screen Fresh Air .....	5-73
Selector, Temperature Not Effective .....	4-41
Servicing and Adjustment of Equipment, Preliminary .....	3-21
Shipment Preparation for Storage .....	1-1
Short Tile, Cooling Action Stop After Operating for .....	4-36
Sight Glass .....	6-44
Single-Phase	
Capacitor C4 .....	5-60
Capacitor C6 .....	5-9
Capacitors C2, C3, and C5 .....	5-56
Relay K5 .....	5-58
Solenoid Valves .....	6-49
Specia ITools, TMDE, and Support Equipment .....	3-1
Start, Fails to	
Air Conditioner, in Any Mode .....	4-27
Compressor .....	4-30
Condenser Fan .....	4-31
Evaporater Blower .....	4-29
Stops, Cooling Action, After Operating for Short Time .....	4-36
Storage Shipment Preparation for .....	1-1
Suction Pressure	
Excessive .....	4-48
Low .....	4-49
Supplies and Materials List Expendable .....	D-1
Support Equipment .....	3-1
Suppression, Radio Interference .....	5-6
Switches	
Condenser Fan, S7 .....	5-81
Evaporater Fan, S2 .....	5-39
High and Low Pressure .....	6-86
Mode, S1 .....	5-31
Temperaturee, S3 .....	5-35

**T**

T1, Transformer .....	5-14
Technical Bulletins .....	A-1
Technical Manuals .....	A-1
Temperature Selector Not Effective .....	4-41
Temperature Switch S3 .....	5-35
Test Equipment Requirements, Explanation of Columns in Tool and .....	B-3

Subject Page

**T - Continued**

Test Refrigerant System	6-6
Leak	6-1, 6-9
Pressure	5-83
Thermostat, Heater (Overheat Safety)	3-1
TMDE	B-3
Tool and Test Equipment Requirements, Explanation of Columns in	3-1
Tools and Equipment, Common	3-1
Tools, Special	5-14
Transform T1	4-1
Troubleshooting	
Unit, Direct and General Support	4-1

**U**

Unit	
General Maintenance Procedures	5-1
Unit Runs, But Discharge Air Is Warm	4-44
Unpacking	3-2
Unusual Noise or Vibration	4-42

**V**

Valves	
Expansion	6-54
Pressure Relief	6-68
Quench	6-89
Solenoid	6-49
Valves, Charging	6-66
Ventilating Operation	2-12
Vibration, Unusual Noise or	4-42

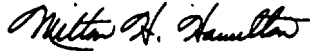
**W**

Warm, Discharge Air Is	4-44
Well, Bulb	6-60



**By Order of the Secretaries of the Army and Navy (Including the Marine Corps):**

Official:



MILTON H. HAMILTON  
*Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army*

05175

GORDON R. SULLIVAN  
*General, United States Army  
Chief of Staff*

**DAVID E. BOTTORFF**  
*Rear Admiral, CEC, US Navy  
Commander  
Navy Facilities Engineering  
Command*

**RONALD D. ELLIOTT**  
*Executive Director  
Marine Corps Systems Command*

**DISTRIBUTION:**

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 0088, requirements for TM 9-4120-367-14.

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



THEN...JOT DOWN THE  
DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM.  
CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT  
AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL.

SOMETHING WRONG WITH PUBLICATION

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

PUBLICATION DATE

PUBLICATION TITLE

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE  
NO.

PARA-  
GRAPH

FIGURE  
NO.

TABLE  
NO.

IN THIS SPACE, TELL WHAT IS WRONG  
AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT.

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

# The Metric System and Equivalents

## Linear Measure

1 centimeter = 10 millimeters = .39 inch  
 1 decimeter = 10 centimeters = 3.94 inches  
 1 meter = 10 decimeters = 39.37 inches  
 1 dekameter = 10 meters = 32.8 feet  
 1 hectometer = 10 dekameters = 328.08 feet  
 1 kilometer = 10 hectometers = 3,280.8 feet

## Weights

1 centigram = 10 milligrams = .15 grain  
 1 decigram = 10 centigrams = 1.54 grains  
 1 gram = 10 decigram = .035 ounce  
 1 dekagram = 10 grams = .35 ounce  
 1 hectogram = 10 dekagrams = 3.52 ounces  
 1 kilogram = 10 hectograms = 2.2 pounds  
 1 quintal = 100 kilograms = 220.46 pounds  
 1 metric ton = 10 quintals = 1.1 short tons

## Liquid Measure

1 centiliter = 10 milliliters = .34 fl. ounce  
 1 deciliter = 10 centiliters = 3.38 fl. ounces  
 1 liter = 10 deciliters = 33.81 fl. ounces  
 1 dekaliter = 10 liters = 2.64 gallons  
 1 hectoliter = 10 dekaliters = 26.42 gallons  
 1 kiloliter = 10 hectoliters = 264.18 gallons

## Square Measure

1 sq. centimeter = 100 sq. millimeters = .155 sq. inch  
 1 sq. decimeter = 100 sq. centimeters = 15.5 sq. inches  
 1 sq. meter (centare) = 100 sq. decimeters = 10.76 sq. feet  
 1 sq. dekameter (are) = 100 sq. meters = 1,076.4 sq. feet  
 1 sq. hectometer (hectare) = 100 sq. dekameters = 2.47 acres  
 1 sq. kilometer = 100 sq. hectometers = .386 sq. mile

## Cubic Measure

1 cu. centimeter = 1000 cu. millimeters = .06 cu. inch  
 1 cu. decimeter = 1000 cu. centimeters = 61.02 cu. inches  
 1 cu. meter = 1000 cu. decimeters = 35.31 cu. feet

## Approximate Conversion Factors

To change	To	Multiply by	To change	To
inches	centimeters	2.540	ounce-inches	newton-meters
feet	meters	.305	centimeters	inches
yards	meters	.914	meters	feet
miles	kilometers	1.609	meters	yards
square inches	square centimeters	6.451	kilometers	miles
square feet	square meters	.093	square centimeters	square inches
square yards	square meters	.836	square meters	square feet
square miles	square kilometers	2.590	square meters	square yards
acres	square hectometers	.405	square kilometers	square miles
cubic feet	cubic meters	.028	square hectometers	acres
cubic yards	cubic meters	.765	cubic meters	cubic feet
fluid ounces	milliliters	29,573	cubic meters	cubic yards
pints	liters	.473	milliliters	fluid ounces
quarts	liters	.946	liters	pints
gallons	liters	3.785	liters	quarts
ounces	grams	28.349	liters	gallons
pounds	kilograms	.454	grams	ounces
short tons	metric tons	.907	kilograms	pounds
pound-feet	newton-meters	1.356	metric tons	short tons
pound-inches	newton-meters	.11296		

## Temperature (Exact)

°F	Fahrenheit temperature	5/9 (after subtracting 32)	Celsius temperature	°C
----	------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	----

**PIN: 071689-001**